As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 30, 2021.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

AMPLITUDE, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	7372	45-3937349
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

201 Third Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California 94103
(650) 988-5131
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Spenser Skates
Chief Executive Officer
Amplitude, Inc.
201 Third Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California 94103
(650) 988-5131
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Tad J. Freese Kathleen M. Wells Gregory P. Rodgers Richard Kim Latham & Watkins LLP 140 Scott Drive Menlo Park, California 94025 (650) 328-4600	Elizabeth Fisher General Counsel Amplitude, Inc. 201 Third Street, Suite 200 San Francisco, California 94103 (650) 988-5131	Bradley C. Weber Erica D. Kassman Goodwin Procter LLP 601 Marshall Street Redwood City, California 94063 (650) 752-3100

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement is declared effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee
Class A common stock, par value $0.00001 per share		Not Applicable	$30,000,000	$3,273

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Given that there is no proposed maximum offering price per share of Class A common stock, the Registrant calculates the proposed maximum aggregate offering price, by analogy to Rule 457(f)(2), based on the book value of the common stock the Registrant registers, which is calculated from the Registrant's unaudited balance sheet as of June 30, 2021. Given that the Registrant's shares of Class A common stock are not traded on an exchange or over-the-counter, the Registrant did not use the market prices of its Class A common stock in accordance with Rule 457(c).

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated , 2021

Shares

Class A Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the registration of the resale of up to shares of our Class A common stock by our stockholders identified in this prospectus (the "Registered Stockholders"). Unlike an initial public offering, the resale by the Registered Stockholders is not being underwritten by any investment bank. The Registered Stockholders may, or may not, elect to sell their shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus, as and to the extent they may determine. Such sales, if any, will be made through brokerage transactions on the Nasdaq Global Select Market at prevailing market prices. See "Plan of Distribution." If the Registered Stockholders choose to sell their shares of Class A common stock, we will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock by the Registered Stockholders.

We have two classes of authorized common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion rights. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to five votes per share and is convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into one share of Class A common stock. As of June 30, 2021, after giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion (as defined below), the Reclassification (as defined below), and the RSU Settlement (as defined below), outstanding shares of Class B common stock represented approximately 99.5% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock, with our directors, executive officers, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, and their affiliates representing approximately 67.0%. Prior to any sales of shares of Class A common stock, the Registered Stockholders who hold Class B common stock must convert their shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock.

No established public trading market for our Class A common stock currently exists. However, our shares of common stock have a history of trading in private transactions. Based on information available to us, the low and high sales price per share of common stock for such private transactions during the year ended December 31, 2020 was $8.12 and $20.00, respectively, and during the period from January 1, 2021 through , 2021 was $ and $, respectively. Recent purchase prices of our common stock in private transactions may have little or no relation to the opening public price of shares of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the subsequent trading price of shares of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. See "Sale Price History of our Capital Stock." Further, the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market without underwriters is a novel method for commencing public trading in shares of our Class A common stock and, consequently, the trading volume and price of shares of our Class A common stock may be more volatile than if shares of our Class A common stock were initially listed in connection with an underwritten initial public offering.

On the day that shares of our Class A common stock are initially listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") will begin accepting, but not executing, pre-opening buy and sell orders and will begin to continuously generate the indicative Current Reference Price (as defined below) on the basis of such accepted orders. During a 10-minute "Display Only" period, market participants may enter quotes and orders in Class A common stock in Nasdaq's systems and such information is disseminated, along with other indicative imbalance information, to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC ("Morgan Stanley") and other market participants (including the other financial advisors) by Nasdaq on its NOII and BookViewer tools. Following the "Display Only" period, a "Pre-Launch" period begins, during which Morgan Stanley, in its capacity as our designated financial advisor to perform the functions under Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8), must notify Nasdaq that our shares are "ready to trade." Once Morgan Stanley has notified Nasdaq that shares of our Class A common stock are ready to trade, Nasdaq will calculate the Current Reference Price for shares of our Class A common stock, in accordance with Nasdaq rules. If Morgan Stanley then approves proceeding at the Current Reference Price, Nasdaq will conduct a price validation test in accordance with Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8). As part of conducting such price validation test, Nasdaq may consult with Morgan Stanley, if the price bands need to be modified, to select the new price bands for purposes of applying such test iteratively until the validation tests yield a price within such bands. Upon completion of such price validation checks, the applicable orders that have been entered will then be executed at such price and regular trading of shares of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will commence. Under the Nasdaq rules, the "Current Reference Price" means: (i) the single price at which the maximum number of orders to buy or sell shares of our Class A common stock can be matched; (ii) if more than one price exists under clause (i), then the price that minimizes the number of shares of our Class A common stock for which orders cannot be matched; (iii) if more than one price exists under clause (ii), then the entered price (i.e. the specified price entered in an order by a customer to buy or sell) at which shares of our Class A common stock will remain unmatched (i.e. will not be bought or sold); and (iv) if more than one price exists under clause (iii), a price determined by Nasdaq after consultation with Morgan Stanley in its capacity as financial advisor. Morgan Stanley will exercise any consultation rights only to the extent that it may do so consistent with the anti-manipulation provisions of the federal securities laws, including Regulation M (to the extent applicable), or applicable relief granted thereunder. The Registered Stockholders will not be involved in Nasdaq's price-setting mechanism, including any decision to delay or proceed with trading, nor will they control or influence Morgan Stanley, BofA Securities, Inc. ("BofA Securities"), Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citigroup"), KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc. ("KeyBanc Capital Markets"), Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated ("Baird"), UBS Securities LLC ("UBS Investment Bank"), and William Blair & Company, L.L.C. ("William Blair"), in carrying out their roles as financial advisors. Morgan Stanley will determine when shares of our Class A common stock are ready to trade and approve proceeding at the Current Reference Price primarily based on consideration of volume, timing, and price. In particular, Morgan Stanley will determine, based primarily on pre-opening buy and sell orders, when a reasonable amount of volume will cross on the opening trade such that sufficient price discovery has been made to open trading at the Current Reference Price. For more information, see "Plan of Distribution."

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "AMPL." We expect our Class A common stock to begin trading on or about , 2021.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws and have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for this prospectus and future filings. See "Prospectus Summary—Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company."

Investing in shares of our Class A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 19 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our Class A common stock.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body or state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Prospectus dated , 2021.

Table of Contents

Amplitude's purpose is to help companies build better products — *through data*.

Amplitude

Table of Contents


$129M
TTM REVENUE
Trailing twelve-month revenue as of June 30, 2021.
57%
FY21 H1
YOY REVENUE GROWTH
During the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020.
(8%)
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES MARGIN
During the six months ended June 30, 2021.
($24M)
TTM NET LOSS
Trailing twelve-month net loss as of June 30, 2021.
1,280
PAYING CUSTOMERS
311
CUSTOMERS >$100K ARR
22
CUSTOMERS >$1M ARR
As of June 30, 2021.
119%
DOLLAR-BASED NET RETENTION ACROSS PAYING CUSTOMERS
As of June 30, 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or contained in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Neither we nor any of the Registered Stockholders have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus we have prepared or that have been prepared on our behalf or to which we have referred you. Neither we nor any of the Registered Stockholders take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. The Registered Stockholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of their Class A common stock but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our Class A common stock. Our business, financial condition, and results of operations may have changed since such date.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any of the Registered Stockholders have done anything that would permit the use or possession or distribution of this prospectus or any related free writing prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our Class A common stock by the Registered Stockholders and the distribution of this prospectus outside the United States.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that we filed with the SEC using a "shelf" registration or continuous offering process. Under this process, the Registered Stockholders may, from time to time, sell the Class A common stock covered by this prospectus in the manner described in the section titled "Plan of Distribution." Additionally, we may provide a prospectus supplement to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus, including the section titled "Plan of Distribution." You may obtain this information without charge by following the instructions under the section titled "Where You Can Find Additional Information" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement before deciding to invest in our Class A common stock.

Except as otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes:

- the amendment of our equity awards under our Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (as amended, the "2014 Plan") on August 23, 2021 for all awards to settle into Class A common stock instead of Class B common stock, in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. See "Description of Capital Stock — Equity Award Amendment;"
- the amendment of our restated certificate of incorporation on August 30, 2021 to redesignate our outstanding common stock as Class B common stock and create a new class of Class A common stock (the "Reclassification");
- the conversion of our outstanding Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock, Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock, Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock, Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock, and Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock (including 827,609 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock issued after June 30, 2021) into an aggregate of 67,963,609 shares of our Class B common stock, which will occur in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part (the "Existing Preferred Stock Conversion");
- the issuance of 2,571,430 shares of our Class A common stock subject to restricted stock units ("RSUs"), for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of June 30, 2021, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, pursuant to our 2014 Plan (the "RSU Settlement");
- the exclusion of (i) 28,806,581 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, with a weighted-average exercise price of $3.33 per share, pursuant to our 2014 Plan; (ii) 192,134 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2021, with a weighted-average exercise price of $21.75 per share, pursuant to our 2014 Plan; (iii) 479,481 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon settlement of RSUs outstanding as of June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, pursuant to our 2014 Plan; (iv) 420,672 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon settlement of RSUs granted after June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, pursuant to our 2014 Plan; (v) 46,875 shares of restricted Class A common stock granted after June 30, 2021, pursuant to our 2014 Plan; (vi) 7,000 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of a warrant outstanding as of June 30, 2021; (vii) 18,643,596 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the "2021 Plan"), which will become effective on the day prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, as well as any future increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan; and (viii) 2,663,371 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Employee Stock

Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"), which will become effective on the day prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, as well as any future increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the ESPP; and

- the filing and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, each of which will occur in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

After giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, the Reclassification, and the RSU Settlement, as of June 30, 2021, we had a total of 2,571,430 shares of Class A common stock and 99,873,225 shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

Certain amounts, percentages, and other figures presented in this prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals, dollars, or percentage amounts of changes may not represent the arithmetic summation or calculation of the figures that precede them.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights select information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all the information you should consider before making an investment decision. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the sections entitled "Risk Factors," "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes included elsewhere in this prospectus before making an investment decision. Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this prospectus to "we," "us," "our," the "Company," "Amplitude" and similar terms refer to Amplitude, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Overview

We are pioneering a new category of software called Digital Optimization. Our Digital Optimization System serves as the command center for businesses to connect digital products to business outcomes. Digital optimization is emerging as a strategic investment for every company to survive in the digital-first world.

Digital products are embedded in every part of our daily lives. In 2020, U.S. adults spent nearly 8 hours on average per day on digital activities. Digital has become the primary way business is done, and the ability for companies to offer compelling digital products and services has become a matter of survival.

Digital products have become the center of how companies interact with customers. Digital-native companies like Twitter, DoorDash, PayPal, and Dropbox invest heavily in product innovation to fuel a product-led adoption model. It is not only the companies born in the past two decades that are betting it all on digital. Walmart, Disney, and IBM are reinventing their businesses around digital. Digital is the battleground and the businesses that fail to rise to the challenge and adapt to this new reality will face an existential crisis.

The way that companies build digital products is going through a fundamental change from being intuition-based to data-driven. Product teams have historically decided what to build based on qualitative gut feel and without a firm understanding of what will drive business results. Today, the best teams are those that build their strategy around product data, which connects the attributes of individual end users with their actual behavior. Product data has become the next untapped growth lever to transform how businesses build products, gain key insights into which features have the greatest business impact, and connect with customers.

The amount of time that consumers spend interacting with digital products has led to an explosion of both the quantity and diversity of data. Because products themselves are generators of data, for the first time, in-product behavior can now be analyzed. With product data, teams can gain insight from the specific actions end users take within digital products and answer important questions, such as where in the purchase journey do users experience friction, what are the top user paths between signup and trial conversion, and which features increase new customer retention.

Traditionally, businesses have spent billions of dollars on a patchwork of systems, including web and marketing analytics, business intelligence tools, and sentiment tools, to help understand how their digital product investments drive business outcomes. These tools were not built on product data and do not understand in-product behavior, nor were they built for the scale and complexity of digital products to provide actionable and real-time product-driven insights. Businesses today do not know if their strategic product decisions are the right ones, and they do not have the insights to help ensure they work.

The next evolution of digital transformation is the category-defining shift to Digital Optimization. The promise of digital optimization is connecting the dots between products and the business. It provides the breadth

and depth of insights into customer behavior to understand what behaviors are linked to business impact. Digital optimization answers strategic questions such as what products to build, what digital bets to make, and which bets are working. It predicts which customers are likely to purchase or churn based on their behavior and automatically adapts products to each customer based on this intelligence to optimize the outcome.

While digital transformation is focused on building new digital products, digital optimization is focused on using product data to make strategic decisions and run a business, accelerate innovation, and increase the value of digital transformation efforts.

Product, data, engineering, and marketing teams are often forced to make business decisions in a vacuum and without understanding the linkage between product decisions and business outcomes. Digital optimization leverages the power of data-driven products to create this linkage automatically. In addition, having a common lens into customer and product data helps every team transform their function, from launching brand-defining marketing campaigns to reimagining customer support. Bringing shared data and common visibility to every team will be a business-critical requirement in the digital optimization era.

How Amplitude Powers Digital Optimization

We built the first Digital Optimization System that brings together a new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize experiences. We power some of the most-beloved and iconic consumer and B2B digital products. We enable businesses, regardless of size, industry, or where they are in their digital maturity, to unleash digital innovation and growth. Our system unifies product, marketing, data, and executive teams, giving them the common visibility to drive business outcomes with agility and confidence.

Our Digital Optimization System consists of the following integrated solutions:

- ***Amplitude Analytics.*** We are the #1 ranked product analytics solution, according to G2, a top independent software review site. We provide teams with fast, self-service insights into customer behavior.
- ***Amplitude Recommend.*** A no-code personalization solution that helps teams increase customer engagement by intelligently adapting digital products and campaigns to every user based on behavior.
- ***Amplitude Experiment.*** An integrated end-to-end experimentation solution that enables teams to determine and deliver the most impactful product experiences for their customers through A/B tests and controlled feature releases.

At the core of our Digital Optimization System is the Amplitude Behavioral Graph, a proprietary behavioral database purpose-built for complex, interactive behavioral queries, with novel approaches to normalizing, classifying, and partitioning behavioral data. The Behavioral Graph scales to look at every individual customer action taken in a digital product and identifies combinations of actions that lead to a desired outcome. The Behavioral Graph processed approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, to help answer questions like why do users convert or drop off, which interactions predict likelihood to buy, and what are the most common paths users take.

We are Mission Critical to Our Customers

Today, we serve more than 1,200 paying customers globally, from the most ambitious startups to the largest global enterprises. We are the trusted source of customer and product insight for the world's leading data-driven, product-led digital companies and bring the same technology to the remaining companies that lack this expertise. We serve customers across every industry, including finance, media, retail, industrials, hospitality, healthcare, media, and telecom, as well as companies in various stages of digital maturity. Digital optimization has become mission critical

to companies of all sizes and in all industries to keep up with the pace of innovation required to survive in the digital-first world. Consequently, we believe the market for digital optimization represents a significant and underpenetrated market opportunity today, which we estimate to be approximately $37 billion in 2021.

Our Digital Optimization System is mission critical to our customers' success. Within our largest customers, thousands of users leverage our system to drive better outcomes in their respective functional areas. The broad applicability and ease of use of our system results in significant commitments by our customers as part of their core technology stack. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 208, 262, and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in Annual Recurring Revenue ("ARR") and 11, 15, and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success. Customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR accounted for approximately 71%, 72%, and 73% of our total ARR as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively.

Our Efficient Business Model

We generate revenue through selling subscriptions to our platform. We reach customers through an efficient direct sales motion, solution partners, and product-led growth initiatives, including subscription plans to meet the needs of a diverse range of companies. Our pricing model is based on both the platform functionality required by our customers as well as committed event volume. Customers typically look to use our platform for an initial business use case they have identified, such as analytics on a digital product. As customers experience the value of our platform in helping to drive business outcomes in that initial use case, they frequently expand that initial use case, expand into new use cases, and expand into additional products. Our ability to expand successfully within our customer base is demonstrated by our strong dollar-based net retention rates. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, our dollar-based net retention rate across paying customers was 116% and 119%, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, our revenue was $68.4 million and $102.5 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 50%. Our revenue was $46.0 million and $72.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 57%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net loss was $33.5 million, $24.6 million, $16.6 million, and $16.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net cash used in operating activities was $16.0 million, $10.4 million, $9.9 million, and $5.5 million, respectively, and our free cash flow was $(16.7) million, $(12.6) million, $(10.7) million, and $(6.9) million, respectively.

Industry Trends in Our Favor

Digital is the New Battlefield for Business Survival

Today, digital products are embedded in every part of our daily lives. The ability for companies to offer compelling digital products and services has become a matter of survival. There are several mega-trends forcing companies to move to digital first:

- ***Mobile and Cloud are Sparking Disruption.*** The continued rise of mobile and cloud make it easier than ever for new entrants to disrupt existing markets through digital. IDC estimates that by 2023 over 500 million new digital apps and services will be deployed using cloud-native approaches, which is the same number of digital apps and services developed over the last 40 years. This expected growth demonstrates both the scale and rapid pace of innovation and disruption.
- ***The Digital Economy is the Path to Growth.*** Digital is no longer just an enabler of business, it is the business. As digital continues to become a growing portion of the economy, every business will need to transform their business and drive digital growth to not be left behind.

- ***Businesses are Shifting Focus from Acquisition to Retention.*** Digital unlocks the ability of businesses to engage with customers more easily over time, shifting investment away from one-time purchases to building customer lifetime value. As the costs to expand an existing customer relationship are significantly lower than acquiring a new one, this change in strategy has led to more efficient sales and marketing spend and more durable growth prospects.

On the new battlefield of digital innovation, there will be clear winners and losers. Digital products have become the center of how companies redesign their businesses and create new ways of delivering value for customers.

The Revenue Center is Shifting from Sales and Marketing to Product

Once considered a cost center for the business, the digital product is now becoming the primary lever in a business to drive growth. The growing importance of product-led growth to a company's survival has fundamentally shifted how companies go to market and invest in innovation.

The revenue center of a business is shifting away from acquisition-focused marketing and sales to retention and expansion through sustained customer engagement within digital products. User engagement, user behavior, customer retention rate, and customer lifetime value have become the new standard metrics to measure the productivity and efficiency of any business.

The Approach to Building Digital Products is Being Reinvented — From Mad Men to Moneyball

The way that companies build digital products is going through a fundamental shift from being intuition-based to data-driven. Even today, like a scene out of AMC's 'Mad Men,' it is not uncommon for a group of executives to gather in a room and brainstorm about what digital products to build based on nothing more than their intuition or beliefs of what customers want or need. In the same way that the Moneyball movement (popularized by the 2003 eponymous book by Michael Lewis) reinvented Major League Baseball, today there is a fundamental shift to using data derived from the digital product itself to make decisions. Data-driven products are characterized by the following key pillars:

Data-Driven Products are Centered in Behavioral Data

Because the digital products themselves are generators of data, this means that in-product behavior can be observed and analyzed for the first time. Data-driven digital companies understand the value of behavioral data to feed back into their digital products and drive innovation. Digital laggards, on the other hand, have continued to rely on the wrong forms of data, such as page views, app store downloads, customer service tickets, post-transaction surveys, and user demographic data to make critical product decisions.

Data-Driven Products Adapt to the Customer

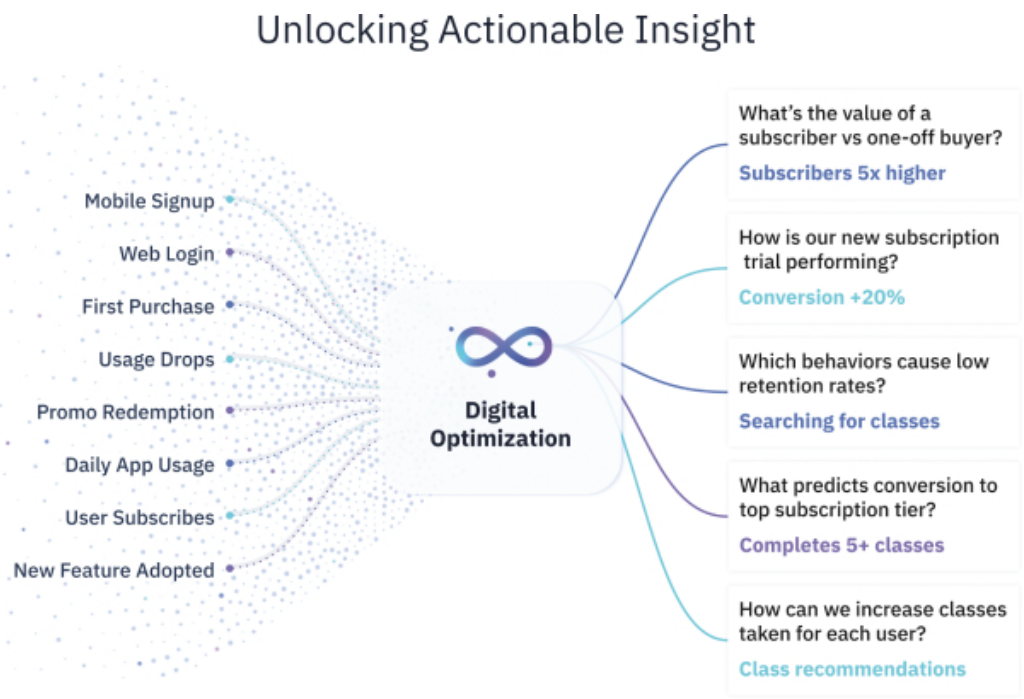
In a world of abundant choice, the expectations of consumers for businesses to deliver highly-personalized digital product experiences continues to be on the rise. The best-in-class digital companies leverage product data to build robust recommendation engines based on artificial intelligence ("AI") and machine learning ("ML") algorithms to deliver highly differentiated experiences at scale.

Data-Driven Products Leverage Data Democratization and Common Visibility

Data and insights are only valuable if they can be leveraged by cross-functional stakeholders jointly responsible for making decisions. Data-driven organizations that make data both accessible and actionable enable their teams to expedite the decision making process, thereby iterating on and improving their digital products with greater agility. The faster organizations are able to iterate, the stronger their systematic advantages are against competitors that lack such expertise.

The Next Frontier of Digital Transformation Brings the Imperative of Digital Optimization

While digital transformation is focused on building web-enabled customer experiences, the next evolution of digital transformation is the category-defining shift to digital optimization. Digital optimization moves beyond building new digital products and is focused on using product data to make strategic decisions to run the business, accelerate product innovation, and increase the value of digital transformation efforts. Digital optimization leverages the power of data-driven products to create this linkage automatically and answer the fundamental question: how does digital product drive one's business?



Digital optimization will be a strategic business imperative as digital transformation continues at an accelerated pace. Digital optimization will be needed to make sense of the exponential increase in digital product and user behavioral data to help ensure businesses are making the right product bets and to maximize their impact.

Businesses Need a Fundamentally New Approach to Drive Digital Optimization

Businesses have spent billions of dollars on a patchwork of systems to help understand how their digital product investments drive business outcomes. However, these systems were not built for insight on product data in real time and at scale, leveraging the wrong data and undertaking a misguided approach.

Why is product data different?

1. **Complexity.** Digital products are complex, which means that product data operates at a qualitatively different scale than transactional or digital marketing data. Understanding how each action taken in a digital product relates to each other and why or if they are relevant to driving a specific outcome is extremely difficult to piece together when there are thousands of potential actions a user can take.

2. **Non-Linear.** Unlike traditional marketing funnels where the goal is strictly increasing the conversion rate to the next step, users do not take a linear journey through a digital product. Based on our customer data, we estimate that, on average, there are approximately 2,500 distinct events that can be measured within each digital product. Each user therefore navigates through an application across multiple devices in a random walk that is unique from every other user. This effect makes it much harder to understand what is happening in the aggregate and generate insights at scale.

3. **Scale.** Combining the number of digital product users a company may have and the amount of engagement per user can result in billions of potential events per product. This scale presents near-insurmountable challenges for any business looking to optimize their digital products to drive outcomes on both a micro and macro level.

The sum of all this complexity means existing categories of software fail to understand product data and were not designed to adequately address the needs of today's digital optimization era:

- ***Web and Marketing Analytics.*** These solutions focus on using web and demographic data to analyze target users and advertising spend. They were not built for in-product and in-app behavior; rather, they were built on a pre-computation data framework, which is less flexible, scalable, and capable of driving deep, real-time analysis.
- ***Business Intelligence.*** These solutions are horizontally focused and built for reporting on object-level data and transactional data, not behavioral data. Oftentimes built on large data lakes of structured and unstructured data, data teams must scrub, clean, instrument, and canonicalize the data, and then use complex Structured Query Language ("SQL") queries to answer even the most basic questions. This process is cumbersome and slow because SQL queries are not designed for user-joins, which connect disparate end-user actions together and are the key to understanding end-user behavior in-product.
- ***Sentiment / Survey-based Solutions.*** These solutions are focused on uncovering and understanding customer sentiment to improve customer experiences – often non-digital – and include qualitative measurements such as surveys. They are not designed to generate product insight and analyze behavioral data, limiting the applicability outside of customer service, researchers, and marketing teams.

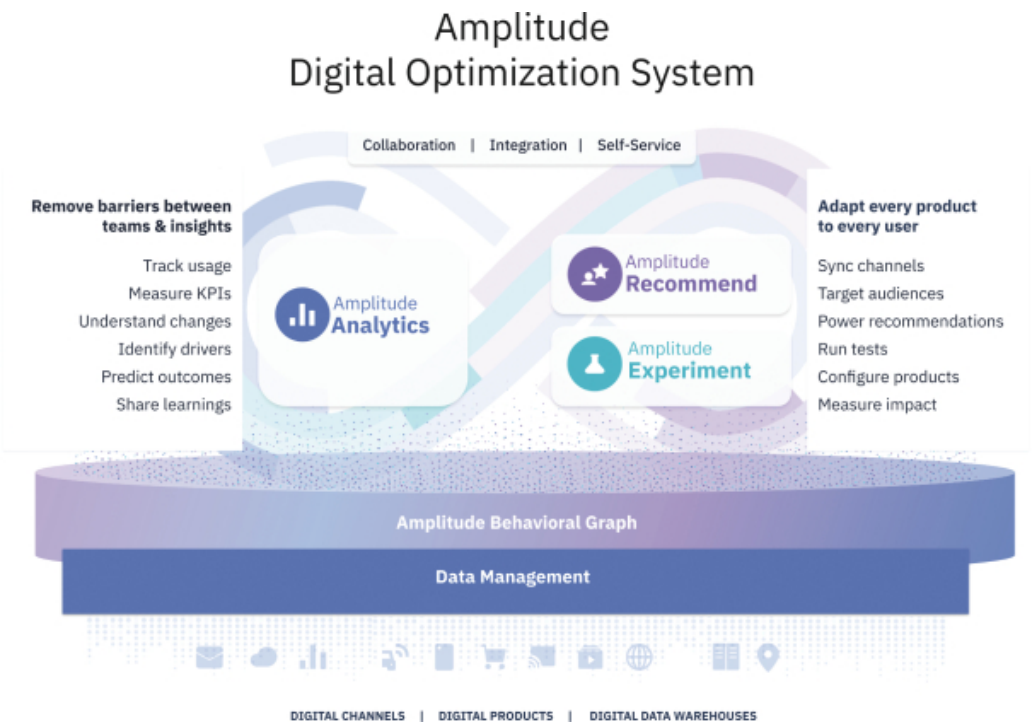
A comprehensive system that empowers digital optimization and enables cross-functional teams to understand how their digital products drive business outcomes must encompass the following key requirements:

- ***Behavioral-based, cross-platform.*** Capture and make sense of what users do – their actual behaviors and the non-linear paths they take across multiple devices, products, and marketing channels during the entire customer lifecycle – from acquisition to activation to engagement to retention. Handle complex distributed user-joins and separate data by users, which makes the data accessible and allows teams to natively ask questions about the user journey in a dynamic way.
- ***Complete, trustworthy data.*** Unify disparate data sources through data integrations and pipelines, create a single view of the end user with identity resolution technology, and improve data quality with data governance tools. Normalize data programmatically with high fidelity to serve as the critical data layer that makes comprehensive product analytics and personalization possible.
- ***Real-time, intelligent insight.*** Provide analytics that meets the needs of data-driven teams – empowering them to ask questions and return answers in seconds on data that is streamed directly from the product in real time.
- ***Collaborative & self-service.*** Eliminate barriers to insights and unify organizations around common data by using intuitive, no-code user interfaces with collaboration tools embedded throughout. Built for easy adoption and use for cross-functional teams – no matter their analytical skill level.

- ***Closed-loop insight to action.*** Connect data and insights with automatically triggered actions that optimize an outcome, such as revenue or engagement. Enable personalization, which includes segmentation, predictions, and experimentation, that is integrated with analytics to assess the performance of experiences in real time.
- ***Enterprise scalability.*** Scale with the complexity of behavioral data and requirements around user privacy and enterprise access, and be elastic, secure, and ready-made to eliminate operational overhead of managing data infrastructure.
- ***Integrated and open.*** Connect to and power the technology ecosystem used across various digital teams, including data warehouses, customer data platforms, and customer engagement, collaboration, and workflow tools.

The Amplitude Digital Optimization System

We built the first Digital Optimization System that brings together a new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize experiences in the moment. It is the only unified system that answers the question: "How do your digital products drive your business?" We power the most-beloved digital products and teams with actionable data and insights – regardless of size, industry, or digital maturity – so they can unleash digital innovation and growth. Amplitude makes critical data accessible and actionable to every team – allowing product, marketing, engineering, analytics, customer success, and executive teams to align around common visibility and to drive business outcomes with greater speed, agility, and confidence.



With Amplitude, teams have access to a fully integrated, self-service system for data, analytics, and personalization — with intelligence and collaboration built in to help teams innovate faster and smarter.

Our Digital Optimization System consists of the following integrated components:

- ***Amplitude Analytics.*** We are the #1 ranked product analytics solution. We enable any team with fast, self-service insights into customer behavior – helping them to answer and explore questions, see what features and end-user actions lead to outcomes across the entire customer journey, measure and forecast key metrics, and collaborate as a team on decisions.
- ***Amplitude Recommend.*** A no-code personalization solution that helps teams increase customer engagement by intelligently adapting digital products and marketing channels to every user – with behavioral and predictive segmentation to build and sync audiences to marketing tools and a self-serve recommendation engine to instantly enable in-product personalization.
- ***Amplitude Experiment.*** An integrated end-to-end solution that allows teams to better control feature releases, configure product experiences for different end users, and run the end-to-end feature experimentation process from generating a hypothesis to targeting users, rolling out A/B tests, and measuring results.
- ***Amplitude Behavioral Graph.*** A purpose-built proprietary database for deep, real-time interactive behavioral analysis and behavior-driven personalization – instantly joining, analyzing, and correlating any customer actions to outcomes – like engagement, growth, and loyalty.
- ***Data Management.*** A real-time data layer for planning, integrating, and managing data sources to create a complete, trustworthy foundation with identity resolution, enterprise-level security, and privacy solutions embedded throughout.

We power digital optimization for our customers through the following key system capabilities:

- ***Behavioral Data at the Core.*** We designed data and machine-learning infrastructure purpose-built to understand cross-device and cross-product end-user data – enabling businesses to see, analyze, and act on behavioral data. The Amplitude Behavioral Graph processed approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, to help answer questions like why end users convert or drop off, which interactions predict likelihood to buy, and what are the most common paths end users take.
- ***Built-In Data Management.*** Our system includes a comprehensive, built-in data integration and governance suite to plan, integrate, and manage large, distributed data sources in real time. It automatically resolves user identities, normalizes and transforms data into one stream, and governs data quality, consistency, and access across organizations of any size, which is critical for analytics and personalization initiatives.
- ***Real-time Analytics and Insight.*** We provide the market-leading product analytics solution that enables teams to access out-of-the-box reporting to instantly answer both simple and complex questions about product and customer behaviors. Teams can easily analyze any end-user path across multiple devices, products, and channels from an aggregate to individual end-user level to understand the context behind every end-user action and identify opportunities to improve the digital product experience.
- ***Easy Adoption and Collaboration.*** Our system provides an easy-to-use interface that allows for viral adoption and democratization of insights within an organization, regardless of technical abilities. Within minutes a new customer on our system can start generating insights relevant to their respective functional areas and engaging with collaborative dashboards, reports, and tools that allow a broad spectrum of people in an organization to participate in data-driven decision making.
- ***Powering Data-Driven Action.*** Our system allows teams to directly turn end-user insight into action with personalized, Netflix-like product experiences in a few clicks and without requiring technical

expertise. We use sophisticated identity resolution and targeting to reach the right end user, machine-learning recommendations to decide the right content, and real-time integrations with systems our customers already use for delivery at the right time. To date, our system has powered more than 3 trillion targeted experiences.

- ***Enterprise-grade Platform.*** Our platform is architected to handle a scale qualitatively different from what is capable by existing customer engagement and experience tools. We offer top-tier security and reliability as our platform is SOC2 Type-2 and ISO 27001 certified, offers single sign-on support and user permissioning, is a recognized AWS Partner for Digital Customer Experience, and has delivered a 100% data ingestion uptime service-level agreement ("SLA") with 99.97% data durability for the last 12 months as of August 2021.

Key Benefits to Our Customers

Our system provides the following key benefits to our customers:

- ***Enable the Right Product Bets and Accelerate Innovation.*** Every click, every interaction, and every event we collect is input from end users that help to inform what actions teams can take to optimize digital products in real time. These insights allow teams to make the right product bets, assess and measure the impact of those decisions, feed learnings back into the system, and rapidly iterate to resolve potential problems before they impact customer acquisition, retention, and lifetime value.
- ***Unify Teams with Common Visibility.*** We bring a common set of user behavior and in-product engagement data to every team, from product, to marketing, to data science, and beyond. Out-of-the-box dashboards and analytics reports provide common visibility leveraging the same data, while teams can easily click into each report to get as much granularity as required to inform actions and recommendations.
- ***Maximize Value of Product Investments.*** The ability of our system to attribute revenue to specific product investments transforms what has traditionally been viewed as a cost center into a revenue center. This ability unleashes a much more powerful way to operate when companies can make investments with confidence and drive product-led growth.

Our Market Opportunity

The ability for businesses to understand how their digital products predictably drive business outcomes has never been more important. Digital optimization has become mission critical to companies of all sizes and in all industries to keep up with the pace of innovation required to survive in the digital-first world. Consequently, we believe the market for digital optimization represents a significant and underpenetrated market opportunity today, which we estimate to be approximately $37 billion in 2021.

What Sets Us Apart

Our competitive strengths include the following:

- ***#1 Market Leader in Product Analytics.*** We have consistently been ranked as the #1 product analytics solution, as well as a top 50 software product of 2021 across all categories. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had more than 700, 1,000, and 1,200 paying customers, respectively, with 208, 262, and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 11, 15, and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating how highly strategic and mission critical we are to our customers.
- ***Behavioral Graph.*** The Amplitude Behavioral Graph is our proprietary behavioral database that delivers actionable results from complex distributed user-joins quickly so that teams can explore

questions about behavioral data in an iterative fashion. We invented a fundamentally new way of joining and making sense of complex end-user and product data to enable the speed and depth of insight our customers demand. Our Behavioral Graph operates at a scale qualitatively different from alternative data analytics systems, processing approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, powering the depth and breadth of insights that make digital optimization possible.

- ***Single System to Drive Digital Optimization End-to-End.*** Our Digital Optimization System is a one-stop-shop where teams can bridge from data to insights, and drive action all from the same intuitive and easy-to-use interface. Our solutions align to the lifecycle of how teams develop data-driven products and customer engagement – from identifying opportunities and hypotheses, to testing and delivering optimized product experiences and campaigns, to measuring the impact and iterating.
- ***Bringing the Best of Product-Led Growth to the Masses.*** We serve some of the most beloved, digital-native consumer and B2B products from companies like Shopify, Instacart, and Peloton. These companies are among the 1% of companies who lead with a product-led growth mindset, and who trust us to help them build data-driven products for competitive advantage. We bring the same infrastructure, tools, and techniques that power these digital leaders to the 99% of businesses today that are not digital natives.
- ***Powerful, Self-Reinforcing Loop.*** Our system benefits from a strong self-reinforcing loop that results in continual learning, optimization, and more usage as it delivers increasing value to our customers. Our customers typically begin to use our system for an initial use case and expand that use case as they realize the value it delivers. These actionable insights are often shared across additional teams within the organization, which leads to expansion of both that initial use case as well as into new use cases, such as new digital products and the cross-functional teams responsible for them. This leads to more data being instrumented on our platform to power these use cases and enhances the value of all the data already on it. More data deepen insights and predictive abilities and fuel our recommendation engine to better optimize the digital product experience for end users and drive more digital product usage, thereby continuing the self-reinforcing loop.
- ***Rapid Time to Value.*** We have designed our offerings to be intuitive and easy to use, and to appeal across a broad number of personas within an organization to drive rapid time to value for our customers. Our customers can begin with one use case and scale rapidly according to their needs. Team members across sales, marketing, product management, customer success, and more can all run queries through a point-and-click dashboard interface to answer questions about the product and receive insights in minutes.

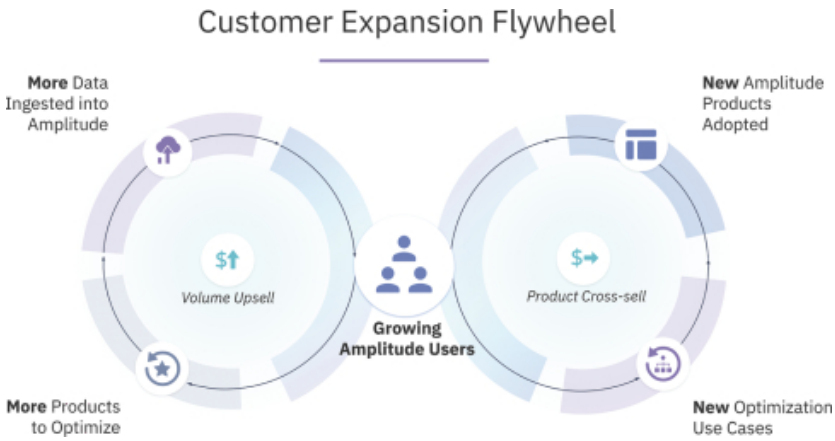
Our Growth Strategies

We intend to pursue the following growth strategies:

- ***Acquire New Customers Across Every Industry.*** We plan to invest to capture the significant market opportunity we believe is only in its early innings. We have experienced rapid growth in our customer base since our inception and now have over 1,200 paying customers and 26 of the Fortune 100, which demonstrates both our successful traction to date as well as our significant opportunity to continue to penetrate the largest global organizations. We believe we have an efficient and productive go-to-market motion that will allow us to continue to acquire new customers and grow our customer base.
- ***Expand Across Our Existing Customer Base.*** We believe that there are significant opportunities to continue to expand our relationships with our existing customers. We employ a land and expand business model designed to land with an initial use case and expand through onboarding additional functional teams, products, and use cases.

- *Promote Upsell:* Once a customer is on our platform there are many ways we can promote upsell opportunities. Customers can expand an initial use case by adding additional events or functionality to generate deeper analytics. They can also expand into additional functional teams who are looking to address a related use case or bring new digital products on our platform, both of which require additional data to be instrumented.
- *Drive Cross-sell:* Our platform delivers end-to-end optimization that allows our customers to expand beyond analytics and layer on additional products, such as Recommend and Experiment, and we offer to optimize the digital product experiences of their customers.

Within our largest customers, we have demonstrated our ability to grow our reach to include thousands of users across their organization who leverage our system to drive business outcomes. Our dollar-based net retention rate as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 was 119% for paying customers.



- ***Extend Product Leadership with Continued Investment in Our Platform.*** We see significant opportunities to leverage the same data stream powering our core analytics suite to layer on additional products that address adjacent high-value use cases desired by our customers. As a product-led company, the valuable feedback loop we have established with our own customers helps us identify product and platform enhancements best aligned to drive our future growth.
- ***Expand our Global and Partnership Reach.*** We believe there is significant potential to continue to grow our business in international markets because of the universal nature of the problem we help to solve. For the year ended December 31, 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2021, 36% of our revenue was generated outside of the United States. Additionally, we plan to continue to invest in our partner network to strengthen our ecosystem and extend our reach.

Summary Risk Factors

Our business is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, as more fully described under “Risk Factors” in this prospectus. We have various categories of risks, including risks related to our business and industry; risks related to our intellectual property; risks related to regulatory compliance and legal matters; risks related to tax and accounting matters; risks related to ownership of our Class A common stock; and general risk factors, which are discussed more fully in the section titled “Risk Factors.” These risks could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations, which could cause the trading price of our Class A

common stock to decline and could result in a loss of all or part of your investment. Additional risks, beyond those summarized below or discussed elsewhere in this prospectus, may apply to our business, activities, or operations as currently conducted or as we may conduct them in the future or in the markets in which we operate or may in the future operate. Some of these risks include:

- We have a limited operating history and have been growing rapidly over the last several years, which makes it difficult to forecast our future results of operations and increases the risk of your investment.
- We have a history of losses. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and sustain profitability.
- Our business depends on our current customers renewing their subscriptions and purchasing additional subscriptions from us as well as attracting new customers. Any decline in our customer retention or expansion of our commercial relationships with existing customers or an inability to attract new customers would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We expect fluctuations in our financial results, making it difficult to project future results. If we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, our stock price could decline.
- We expect to continue to focus on sales to larger organizations and may become more dependent on those relationships, which may increase the variability of our sales cycles and our results of operations.
- We recognize revenue over the term of our customer contracts. Consequently, downturns or upturns in new sales may not be immediately reflected in our results of operations and may be difficult to discern.
- Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, or reductions in information technology spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- If the market for SaaS applications develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be adversely affected.
- Our intellectual property rights may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
- We are subject to government regulation, including import, export, economic sanctions, and anti-corruption laws and regulations, that may expose us to liability and increase our costs.
- Complying with evolving privacy and other data-related laws as well as contractual and other requirements may be expensive and force us to make adverse changes to our business, and the failure or perceived failure to comply with such laws, contracts, and other requirements could result in adverse reputational and brand damage and significant fines and liability or otherwise materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.
- Our listing differs significantly from an underwritten initial public offering.
- Our stock price may be volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly.
- The trading price of our Class A common stock, upon listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, may have little or no relationship to the historical sales prices of our capital stock in private transactions, and such private transactions have been limited.
- An active, liquid, and orderly market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained. You may be unable to sell your shares of Class A common stock at or above the price at which you purchased them.

- Our principal stockholders will have the ability to influence the outcome of director elections and other matters requiring stockholder approval.
- The dual class structure of our common stock will have the effect of concentrating voting control with our existing stockholders, executive officers, directors, and their affiliates, which will limit your ability to influence the outcome of important transactions and to influence corporate governance matters, such as electing directors, and to approve material mergers, acquisitions, or other business combination transactions that may not be aligned with your interests.
- None of our stockholders are party to any contractual lock-up agreement or other contractual restrictions on transfer. Following our listing, sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As a company with less than $1.07 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include that:

- we are only required to include two years of audited consolidated financial statements in this prospectus in addition to any required interim financial statements, and correspondingly only required to provide reduced disclosure in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations";
- we are not required to engage an auditor to report on our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act");
- we are not required to submit certain executive compensation matters to stockholder advisory votes, such as "say-on-pay," "say-on-frequency," and "say-on-golden parachutes"; and
- we are not required to disclose certain executive compensation related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the chief executive officer's compensation to our median employee compensation.

We may take advantage of these provisions until the last day of the fiscal year during which the fifth anniversary of this listing occurs or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is $1.07 billion or more; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year during which the fifth anniversary of this listing occurs; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies also can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We currently intend to take advantage of this exemption.

For risks related to our status as an emerging growth company, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock—We are an "emerging growth company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors."

Channels for Disclosure of Information

Investors, the media, and others should note that, following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we intend to announce material information to the public through filings with the SEC, the investor relations page on our website (www.investors.amplitude.com), blog posts on our website, press releases, public conference calls, webcasts, our Twitter feed (@Amplitude_HQ), our Facebook page, and our LinkedIn page.

The information disclosed by the foregoing channels could be deemed to be material information. As such, we encourage investors, the media, and others to follow the channels listed above and to review the information disclosed through such channels.

Any updates to the list of disclosure channels through which we will announce information will be posted on the investor relations page on our website.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in November 2011 as Sonalight, Inc. and founded our Amplitude business in 2012. In December 2014, we changed our name to Amplitude, Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 201 Third Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, California 94103. Our telephone number is (650) 988-5131 and our website address is www.amplitude.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus. You should not consider information contained on, or hyperlinked through, our website to be part of this prospectus in deciding whether to purchase shares of our Class A common stock.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION

The following tables summarize our consolidated financial data. The summary consolidated statements of operations and cash flows information for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 (except the pro forma net loss per share and pro forma share information) have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated statements of operations and cash flows information for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (except the pro forma net loss per share and pro forma share information) and the summary consolidated balance sheet information as of June 30, 2021 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus (except the pro forma balance sheet information). The unaudited interim consolidated financial statements were prepared on a basis consistent with our audited consolidated financial statements and include, in management's opinion, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for a fair statement of the financial information set forth in those statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of our expected results for the year ending December 31, 2021. You should read the following summary consolidated financial data together with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)			
Consolidated Statements of Operations Information:				
Revenue	$ 68,442	$ 102,464	$ 46,022	$ 72,364
Cost of revenue(1)	22,105	30,483	13,516	22,390
Gross profit	46,337	71,981	32,506	49,974
Operating expenses:				
Research and development(1)	19,036	26,098	14,141	15,529
Sales and marketing(1)	47,079	51,819	25,369	36,810
General and administrative(1)	14,553	18,067	9,498	13,531
Total operating expenses	80,668	95,984	49,008	65,870
Other income, net	1,460	269	227	20
Loss before provision for income taxes	(32,871)	(23,734)	(16,275)	(15,876)
Provision for income taxes	663	833	(348)	646
Net loss	$ (33,534)	$ (24,567)	$ (16,623)	$ (16,522)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(2)	$ (1.38)	$ (0.98)	$ (0.68)	$ (0.57)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(2)	24,322,351	25,059,958	24,550,162	28,808,081
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted (unaudited)(3)		$ (0.32)		$ (0.21)
Pro forma weighted-average shares used in computing pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted (unaudited)(3)		87,417,960		93,999,864

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue	$ 358	$ 590	$ 243	$ 483
Research and development	1,419	5,582	3,986	2,063
Sales and marketing	4,429	6,512	3,705	1,689
General and administrative	1,128	3,869	2,552	1,361
Total stock-based compensation	$ 7,334	$ 16,553	$10,486	$5,596

(2) See Notes 1 and 10 of the notes to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the calculations of our net loss per share, basic and diluted, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, and see Notes 1 and 10 of the notes to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the calculations of our net loss per share, basic and diluted, for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021.

(3) Unaudited pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted, for the year ended December 31, 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2021 is calculated giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion and RSU Settlement for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively. Each such conversion or settlement is assumed to have occurred at the beginning of the period, or their issuance dates (including time-based vesting dates) if later. The unaudited pro forma net loss per share also gives effect to stock-based compensation expense of $3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, related to RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of the end of each reporting period, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. The following table summarizes our unaudited pro forma net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2021:

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
	(Unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except per share data)	
Numerator		
Net loss	$ (24,567)	$ (16,522)
Stock-based compensation related to vesting of RSUs	(3,651)	(3,679)
Pro forma net loss, basic and diluted	$ (28,218)	$ (20,201)
Denominator		
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	25,060	28,808
Pro forma adjustment to reflect assumed conversion and RSU vesting	62,358	65,192
Pro forma weighted-average shares used in computing pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	87,418	94,000
Pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.32)	$ (0.21)

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
		(in thousands)		
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Information:				
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (16,036)	$ (10,392)	$(9,942)	$ (5,523)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(648)	(5,908)	(4,429)	339
Net cash provided by financing activities	874	54,245	50,885	179,313

	As of June 30, 2021	
	Actual	Pro Forma(1)
	(Unaudited)	
	(in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Information:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 291,062	$ 317,562
Working capital(2)	256,777	283,277
Total assets	376,532	403,032
Total liabilities	81,108	81,108
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	361,113	—
Additional paid-in capital	55,657	446,949
Accumulated deficit	(121,346)	(125,025)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(65,689)	321,924

(1) The pro forma consolidated balance sheet data above gives effect to (i) the Reclassification, (ii) the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, (iii) the receipt of aggregate net proceeds of approximately $26.5 million as a result of the issuance and sale of 827,609 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock after June 30, 2021, (iv) the RSU Settlement, (v) stock-based compensation expense of $3.7 million related to RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of June 30, 2021, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, reflected as an increase to additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit, and (vi) the filing and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, each of which will occur in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

(2) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities. See our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details regarding our current assets and current liabilities as of June 30, 2021.

Key Business Metrics

We review a number of operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions. We are not aware of any uniform standards for calculating these key metrics, which may hinder comparability with other companies who may calculate similarly-titled metrics in a different way.

	As of December 31,			As of June 30,		
	2019	2020	YoY Growth	2020	2021	YoY Growth
Paying Customers	739	1,039	41%	845	1,280	51%
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate	116%	119%	N/A	118%	119%	N/A

For additional information about our key business metrics, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Key Business Metrics."

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The following table presents certain non-GAAP financial measures, along with the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, for each period presented below. In addition to our results determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Gross Profit	$ 46,337	$ 71,981	$ 32,506	$ 49,974
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	$ 46,695	$ 72,798	$ 32,749	$ 51,108
Gross Margin	68%	70%	71%	69%
Non-GAAP Gross Margin	68%	71%	71%	71%
Loss from Operations	$ (34,331)	$ (24,003)	$ (16,502)	$ (15,896)
Non-GAAP Loss from Operations	$ (26,955)	$ (6,610)	$ (5,704)	$ (7,392)
Loss from Operations Margin	(50)%	(23)%	(36)%	(22)%
Non-GAAP Loss from Operations Margin	(39)%	(6)%	(12)%	(10)%
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	$ (16,036)	$ (10,392)	$ (9,942)	$ (5,523)
Free Cash Flow	$ (16,684)	$ (12,600)	$ (10,671)	$ (6,909)
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities Margin	(23)%	(10)%	(22)%	(8)%
Free Cash Flow Margin	(24)%	(12)%	(23)%	(10)%

For additional information about these non-GAAP financial measures and reconciliations of the non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable financial measures stated in accordance with U.S. GAAP, see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider and read carefully all of the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as other information included in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. The risks described below are not the only ones we face. The occurrence of any of the following risks or additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. In such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose some or all of your original investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We have a limited operating history and have been growing rapidly over the last several years, which makes it difficult to forecast our future results of operations and increases the risk of your investment.

Our revenue was $68.4 million and $102.5 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and $46.0 million and $72.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively. However, you should not rely on our historical revenue growth as an indication of our future performance.

As a result of our limited operating history and our rapid growth over the last several years, our ability to accurately forecast our future results of operations is limited and subject to a number of uncertainties, including our ability to effectively plan for and model future growth.

Our revenue growth rate may decline over time. In future periods, our revenue growth could slow or our revenue could decline for a number of reasons, including slowing demand for our Digital Optimization System, increased competition, changes to technology, a decrease in the growth of our overall market, or our failure, for any reason, to manage our growth effectively or continue to take advantage of growth opportunities. We have also encountered, and will continue to encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing industries, such as the risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties and our future revenue growth are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our financial condition and results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business could be materially adversely affected.

We have a history of losses. As our costs increase, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and sustain profitability.

We have experienced net losses in each period since inception. We generated net losses of $33.5 million and $24.6 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and $16.6 million and $16.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had an accumulated deficit of $104.8 million and $121.3 million, respectively. We expect our costs and expenses to increase in future periods. In particular, we intend to continue to invest significant resources in:

- development of our Digital Optimization System, including investments in our research and development team, the development or acquisition of new products, features, and functionality, and improvements to the scalability, availability, and security of our platform;
- our technology infrastructure, including expansion of our activities in third-party data centers that we may lease, enhancements to our network operations and infrastructure, and hiring of additional employees;
- sales and marketing;

- additional international expansion, in an effort to increase our customer base and sales; and
- general administration, including legal, accounting, and other expenses.

In addition, part of our business strategy is to focus on our long-term growth. As a result, our profitability may be lower in the near-term than it would be if our strategy were to maximize short-term profitability. Significant expenditures on sales and marketing efforts, expanding our platform, products, features, and functionality, and expanding our research and development, each of which we intend to continue to invest in, may not ultimately grow our business or cause long-term profitability. If we are ultimately unable to achieve profitability at the level anticipated by industry or financial analysts and our stockholders, our stock price may decline.

Our efforts to grow our business may be costlier than we expect, or our revenue growth rate may be slower than we expect, and we may not be able to increase our revenue enough to offset the increase in operating expenses resulting from these investments. If we are unable to continue to grow our revenue, the value of our business and Class A common stock may significantly decrease.

Our business depends on our current customers renewing their subscriptions and purchasing additional subscriptions from us as well as attracting new customers. Any decline in our customer retention or expansion of our commercial relationships with existing customers or an inability to attract new customers would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In order for us to maintain or improve our revenue growth and our results of operations, it is important that our customers renew their subscriptions when existing contract terms expire and that we expand our commercial relationships with our existing customers and attract new customers. We also seek to convert customers on our free-tier, self-service option to paid subscription contracts. Our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions, and our customers may not renew subscriptions with similar contract periods. Some of our customers have elected not to renew their agreements with us, and it is difficult to accurately predict long-term customer retention. In addition, our ability to attract new customers will depend on market acceptance of our Digital Optimization System and the successful implementation of our marketing strategy.

Our customer retention and expansion and the rate at which we attract new customers may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including our customers' satisfaction with our Digital Optimization System; our support capabilities; our prices and pricing plans; the prices of competing products; reductions in our customers' spending levels; new product releases; mergers and acquisitions affecting our customer base; or the effects of global economic conditions. We may be unable to timely address any retention issues with specific customers, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations. If our customers do not purchase additional subscriptions or renew their subscriptions, or if they renew on less favorable terms, or if we are unable to attract new customers, our revenue may decline or grow less quickly, which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We expect fluctuations in our financial results, making it difficult to project future results. If we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, our stock price could decline.

Our results of operations have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our past results may not be indicative of our future performance. In addition to the other risks described herein, other factors that may cause our results of operations to fluctuate include:

- fluctuations in demand for our Digital Optimization System, including as a result of our introduction of new products, features, and functionality;

- fluctuations in pricing of our Digital Optimization System, including as a result of our introduction of new products, features, and functionality;
- fluctuations in usage of our Digital Optimization System;
- our ability to attract new customers;
- our ability to retain existing customers;
- customer expansion rates;
- investments in new products, features, and functionality;
- the timing of our customers' purchases;
- the speed with which customers are able to migrate data onto our platform after purchasing capacity;
- awareness of our brand on a global basis;
- fluctuations or delays in purchasing decisions in anticipation of new products, features, or functionality developed or acquired by us or our competitors;
- changes in customers' budgets and in the timing of their budget cycles and purchasing decisions;
- our ability to control costs, including our operating expenses;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with our cloud computing infrastructure, particularly the cloud services provided by Amazon Web Services ("AWS");
- the amount and timing of payment for operating expenses, particularly research and development and sales and marketing expenses;
- the amount and timing of non-cash expenses, including stock-based compensation, goodwill impairments, and other non-cash charges;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with recruiting, training, and integrating new employees and retaining and motivating existing employees;
- the effects of mergers, acquisitions, and their integration;
- the ability to identify and complete merger and/or acquisition opportunities;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and internationally, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers participate, and related difficulties in collections;
- health epidemics or pandemics, such as the coronavirus pandemic ("COVID-19");
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements;
- changes in regulatory or legal environments that may cause us to incur, among other things, expenses associated with compliance, particularly with respect to compliance with evolving privacy and data protection laws and regulations;
- the overall tax rate for our business, which may be affected by the mix of income we earn in the United States and in jurisdictions with comparatively lower tax rates, the effects of stock-based compensation, and the effects of changes in our business;
- the impact of changes in tax laws or judicial or regulatory interpretations of tax laws, which are recorded in the period such laws are enacted or interpretations are issued and may significantly affect the effective tax rate of that period;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates and changes in the proportion of our revenue and expenses denominated in foreign currencies;

- changes in the competitive dynamics of our market, including consolidation among competitors or customers; and
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our platform.

Any of these and other factors, or the cumulative effect of some of these factors, may cause our results of operations to vary significantly. If our quarterly results of operations fall below the expectations of investors and securities analysts who follow our stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class actions.

We expect to continue to focus on sales to larger organizations and may become more dependent on those relationships, which may increase the variability of our sales cycles and our results of operations.

As we continue to focus on and may become more dependent on sales to larger organizations, we expect our sales cycles to lengthen and become less predictable. We plan our expenses based on certain assumptions about the length and variability of our sales cycle. These assumptions are based upon historical trends for sales cycles and conversion rates associated with our existing customers. Any shift in sales cycle may adversely affect our financial results. Factors that may influence the length and variability of our sales cycle include:

- the need to educate prospective customers about the uses and benefits of our Digital Optimization System;
- the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles and decisions;
- the competitive nature of evaluation and purchasing processes;
- evolving functionality demands;
- announcements or planned introductions of new products, features, or functionality by us or our competitors; and
- lengthy purchasing approval processes.

Our increasing dependence on sales to larger organizations may increase the variability of our financial results. If we are unable to close one or more expected significant transactions with these customers in a particular period, or if an expected transaction is delayed until a subsequent period, our results of operations for that period, and for any future periods in which revenue from such transaction would otherwise have been recognized, may be adversely affected.

We recognize revenue over the term of our customer contracts. Consequently, downturns or upturns in new sales may not be immediately reflected in our results of operations and may be difficult to discern.

We generally recognize subscription revenue from customers ratably over the contracted period. As a result, a portion of the revenue we report in each quarter is derived from the recognition of deferred revenue relating to subscriptions entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions may have a small impact on our revenue results for that quarter. However, such a decline will negatively affect our revenue in future quarters. Accordingly, the effect of significant downturns in sales and market acceptance of our Digital Optimization System and potential changes in our pricing policies or rate of expansion or retention, may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. We may also be unable to reduce our cost structure in line with a significant deterioration in sales. In addition, a significant majority of our costs are expensed as incurred, while revenue is recognized over the contracted period of the agreement with our customer. As a result, increased growth in the number of our customers could continue to result in our recognition of more costs than revenue in the earlier periods of the terms of our agreements. Our subscription model also makes it difficult for us to rapidly increase our revenue through additional sales in any period, as revenue from new customers must be recognized over the applicable subscription term.

Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the global economy, or reductions in software spending, could limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our results of operations may vary based on the impact of changes in our industry or the global economy on us or our customers or potential customers. Our ability to grow revenue and the profitability of our business depend on demand for software applications generally. Historically, during economic downturns there have been reductions in spending on software applications and services generally as well as pressure for extended billing terms and other financial concessions. If economic conditions deteriorate, our customers and prospective customers may go out of business or elect to decrease their budgets, which would limit our ability to grow our business and materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our competitors, many of whom are larger and have greater financial resources than we do, may respond to challenging market conditions by lowering prices in an attempt to attract our customers and may be less dependent on key industry events to generate sales for their products.

If the market for SaaS applications develops more slowly than we expect or declines, our business would be adversely affected.

Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread adoption of SaaS applications in general, and of SaaS applications that look to solve aspects of digital optimization. Many organizations have invested substantial personnel and financial resources to integrate traditional on-premise business software applications into their businesses, and therefore may be reluctant or unwilling to migrate to SaaS applications. It is difficult to predict customer adoption rates and demand for our Digital Optimization System, the future growth rate and size of the SaaS applications market, or the entry of competitive applications. The expansion of the SaaS applications market depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance, and perceived value associated with SaaS, as well as the ability of SaaS providers to address data security and privacy concerns. Additionally, government agencies have adopted, or may adopt, laws and regulations, and companies have adopted and may adopt policies regarding the collection and use of personal information obtained from consumers and other individuals, or may seek to access information on our platform, either of which may reduce the overall demand for our Digital Optimization System. If we or other SaaS providers experience data security incidents, loss of customer data, disruptions in delivery, or other problems, the market for SaaS applications, including our Digital Optimization System, may be negatively affected. If SaaS applications do not continue to achieve market acceptance, or there is a reduction in demand for SaaS applications caused by a lack of customer acceptance, technological challenges, weakening economic conditions, data security or privacy concerns, governmental regulation, competing technologies and products, or decreases in spending on SaaS applications, it would result in decreased revenue and our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

The market in which we operate is highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The market for applications that looks to address digital optimization is fragmented, rapidly evolving, and highly competitive, with relatively low barriers to entry. As this market continues to mature and new technologies and competitors enter the market, we expect competition to intensify. We face competition from:

- large companies that have greater name recognition, much longer operating histories, more established customer relationships, larger marketing budgets, and significantly greater resources than we do;
- in-house software systems;
- large integrated systems vendors;
- smaller companies offering alternative SaaS applications; and
- new or emerging entrants seeking to develop competing technologies.

Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards, or customer requirements. With the introduction of new technologies, the evolution of our Digital Optimization System, and new market entrants, we expect competition to intensify in the future. Pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses, or the failure of our Digital Optimization System to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance, any of which could harm our business.

Our competitors vary in size and in the breadth and scope of the products and services they offer. Further, other established SaaS providers not currently focused on digital optimization may expand their services to compete with us. Many of our current and potential competitors have established marketing relationships, access to larger customer bases, pre-existing customer relationships, and major distribution agreements with consultants, system integrators, and resellers. Certain of our competitors have partnered with, or have acquired, and may in the future partner with or acquire, other competitors to offer services, leveraging their collective competitive positions, which makes, or would make, it more difficult to compete with them. For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, which would harm our business. For more information about the competitive landscape in which we operate, see “Business—Competition.”

If we fail to innovate in response to changing customer needs and technology developments and other market requirements, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

Our ability to attract new customers and retain and increase revenue from existing customers depends in large part on our ability to enhance and improve our Digital Optimization System and to introduce new products, features, and functionality. In order to grow our business, we must develop products, features, and functionality that reflect the changing needs of customers, and we believe that the pace of innovation will continue to accelerate. The success of any enhancement to our Digital Optimization System depends on several factors, including timely completion, adequate quality testing, and market acceptance. Any new product, feature, or functionality that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain defects, or may not achieve the market acceptance necessary to generate sufficient revenue. If we are unable to successfully develop new products, features or functionality, enhance our Digital Optimization System to meet customer requirements, or otherwise gain market acceptance, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Because our Digital Optimization System is available over the internet, we need to continuously modify and enhance it to keep pace with changes in internet-related hardware, software, analytics, and database technologies and standards. In addition, we need to continue to invest in technologies, services and partnerships that increase the types of data processed on our platform and the ease with which customers can send data into our platform. We must also continue to enhance our data sharing and data exchange capabilities so customers can share their data with internal business units, customers, and other third parties. In addition, our platform requires third-party public cloud infrastructure to operate. We must continue to innovate to optimize our offerings for these and other public clouds that our customers require, particularly as we expand internationally. Further, the markets in which we compete are subject to evolving industry standards and regulations, resulting in increasing data governance and compliance requirements for us and our customers. To the extent we expand into the public sector and other highly regulated industries, our Digital Optimization System may need to address additional requirements specific to those industries.

If we are unable to enhance our Digital Optimization System to keep pace with these rapidly evolving customer requirements, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive products at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently, or more securely than our platform, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth and changes to our business over time, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

We have experienced and expect to continue to experience rapid growth, which has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial resources. For example, our headcount has grown from 280 employees as of December 31, 2019 to 490 employees as of June 30, 2021. We intend to continue to invest to expand our business, which may cause our margins to decline, and any investments we make will occur in advance of experiencing the benefits from such investments, making it difficult to determine in a timely manner if we are efficiently allocating our resources. As usage of our Digital Optimization System grows, we will need to devote additional resources to improving our platform's features and functionality, developing or acquiring new products, and maintaining infrastructure performance. Even if we are able to upgrade our systems and expand our personnel, any such expansion will be expensive and complex, requiring management's time and attention. We could also face inefficiencies or operational failures as a result of our efforts to scale our infrastructure. Moreover, there are inherent risks associated with upgrading, improving, and expanding our information technology systems. We cannot be sure that the expansion and improvements to our infrastructure and systems will be fully or effectively implemented on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business systems and our services organization, including customer support, to serve our growing customer base, particularly as our customer demographics change over time. Managing these changes will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable management resources. If we fail to successfully manage our anticipated growth and change, the quality of our products may suffer, which could negatively affect our brand and reputation and harm our ability to retain and attract customers. As we continue to grow, we may need to implement more complex organizational management structures or adapt our corporate culture and work environments to changing circumstances, which could have an adverse impact on our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could harm our business, including our ability to retain and recruit personnel, innovate and operate effectively, and execute on our business strategy.

The COVID-19 pandemic or similar outbreaks could have an adverse impact on our business and operations, and the markets and communities in which we, our partners and customers operate, and the impact of the pandemic is difficult to assess or predict.

The continued impact and ultimate duration of the COVID-19 pandemic (including any new strains or mutations) on the global economy and our business are difficult to assess or predict. Actual and potential impacts include:

- Our customer prospects and our existing customers may experience slowdowns in their businesses, which in turn may result in reduced demand for our Digital Optimization System, lengthening of sales cycles, loss of customers, and difficulties in collections.
- Our employees are working from home significantly more frequently than they have historically, which may result in decreased employee productivity and morale with increased unwanted employee attrition.
- We continue to incur fixed costs, particularly for real estate, and are deriving reduced or no benefit from those costs.
- We may continue to experience disruptions to our growth planning, such as for facilities and international expansion.
- We anticipate incurring costs in returning to work from our facilities around the world, including changes to the workplace, such as space planning, food service, and amenities.
- We may be subject to legal liability for safe workplace claims.
- Our critical vendors could go out of business.
- Our in-person marketing events, including customer user conferences, have been canceled, and we may continue to experience prolonged delays in our ability to reschedule or conduct in-person marketing events and other sales and marketing activities.

- We may be required to continue to conduct or from time to time return to conducting our business on a fully virtual basis, as opposed to the mix of virtual and in-person interactions with customers and partners that our marketing, sales, professional services, and support organizations were accustomed to prior to the COVID-19 pandemic.

As global economic conditions improve with the rollout of vaccines, business activity may not recover as quickly as anticipated. Conditions may vary between countries and regions and will be subject to the effectiveness of government policies, vaccine administration rates, and other factors that may not be foreseeable. It is not possible at this time to predict the duration and extent of the impact that COVID-19 could have on worldwide economic activity and our business in particular. In addition, as stay-at-home orders and other quarantine and isolation measures are lifted, the amount of time that consumers spend interacting with digital products may normalize or decline, which could slow customer demand for our Digital Optimization System. Moreover, to the extent the COVID-19 pandemic materially adversely affects our business, financial condition, and results of operations, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section, including, but not limited to, those related to our ability to expand within our existing customer base, acquire new customers, develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities, and expand internationally.

If our security measures are breached or there is otherwise unauthorized disclosure of or access to customer data, our data, or our platform, our platform may be perceived as insecure, we may lose customers or fail to attract new customers, our reputation and brand may be harmed, and we may incur significant liabilities.

Use of our platform involves the storage, transmission, and processing of our customers' proprietary data, including personal or identifying information of their customers or employees. Unauthorized disclosure of or access to or security breaches of our platform could result in the loss of data, loss of business, severe reputational damage adversely affecting customer or investor confidence, damage to our brand, diversion of management's attention, regulatory investigations and orders, litigation, indemnity obligations, damages for contract breach, penalties for violation of applicable laws or regulations, and significant costs for remediation that may include liability for stolen assets or information and repair of system damage that may have been caused, incentives offered to customers or other business partners in an effort to maintain business relationships after a breach, and other liabilities. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant expenses to prevent security breaches, including deploying additional personnel and protection technologies, training employees, and engaging third-party experts and consultants. Even though we do not control the security measures of third parties who may have access to our customer data, our data or our platform, we may be responsible for any breach of such measures or suffer reputational harm even where we do not have recourse to the third party that caused the breach. In addition, any failure by our vendors to comply with applicable law or regulations could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities or others.

Cyberattacks, denial-of-service attacks, ransomware attacks, business email compromises, computer malware, viruses, and social engineering (including phishing) are prevalent in our industry and our customers' industries. In addition, we may experience attacks, unavailable systems, unauthorized access to systems or data or disclosure due to employee theft or misuse, denial-of-service attacks, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors, and advanced persistent threat intrusions. Electronic security attacks designed to gain access to personal, sensitive, or confidential data are constantly evolving, and such attacks continue to grow in sophistication. The techniques used to sabotage or to obtain unauthorized access to our platform, systems, networks, or physical facilities in which data is stored or through which data is transmitted change frequently, and we may be unable to implement adequate preventative measures or stop security breaches while they are occurring. We have previously been, and may in the future become, the target of cyberattacks by third parties seeking unauthorized access to our or our customers' data or to disrupt our operations or ability to provide our services.

We have contractual and legal obligations to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches. Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities, and others of

security incidents or data breaches involving certain types of data. In addition, our agreements with certain customers may require us to notify them in the event of a security incident or data breach. Such mandatory disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures, and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security incident or data breach and otherwise comply with the multitude of foreign, federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to the unauthorized access to, or use or disclosure of, personal information. Additionally, as a result of a breach or other security incident, we could be subject to demands, claims, and litigation by private parties and investigations, related actions, and penalties by regulatory authorities.

A security breach may cause us to breach customer contracts. Our agreements with certain customers may require us to use industry-standard or reasonable measures to safeguard personal information or confidential information. A security breach could lead to claims by our customers, their end-users, or other relevant stakeholders that we have failed to comply with such legal or contractual obligations. As a result, we could be subject to legal action or our customers could end their relationships with us. There can be no assurance that any limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages.

Because data security is a critical competitive factor in our industry, we make numerous statements in our customer contracts, privacy policies, terms of service, and marketing materials, providing assurances about the security of our platform including detailed descriptions of security measures we employ. Should any of these statements be untrue or become untrue, even in circumstances beyond our reasonable control, we may face claims of misrepresentation or deceptiveness by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission, state, federal and foreign regulators, and private litigants.

If we fail to detect or remediate a security breach in a timely manner, or a breach otherwise affects a large amount of data of one or more customers, or if we suffer a cyberattack that impacts our ability to operate our platform, we may suffer damage to our reputation and our brand, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. Further, although we maintain insurance coverage, our insurance coverage may not be adequate for data security breaches, indemnification obligations, or other liabilities. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim. Our risks are likely to increase as we continue to expand our platform, grow our customer base, and process, store, and transmit increasingly large amounts of proprietary and sensitive data.

We could suffer disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our platform or with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which it relies, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business and continued growth depend in part on the ability of our existing and potential customers to access our platform at any time and within an acceptable amount of time. Our agreements with customers typically provide for service level commitments. If we are unable to meet these commitments or if we suffer unexcused periods of downtime for our platform, we may be contractually obligated to provide financial credits or extend the term of the subscription for the period of unexcused downtime, or our customers may be entitled to terminate their agreements and obtain a pro rata refund. We have in the past provided, and may in the future be required to provide, financial credits and pro rata refunds as a result of not being able to meet these commitments. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our platform. We have also experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which our platform relies. These problems can be caused by a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, vulnerabilities and defects in proprietary and open-source software, human error or misconduct, capacity constraints due to an overwhelming number of users accessing our platform simultaneously, design limitations, or denial of service attacks or other security-related incidents. The performance and availability of the cloud computing infrastructure that we use to host our

platform and many of the internal tools we use to operate our business is outside our control; therefore, we are not in full control of whether we meet the service level commitments under our customer agreements. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected if we suffer unscheduled downtime that exceeds the service level commitments we have made to our customers. Any extended service outages could materially adversely affect our business and reputation.

Our Digital Optimization System is proprietary, and we rely on the expertise of members of our engineering, operations, product, and software development teams for their continued performance. It may become increasingly difficult and costly to maintain and improve our performance, especially during peak usage times and as our platform becomes more complex and our user traffic increases. To the extent that we do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed, and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We depend and rely on third-party hosted cloud services and internet infrastructure in order to operate critical functions of our business. For example, our platform and internal tools use computing, storage capabilities, bandwidth, and other services provided by AWS. If these services become unavailable due to extended outages, interruptions, or because they are no longer available on commercially reasonable terms, our expenses could increase, our ability to manage our business could be interrupted, and our processes for managing sales of and delivering our Digital Optimization System could be impaired until we are able to identify, obtain, and implement equivalent services, if we are able to do so at all. Any of these circumstances could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any disruptions, outages, defects, and other performance and quality problems with our platform or with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which it relies, or any material change in our contractual and other business relationships with any public cloud providers we contract with, could result in reduced use of our platform, increased expenses, including service credit obligations, and harm to our brand and reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs in our platform could materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

Because our platform is complex, undetected errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs may occur, especially when updates are deployed. We have discovered and expect we will continue to discover software errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs in our platform and anticipate that certain of these errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs will only be discovered and remediated after deployment to customers. Software errors, failures, vulnerabilities, and bugs in our platform could materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

Any failure to offer high-quality product support may adversely affect our relationships with our customers, our reputation, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In using our Digital Optimization System, our customers depend on our product support team to resolve complex technical and operational issues. We may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-, medium-, and long-term increases in customer demand for product support. We also may be unable to modify the nature, scope, and delivery of our product support to compete with changes in product support services provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for product support, without corresponding revenue, could increase costs and materially adversely affect our results of operations. Our sales are highly dependent on our business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality product support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality product support, could materially adversely affect our reputation, our ability to sell our Digital Optimization System to existing and prospective customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Incorrect or improper implementation or use of our Digital Optimization System could result in customer dissatisfaction and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We often assist our customers in implementing our Digital Optimization System (whether through us directly or a third party implementation partner), and they may need training in the proper use of our Digital Optimization System to maximize its potential and avoid inadequate performance. If we or our implementation partners fail to train customers on how to efficiently and effectively use our Digital Optimization System or we fail to provide adequate product support to our customers, we may lose opportunities for additional subscriptions, customers may choose not to renew or expand the use of our Digital Optimization System, we may experience negative publicity or legal claims against us, and our reputation and brand may suffer. Any of these circumstances could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we fail to integrate our platform with a variety of operating systems, software applications, and platforms that are developed by others, our platform may become less marketable, less competitive, or obsolete, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

Our customers and prospective customers expect our Digital Optimization System to integrate with a variety of software platforms, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our platform to adapt to changes in software, browser, and database technologies. We have developed our platform to be able to integrate with third-party SaaS applications through the interaction of application programming interfaces ("APIs"). In general, we rely on the fact that the providers of such software systems continue to allow us access to their APIs to enable these custom integrations. We are subject to the standard terms and conditions of such providers, or other agreements we may have with them, which govern the distribution, operation, and fees of such software systems, and which may be subject to change by such providers. As a result of limits or prohibitions by other parties, unacceptable terms, technical difficulties, our failure to recognize demand, or for other reasons, we may not successfully build, deploy, or offer the integrations needed. If we fail to offer a variety of integrations or the integrations that our customers and prospective customers expect and demand, then our Digital Optimization System may become less marketable, less competitive, or obsolete, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We do not have the history with our subscription or pricing models necessary to accurately predict optimal pricing necessary to attract new customers and retain existing customers.

We have limited experience with respect to determining the optimal prices for our Digital Optimization System and, as a result, we have in the past and expect in the future that we will need to change our pricing model from time to time. As the market for our Digital Optimization System matures, or as new competitors introduce new products or services that compete with ours, we may be unable to attract new customers at the same price or based on the same pricing models as we have used historically. Pricing decisions may also impact the mix of adoption among our subscription plans and negatively impact our overall revenue. Although we occasionally upsell within contract terms based on customer needs, substantially all of our customer contracts have a subscription period of one year or longer, for which we primarily bill annually in advance with no obligation to renew. As a result, potential changes in our pricing policies, or our rate of customer expansion or retention, may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. Moreover, larger organizations may demand price concessions. As a result, in the future we may be required to reduce our prices, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Failure to effectively develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities, including our relationships with channel partners, could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products and platform.

In order to increase our sales to new and existing customers, we must expand our sales and marketing operations, including our sales force and third-party channel partners, and continue to dedicate significant resources to inbound sales and marketing programs, both domestically and internationally. Our ability to increase

our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our products will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively organize, focus, and train our sales and marketing personnel. If we are unable to increase adoption of our Digital Optimization System by new and existing customers, especially enterprise customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Our efforts to develop and expand our sales and marketing capabilities will require us to invest significant financial and other resources, including in industries and sales channels in which we have limited experience to date. We may not achieve anticipated revenue growth from expanding our sales and marketing capabilities, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects may be materially adversely affected, if we are unable to hire, develop, integrate, and retain talented and effective sales personnel and global systems integrators, consultancies, and digital agencies; if our new and existing sales personnel are unable to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time; or if our sales and marketing programs are not effective.

We may be unable to build and maintain successful relationships with our channel partners or such channel partners may fail to perform, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects.

We employ a go-to-market business model whereby a portion of our revenue is generated by sales through our channel partners, such as independent software vendors and resellers, that further expand the reach of our direct sales force into additional geographies, sectors, and industries. In particular, we have entered, and intend to continue to enter, into strategic sales distributor and reseller relationships in certain international markets where we do not have a local presence. We provide certain of our channel partners with specific training and programs to assist them in selling access to our Digital Optimization System, but there can be no assurance that these steps will be effective, and restrictions on travel and other limitations as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic undermine our efforts to provide training and build relationships. In addition, if our channel partners are unsuccessful in marketing and selling access to our Digital Optimization System, it would limit our expansion into certain geographies, sectors, and industries. If we are unable to develop and maintain effective sales incentive programs for our channel partners, we may not be able to incentivize these partners to sell access to our Digital Optimization System to customers.

Some of these partners may also market, sell, and support offerings that are competitive with ours, may devote more resources to the marketing, sales, and support of such competitive offerings, may have incentives to promote our competitors' offerings to the detriment of our own, or may cease selling access to our Digital Optimization System altogether. Our channel partners could subject us to lawsuits, potential liability, and reputational harm if, for example, any of our channel partners misrepresents the functionality of our Digital Optimization System to customers or violates laws or our or their corporate policies. Our ability to achieve revenue growth in the future will depend, in part, on our success in maintaining successful relationships with our channel partners, identifying additional channel partners, including in new markets, and training our channel partners to independently sell access to our Digital Optimization System. If our channel partners are unsuccessful in selling access to our Digital Optimization System, or if we are unable to enter into arrangements with or retain a sufficient number of high-quality channel partners in each of the regions in which we sell access to our Digital Optimization System and keep them motivated to sell access to our Digital Optimization System, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and growth prospects could be adversely affected.

If our marketing strategies are not effective in attracting new and retaining existing customers, our business and ability to grow our revenues would be harmed.

We rely on our marketing strategies consisting of a combination of online and offline marketing programs such as online advertising, blogs, public relations, social media, user conferences, educational white papers and webinars, product demos, workshops, roundtables, and customer case studies, offering customers a free-tier, self-service option, and other inbound lead generation and outbound sales strategies to drive our sales and revenue. These strategies may not continue to generate the level of sales necessary to increase our revenue. If our outbound sales efforts are unsuccessful at attracting and retaining new and existing customers, we may be unable to grow our

market share and revenue. If our customer base does not continue to grow through word-of-mouth marketing and viral adoption or outbound sales efforts, we may be required to incur significantly higher sales and marketing expenses in order to acquire new subscribers, which could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, high levels of customer satisfaction and market adoption are central to our marketing model. Any decrease in our customers' satisfaction with our products, including as a result of actions outside of our control, could harm word-of-mouth referrals and our brand.

Additionally, many customers never convert from our free-tier, self-service option to a paid subscription contract. Further, we often depend on individuals within an organization who initiate our free-tier, self-service option being able to convince decision-makers within their organization to convert to a subscription contract. Many of these organizations have complex and multi-layered purchasing requirements. To the extent that these free-tier customers do not become paying subscribers, we will not realize the intended benefits of this marketing strategy.

Sales efforts to larger organizations involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with respect to sales to smaller organizations.

We have experienced rapid growth in our customer base since our inception. Although our growth strategy includes acquiring new customers across industries, company size, and stages of digital maturity, with 26 of the Fortune 100 in our customer base, we believe there is continued significant opportunity to continue to penetrate the largest global organizations. Sales to larger organizations involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller organizations, such as longer sales cycles, more complex customer requirements, substantial upfront sales costs, and less predictability in completing some of our sales. For example, enterprise customers, which we define as customers with more than 1,000 employees, may require considerable time to evaluate and test our Digital Optimization System prior to making a purchase decision and placing an order. A number of factors influence the length and variability of our sales cycle, including the need to educate potential customers about the uses and benefits of our Digital Optimization System, the discretionary nature of purchasing and budget cycles, and the competitive nature of evaluation and purchasing approval processes. As a result, the length of our sales cycle, from identification of the opportunity to deal closure, may vary significantly from customer to customer, with sales to enterprises typically taking longer to complete. During the quarter ended June 30, 2021, the average length of our sales cycle to enterprises was four to six months, as compared to one to two months to non-enterprise customers. In addition, larger organizations may demand more features and integration services. Sales to larger organizations also may increase the variability of our financial results. If we are unable to close one or more expected significant transactions with these customers in a particular period, or if an expected transaction is delayed until a subsequent period, our results of operations for that period, and for any future periods in which revenue from such transaction would otherwise have been recognized, may be adversely affected. If we fail to effectively manage these risks associated with sales cycles and sales to larger organizations, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

If we are unable to maintain and enhance our brand, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our reputation as a differentiated and category-defining company in digital optimization is critical to our relationships with our existing customers and to our ability to attract new customers. The successful promotion of our brand attributes will depend on a number of factors, including our marketing efforts, our ability to ensure that our platform remains reliable and secure, our ability to continue to develop high-quality software, and our ability to successfully differentiate our Digital Optimization System from competitive products and services. In addition, independent industry analysts often provide reviews of our Digital Optimization System, as well as products and services offered by our competitors, and perception of our Digital Optimization System in the marketplace may be significantly influenced by these reviews. If these reviews are negative, or less positive as compared to those of our competitors' products and services, our brand may be adversely affected. It may also be difficult to maintain and enhance our brand in connection with sales through channel or strategic partners.

The promotion of our brand requires us to make substantial expenditures, and we anticipate that the expenditures will increase as our market becomes more competitive, as we expand into new markets, and as more sales are generated through our channel partners. To the extent that these activities yield increased revenue, this revenue may not offset the increased expenses we incur. If we do not successfully maintain and enhance our brand, our business may not grow, we may have reduced pricing power relative to competitors, and we could lose customers or fail to attract potential customers, all of which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our operations are international in scope, and we plan further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.

For the year ended December 31, 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2021, 36% of our revenue was generated outside the United States. A component of our growth strategy involves the further expansion of our operations and customer base internationally, which will require significant dedication of management attention and financial resources. We are continuing to adapt to and develop strategies to address international markets, but there is no guarantee that such efforts will have the desired effect. Our sales organization outside the United States is substantially smaller than our sales organization in the United States, and to date, only a very small portion of our sales has been driven by resellers or other channel partners. To the extent we are unable to effectively engage with non-U.S. customers due to our limited sales force capacity and limited channel partners, we may be unable to effectively grow in international markets.

Our current and future international business and operations involve a variety of risks, including:

- slower than anticipated public cloud adoption by international businesses;
- changes, which may be unexpected, in a specific country's or region's political, economic, or legal and regulatory environment, including Brexit, pandemics, terrorist activities, tariffs, trade wars, or long-term environmental risks;
- the need to adapt and localize our Digital Optimization System for specific countries;
- longer payment cycles and greater difficulty enforcing contracts, collecting accounts receivable, or satisfying revenue recognition criteria, especially in emerging markets;
- new, evolving, and more stringent regulations relating to privacy and data security and the unauthorized use of, or access to, commercial and personal information, particularly in Europe;
- differing and potentially more onerous labor regulations, especially in Europe, where labor laws are generally more advantageous to employees as compared to the United States, including deemed hourly wage and overtime regulations in these locations;
- challenges inherent in efficiently managing, and the increased costs associated with, an increased number of employees over large geographic distances, including the need to implement appropriate systems, policies, benefits, and compliance programs that are specific to each jurisdiction;
- difficulties in managing a business in new markets with diverse cultures, languages, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, and regulatory systems;
- increased travel, real estate, infrastructure, and legal compliance costs associated with international operations;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and the resulting effect on our revenue and expenses, and the cost and risk of entering into hedging transactions if we chose to do so in the future;
- limitations on our ability to reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the capital needs of our operations in other countries;
- laws and business practices favoring local competitors or general market preferences for local vendors;
- limited or insufficient intellectual property protection or difficulties obtaining, maintaining, protecting, or enforcing our intellectual property rights, including our trademarks and patents;

- COVID-19 or other pandemics or epidemics that could decrease economic activity in certain markets, decrease use of our products and services, or decrease our ability to import, export, or sell our products and services to existing or new customers in international markets;
- exposure to liabilities under export control, economic and trade sanction, anti-corruption, and anti-money laundering laws, including the Export Administration Regulations, the OFAC regulations, the FCPA, U.S. bribery laws, the UK Bribery Act, and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;
- requirements or preferences for domestic products;
- differing technical standards, existing or future regulatory and certification requirements, and required features and functionality;
- burdens of complying with laws and regulations related to privacy and data security, including the EU GDPR and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions; and
- burdens of complying with laws and regulations related to taxation; and regulations, adverse tax burdens, and foreign exchange controls that could make it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash.

If we invest substantial time and resources to further expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We derive, and expect to continue for some time to derive, substantially all of our revenue from our Amplitude Analytics product.

Although we recently released our Amplitude Recommend and Amplitude Experiment products, we currently derive, and expect to continue for some time to derive, substantially all of our revenue from our Amplitude Analytics product. As such, the continued growth in demand for and market acceptance of Amplitude Analytics is critical to our success. Demand for Amplitude Analytics and our other products and platform functionality is affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, such as continued market acceptance of our products by customers for existing and new use cases, the timing of development and release of new products, features, and functionality that are lower cost alternatives introduced by us or our competitors, technological changes and developments within the markets we serve, and growth or contraction in our addressable markets. If we are unable to continue to meet customer demands or to achieve more widespread market acceptance of our products, particularly our Amplitude Analytics product, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We invest significantly in research and development, and to the extent our research and development investments do not translate into new products or material enhancements to our current products, or if we do not use those investments efficiently, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our research and development expenses were 28%, 25%, 31%, and 21% of our revenue, respectively. If we do not spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively on compelling innovation and technologies, our business may be harmed. Moreover, research and development projects can be technically challenging and expensive. The nature of these research and development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development and the time we are able to offer compelling products and generate revenue, if any, from such investment. Additionally, anticipated customer demand for a product or service we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced, and we would nonetheless be unable to avoid substantial costs associated with the development of any such product or service.

If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of products that are competitive in our current or future markets, it would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We agree to indemnify customers and other third parties, which exposes us to substantial potential liability.

Our contracts with customers and other third parties may include indemnification or other provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable to them for losses arising from alleged infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection violations, breaches of representations and warranties, damage to property or persons, or other liabilities arising from our platform or such contracts. Although we attempt to limit our indemnity obligations, an event triggering our indemnity obligations could give rise to multiple claims involving multiple customers or other third parties. These claims may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of our customers and other third parties, regardless of the merits of these claims. We may not have adequate or any insurance coverage and may be liable for up to the full amount of the indemnified claims, which could result in substantial liability or material disruption to our business or could negatively impact our relationships with customers or other third parties, reduce demand for our products, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

We do not know when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fully fund our ongoing operations or the growth of our business. We intend to continue to make investments to support our business, which may require us to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds. Additional financing may not be available on terms favorable to us, if at all. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to invest in future growth opportunities, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. If we incur debt, the debt holders would have rights senior to holders of common stock to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. Furthermore, if we issue additional equity securities, stockholders will experience dilution, and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of our common stock. Because our decision to issue securities in the future will depend on numerous considerations, including factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing, or nature of any future issuances of debt or equity securities. As a result, our stockholders bear the risk of future issuances of debt or equity securities reducing the value of our common stock and diluting their interests.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property rights may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

To be successful, we must protect our technology and brand in the United States and other jurisdictions through trademarks, trade secrets, patents, copyrights, service marks, invention assignments, contractual restrictions, and other intellectual property rights and confidentiality procedures. Despite our efforts to implement these protections, these measures may not protect our business or provide us with a competitive advantage for a variety of reasons, including:

- our failure to obtain patents and other intellectual property rights for important innovations or maintain appropriate confidentiality and other protective measures to establish and maintain our trade secrets;
- uncertainty in, and evolution of, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of protection of intellectual property rights;
- potential invalidation of our intellectual property rights through administrative processes or litigation;

- any inability by us to detect infringement or other misappropriation of our intellectual property rights by third parties; and
- other practical, resource, or business limitations on our ability to enforce our rights.

Further, the laws of certain foreign countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not provide the same level of protection of corporate proprietary information and assets, such as intellectual property, trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, and records, as the laws of the United States. As a result, we may encounter significant problems in protecting and defending our intellectual property or proprietary rights in foreign jurisdictions. Additionally, we may also be exposed to material risks of theft or unauthorized reverse engineering of our proprietary information and other intellectual property, including technical data, data sets, or other sensitive information. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights in such foreign countries may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with the parties with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances. No assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to and distribution of our products and proprietary information. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our platform and offerings.

Further, litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property or proprietary rights, protect our trade secrets, or determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights claimed by others. Any litigation, whether or not resolved in our favor, could result in significant expense to us, divert the efforts of our technical and management personnel, and result in counterclaims with respect to infringement of intellectual property rights by us. If we are unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property or are required to incur substantial expenses defending our intellectual property rights, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are expensive to support, and if resolved adversely, may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

We compete in markets where there are a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, as well as disputes regarding infringement of these rights. Many of the holders of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights have extensive intellectual property portfolios and greater resources than we do to enforce their rights. As compared to our large competitors, our patent portfolio is relatively undeveloped and may not provide a material deterrent to such assertions or provide us with a strong basis to counterclaim or negotiate settlements. Further, to the extent assertions are made against us by entities that hold patents but are not operating companies, our patent portfolio may not provide deterrence because such entities are not concerned with counterclaims.

Any intellectual property litigation to which we become a party may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling, licensing, or using products or features that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate, or violate;
- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments, subscription fee refunds, or other costs or damages, including indemnification of third parties;
- obtain a license or enter into a royalty agreement, either of which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, in order to obtain the right to sell or use the relevant intellectual property; or
- redesign the allegedly infringing products to avoid infringement, misappropriation, or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible.

Intellectual property litigation is typically complex, time consuming, and expensive to resolve and would divert the resources, time, and attention of our management and technical personnel, which might seriously harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition. We may be required to settle such litigation on terms that are unfavorable to us. For example, a settlement may require us to obtain a license to continue practices found to be in violation of a third party's rights, which may not be available on reasonable terms and may significantly increase our operating expenses. A license to continue such practices may not be available to us at all. As a result, we may also be required to develop alternative non-infringing technology or practices or discontinue the practices. The development of alternative non-infringing technology or practices would require significant effort and expense. Similarly, if any litigation to which we may be a party fails to settle and we go to trial, we may be subject to an unfavorable judgment which may not be reversible upon appeal.

Further, such litigation may also result in adverse publicity, which could harm our reputation and ability to attract or retain customers. As we grow, we may experience a heightened risk of allegations of intellectual property infringement. An adverse result in any litigation claims against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our use of "open-source" software could negatively affect our ability to sell our platform and subject us to possible litigation.

We use software in our Digital Optimization System that is licensed from third parties pursuant to open-source licenses. Certain open-source software licenses require a user who distributes or otherwise makes available the open-source software in connection with the user's proprietary software to disclose publicly part or all of the source code to the user's proprietary software. The use and distribution of open-source software may entail greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. Additionally, certain open-source software licenses are difficult to interpret and require the user of such software to make the source code of any derivative works of the open-source code and certain related software available to third parties with few restrictions on the use or further distribution of such software by such third parties. As a result, we may face claims from others seeking to enforce the terms of an open-source license, including by demanding the release of derivative works of the open-source software and our proprietary source code that was developed or used in connection with such software. These claims could also result in litigation and require us to replace certain open-source software with proprietary software licensed under costly commercial licenses or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our platform, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Although we have implemented policies to regulate the use and incorporation of open-source software into our platform, we cannot be certain that we have not incorporated open-source software in our platform in a manner that is inconsistent with such policies. Any use of open-source software inconsistent with our policies or licensing terms could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance and Legal Matters

We are subject to government regulation, including import, export, economic sanctions, and anti-corruption laws and regulations, that may expose us to liability and increase our costs.

Our Digital Optimization System is subject to U.S. export controls, including the U.S. Department of Commerce's Export Administration Regulations and economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control. These regulations may limit the export of our products and provision of our services outside of the United States, or may require export authorizations, including by license, a license exception, or other appropriate government authorizations, including annual or semi-annual reporting and the filing of an encryption registration. Export control and economic sanctions laws may also include prohibitions on the sale or supply of certain of our products to embargoed or sanctioned countries, regions, governments, persons, and entities. In addition, various countries regulate the importation of

certain products, through import permitting and licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our products. The exportation, reexportation, and importation of our products and the provision of services, including by our partners, must comply with these laws or else we may be adversely affected, through reputational harm, government investigations, penalties, and a denial or curtailment of our ability to export our products or provide services. Complying with export control and sanctions laws may be time consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. Although we have controls designed to prevent our services from being used in violation of such laws, we are aware of a limited number of past occasions in which persons from U.S. sanctioned countries or regions appear to have accessed our platform. We have taken measures to prevent such situations from reoccurring, but there can be no guarantee that such measures will be successful in every case. If we are found to be in violation of U.S. sanctions or export control laws, it could result in substantial fines and penalties for us and for individuals working for us. Changes in export or import laws, or corresponding sanctions, may delay the introduction and sale of our services in international markets, or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our services to certain countries, regions, governments, persons, or entities altogether, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are also subject to various domestic and international anti-corruption laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and the UK Bribery Act, as well as other similar anti-bribery and anti-kickback laws and regulations. These laws and regulations generally prohibit companies and their employees and intermediaries from directly or indirectly authorizing, promising, offering, or providing payments or benefits to government officials and other recipients for improper purposes, such as to obtain or retain business improperly or secure an improper business advantage. We rely on certain third parties to support our sales and regulatory compliance efforts and can be held liable in certain cases for their corrupt or other illegal activities, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. The FCPA also requires that we keep accurate books and records and maintain a system of adequate internal controls. Although we take precautions to prevent violations of these laws, we cannot provide assurance that our internal controls and compliance systems will always prevent misconduct by our employees, agents, third parties, or business partners. Our exposure for violating these laws will increase as our international presence expands and as we increase sales and operations in foreign jurisdictions.

Violations of applicable anti-corruption laws could subject us to significant sanctions, including civil or criminal fines and penalties, disgorgement of profits, injunctions, and debarment from government contracts, as well as related stockholder lawsuits and other remedial measures, all of which could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition, and results of operations. Violations or allegations of violations could also result in whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, and investigations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, and results of operations.

Complying with evolving privacy and other data-related laws as well as contractual and other requirements may be expensive and force us to make adverse changes to our business, and the failure or perceived failure to comply with such laws, contracts, and other requirements could result in adverse reputational and brand damage and significant fines and liability or otherwise materially adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, local, and foreign privacy and data protection laws, regulations, policies, and contractual obligations that apply to the collection, transmission, storage, processing, sharing, disclosure, security, and use of personal information or personal data, which among other things, impose certain requirements relating to the privacy and security of personal information and other data. Laws and regulations governing privacy and data protection, the use of the internet as a commercial medium, the use of data in artificial intelligence and machine learning, and data sovereignty requirements are rapidly evolving, extensive, complex, and include inconsistencies and uncertainties and may conflict with other rules or our practices. Further, new laws, rules and regulations could be enacted with which we are not familiar or with which our practices do not comply.

We may incur significant expenses to comply with the laws, regulations and other obligations that apply to us. For example, the EU General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR") imposes stringent data protection requirements for processing the personal data of individuals within the European Economic Area (the "EEA").

The GDPR enhances data protection obligations for processors and controllers of personal data, including, for example, expanded disclosure requirements, limitations on retention of personal data, mandatory data breach notification requirements, and additional obligations. Non-compliance with the GDPR can trigger fines of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of our global annual turnover. Among other requirements, the GDPR regulates transfers of personal data subject to the GDPR to third countries that have not been found to provide adequate protection to such personal data, including the United States, and the efficacy and longevity of current transfer mechanisms between the E.U. and the United States remains uncertain. For example, in 2016, the E.U. and United States agreed to a transfer framework for data transferred from the E.U. to the United States, called the Privacy Shield, but the Privacy Shield was invalidated in July 2020 by the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU"). The CJEU also raised questions about whether the European Commission's Standard Contractual Clauses, one of the primary mechanisms used by companies to transfer personal data out of the EEA, complies with the GDPR. While the CJEU upheld the validity of the Standard Contractual Clauses, the CJEU ruled that the underlying data transfers must be assessed on a case-by-case basis by the data controller to determine whether the personal data will be adequately protected. As a result, on June 4, 2021 the European Commission published a decision adopting an updated set of Standard Contractual Clauses designed to address issues identified by the CJEU. Use of the Standard Contractual Clauses will still need to be assessed on a case-by-case basis taking into account the legal regime applicable in the destination country, in particular applicable surveillance laws and rights of individuals. The exact scope and applicability of the new Standard Contractual Clauses is currently unclear, particularly regarding transfers to parties outside the EEA who are already subject to the GDPR. We are awaiting further clarification from the European Commission and therefore the full scope of application of the Standard Contractual Clauses remains subject to review and change as we get a better understanding from the European Commission and national regulators. As such, we will need to review existing transfers of personal data out of the EEA and put in place measures to implement the new Standard Contractual Clauses, subject to a transition period. Accordingly, unless we put in place such measures by the end of the applicable transition period, any transfers by us of personal data from Europe may not comply with European data protection laws and may increase our exposure to the GDPR's heightened sanctions for violations of its cross-border data transfer restrictions. Loss of our ability to transfer personal data from Europe may also require us to increase our data processing capabilities in those jurisdictions at significant expense.

Further, from January 1, 2021, companies have to comply with both the GDPR and the United Kingdom GDPR ("UK GDPR"), which, together with the amended UK Data Protection Act 2018, retains the GDPR in UK national law. The UK GDPR mirrors the fines under the GDPR, imposing fines up to the greater of €20 million (£17.5 million) or 4% of global turnover. The relationship between the United Kingdom and the E.U. in relation to certain aspects of data protection law remains unclear, and it is unclear how United Kingdom data protection laws and regulations will develop in the medium to longer term, and how data transfers to and from the United Kingdom will be regulated in the long term. These changes will lead to additional costs and increase our overall risk exposure. Currently, there is a four- to six-month grace period agreed in the E.U. and United Kingdom Trade and Cooperation Agreement, ending June 30, 2021 at the latest, while the parties discuss an adequacy decision. The European Commission published a draft adequacy decision on February 19, 2021. If adopted, the decision will enable data transfers from E.U. member states to the United Kingdom for a four-year period, subject to subsequent extensions.

In addition to the E.U. and UK, a growing number of other global jurisdictions are considering or have passed legislation implementing data protection requirements or requiring local storage and processing of data or similar requirements that could increase the cost and complexity of delivering our platform, particularly as we expand our operations internationally. Some of these laws, such as the General Data Protection Law in Brazil, or the Act on the Protection of Personal Information in Japan, impose similar obligations as those under the GDPR. Others, such as those in Russia, India, and China, could potentially impose more stringent obligations, including data localization requirements. If we are unable to develop and offer features that meet legal requirements or help our customers meet their obligations under the laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, or if we violate or are perceived to violate any laws, regulations, or other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, we may experience reduced demand for our Digital Optimization System, harm to our reputation, and become subject to investigations, claims, and other remedies, which would expose us to significant fines, penalties, and other damages, all of which would harm our business. Further, given the breadth and depth of changes in global data protection obligations, compliance has caused us

to expend significant resources, and such expenditures are likely to continue into the future as we continue our compliance efforts and respond to new interpretations and enforcement actions.

The data protection landscape is also rapidly growing and evolving in the United States. As our operations and business grow, we may become subject to or affected by new or additional data protection laws and regulations and face increased scrutiny or attention from regulatory authorities. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA") became effective on January 1, 2020. The CCPA requires companies that process information on California residents to make new disclosures to consumers about their data collection, use, and sharing practices, allows consumers to opt out of certain data sharing with third parties and exercise certain individual rights regarding their personal information, provides a new private right of action for data breaches, and provides for penalties for noncompliance of up to $7,500 per violation. Additionally, the California Privacy Rights Act (the "CPRA") was recently passed in California. The CPRA will impose additional data protection obligations on covered businesses, including additional consumer rights processes, limitations on data uses, new audit requirements for higher risk data, and opt outs for certain uses of sensitive data. It will also create a new California data protection agency authorized to issue substantive regulations and could result in increased privacy and information security enforcement. The majority of the CPRA provisions will go into effect on January 1, 2023, and additional compliance investment and potential business process changes may be required. Similar laws have been proposed, and likely will be proposed, in other states and at the federal level, and if passed, such laws may have potentially conflicting requirements that would make compliance challenging.

Furthermore, the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") and many state Attorneys General continue to enforce federal and state consumer protection laws against companies for online collection, use, dissemination, and security practices that appear to be unfair or deceptive. For example, according to the FTC, failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure can constitute unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act. The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities. There are a number of legislative proposals in the United States, at both the federal and state level, and in the E.U. and more globally, that could impose new obligations in areas such as e-commerce and other related legislation or liability for copyright infringement by third parties. We cannot yet determine the impact that these future laws, regulations, and standards may have on our business.

Any future litigation against us could be costly and time-consuming to defend.

We may become subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our customers in connection with commercial disputes or employment claims made by our current or former employees. Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims, and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements). A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, potentially having a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

Risks Related to Tax and Accounting Matters

We face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

We conduct transactions, particularly intercompany transactions, in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. While we have primarily transacted with customers and vendors in U.S. dollars, we have transacted in foreign currencies for subscriptions to our Digital Optimization System, and we expect to significantly expand the number of transactions with customers for our Digital Optimization System that are denominated in foreign

currencies. We do not currently maintain a program to hedge transactional exposures in foreign currencies. However, in the future, we may use derivative instruments, such as foreign currency forward and option contracts, to hedge certain exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The use of these hedging instruments may not offset any or more than a portion of the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates over the limited time the hedges are in place and may introduce additional risks if they are not structured effectively.

In addition, our international subsidiaries maintain net assets denominated in currencies other than the functional operating currencies of these entities. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can affect our revenue and results of operations due to transactional and translational remeasurements. As a result of these foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and results of operations. To the extent that fluctuations in currency exchange rates cause our results of operations to differ from our expectations or the expectations of our investors, the trading price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Our global operations and structure subject us to potentially adverse tax consequences.

We generally conduct our global operations through subsidiaries and report our taxable income in various jurisdictions worldwide based upon our business operations in those jurisdictions. A change in our global operations could result in higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows, and lower overall profitability. In particular, our intercompany relationships are subject to complex transfer pricing regulations administered by taxing authorities in various jurisdictions. The relevant revenue and taxing authorities may disagree with positions we have taken generally, or our determinations as to the value of assets sold or acquired or income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a disagreement were to occur, and our position were not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest, and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows, and lower overall profitability of our operations.

In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development has initiated a base erosion and profit shifting project that seeks to establish certain international standards for taxing the worldwide income of multinational companies. As a result of these developments, the tax laws of certain countries in which we do business could change on a prospective or retroactive basis, and any such changes could increase our liabilities for taxes, interest, and penalties, and therefore could materially adversely affect our cash flows, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards may be limited.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and corresponding provisions of state law, if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change,” which is generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by certain stockholders over a three-year period, the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards (“NOLs”) to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. We have completed a Section 382 study and have determined that none of the operating losses will expire solely due to Section 382 limitations. However, we may experience ownership changes as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, some of which may be outside of our control. Such change could limit the amount of NOLs that we can utilize annually to offset future taxable income or tax liabilities. Subsequent ownership changes and changes to the U.S. tax rules in respect of the utilization of NOLs may further affect the limitation in future years. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed.

Changes in our effective tax rate or tax liability may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. The determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes and other tax liabilities requires significant judgment by management,

and there are many transactions where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. We believe that our provision for income taxes is reasonable, but the ultimate tax outcome may differ from the amounts recorded in our consolidated financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods in which such outcome is determined.

Our effective tax rate could increase due to several factors, including:

- changes in the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- changes in tax laws, tax treaties, and regulations or the interpretation of them, including the Tax Act and the CARES Act;
- changes to our assessment about our ability to realize our deferred tax assets that are based on estimates of our future results, the prudence and feasibility of possible tax planning strategies, and the economic and political environments in which we do business;
- the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations, or administrative appeals; and
- the effects of acquisitions.

Any of these developments could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, we may be subject to income tax audits by many tax jurisdictions throughout the world, many of which have not established clear guidance on the tax treatment of SaaS-based companies. Although we believe our income tax liabilities are reasonably estimated and accounted for in accordance with applicable laws and principles, an adverse resolution of one or more uncertain tax positions in any period could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations for that period.

We could be required to collect additional sales or indirect taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our customers would have to pay for our products and materially adversely affect our results of operations.

We currently collect and remit applicable sales and indirect taxes and other applicable transfer taxes in jurisdictions where we, through our employees or economic activity, have a presence and where we have determined, based on applicable legal precedents, that sales or licensing of our products are classified as taxable. We do not currently collect and remit state and local excise, utility user and ad valorem taxes, fees, or surcharges in jurisdictions where we believe we do not have sufficient "nexus." There is uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient nexus for a state or local jurisdiction to levy taxes, fees, and surcharges for sales made over the internet, and there is also uncertainty as to whether our characterization of our products as not taxable in certain jurisdictions will be accepted by state and local tax authorities.

An increasing number of states have considered or adopted laws that attempt to impose tax collection obligations on out-of-state companies. Additionally, the Supreme Court of the United States recently ruled in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc. et al* ("*Wayfair*"), that online sellers can be required to collect sales and use tax despite not having a physical presence in the buyer's state. In response to *Wayfair*, or otherwise, states or local governments may adopt, or begin to enforce, laws requiring us to calculate, collect, and remit taxes on sales in their jurisdictions. A successful assertion by one or more states requiring us to collect taxes where we presently do not do so, or to collect more taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently do collect some taxes, could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. The imposition by state governments or local governments of sales tax collection obligations on out-of-state sellers could also create additional administrative burdens for us, put us at a competitive disadvantage if they do not impose similar obligations on our competitors, and decrease our future sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), the SEC, and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions already completed before the announcement of a change.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates." The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant estimates and judgments involve those related to revenue recognition, deferred commissions, valuation of our stock-based compensation awards, including the determination of fair value of our common stock, valuation of goodwill and intangible assets, accounting for income taxes, and useful lives of long-lived assets, among others. Our results of operations may be materially adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock.

If our goodwill or intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings.

We review our intangible assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment at least annually. An adverse change in market conditions, particularly if such change has the effect of changing one of our critical assumptions or estimates, could result in a change to the estimation of fair value that could result in an impairment charge to our goodwill or intangible assets. Any such charges may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock

Our listing differs significantly from an underwritten initial public offering.

Prior to the opening of trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there will be no book building process and no price at which underwriters initially sell shares to the public to help inform efficient and sufficient price discovery with respect to the opening trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. This listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market differs from an underwritten initial public offering in several significant ways, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- There are no underwriters. Therefore, buy and sell orders submitted prior to and at the opening of trading of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will not have the benefit of being informed by a published price range or a price at which the underwriters initially sell shares to the public, as would be the case in an underwritten initial public offering. Moreover, there will be no underwriters assuming risk in connection with the initial resale of shares of our Class A common stock. Unlike in a traditional underwritten offering, this registration statement does not include the registration of additional shares that may be used at the option of the underwriters in connection with overallotment activity. Moreover, we will not engage in, and have not and will not, directly or indirectly, request the financial

advisors to engage in, any special selling efforts or stabilization or price support activities in connection with any sales made pursuant to this registration statement. In an underwritten initial public offering, the underwriters may engage in "covered" short sales in an amount of shares representing the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. To close a covered short position, the underwriters purchase shares in the open market or exercise the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. In determining the source of shares to close the covered short position, the underwriters typically consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. Purchases in the open market to cover short positions, as well as other purchases underwriters may undertake for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing a decline in the trading price of shares of our Class A common stock. Given that there will be no underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and no underwriters engaging in stabilizing transactions with respect to the trading of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there could be greater volatility in the trading price of our Class A common stock during the period immediately following the listing. See also "—Our stock price may be volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly."

- There is not a fixed or determined number of shares of Class A common stock available for sale in connection with the registration and the listing, except we expect approximately 1,271,058 shares of our Class A common stock to be sold on our first trading day in order to fund the tax withholding and remittance obligations arising in connection with the RSUs that will vest and settle upon that day. Therefore, there can be no assurance that any Registered Stockholders or other existing stockholders will sell any of their shares of Class A common stock, and there may initially be a lack of supply of, or demand for, shares of Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Alternatively, we may have a large number of Registered Stockholders or other existing stockholders who choose to sell their shares of Class A common stock in the near term, resulting in potential oversupply of our Class A common stock, which could adversely impact the trading price of our Class A common stock once listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and thereafter.

- None of our Registered Stockholders or other existing stockholders have entered into contractual lock-up agreements or other restrictions on transfer. In an underwritten initial public offering, it is customary for an issuer's officers, directors, and most or all of its other stockholders to enter into a 180-day contractual lock-up arrangement with the underwriters to help promote orderly trading immediately after such initial public offering. Consequently, any of our stockholders, including our directors and officers who own our Class A or Class B common stock and other significant stockholders, may sell any or all of their shares at any time (subject to any restrictions under applicable law, and in the case of shares of Class B common stock, upon conversion of any shares of Class B common stock into Class A common stock at the time of sale), including immediately upon listing. If such sales were to occur in a significant volume in a short period of time following the listing, it may result in an oversupply of our Class A common stock in the market, which could adversely impact the trading price of our Class A common stock. See also "—None of our stockholders are party to any contractual lock-up agreement or other contractual restrictions on transfer. Following our listing, sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline."

- We will not conduct a traditional "roadshow" with underwriters prior to the opening of trading of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Instead, we will host an investor day on , 2021 and are engaging in certain other investor education meetings. On , 2021, we announced the date for this investor day over financial news outlets in a manner consistent with typical corporate outreach to investors. We will prepare an electronic presentation for this investor day, which will include content similar to a traditional roadshow presentation. We will make a version of the presentation publicly available, without restrictions, on our website. There can be no guarantee that the investor day and other investor education meetings will be as effective a method of investor education as a traditional "roadshow" conducted in connection with an underwritten initial public

offering. As a result, there may not be efficient or sufficient price discovery with respect to our Class A common stock or sufficient demand among potential investors immediately after our listing, which could result in a more volatile trading price of our Class A common stock.

Such differences from an underwritten initial public offering could result in a volatile trading price for our Class A common stock and uncertain trading volume, which may adversely affect your ability to sell any Class A common stock that you may purchase.

We have agreed to indemnify certain of the Registered Stockholders for certain claims arising in connection with sales under this prospectus. Large indemnity payments would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our stock price may be volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly.

The listing of our Class A common stock and the registration of the Registered Stockholders' shares of Class A common stock is a novel process that is not an underwritten initial public offering. We have engaged Morgan Stanley, BofA Securities, Citigroup, KeyBanc Capital Markets, Baird, UBS Investment Bank, and William Blair to serve as our financial advisors. There will be no book building process and no price at which underwriters initially sell shares to the public to help inform efficient and sufficient price discovery with respect to the opening trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Pursuant to Nasdaq's rules, once Morgan Stanley, in its capacity as our designated financial advisor to perform the functions under Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8), has notified Nasdaq that our shares of Class A common stock are ready to trade, Nasdaq will calculate the Current Reference Price for our shares of Class A common stock, in accordance with Nasdaq's rules. If Morgan Stanley then approves proceeding at the Current Reference Price, Nasdaq will conduct a price validation test in accordance with Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8). As part of conducting such price validation test, Nasdaq may consult with Morgan Stanley, if the price bands need to be modified, to select the new price bands for purposes of applying such test iteratively until the validation tests yield a price within such bands. Upon completion of such price validation checks, the applicable orders that have been entered will then be executed at such price and regular trading of our shares of Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will commence. Under Nasdaq's rules, the "Current Reference Price" means: (i) the single price at which the maximum number of orders to buy or sell our shares of Class A common stock can be matched; (ii) if more than one price exists under clause (i), then the price that minimizes the number of our shares of Class A common stock for which orders cannot be matched; (iii) if more than one price exists under clause (ii), then the entered price (i.e. the specified price entered in an order by a customer to buy or sell) at which our shares of Class A common stock will remain unmatched (i.e. will not be bought or sold); and (iv) if more than one price exists under clause (iii), a price determined by Nasdaq after consultation with Morgan Stanley in its capacity as financial advisor. Morgan Stanley will exercise any consultation rights only to the extent that it may do so consistent with the anti-manipulation provisions of the federal securities laws, including Regulation M (to the extent applicable), or applicable relief granted thereunder. Morgan Stanley will determine when our shares of Class A common stock are ready to trade and approve proceeding at the Current Reference Price primarily based on consideration of volume, timing, and price. In particular, Morgan Stanley will determine, based primarily on pre-opening buy and sell orders, when a reasonable amount of volume will cross on the opening trade such that sufficient price discovery has been made to open trading at the Current Reference Price. If Morgan Stanley does not approve proceeding at the Current Reference Price (for example, due to the absence of adequate pre-opening buy and sell interest), Morgan Stanley will request that Nasdaq delay the open until such a time that sufficient price discovery has been made to ensure a reasonable amount of volume crosses on the opening trade. The length of such delay could vary greatly, from a short period of time such as one day, to a decision to not list our shares on the Nasdaq Global Select Market at all. As a result, the absence of sufficient price discovery may result in delays in the opening of trading and, volatile prices and supply once trading commences. The opening public price may bear no relationship to the market price for our Class A common stock after our listing, and thus may decline below the opening public price.

Moreover, prior to the opening trade, there will not be a price at which underwriters initially sell shares of Class A common stock to the public as there would be in an underwritten initial public offering. The absence of a predetermined initial public offering price could impact the range of buy and sell orders collected by Nasdaq from various broker-dealers. Consequently, upon listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the trading price of our Class A common stock may be more volatile than in an underwritten initial public offering and could decline significantly and rapidly.

Further, if the trading price of our Class A common stock is above the level that investors determine is reasonable for our Class A common stock, some investors may attempt to short our Class A common stock after trading begins, which would create additional downward pressure on the trading price of our Class A common stock, and there will be more ability for such investors to short our Class A common stock in early trading than is typical for an underwritten public offering given the lack of contractual lock-up agreements or other restrictions on transfer.

The trading price of our Class A common stock following the listing also could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors in addition to the ones described in the preceding risk factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition, results of operations, or operating metrics and those of our competitors;
- the number of shares of our Class A common stock made available for trading;
- failure of securities analysts to initiate or maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow our company, or variance in our financial performance from expectations of securities analysts;
- changes in the pricing of our Digital Optimization System;
- changes in our projected operating and financial results;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our Digital Optimization System;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, acquisitions, or new offerings;
- significant data breaches, disruptions to, or other incidents involving our platform;
- our involvement in litigation;
- future sales of our Class A common stock by us or our stockholders;
- changes in our board of directors, senior management, or key personnel;
- the trading volume of our Class A common stock;
- changes in the anticipated future size and growth rate of our market;
- general economic and market conditions;
- other events or factors, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism, pandemics (including the COVID-19 pandemic), elections, or responses to these events; and
- whether investors or securities analysts view our stock structure unfavorably, particularly our dual-class structure and the concentrated voting control of our executive officers, directors, and their affiliates.

In addition, stock markets with respect to newly public companies, particularly companies in the technology industry, have experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the stock prices of these companies. Stock prices of many companies, including technology companies, have fluctuated in a manner often unrelated to the operating performance of those companies. These fluctuations may be even more pronounced in the trading market for our Class A common stock shortly following the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market as a result of the supply and demand forces described above. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future, which could result in substantial expenses and divert our management’s attention.

The trading price of our Class A common stock, upon listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, may have little or no relationship to the historical sales prices of our capital stock in private transactions, and such private transactions have been limited.

Prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there has been no public market for our capital stock. There has been limited trading of our capital stock historically in private transactions. In the section titled "Sale Price History of our Capital Stock," we have provided the historical sales prices of our capital stock in private transactions. Given the limited history of sales, this information may have little or no relation to broader market demand for our Class A common stock and thus the initial trading price of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market once trading begins. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on these historical sales prices as they may differ materially from the opening trading prices and subsequent trading prices of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. For more information about how the initial listing price on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will be determined, see "Plan of Distribution."

An active, liquid, and orderly market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be sustained. You may be unable to sell your shares of Class A common stock at or above the price at which you purchased them.

We currently expect our Class A common stock to be listed and traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Prior to listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. Moreover, consistent with Regulation M and other federal securities laws applicable to our listing, we have not consulted with Registered Stockholders or other existing stockholders regarding their desire or plans to sell shares in the public market following the listing or discussed with potential investors their intentions to buy our Class A common stock in the open market. While our Class A common stock may be sold after our listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market by the Registered Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus or by our other existing stockholders in accordance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("the Securities Act") unlike an underwritten initial public offering, there can be no assurance that any Registered Stockholders or other existing stockholders will sell any of their shares of Class A common stock, and there may initially be a lack of supply of, or demand for, Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Conversely, there can be no assurance that the Registered Stockholders and other existing stockholders will not sell all of their shares of Class A common stock, resulting in an oversupply of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. In the case of a lack of supply of our Class A common stock, the trading price of our Class A common stock may rise to an unsustainable level. Further, institutional investors may be discouraged from purchasing our Class A common stock if they are unable to purchase a block of our Class A common stock in the open market in a sufficient size for their investment objectives due to a potential unwillingness of our existing stockholders to sell a sufficient amount of Class A common stock at the price offered by such institutional investors and the greater influence individual investors have in setting the trading price. If institutional investors are unable to purchase our Class A common stock in a sufficient amount for their investment objectives, the market for our Class A common stock may be more volatile without the influence of long-term institutional investors holding significant amounts of our Class A common stock. In the case of a lack of demand for our Class A common stock, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline significantly and rapidly after our listing. Therefore, an active, liquid, and orderly trading market for our Class A common stock may not initially develop or be sustained, which could significantly depress the trading price of our Class A common stock and/or result in significant volatility, which could affect your ability to sell your shares of Class A common stock.

Our principal stockholders will have the ability to influence the outcome of director elections and other matters requiring stockholder approval.

Our directors, executive officers, and holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliates will collectively beneficially own, in the aggregate, shares representing approximately 67.0% of the voting power of our outstanding Class A and Class B common stock, voting together as a single class, based on the number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, giving effect to Existing Preferred Stock Conversion and the

Reclassification and without giving effect to any conversions to Class A common stock in anticipation of our listing or any sales or purchases that these holders may make upon our listing. These stockholders currently have, and likely will continue to have, considerable influence with respect to the election of our board of directors and approval or disapproval of all significant corporate actions. The concentrated voting power of these stockholders could have the effect of delaying or preventing a significant corporate transaction, such as a merger or other sale of our company or our assets. This concentration of ownership will limit the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could be adverse to the interests of other stockholders.

The dual class structure of our common stock will have the effect of concentrating voting control with our existing stockholders, executive officers, directors, and their affiliates, which will limit your ability to influence the outcome of important transactions and to influence corporate governance matters, such as electing directors, and to approve material mergers, acquisitions, or other business combination transactions that may not be aligned with your interests.

Our Class B common stock has five votes per share, whereas our Class A common stock, which is the stock we are listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and is being registered pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has one vote per share. Our stockholders, who will hold shares of Class B common stock upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, will collectively own shares representing approximately 99.5% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock, based on the number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, the Reclassification, and the RSU Settlement and without giving effect to any conversions to Class A common stock in anticipation of our listing or any sales or purchases that these holders may make upon our listing. Our directors, executive officers, and holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliates will collectively beneficially own, in the aggregate, shares representing approximately 67.0% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock, based on the number of shares outstanding as of June 30, 2021, and giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion and the Reclassification and without giving effect to any conversions to Class A common stock in anticipation of our listing or any sales or purchases that these holders may make upon our listing. As a result, the holders of our Class B common stock will be able to exercise considerable influence over matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or our assets, even if their stock holdings represent less than 50% of the outstanding shares of our capital stock, until the date that is six months following the date on which no founder is an employee or director of our company (unless a founder has rejoined our company during such six-month period), when all outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will convert automatically into shares of a single class of common stock. This concentration of ownership will limit the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could involve risks to you or that may not be aligned with your interests. This control may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Further, future transfers by holders of our Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting into shares of our Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for tax or estate planning purposes. The conversion of shares of our Class B common stock into shares of our Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. As a result, it is possible that one or more of the persons or entities holding our Class B common stock could gain significant voting control as other holders of Class B common stock sell or otherwise convert their shares into Class A common stock.

In addition, while we do not expect to issue any additional shares of Class B common stock following the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, any future issuances of Class B common stock would be dilutive to holders of Class A common stock.

We cannot predict the impact our dual class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of our stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global

Select Market, including our executive officers, employees, and directors and their affiliates, will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple class share structures in certain of their indices. In July 2017, FTSE Russell and Standard & Poor's announced that they would cease to allow most newly public companies utilizing dual or multi-class capital structures to be included in their indices. Under the announced policies, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in any of these indices. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

None of our stockholders are party to any contractual lock-up agreement or other contractual restrictions on transfer. Following our listing, sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public markets, or the perception that sales might occur, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

In addition to the supply and demand and volatility factors discussed above, sales of a substantial number of shares of our Class A common stock into the public market, particularly sales by our directors, executive officers, and principal stockholders, or the perception that these sales might occur in large quantities, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

As of June 30, 2021, after giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion and the Reclassification, we had 99,873,225 shares of Class B common stock outstanding, all of which are "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act). Approximately of these shares of Class B common stock may be converted to Class A common stock and then immediately sold either by the Registered Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus or by our other existing stockholders under Rule 144 since such shares held by such other stockholders will have been beneficially owned by non-affiliates for at least one year. Moreover, once we have been a reporting company subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for 90 days and assuming the availability of certain public information about us, (i) non-affiliates who have beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months may rely on Rule 144 to sell their shares of common stock, and (ii) our directors, executive officers, and other affiliates who have beneficially owned our common stock for at least six months, including certain of the shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus to the extent not sold hereunder, will be entitled to sell their shares of our Class A common stock subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 and various vesting agreements.

In addition, following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we intend to file a registration statement to register all shares subject to options and RSUs outstanding or reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. As of June 30, 2021, giving effect to the Equity Award Amendment, we had 28,806,581 options outstanding that, if fully exercised, would result in the issuance of shares of Class A common stock, as well as 3,050,911 shares of Class A common stock subject to RSU awards.

Accordingly, these shares will be able to be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to applicable vesting requirements and compliance by affiliates with Rule 144.

None of our securityholders are subject to any contractual lock-up or other restriction on the transfer or sale of their shares.

Following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the holders of up to approximately 86.2 million shares of our common stock will have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements for the public resale of the Class A common stock issuable upon the conversion of shares of our Class B common stock into shares of our Class A common stock or to include such shares in registration statements that we may file for us or other stockholders. Any registration statement we file to register additional shares, whether as a result of registration rights or otherwise, could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline or be volatile.

Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans, or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

We expect to issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We expect to grant equity awards to employees, directors, and consultants under our equity incentive plans. We may also raise capital through equity financings in the future. As part of our business strategy, we may acquire or make investments in companies, products, or technologies and issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition or investment. Any such issuances of additional capital stock may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our Class A common stock to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our Class A common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, you may need to rely on sales of our Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on your investment.

We are an "emerging growth company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (Section 404), reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. Pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of issuers who are required to comply with the effective dates for new or revised accounting standards that are applicable to public companies, which may make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors. In addition, if we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will no longer be able to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (1) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market; (2) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is $1.07 billion or more; (3) the date on which we have, during the previous rolling three-year period, issued more than $1 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (4) the date we qualify as a "large accelerated filer," with at least $700 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. For example, if we do not adopt a new or revised accounting standard, our future results of operations may not be comparable to the results of operations of certain other companies in our industry that adopted such standards. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock, and our stock price may be more volatile.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management, and limit the market price of our Class A common stock.

Provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as they will be in effect immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will include provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue, without further action by the stockholders, shares of undesignated preferred stock with terms, rights, and preferences determined by our board of directors that may be senior to our Class A common stock;
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting and not by written consent;
- specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our board of directors;
- establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors;
- establish that our board of directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving three-year staggered terms;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- provide that our directors may only be removed for cause;
- provide that vacancies on our board of directors may be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum; and
- require the approval of our board of directors or the holders of at least 66 2/3% of our outstanding shares of voting stock to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder. Any of the foregoing provisions could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Class A common stock, and they could deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you would receive a premium for your shares of our Class A common stock in an acquisition.

Claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as they will be in effect immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, will provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law.

In addition, as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated bylaws and indemnification agreements that we have entered or intend to enter into with our directors and officers will provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors and officers for serving us in those capacities or for serving other business enterprises at our request, to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that a corporation may indemnify such person if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful;
- we may, in our discretion, indemnify employees and agents in those circumstances where indemnification is permitted by applicable law;
- we are required to advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and officers in connection with defending a proceeding, except that such directors or officers shall undertake to repay such advances if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification;
- the rights conferred in our amended and restated bylaws are not exclusive, and we are authorized to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors, officers, employees, and agents and to obtain insurance to indemnify such persons; and
- we may not retroactively amend our amended and restated bylaw provisions to reduce our indemnification obligations to directors, officers, employees, and agents.

While we have procured directors' and officers' liability insurance policies, such insurance policies may not be available to us in the future at a reasonable rate, may not cover all potential claims for indemnification, and may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will provide for an exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, and that the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that: (i) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (A) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (B) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders to us or our stockholders, including, without limitation, a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (C) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (D) any action asserting a claim related to or involving us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; (ii) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; (iii) the exclusive forum provisions are intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the financial advisors to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering; and (iv) any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in our shares of capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions.

Nothing in our current certificate of incorporation or bylaws or our restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court, to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

We believe these provisions may benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws by chancellors and judges, as applicable, particularly experienced in resolving corporate disputes, efficient administration of cases on a more expedited schedule relative to other forums, and protection against the burdens of multi-forum litigation. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision that will be contained in our restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

General Risk Factors

Our inability to attract and retain highly skilled employees could materially adversely affect our business.

In order to execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for these personnel in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located, and in other locations where we maintain offices, is intense, especially for engineers experienced in designing and developing software and experienced sales professionals. We have, from time to time experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. The cost of living is high in the San Francisco Bay Area, which may make it harder for us to attract and retain highly skilled employees. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel may have greater resources than we have. As our company grows and evolves, we may need to implement more complex organizational management structures or adapt our corporate culture and work environments. These changes could have an adverse impact on our corporate culture, which could harm our ability to retain and recruit personnel. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our equity awards declines, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and growth prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We depend on our executive officers and other key employees, and the loss of one or more of these employees could materially adversely affect our business.

Our success depends largely upon the continued services of our executive officers and other key employees. We rely on our leadership team in the areas of research and development, operations, security, marketing, sales, support, general and administrative functions, and on individual contributors in our research and development and operations. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive management team resulting from the hiring or departure of executives, which could disrupt our business. We do not have employment agreements with our executive officers or other key personnel that require them to continue to work for us for any specified period; therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. The loss of one or more of our executive officers, especially our Chief Executive Officer, or key employees could have an adverse effect on our business.

Changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate in the San Francisco Bay Area could adversely affect our operations.

Changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located and most of our employees live, could affect our ability to expand or continue our

operations there, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, if we were required to move our headquarters or downsize our operations in the San Francisco Bay Area due to material adverse changes in the business, regulatory, or political climate such as increases in local tax rates, we may lose key employees and incur significant costs of relocation.

Changes in laws and regulations related to the internet or changes in the internet infrastructure itself may diminish the demand for our Digital Optimization System, and could harm our business.

The future success of our business depends upon our customers' and potential customers' access to the internet. Federal, state, or foreign government bodies or agencies have in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the internet. Changes in these laws or regulations could require us to modify our platform in order to comply with these changes. In addition, government agencies or private organizations may impose additional laws, regulations, standards, or protocols involving taxation, tariffs, privacy, data protection, information security, content, copyrights, distribution, electronic contracts and other communications, consumer protection, and the characteristics and quality of services, any of which could decrease the demand for our Digital Optimization System or result in reductions in the demand for internet-based platforms such as ours. In addition, the use of the internet as a business tool could be harmed due to delays in the development or adoption of new standards and protocols to handle increased demands of internet activity, security, reliability, cost, ease-of-use, accessibility, and quality of service. The performance of the internet and its acceptance as a business tool has been harmed by "viruses," "worms," and similar malicious programs, and the internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure. If the use of the internet is adversely affected by these issues, demand for our Digital Optimization System could decline.

The estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the market in which we compete achieves the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts included in this prospectus, including those we have generated ourselves, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The variables that go into the calculation of our market opportunity are subject to change over time, and there is no guarantee that any particular number or percentage of companies covered by our market opportunity estimates will purchase our Digital Optimization System or generate any particular level of revenue for us. Any expansion in our markets depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance, and perceived value associated with our Digital Optimization System and the products of our competitors. Even if the markets in which we compete achieve the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

Acquisitions, mergers, strategic investments, partnerships, or alliances could be difficult to identify, pose integration challenges, divert the attention of management, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have in the past and intend in the future to seek to acquire or invest in businesses, joint ventures, and platform technologies that we believe could complement or expand our Digital Optimization System, enhance our technology, or otherwise offer growth opportunities. Any such acquisitions or investments may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur various expenses in identifying, investigating, and pursuing suitable opportunities, whether or not the transactions are completed, and may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. In particular, we may encounter difficulties assimilating or integrating the businesses, technologies, products, personnel, or operations of any acquired companies, particularly if the key personnel of an acquired company choose not to work for us, the acquired company's software is not easily adapted to work with our platform, or we have difficulty retaining the customers of any acquired business due to changes in ownership, management, or otherwise. Any such transactions that we are able to complete may not result in the synergies or other benefits we expect to achieve, which could result in substantial impairment charges. These transactions

could also result in dilutive issuances of equity securities, the incurrence of debt or adverse tax consequences, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business could be disrupted by catastrophic occurrences and similar events.

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce, and the global economy, and could harm our business. We have a large employee presence in San Francisco, California. In the event of a major earthquake, fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyberattack, war, terrorist attack, sabotage, other intentional acts of vandalism or misconduct, geopolitical event, disease, or other catastrophic occurrence, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in our products, breaches of data security, and loss of critical data, all of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Additionally, we rely on our network and third-party infrastructure and applications, internal technology systems, and our websites for our development, marketing, operational support, hosted services, and sales activities. If these systems were to fail or be negatively impacted as a result of a natural disaster or other catastrophic event, our ability to deliver products to our customers would be impaired.

As we grow our business, the need for business continuity planning, incident response planning, and disaster recovery plans will grow in significance. If we are unable to develop adequate plans to ensure that our business functions continue to operate during and after a disaster, and successfully execute on those plans in the event of a disaster or emergency, our business and reputation would be harmed.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish unfavorable or inaccurate research about our business, the market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.

The market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will be heavily influenced by the way analysts interpret our financial information and other disclosures. We do not have control over these analysts. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if industry analysts cease coverage of us, our stock price would be negatively affected. If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, downgrade our Class A common stock, or publish negative reports about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price to decline and could decrease the trading volume of our Class A common stock.

We will incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to compliance with our public company responsibilities and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company, which we expect to further increase after we are no longer an “emerging growth company.” The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Nasdaq rules, and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to compliance with these requirements. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we will incur as a public company or the specific timing of such costs.

As a result of being a public company, we are obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, and any failure to maintain the adequacy of these internal controls may adversely affect investor confidence in our company and, as a result, the value of our Class A common stock.

We will be required, pursuant to Section 404, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting on an annual basis, beginning with our second annual report on Form 10-K. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company." We have recently commenced the costly and challenging process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404, but we may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing, and any required remediation in a timely fashion once initiated. Our compliance with Section 404 will require that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. We have recently begun to establish a compliance and controls function and we will need to hire additional accounting and financial personnel with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and compile the system and process documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404.

During the evaluation and testing process of our internal controls, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to certify that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations. If we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines we have a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, future events and our future business, financial condition, and results of operations. These statements are often, but not always, made through the use of words or phrases such as “may,” “should,” “could,” “predict,” “potential,” “believe,” “expect,” “continue,” “will,” “anticipate,” “seek,” “estimate,” “intend,” “plan,” “projection,” “would,” and “outlook,” or the negative version of those words or phrases or other comparable words or phrases of a future or forward-looking nature. These forward-looking statements are not statements of historical fact, and are based on current expectations, estimates, and projections about our industry as well as certain assumptions made by management, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our expectations regarding our revenue, expenses, and other operating results;
- our ability to acquire new customers and successfully retain existing customers;
- our ability to increase usage of our Digital Optimization System and upsell and cross sell additional products;
- our ability to achieve or sustain our profitability;
- our estimated market opportunity;
- future investments in our business, our anticipated capital expenditures, and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the costs and success of our sales and marketing efforts, including our ability to grow and maintain our channel partners, and our ability to promote our brand;
- our reliance on key personnel and our ability to identify, recruit, and retain skilled personnel;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth, including any international expansion;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and any costs associated therewith;
- our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants; and
- the increased expenses associated with being a public company.

We caution you that the foregoing list may not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors described in the section titled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. The results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this prospectus. And while we believe that information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, that information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive

inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this prospectus relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this prospectus to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this prospectus or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions, or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures, or investments.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus includes estimates regarding market and industry data. Unless otherwise indicated, information concerning our industry and the markets in which we operate, including our general expectations, market position, market opportunity, and market size, are based on our management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate, together with currently available information obtained from various sources, including publicly available information, industry reports and publications, surveys, our customers, trade and business organizations, and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. Certain information is based on management estimates, which have been derived from third-party sources, as well as data from our internal research.

In presenting this information, we have made certain assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on such data and other similar sources and on our knowledge of, and our experience to date in, the markets in which we operate. While we believe the estimated market and industry data included in this prospectus is generally reliable, such information is inherently uncertain and imprecise. Market and industry data is subject to change and may be limited by the availability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process, and other limitations inherent in any statistical survey of such data. In addition, projections, assumptions, and estimates of the future performance of the markets in which we operate are necessarily subject to uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by third parties and by us. Accordingly, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such market and industry data or any other such estimates.

The source of certain statistical data, estimates, and forecasts contained in this prospectus are the following independent industry publications or reports:

- *ROI Guidebook: Amplitude*, November 2020, Nucleus Research, Inc. ("Nucleus Research");
- *IDC FutureScape: Worldwide IT Industry 2020 Predictions*, October 2019, International Data Corporation ("IDC");
- *US adults added 1 hour of digital time in 2020*, January 26, 2021, eMarketer, Inc. ("eMarketer") and Insider Intelligence Inc. ("Insider Intelligence") (including information that U.S. adults spend nearly 8 hours on average per day on digital activities);
- *Best Product Analytics Software*, G2.com, Inc. ("G2") (including G2's rankings of leading product analytics solutions. G2's product scores comprise customer satisfaction ratings derived from G2's user reviews, as well as market presence); and
- *Initial Public Offerings: Underpricing*, December 29, 2020, Jay R. Ritter (the "Ritter Report").

The content of the above sources, except to the extent specifically set forth in this prospectus, does not constitute a portion of this prospectus and is not incorporated herein.

TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TRADENAMES

We own or otherwise have rights to the trademarks, service marks, and copyrights, including those mentioned in this prospectus, used in conjunction with the operation of our business. This prospectus includes our own trademarks, which are protected under applicable intellectual property laws, as well as trademarks, service marks, copyrights, and tradenames of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trademarks, service marks, copyrights, or tradenames to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies. Solely for convenience, trademarks and tradenames referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, ™, or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights to these trademarks and tradenames.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Registered Stockholders may, or may not, elect to sell shares of our Class A common stock covered by this prospectus. To the extent any Registered Stockholder chooses to sell shares of our Class A common stock covered by this prospectus, we will not receive any proceeds from any such sales of our Class A common stock. See “Principal and Registered Stockholders.”

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We do not currently anticipate paying dividends on our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. Any declaration and payment of future dividends to holders of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on many factors, including our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, level of indebtedness, statutory and contractual restrictions applying to the payment of dividends, the provisions of Delaware law affecting the payment of dividends and distributions to stockholders, and other considerations that our board of directors deems relevant. In addition, future agreements governing our indebtedness may limit our ability to pay dividends. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock—We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our Class A common stock."

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents, and our capitalization as of June 30, 2021 as follows:

- on an actual basis; and
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the Reclassification, (ii) the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, (iii) the receipt of aggregate net proceeds of approximately $26.5 million as a result of the issuance and sale of 827,609 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock after June 30, 2021, (iv) the RSU Settlement, (v) stock-based compensation expense of $3.7 million related to RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of June 30, 2021, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, reflected as an increase to additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit, and (vi) the filing and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, each of which will occur in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the "Summary Consolidated Financial and Operating Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" sections of this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2021	
	Actual	Pro Forma
	(Unaudited) *(in thousands, except share and per share data)*	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 291,062	$ 317,562
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share; 67,963,609 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 67,136,000 shares issued and outstanding, actual; and no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	361,113	—
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share; no shares authorized, issued, and outstanding, actual; 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.00001 per share; 135,100,000 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 31,909,616 shares issued and outstanding, actual; and no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	—	—
Class A common stock, par value $0.00001 per share; no shares authorized, actual; 600,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma; no shares issued and outstanding, actual; and 2,571,430 shares of issued and outstanding, pro forma	—	—
Class B common stock, par value $0.00001 per share; no shares authorized, actual; 600,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma; no shares issued and outstanding, actual; and 99,873,225 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	55,657	446,949
Accumulated deficit	(121,346)	(125,025)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(65,689)	321,924
Total capitalization	295,424	321,924

The number of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021 excludes the following:

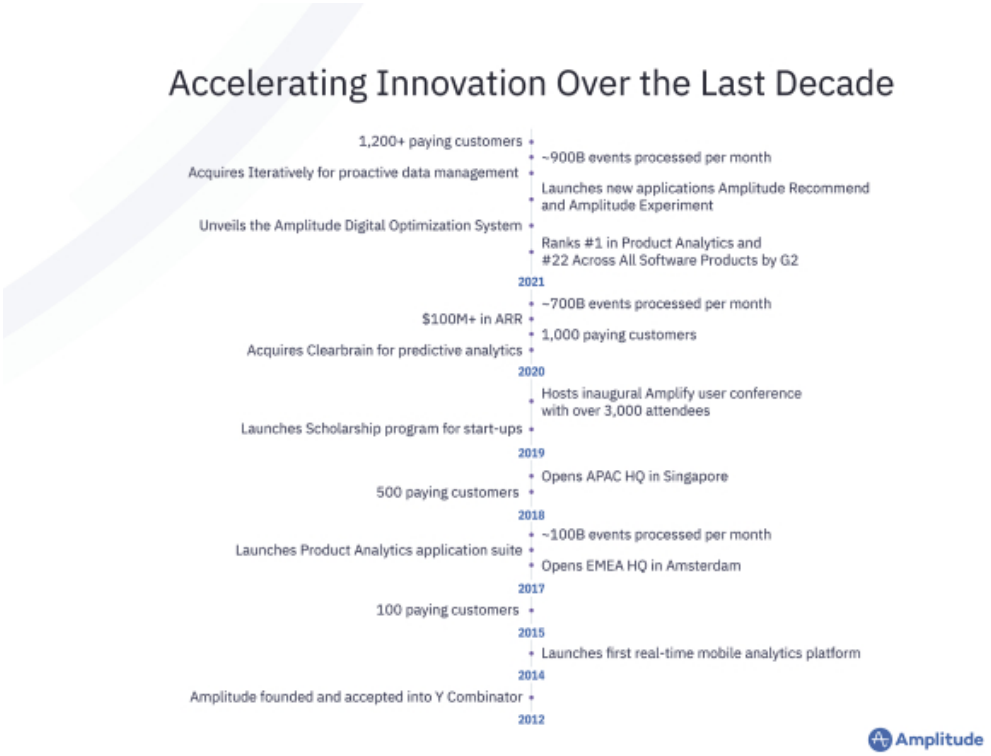
- 28,806,581 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, with a weighted-average exercise price of $3.33 per share, pursuant to our 2014 Plan;
- 192,134 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2021, with a weighted-average exercise price of $21.75 per share, pursuant to our 2014 Plan;
- 479,481 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon settlement of RSUs outstanding as of June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, pursuant to our 2014 Plan;
- 420,672 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon settlement of RSUs granted after June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, pursuant to our 2014 Plan;
- 46,875 shares of restricted Class A common stock granted after June 30, 2021, pursuant to our 2014 Plan;
- 7,000 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of a warrant outstanding as of June 30, 2021;
- 18,643,596 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Plan, as well as any future increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan; and
- 2,663,371 shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP, as well as any future increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the ESPP.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

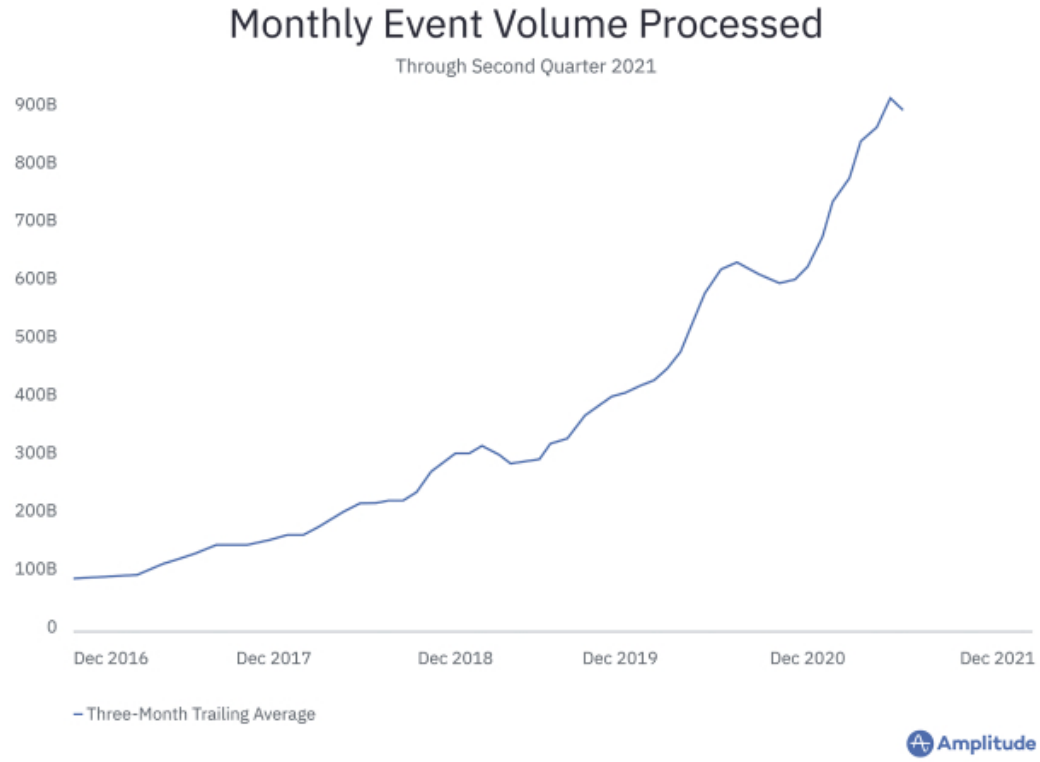
The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Summary Consolidated Financial and Operating Information" section of this prospectus and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed below. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below and those discussed in the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future. Our fiscal year end is December 31, and references throughout this prospectus to a given fiscal year are to the 12 months ended on that date.

Overview

We have built the first unified system that empowers teams to understand how digital products drive their business, thereby unleashing the full potential of product-led growth for businesses of every size, industry, and stage in their digital maturity. Our Digital Optimization System brings an entirely new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize digital experiences in the moment. We power the teams behind many of the most-beloved digital products to make the right bets, drive innovation, and maximize business outcomes.



At the core of our Digital Optimization System is our Behavioral Graph, a proprietary, purpose-built behavioral database that is the largest of its kind. Our Behavioral Graph, which processed approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, instantly finds patterns, makes recommendations, and connects customer actions along their journeys to outcomes that drive engagement, growth, and loyalty. We have architected our Behavioral Graph to power numerous products linking data to insight to action, beginning first with our #1 ranked product analytics solution. We have since expanded our Digital Optimization System to include products that enable cross-functional teams to personalize the digital product experiences of their customers, including our Recommend and Experiment offerings, which were both released in 2021.



We have experienced significant growth in recent years driven by the rapid adoption of our Digital Optimization System by our diversified base of over 1,200 paying customers globally. Our customers span across industries and sizes, from the leading digital innovators to those looking to transform and adapt their business in the new digital age. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, our revenue was $68.4 million and $102.5 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 50%. Our revenue was $46.0 million and $72.4 million, respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 57%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net loss was $33.5 million, $24.6 million, $16.6 million, and $16.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net cash used in operating activities was $16.0 million, $10.4 million, $9.9 million, and $5.5 million, respectively, and our free cash flow was $(16.7) million, $(12.6) million, $(10.7) million, and $(6.9) million, respectively.

Our Business Model

We generate revenue primarily through selling subscriptions to our platform. For the year ended December 31, 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2021, subscription revenue comprised 97% of our total revenue. Our customers typically look to use our platform for an initial business use case they have identified, such as analytics on a digital product. As our customers experience the value of our platform in helping to drive business outcomes in that initial use case, they frequently expand that initial use case, expand into new use cases, and expand into additional products. Examples of ways customers expand the use of our platform include the following:

- Customers expand an initial use case by tracking additional events on a digital product to gain greater insight into customer journeys or add additional functionality (e.g. predictive analytics, behavioral reports) to meet the needs of teams across the organization;
- Customers expand into new use cases by using our platform for additional digital products in their digital product portfolio and empowering additional teams (e.g. product, marketing, engineering, analytics) responsible for those digital product; and
- Customers expand by layering on additional offerings, such as our Recommend and Experiment products, on our core Analytics offering to power new capabilities to drive business outcomes.

Our pricing model is based on both the platform functionality required by our customers as well as committed event volume. An event could be any action that a user takes in a digital product, such as ‘Create account’, ‘Add to cart’, or ‘Share photo’. Events can also be actions that occur in a product without user action, such as ‘Verification completed’. Customers have the flexibility to choose the events sent to our platform and can also attach custom properties to an event to enable greater insight on the digital product end user.

We have been effective in helping our customers to gauge the proper event volume to contract to ensure that they maximize their investment in our platform. In situations where customers exceed their committed event volume in a given period, they incur overage charges that we have the contractual right to bill at our discretion. Depending on the circumstances, we often use this as an opportunity to re-negotiate a customer contract to ensure they have the right contracted event volume to meet their business objectives. Historically, overage charges have not made up a significant portion of our revenue. In many cases, customers will proactively expand their contract within the contract term, generally increasing event volume and platform capabilities to expand existing or address new use cases. Substantially all of our customer contracts have a subscription period of one year or longer. In 2020, we billed a majority of these contracts annually in advance with the remainder billed monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually.

We offer a variety of plans that are right-sized to match the depth and breadth of our customers’ needs and complexity. Our *Starter* plan is a free-tier, self-service option that allows prospects to easily sign up and begin to leverage the power of the platform in rapid fashion. This plan includes core product analytics with the ability to track up to 10 million events per month. Users of this plan get access to unlimited user seats and are encouraged to add additional team members across functions to proliferate the use of our platform within their organization.

In the scenario that a prospect outgrows the usage limits in the *Starter* plan or requires additional features such as predictive analytics, behavioral reports, or additional event volume, we offer a *Growth* plan that requires conversion to a paid subscription contract. *Growth* plan users also get access to dedicated customer support to further maximize the value from the platform. Customers that require the complete analytics tool kit to handle more scale and larger, sophisticated use cases can purchase our *Enterprise* plan. The *Enterprise* plan includes everything in the *Growth* plan as well as additional robust features such as advanced data governance, custom user permissions and roles, automated insights, and more. At any point, a customer that needs additional capabilities can purchase add-on functionality or products, including Recommend and Experiment, which are natively integrated with Amplitude Analytics.

Our land-and-expand business model is powered by the ease of use, rapid time to value, and broad applicability of our platform to provide actionable insights in real time to numerous teams across an organization. This model has enabled us, in many cases, to significantly expand the reach of our platform within organizations.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 262 customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 15 customers that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating the mission critical nature of our platform to help customers succeed in the new digital age. In comparison, we had 208 customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 11 customers that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR for the period ended December 31, 2019, representing year-over-year growth of 26% and 36%, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, we had 311 customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 22 customers that represented greater than $1 million in ARR, representing growth of 40% and 69%, respectively, compared to June 30, 2020. Customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR accounted for approximately 71% and 72% of our total ARR as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. As of June 30, 2020 and 2021, customers that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR accounted for approximately 71% and 73% of our total ARR, respectively. We define ARR as the annual recurring revenue of subscription agreements at a point in time based on the terms of customers' contracts. ARR should be viewed independently of revenue, and does not represent our U.S. GAAP revenue on an annualized basis, as it is an operating metric that can be impacted by contract start and end dates and renewal rates. ARR is not intended to be a replacement or forecast of revenue. No single customer accounted for more than 3% of our revenue in 2020 and no single customer accounted for more than 4% of our revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Our ability to expand within our customer base is also demonstrated by our strong dollar-based net retention rate. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, our dollar-based net retention rate across paying customers was 116% and 119%, respectively. As of June 30, 2020 and 2021, our dollar-based net retention rate across paying customers was 118% and 119%, respectively.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that the growth and future success of our business depends on many factors. While each of these factors presents significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain our growth and improve our results of operations.

Customer Acquisition and Expansion

We believe that our Digital Optimization System can help businesses across industries, company size, and stages of digital maturity drive better business outcomes through optimizing the digital product experience of their customers. We are focused on continuing to acquire new customers and expanding our relationships with our existing installed base to support our long-term growth. We have invested, and expect to continue to invest, in our sales and marketing efforts to drive customer acquisition.

As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had over 1,000 and 1,200 paying customers, respectively, representing an increase of 41% and 51% year-over-year, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, 25 and 26 of the Fortune 100 were paying customers, respectively, which demonstrates both our traction to date as well as our significant opportunity to continue to penetrate into the largest global organizations. Our relationship with some of the world's most beloved product-led companies has resulted in increased brand credibility and access to many attractive growth opportunities.

We have been successful at efficiently growing our customer spend over time as evidenced by our dollar-based net retention rates. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, our dollar-based net retention rate was 119% for paying customers. We continue to increase the number of customers who have entered and grown into larger subscriptions with us. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 262 and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR, representing a 26% and 40% increase

year-over-year, respectively. Additionally, we had 15 and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, up 36% and 69% year-over-year, respectively. The number of customers representing greater than $100,000 and $1 million in ARR demonstrates the strategic importance of our platform and our ability to both initially land significant accounts and grow them over time.

Investments in Platform

We believe that our customers will demand additional features and capabilities beyond our current platform offerings to assist them in optimizing their digital products. We have a history of, and will continue to invest significantly in, developing and delivering innovative products, features, and functionality targeted at our core customer base. For example, in 2021, we announced the launch of our Recommend and Experiment, and we are encouraged by early adoption by our customers. Furthermore, we may choose to add new products and offerings or enhance our platform capabilities through acquisitions. In 2020, we acquired ClearBrain to bolster our predictive analytics capabilities, and, in 2021, we announced the acquisition of Iteratively, a software company that bolsters our ability to empower developers to more quickly, easily, and accurately instrument data into our platform. Going forward, we may pursue both strategic partnerships and acquisitions that we believe will be complementary to our business, accelerate customer acquisition, increase usage of our platform, and/or expand our product offerings in our core markets.

Investing for Growth

Our investment for growth encompasses multiple critical areas, including product expansion, our salesforce, sales support, partner ecosystem, and our international presence. We continue to evolve our technology to ensure that we are best serving our customers' needs. We believe this will lead to continued increased retention and positive customer referrals that will continue to generate expansion opportunities within our existing installed base and from new customers. We plan to continue to invest in our R&D organization to maintain and strengthen our market leadership position, and we believe that attracting the best engineering talent will continue to be critical to our long-term success. As we continue to invest in our platform, we expect our research and development expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount, and although we believe these expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease over the longer term, we expect these expenses as a percentage of revenue will increase in the short term as we invest in product innovation.

We will continue to invest in expanding our salesforce and associated sales support to pursue attractive growth opportunities and ensure customer success, particularly with larger enterprises where we have experienced significant traction to date. We also plan to invest in our channel partners, such as independent software vendors, and resellers, to extend our reach faster than we could do on our own. As we continue to invest in our sales efforts, we expect our sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount, and although we believe these expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease over the longer term, we expect these expenses as a percentage of revenue will increase in the short term as we invest in sales growth.

Finally, we see opportunities to expand offices and headcount internationally to better service targeted international markets where we believe we have significant opportunity to accelerate existing traction and success. For the year ended December 31, 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2021, 36% of our revenue was generated outside the United States.

Key Business Metrics

We review a number of operating and financial metrics, including the following key metrics to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate business plans, and make strategic decisions. We are not aware of any uniform standards for calculating these key metrics, which may hinder comparability with other companies who may calculate similarly-titled metrics in a different way.

	As of December 31,			As of June 30,		
	2019	2020	YoY Growth	2020	2021	YoY Growth
Paying Customers	739	1,039	41%	845	1,280	51%
Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate	116%	119%	N/A	118%	119%	N/A

Paying Customers

We believe our ability to grow the number of paying customers on our platform provides a key indicator of the demand for our platform, growth of our business, and our future business opportunities. Increasing awareness of our platform and its broad range of capabilities, coupled with the mainstream adoption of cloud-based technology, has expanded the diversity of our customer base to include organizations of different sizes across virtually all industries.

For purposes of customer count, a customer is defined as an entity that has a unique Dunn & Bradstreet Global Ultimate ("GULT") Data Universal Numbering System ("DUNS") number and an active subscription contract as of the measurement date. The DUNS number is a global standard for business identification and tracking. We make exceptions for holding companies, government entities, and other organizations for which the GULT, in our judgment, does not accurately represent the Amplitude customer or the DUNS does not exist.

Dollar-Based Net Retention Rate

We calculate our dollar-based net retention rate to measure our ability to retain and expand ARR from our customers and believe it is an indicator of the value our platform delivers to customers and our future business opportunities. Our dollar-based net retention rate compares our ARR from the same set of customers across comparable periods and reflects customer renewals, expansion, contraction, and attrition.

We calculate dollar-based net retention rate as of a period end by starting with the ARR from the cohort of all customers as of 12 months prior to such period-end (the "Prior Period ARR"). We then calculate the ARR from these same customers as of the current period-end (the "Current Period ARR"). Current Period ARR includes any expansion and is net of contraction or attrition over the last 12 months, but excludes ARR from new customers as well as any overage charges in the current period. We then divide the total Current Period ARR by the total Prior Period ARR to arrive at the point-in-time dollar-based net retention rate. We then calculate the weighted-average of the trailing 12-month point-in-time dollar-based net retention rates, to arrive at the dollar-based net retention rate.

Response to COVID-19

While the COVID-19 pandemic has had an adverse effect on the global economy, including the businesses of many of our customers and prospective customers and did, in the early stages of the pandemic, result in increased attrition from our smaller customers and those customers in the most impacted industries such as travel and entertainment, overall, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in favorable trends for our business and the businesses of those customers who have been able to leverage digital optimization of their products as sales increasingly shifted online. For example, during the second quarter of fiscal year 2020, the average customer's event utilization rate, which is the percent of contracted event volume a customer consumes, increased to over 100% signaling early upsell opportunities.

Although we believe the COVID-19 pandemic has largely resulted in favorable trends for our business, we have experienced business disruptions, particularly at our San Francisco headquarters due to shelter-in-place orders and restrictions on our ability to travel to customers. Moreover, our existing and prospective customers have experienced and may continue to experience slowdowns in their businesses, including due to ongoing worldwide supply chain disruptions, which in turn has and may result in reduced demand for our platform, lengthening of sales cycles, loss of customers, and difficulties in collections. In addition, the pandemic has resulted in, and may continue to result in, significant disruption of global financial markets, which could limit our ability to access capital on favorable terms or at all. The ongoing impact of the pandemic on our future business, financial condition, and results of operations depends on the pandemic's duration and severity, which are difficult to assess or predict. See "Risk Factors" for further discussion of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The following table presents certain non-GAAP financial measures, along with the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, for each period presented below. In addition to our results determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance. See below for a description of the non-GAAP financial measures and their limitations as an analytical tool. A reconciliation is also provided below for each non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Gross Profit	$ 46,337	$ 71,981	$ 32,506	$ 49,974
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	$ 46,695	$ 72,798	$ 32,749	$ 51,108
Gross Margin	68%	70%	71%	69%
Non-GAAP Gross Margin	68%	71%	71%	71%
Loss from Operations	$ (34,331)	$ (24,003)	$ (16,502)	$ (15,896)
Non-GAAP Loss from Operations	$ (26,955)	$ (6,610)	$ (5,704)	$ (7,392)
Loss from Operations Margin	(50)%	(23)%	(36)%	(22)%
Non-GAAP Loss from Operations Margin	(39)%	(6)%	(12)%	(10)%
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	$ (16,036)	$ (10,392)	$ (9,942)	$ (5,523)
Free Cash Flow	$ (16,684)	$ (12,600)	$ (10,671)	$ (6,909)
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities Margin	(23)%	(10)%	(22)%	(8)%
Free Cash Flow Margin	(24)%	(12)%	(23)%	(10)%

Non-GAAP Gross Margin and Non-GAAP Operating Margin

We define non-GAAP gross profit and non-GAAP gross margin as U.S. GAAP gross profit and U.S. GAAP gross margin, respectively, excluding stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, amortization of acquired intangible assets, and non-recurring costs, which currently consist exclusively of direct listing costs.

We define non-GAAP loss from operations and non-GAAP operating margin as U.S. GAAP loss from operations and U.S. GAAP operating margin, respectively, excluding stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, amortization of acquired intangible assets, and non-recurring costs, such as direct listing costs.

We exclude stock-based compensation expense and related employer payroll taxes, which is a non-cash expense, from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because we believe that excluding this item provides meaningful supplemental information regarding operational performance. We exclude amortization of intangible assets, which is a non-cash expense, related to business combinations from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because such expenses are related to business combinations and have no direct correlation to the operation of our business. Although we exclude these expenses from certain non-GAAP financial measures, the revenue from acquired companies subsequent to the date of acquisition is reflected in these measures and the acquired intangible assets contribute to our revenue generation. We exclude non-recurring costs from certain of our non-GAAP financial measures because such expenses do not repeat period over period and are not reflective of the ongoing operation of our business.

We use non-GAAP gross margin and non-GAAP operating margin in conjunction with traditional U.S. GAAP measures to evaluate our financial performance. We believe that non-GAAP gross margin and non-GAAP

operating margin provide our management and investors consistency and comparability with our past financial performance and facilitates period-to-period comparisons of operations.

Free Cash Flow and Margin

We define free cash flow as net cash used in operating activities, less cash used for purchases of property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs. We believe that free cash flow is a useful indicator of liquidity that provides information to management and investors, even if negative, about the amount of cash used in our operations other than that used for investments in property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software costs, adjusted for non-recurring expenditures. Free cash flow margin is calculated as free cash flow divided by total revenue.

Limitations and Reconciliations of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Non-GAAP financial measures are presented for supplemental informational purposes only. Non-GAAP financial measures have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation or as substitutes for financial information presented under U.S. GAAP. There are a number of limitations related to the use of non-GAAP financial measures versus comparable financial measures determined under U.S. GAAP. For example, other companies in our industry may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance. In addition, free cash flow does not reflect our future contractual commitments and the total increase or decrease of our cash balance for a given period. All of these limitations could reduce the usefulness of these non-GAAP financial measures as analytical tools. Investors are encouraged to review the related U.S. GAAP financial measures and the reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures and to not rely on any single financial measure to evaluate our business.

The following tables reconcile the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure to each of these non-GAAP financial measures.

Non-GAAP Gross Profit and Gross Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Gross profit	$ 46,337	$ 71,981	$ 32,506	$ 49,974
Add:				
Stock-based compensation expense(1)	$ 358	$ 590	$ 243	$ 483
Acquired intangible assets amortization	$ —	$ 227	$ —	$ 651
Non-GAAP Gross Profit	$ 46,695	$ 72,798	$ 32,749	$ 51,108
Non-GAAP Gross Margin	68%	71%	71%	71%

(1) Stock-based compensation expense-related charges include employer payroll tax-related expenses on employee stock transactions.

Non-GAAP Loss From Operations and Loss From Operations Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Loss from operations	$ (34,331)	$ (24,003)	$ (16,502)	$ (15,896)
Add:				
Stock-based compensation expense(1)	$ 7,376	$ 16,648	$ 10,507	$ 5,714
Acquired intangible assets amortization	$ —	$ 745	$ 291	$ 651
Direct listing expenses	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,139
Non-GAAP loss from operations	$ (26,955)	$ (6,610)	$ (5,704)	$ (7,392)
Non-GAAP loss from operations margin	(39)%	(6)%	(12)%	(10)%

(1) Stock-based compensation expense-related charges include employer payroll tax-related expenses on employee stock transactions.

Free Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow Margin

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	$ (648)	$ (5,908)	$ (4,429)	$ 339
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 874	$ 54,245	$ 50,885	$ 179,313
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (16,036)	$ (10,392)	$ (9,942)	$ (5,523)
Less:				
Purchase of property and equipment	$ (648)	$ (984)	$ (262)	$ (655)
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	$ —	$ (1,224)	$ (467)	$ (731)
Free cash flow	$ (16,684)	$ (12,600)	$ (10,671)	$ (6,909)
Free cash flow margin	(24)%	(12)%	(23)%	(10)%

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenue primarily from sales of subscription services for customers to access our platform. Revenue is driven primarily by the number of paying customers and the level of subscription plan. We generally recognize revenue ratably over the related contractual term beginning on the date that the platform is made available to a customer. Revenue from professional services have primarily been attributed to implementation and training services. We recognize professional services revenue as services are delivered.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists primarily of the cost of providing our platform to our customers and consists of third-party hosting fees, personnel-related expenses for our operations and support personnel, and amortization of our capitalized internal-use software and acquired developed software. As we acquire new customers and existing customers increase their use of our platform, we expect that our cost of revenue will continue to increase in dollar amount.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, and gross margin, or gross profit as a percentage of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including the timing of our acquisition of new

customers, renewals of and follow-on sales to existing customers, costs associated with operating our platform, and the extent to which we expand our operations and customer support organizations. In the long term, we expect our gross profit to increase in dollar amount and our gross margin to improve as we optimize our system performance and leverage ingested data for new products.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel-related expenses are the most significant component of operating expenses and consist of salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation expense, and, in the case of sales and marketing expenses, sales commissions. Operating expenses also include an allocation of overhead costs for facilities and shared IT-related expenses. As we continue to invest in our business, we expect our operating expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount, and although we believe our operating expenses as a percentage of revenue will decrease over the longer term, we expect operating expenses as a percentage of revenue will increase in the short term as we invest in product innovation and sales growth and incur additional professional services and compliance costs as we operate as a public company.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses. These expenses also include product design costs prior to the application development stage, third-party services and consulting expenses, software subscriptions, and allocated overhead costs for overhead used in research and development activities. A substantial portion of our research and development efforts are focused on enhancing our software, including researching ways to add new features and functionality to our platform. We anticipate continuing to invest in innovation and technology development, and as a result, we expect research and development expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenue over the longer term, although the percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter depending on the extent and timing of product development initiatives. In the short term, we expect research and development costs to increase as a percentage of revenue as we invest in product innovation. In addition, we expect to record additional stock-based compensation expenses from the RSU Settlement upon the completion of our direct listing.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses and expenses for performance marketing and lead generation, and brand marketing. These expenses also include allocated overhead costs and travel-related expenses. Sales commissions earned by our sales force that are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a subscription with a customer are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected period of benefit of five years.

We continue to make investments in our sales and marketing organization, and we expect sales and marketing expenses to remain our largest operating expense in dollar amount. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount but to decrease as a percentage of revenue over the longer term, although the percentage may fluctuate from quarter to quarter depending on the extent and timing of our marketing initiatives. In the short term, we expect research and development costs to increase as a percentage of revenue as we invest in product sales growth.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses for our finance, human resources, information technology, and legal organizations. These expenses also include non-personnel costs, such as outside legal, accounting, and other professional fees, software subscriptions, as well as certain tax, license, and insurance-related expenses, and allocated overhead costs.

We also expect to recognize certain expenses as part of our transition to a publicly-traded company, consisting of professional fees and other expenses. In the quarters leading up to the listing of our Class A common stock, we expect to incur professional fees and expenses, and in the quarter of our listing we expect to incur fees paid to our financial advisors in addition to other professional fees and expenses related to such listing. Following the listing of our Class A common stock, we expect to continue to incur additional expenses as a result of operating as a public company, including costs to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a U.S. securities exchange and costs related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC. In addition, as a public company, we expect to incur additional costs associated with accounting, compliance, insurance, and investor relations. As a result, we expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in dollar amount for the foreseeable future but to generally decrease as a percentage of our revenue over the longer term, although the percentage may fluctuate from period to period depending on the timing and amount of our general and administrative expenses, including in the short term as we expect to incur increased compliance and professional service costs.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of interest income on our cash holdings offset by foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

Provision for Income Taxes

Provision for income taxes consists primarily of income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions in which we conduct business. To date, we have not recorded any U.S. federal income tax expense, and our state and foreign income tax expenses have not been material. We have recorded deferred tax assets for U.S. federal income taxes for which we provide a full valuation allowance. These deferred tax assets primarily include net operating loss carryforwards of $93.2 million and tax credit carryforwards of $2.8 million, net of reserves as of December 31, 2020, which begin expiring in 2032 and 2033, respectively. We expect to maintain this full valuation allowance for the foreseeable future as it is not more likely than not the deferred tax assets will be realized based on our history of losses.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations for the periods presented and as a percentage of our revenue for those periods. The period-to-period comparison of financial results is not necessarily indicative of financial results to be achieved in future periods.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
		(in thousands)	*(Unaudited)*	
Revenue	$ 68,442	$ 102,464	$ 46,022	$ 72,364
Cost of revenue(1)	22,105	30,483	13,516	22,390
Gross profit	46,337	71,981	32,506	49,974
Operating expenses:				
Research and development(1)	19,036	26,098	14,141	15,529
Sales and marketing(1)	47,079	51,819	25,369	36,810
General and administrative(1)	14,553	18,067	9,498	13,531
Total operating expenses	80,668	95,984	49,008	65,870
Loss from operations	(34,331)	(24,003)	(16,502)	(15,896)
Other income, net	1,460	269	227	20
Loss before provision for income taxes	(32,871)	(23,734)	(16,275)	(15,876)
Provision for income taxes	663	833	348	646
Net loss	$ (33,534)	$ (24,567)	$ (16,623)	$ (16,522)

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
	(in thousands)			
Cost of revenue	$ 358	$ 590	$ 243	$ 483
Research and development	1,419	5,582	3,986	2,063
Sales and marketing	4,429	6,512	3,705	1,689
General and administrative	1,128	3,869	2,552	1,361
Total stock-based compensation expense	$7,334	$16,553	$10,486	$5,596

Stock-based compensation expense for fiscal 2019, fiscal 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2020 includes $2.2 million, $11.1 million, and $8.1 million, respectively, of compensation expense related common stock sales by select executives, which sales were made above fair value and were facilitated by us. For more information, refer to “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” and Note 5 of our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The following table sets forth the components of our statements of operations data, for each of the periods presented, as a percentage of revenue.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
Revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue	32%	30%	29%	31%
Gross margin	68%	70%	71%	69%
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	28%	25%	31%	21%
Sales and marketing	69%	51%	55%	51%
General and administrative	21%	18%	21%	19%
Total operating expenses	118%	94%	106%	91%
Loss from operations	(50%)	(23%)	(36%)	(22%)
Other income (expense), net	2%	*	*	*
Loss before provision for income taxes	(48%)	(23%)	(35%)	(22%)
Provision for income taxes	1%	1%	1%	1%
Net loss	(49%)	(24%)	(36%)	(23%)

* less than 1%

Note: Certain figures may not sum due to rounding

Comparison of Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 to Six Months Ended June 30, 2021

Revenue

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
	(Unaudited)			
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenue	$ 46,022	$ 72,364	$ 26,342	57%

Revenue increased $26.3 million, or 57%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase in revenue was primarily due to growth of our paying customer base of 51% and revenue generated from our existing paying customers as reflected by our dollar-based net retention of 119% as of June 30, 2021.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
	(Unaudited) *(in thousands, except percentages)*			
Cost of revenue	$ 13,516	$ 22,390	$ 8,874	66%
Gross Margin	71%	69%	N/A	N/A

Cost of revenue increased $8.9 million, or 66%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $5.5 million in third-party hosting costs as we increased capacity to support paying customer usage and growth of our paying customer base and $2.5 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. Additionally, cost of revenue increased by $0.7 million due to the amortization of acquired intangibles assets related to our business combinations.

Our gross margin decreased during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020 mainly due to increases in amortization of acquired intangible assets and stock-based compensation expenses.

Operating Expenses

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
	(Unaudited) *(in thousands, except percentages)*			
Research and development	$ 14,141	$ 15,529	$ 1,388	10%
Sales and marketing	25,369	36,810	11,441	45%
General and administrative	9,498	13,531	4,033	42%
Total operating expenses	$ 49,008	$ 65,870	$16,862	34%

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased $1.4 million, or 10%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $3.2 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. These increases were partially offset by a $1.9 million decrease in stock-based compensation expenses driven by secondary sales of our common stock during the six months ended June 30, 2020 that did not recur during the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses increased $11.4 million, or 45%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $8.3 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs and an increase of $4.1 million related to expenses to support our marketing, lead generation and advertising programs. These increases were partially offset by a $2.0 million decrease in stock-based compensation expenses driven by secondary sales of our common stock during the six months ended June 30, 2020 that did not recur during the six months ended June 30, 2021.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses increased $4.0 million, or 42%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily due to $3.9 million in fees for professional services associated with preparing to be a public company, including direct listing expenses. This increase was also attributed to $0.9 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. These increases were partially offset by a $1.2 million decrease in stock-based compensation expenses driven by secondary sales of our common stock during the six months ended June 30, 2020 that did not recur during the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Other Income (Expense), net

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
	(Unaudited) (in thousands, except percentages)			
Other income (expense), net	$ 227	$ 20	$ (207)	(91)%

Other income (expense), net decreased $0.2 million, or 91%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The decrease is related to a $0.2 million decrease in interest income resulting from lower interest rates on our cash and cash equivalents for the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Provision for Income Taxes

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2020	2021	$ Change	% Change
	(Unaudited) (in thousands, except percentages)			
Provision for income taxes	$ 348	$ 646	$ 298	86%

Provision for income taxes increased $0.3 million, or 86%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020 due to increased foreign taxes resulting from increased foreign income.

Comparison of Fiscal 2019 and Fiscal 2020

Revenue

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenue	$ 68,442	$ 102,464	$ 34,022	50%

Revenue increased $34.0 million, or 50%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The increase in revenue was primarily due to growth of our paying customer base of 41% and revenue generated from our existing paying customers as reflected by our dollar-based net retention of 119% as of December 31, 2020.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Cost of revenue	$ 22,105	$ 30,483	$ 8,378	38%
Gross margin	68%	70%		

Cost of revenue increased $8.4 million, or 38%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $6.0 million in third-party hosting costs as we increased capacity to support paying customer usage and growth of our paying customer base and $2.1 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs.

Our gross margin increased for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019 as we increased our revenue and more efficiently managed customer-related support costs.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Research and development	$ 19,036	$ 26,098	$ 7,062	37%
Sales and marketing	47,079	51,819	4,740	10%
General and administrative	14,553	18,067	3,514	24%
Total operating expenses	$ 80,668	$ 95,984	$ 15,316	19%

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased $7.1 million, or 37%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $4.0 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. This increase also was attributable to $4.2 million in stock-based compensation expenses as a result of secondary sales of our common stock, increased headcount and increased value of stock-based awards. These increases were partially offset by $1.2 million capitalized into internal-use software costs.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses increased $4.7 million, or 10%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $6.2 million in personnel and related expenses directly associated with an increase in headcount, including an increase in allocated overhead costs. This increase also was attributable to $2.1 million in stock-based compensation expenses as a result of secondary sales of our common stock, increased headcount, and increased value of stock-based awards. These increases were partially offset by a decrease of $2.4 million in travel-related expenses as a result of changes in sales and marketing travel due to travel restrictions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses increased $3.5 million, or 24%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The increase was primarily due to an increase of $2.7 million in stock-based compensation expense as a result of secondary sales of our common stock, increased headcount and increased value of stock-based awards. This increase was also attributed to an increase of $0.7 million in fees for professional services and an increase of $0.4 million in software subscriptions to support the growth of our business and related infrastructure.

Other Income (Expense), net

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Other income (expense), net	$ 1,460	$ 269	$ (1,191)	(82%)

Other income (expense), net decreased $1.2 million, or 82%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. The decrease is primarily related to a $1.1 million decrease in interest income resulting from lower interest rates on our cash and cash equivalents for the fiscal year.

Provision for Income Taxes

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	$ Change	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages)			
Provision for income taxes	$ 663	$ 833	$ 170	26%

Provision for income taxes increased $0.2 million, or 26%, for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019 due to increased foreign taxes resulting from increased foreign income.

Quarterly Results of Operations Data

The following tables set forth selected unaudited quarterly statements of operations data for each of the eight fiscal quarters ended June 30, 2021, as well as the percentage of revenue that each line item represents for each quarter. The information for each of these quarters has been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP on the same basis as our audited annual consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and includes, in the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of the results of operations for these periods. This data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. These quarterly results are not necessarily indicative of our results of operations to be expected for any future period.

	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020	March 31, 2021	June 30, 2021
	(in thousands)							
Revenue	$ 18,159	$ 20,094	$ 22,330	$ 23,692	$ 26,366	$ 30,076	$ 33,110	$ 39,254
Cost of revenue(1)	5,594	6,098	6,310	7,206	7,765	9,202	10,225	12,135
Gross profit	12,565	13,996	16,020	16,486	18,601	20,874	22,855	27,119
Operating expenses:								
Research and development(1)	4,450	4,587	5,655	8,486	5,586	6,371	6,985	8,544
Sales and marketing(1)	10,919	12,350	11,176	14,193	11,482	14,968	16,770	20,040
General and administrative(1)	3,807	3,547	4,144	5,354	3,918	4,651	5,250	8,282
Total operating expenses	19,176	20,484	20,975	28,033	20,986	25,990	29,005	36,866
Loss from operations	(6,611)	(6,488)	(4,955)	(11,547)	(2,385)	(5,116)	(6,150)	(9,747)
Other income (expense), net	339	274	175	51	18	25	(12)	32
Loss before provision for income taxes	(6,272)	(6,214)	(4,780)	(11,496)	(2,367)	(5,091)	(6,162)	(9,715)
Provision for income taxes	156	177	128	219	207	279	278	368
Net loss	$ (6,428)	$ (6,391)	$ (4,908)	$ (11,715)	$ (2,574)	$ (5,370)	$ (6,440)	$ (10,083)

(1) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020	March 31, 2021	June 30, 2021
	(in thousands)							
Cost of revenue	$ 87	$ 123	$ 129	$ 114	$ 167	$ 180	$ 236	$ 247
Research and development	286	314	312	3,675	513	1,082	910	1,154
Sales and marketing	1,060	397	389	3,316	495	2,312	823	866
General and administrative	297	270	262	2,290	263	1,054	609	752
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 1,730	$ 1,104	$ 1,092	$ 9,395	$ 1,438	$ 4,628	$ 2,578	$ 3,019

Stock-based compensation expense for the second quarter 2019, second quarter 2020, and fourth quarter 2020 includes $2.2 million, $8.1 million, and $3.0 million, respectively, of compensation expense related to common stock sales by select executives, which sales were made above fair value and were facilitated by us. For more information, refer to “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” and Note 5 of our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

All values from the statements of operations data, expressed as a percentage of revenue, were as follows:

	Three Months Ended							
	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020	March 31, 2021	June 30, 2021
Revenue	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Cost of revenue	31%	30%	28%	30%	29%	31%	31%	31%
Gross margin	69%	70%	72%	70%	71%	69%	69%	69%
Operating expenses:								
Research and development	25%	23%	25%	36%	21%	21%	21%	22%
Sales and marketing	60%	61%	50%	60%	44%	50%	51%	51%
General and administrative	21%	18%	19%	23%	15%	15%	16%	21%
Total operating expenses	106%	102%	94%	118%	80%	86%	88%	94%
Loss from operations	(36)%	(32)%	(22)%	(49)%	(9)%	(17)%	(19)%	(25)%
Other income (expense), net	2%	1%	1%	*	*	*	*	*
Loss before provision for income taxes	(35)%	(31)%	(21)%	(49)%	(9)%	(17)%	(19)%	(25)%
Provision for income taxes	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Net loss	(35%)	(32%)	(22%)	(49%)	(10%)	(18%)	(19)%	(26)%

* less than 1%

Note: Certain figures may not sum due to rounding

Quarterly Trends

Revenue

Our quarterly revenue increased sequentially in each of the periods presented due primarily to the addition of new paying customers and revenue growth from expansion within our existing paying customer base. Our revenue growth was briefly slowed in the quarter ended June 30, 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic, however, customer retention and expansion improved resulting in increased revenue growth in subsequent quarters.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin

Cost of revenue increased sequentially in each of the quarters presented, primarily driven by increased third-party hosting-related costs due to expanded use of our platform by new and existing customers as well as increased headcount, which resulted in increased personnel expenses.

Our quarterly gross margins have fluctuated between 69% and 72% in each period presented. During the quarter ended March 31, 2020, gross margin increased primarily as a result of decreased third-party hosting services related to providing access to and supporting our platform due to decreased volumes. During the quarter ended June 30, 2020, gross margin decreased as a result of an increased third-party hosting fees and other services related to providing access to and supporting our platform as volumes increased compared to the previous quarter. These costs can fluctuate based on volume of data being used by new and existing customers.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses have increased sequentially in each quarter presented with the exception of the quarter ended September 30, 2020 as a result of $8.1 million in stock compensation expenses related to common

stock sales by select executives during the quarter ended June 30, 2020, which sales were made above fair value and were facilitated by us. For more information, refer to "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" and Note 5 of our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Other sequential increases in total operating expenses were primarily due to increases in personnel-related expenses as a result of increased headcount and other related expenses to support the growth of our business and related infrastructure. General and administrative expenses during the quarter ended June 30, 2021 also increased due to professional services associated with preparing to be a public company, including $2.1 million of direct listing expenses.

Other Income (Expense), net

Other income (expense), net generally decreased each period presented primarily due to lower interest rates resulting in a decrease in interest income on our cash and cash equivalents.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we have financed operations primarily through the net proceeds we have received from the sales of our preferred stock and common stock as well as cash generated from the sale of subscriptions to our platform. We have generated losses from our operations as reflected in our accumulated deficit of $121.3 million as of June 30, 2021 and negative cash flows from operating activities for fiscal 2019 and fiscal 2020 as well as the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including revenue growth and costs incurred to support our platform, including growth in our customer base and customer usage, increased research and development expenses to support the growth of our business and related infrastructure, and increased general and administrative expenses to support being a publicly-traded company.

As of June 30, 2021, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents of $291.1 million and restricted cash of $1.9 million. Subsequent to June 30, 2021, we also sold an additional 827,609 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock in exchange for $26.5 million in cash to certain new investors, including funds affiliated with Fidelity Management & Research Company. Additionally, a substantial source of our cash provided by operating activities is our deferred revenue, which is included on our consolidated balance sheets as a liability. Deferred revenue consists of the unearned portion of billed fees for our subscriptions, which is recorded as revenue over the term of the subscription agreement. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had $29.8 million, $40.8 million, and $61.1 million of deferred revenue, respectively, all of which were recorded as a current liability. This deferred revenue will be recognized as revenue when or as the related performance obligations are met.

We assess our liquidity primarily through our cash on hand as well as the projected timing of billings under contract with our paying customers and related collection cycles. We believe our current cash and cash equivalents on hand will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. In the event that additional financing is required from outside sources, we may seek to raise additional funds at any time through equity, equity-linked arrangements, and debt. If we are unable to raise additional funds when desired and at reasonable rates, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all."

Cash Flows

The following table shows a summary of our cash flows for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
		(in thousands)	*(Unaudited)*	
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (16,036)	$ (10,392)	$ (9,942)	$ (5,523)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	$ (648)	$ (5,908)	$ (4,429)	$ 339
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 874	$ 54,245	$ 50,885	$ 179,313

Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is cash collection from sales of subscriptions to our paying customers. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenses, marketing expenses, and third-party hosting-related and software expenses. In the last several years, we have generated negative cash flows from operating activities and have supplemented working capital requirements through net proceeds from the sale of preferred stock and common stock.

Net cash used in operating activities of $5.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 reflects our net loss of $16.5 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of $5.6 million and depreciation and amortization of $1.3 million as well as net cash provided by changes in our operating assets and liabilities of $4.1 million. The net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of a $7.8 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets related to an increase in prepayments made in advance for future services, an increase in deferred commissions of $5.5 million, and a $7.8 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings. These decreases were partially offset by an $20.2 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting from increased billings for subscriptions, and a $4.5 million increase in accrued expenses and accounts payable, resulting primarily from increases in accrued professional services, marketing, accrued payroll, and benefits due to an increase in the size of our operations.

Net cash used in operating activities of $9.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 reflects our net loss of $16.6 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of $10.5 million and depreciation and amortization of $0.7 million partially offset by net cash used from changes in our operating assets and liabilities of $4.6 million. The net cash used from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of an increase in deferred commissions of $1.9 million and a $1.2 million decrease in accrued expenses and accounts payable as well as a $0.8 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets related to an increase in prepayments made in advance for future services.

Net cash used in operating activities of $10.4 million for fiscal 2020 reflects our net loss of $24.6 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of $16.6 million and depreciation and amortization of $1.7 million as well as net cash used from changes in our operating assets and liabilities of $4.3 million. The net cash used from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of a $7.2 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets related to an increase in prepayments made in advance for future services, an increase in deferred commissions of $7.2 million, and a $5.6 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings. These decreases were partially offset by an $11.0 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting from increased billings for subscriptions, and a $4.1 million increase in accrued expenses and accounts payable, resulting primarily from increases in accrued professional services, marketing, accrued payroll, and benefits due to an increase in the size of our operations.

Net cash used in operating activities of $16.0 million for fiscal 2019 reflects our net loss of $33.5 million, adjusted by non-cash items such as stock-based compensation expense of $7.3 million and depreciation and amortization of $0.7 million partially offset by net cash provided from changes in our operating assets and liabilities of $9.3 million. The net cash provided from changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily consisted of a $13.5 million increase in deferred revenue, resulting from increased billings for subscriptions, and a $3.2 million increase in accrued expenses and accounts payable, resulting primarily from increases in accrued professional services, marketing, accrued payroll, and benefits due to increase in the size of our operations. This increase was partially offset by an increase in deferred commissions of $5.8 million and a $1.2 million increase in accounts receivable due to higher customer billings. Additionally, there was a $0.7 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current and noncurrent assets related to an increase in prepayments made in advance for future services.

Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities of $0.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 consisted of $1.7 million in net cash acquired upon the acquisition of a privately-held company. The increases were partially offset by $0.7 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs and $0.7 million in purchases of property and equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities of $4.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 consisted of $3.7 million in cash paid for an acquisition, $0.5 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs, and $0.3 million in purchases of property and equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities of $5.9 million for fiscal 2020 consisted of $3.7 million in cash paid for an acquisition, $1.2 million of capitalized internal-use software development costs, and $1.0 million in purchases of property and equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities of $0.6 million for fiscal 2019 consisted of $0.6 million in purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of $179.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 primarily consisted of $173.3 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series F preferred stock; and $6.0 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $50.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 primarily consisted of $49.6 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series E preferred stock, $0.2 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series D preferred stock, and $1.0 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $54.2 million for fiscal 2020 primarily consisted of $49.6 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series E preferred stock, $0.2 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series D preferred stock, and $4.4 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $0.9 million for fiscal 2019 primarily consisted of $0.7 million in net proceeds from the sale and issuance of Series D preferred stock and $0.4 million in proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations (“RPO”) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, including the expected timing of recognition is as follows:

	As of December 31,			As of June 30,		
	2019	2020	% Change	2020	2021	% Change
	(in thousands, except percentages) (Unaudited)					
Less than or equal to 12 months	$ 58,629	$ 85,706	46%	$ 66,459	$ 116,922	76%
Greater than 12 months	5,015	9,931	98%	10,917	21,955	101%
Total remaining performance obligations	$ 63,644	$ 95,637	50%	$ 77,376	$ 138,877	79%

Our remaining performance obligations represent the amount of contracted future revenue that has not yet been recognized, including both deferred revenue and non-cancelable contracted amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods. RPO excludes performance obligations from overages. RPO is

influenced by a number of factors, including the timing of renewals, the timing of purchases, average contract terms, and seasonality. Due to these factors, it is important to review RPO in conjunction with product revenue and other financial metrics disclosed elsewhere in this prospectus.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

As of December 31, 2020, the contractual commitment amounts in the table below are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding. Purchase orders issued in the ordinary course of business are not included in the table below, as our purchase orders represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements.

	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
			(in thousands)		
Operating lease and real estate-related commitments(1)	$ 5,954	$ 2,999	$ 1,273	$ 1,219	$ 463
Purchase commitments(2)	18,796	7,238	11,558	—	—
Total contractual obligations	$ 24,750	$ 10,237	$ 12,831	$ 1,219	$ 463

(1) Consists of future real estate-related non-cancelable minimum rental payments under operating leases and real estate commitments with substitution rights.
(2) Included in this commitment is a hosting arrangement with Amazon Web Services (AWS). In October 2019, we entered into a 36-month contract with AWS for hosting-related services. Pursuant to the terms of the contract, we are required to spend a minimum of $15 million within each contract year for three years. As of December 31, 2020, we had $17 million remaining on the commitment.

In May 2021, the Company entered into a new sublease agreement for its principal executive office located in San Francisco. As of June 30, 2021, the contractual commitment amounts were as follows:

	Total	Remainder of 2021	2022 –2023	2024 – 2025	After 2025
			(in thousands)		
Operating lease and real estate-related commitments(1)	$ 15,245	$ 636	$ 6,951	$ 7,195	$ 463
Purchase commitments(2)	17,287	4,339	12,948	—	—
Total contractual obligations	$ 32,532	$ 4,975	$ 19,899	$ 7,195	$ 463

(1) Consists of future real estate related non-cancelable minimum rental payments under operating leases and real estate commitments with substitution rights.
(2) Included in this commitment is a hosting arrangement with Amazon Web Services (AWS). In October 2019, we entered into a 36-month contract with AWS for hosting-related services. Pursuant to the terms of the contract, we are required to spend a minimum of $15 million within each contract year for three years. As of June 30, 2021, we had $15 million remaining on the commitment.

Indemnification Agreements

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into agreements of varying scope and terms pursuant to which we agree to indemnify customers, vendors, lessors, business partners, and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the breach of such agreements, services to be provided by us, or from intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. Additionally, in connection with the listing of our Class A common stock, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and certain officers and employees that will require us, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors, officers, or employees. No demands have been made upon us to provide indemnification under such agreements, and there are no claims that we are aware of that could have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

For all periods presented, we did not have any relationships with unconsolidated organizations or financial partnerships, such as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

Our cash and cash equivalents consists of cash on hand. As of June 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $291.1 million. We do not have any marketable securities and we do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to fluctuations in interest rates, which may affect our interest income on cash and cash equivalents. However, an immediate 10% increase or decrease in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair value of our portfolio. We therefore do not expect our operating results or cash flows to be materially affected by a sudden change in market interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

The vast majority of our subscription agreements are denominated in U.S. dollars, with a small number of subscription agreements denominated in foreign currencies. A portion of our operating expenses are incurred outside the United States, denominated in foreign currencies, and subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the Euro, British Pound, Canadian Dollar, Singapore Dollar, and Japanese Yen. Additionally, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may cause us to recognize transaction gains and losses in our consolidated statements of operations. As the impact of foreign currency exchange rates has not been material to our historical operating results, we have not entered into derivative or hedging transactions, but we may do so in the future if our exposure to foreign currency becomes more significant.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition. Nonetheless, if our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Revenue Recognition

We generate revenue primarily from sales of subscription services. Revenue is recognized when, or as, the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that we expect to be entitled to receive in exchange for these services.

We account for revenue contracts with customers by applying the requirements of ASC 606, which includes the following steps:

- Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract
- Determination of the transaction price
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied

Our SaaS subscription agreements with customers enable them to access and send event volume data to our platform. Subscription arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of our software at any time. Instead, customers are granted continuous access to the platform over the contractual period. A time-elapsed method is used to measure progress because our obligation is to provide continuous service over the contractual period and control is transferred evenly over the contractual period. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term beginning on the date access to the subscription product is provisioned. The typical subscription term is 12 months with various payment terms ranging from monthly to annual upfront payments. Most contracts are non-cancelable over the contractual term. Some customers have the option to purchase additional subscription services at a stated price. These options are evaluated on a case-by-case basis but generally do not provide a material right as they do not provide a discount to the customer that is incremental to the range of discounts typically given for the same services that are sold to a similar class of customers, even when the stand-alone selling price of the services subject to the option is highly variable.

Deferred Contract Acquisition Costs (Deferred Commissions)

We capitalize sales commissions that are recoverable and incremental due to the acquisition of customer contracts. We determine whether costs should be deferred based on its sales compensation plans, if the commissions are in fact incremental and would not have occurred absent the customer contract.

Commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of benefit, determined to be five years. The period of benefit is estimated by considering factors such as the expected life of our subscription contracts, historical customer attrition rates, technological life of our platform, as well as other factors. Sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not considered commensurate with the commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract given the substantive difference in commission rates between new and renewal contracts. We determine the period of benefit for renewal subscription contracts by considering the contractual term for renewal contracts.

Amounts anticipated to be recognized within 12 months of the balance sheet date are recorded as deferred commissions, current, with the remaining portion recorded as deferred commissions, noncurrent, in the consolidated balance sheets. Amortization of deferred commissions is included in sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statement of operations. We periodically review these deferred commissions to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could impact recoverability or the period of benefit. There were no impairment losses recorded during the periods presented.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

We measure and recognize compensation expense for all stock-based payment awards granted to employees, directors, and non-employees based on the estimated fair values on the date of the grant and vesting criteria. For options, vesting is typically over a four-year period and is contingent upon continued employment on each vesting date. In general, options granted to newly hired employees vest 25% after the first year of service and ratably each month over the remaining 36-month period.

The fair value of options granted are estimated on the grant date using the Monte Carlo simulation model. The determination of the grant date fair value is affected by the estimated fair value of our common stock as well as additional assumptions regarding a number of other subjective variables. These variables include expected stock price volatility over a contractual term, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors, the risk-free interest rate for a contractual term, and expected dividends.

We recognize compensation expense for service-based stock-based awards as an expense over the employee’s or director’s requisite service period on a straight-line basis. We also have certain options and awards

that have performance-based vesting conditions upon certain liquidity events. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2020 and 2021, no such liquidity events have been achieved and therefore no expense has been recorded for performance-based awards. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur. Stock-based compensation expense is allocated to cost of revenue and operating expenses on the consolidated statements of operations based on the associated employee's functional department.

The following assumptions and data inputs were used for each respective period to calculate our stock-based compensation:

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(Unaudited)	
Fair value of common stock	$ 2.26 - $3.24	$ 3.16 - $5.32	$ 3.16 - $3.70	$ 7.48 - $21.75
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	1.48% - 2.39%	0.70% - 0.90%	0.70%	1.40% - 1.70%
Expected volatility	61%	70% - 75%	72.5% - 75%	60% - 70%
Contractual term (years)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

Determining Fair Value of Stock Options

The fair value of each grant of stock option was determined by us using the methods and assumptions discussed below. The determination of each of these inputs is subjective and generally requires a level of judgment.

Expected volatility – The expected stock price volatility assumption was determined by examining the historical volatilities of a group of industry peers over a period equal to the expected life of the options, as we did not have any trading history for our common stock.

Contractual term – The contractual term of stock options is used to model the expected exercise behavior of the option holders with a 10-year exercise period. This method utilizes a Monte Carlo simulation based on historical exercise data as the options are not considered to be plain-vanilla where a simplified method is allowed as certain holders have up until option expiration to exercise regardless of employment status. The Monte Carlo simulation models expected exercise behavior utilizing an estimated stock price at which the holder of the option would choose to exercise an option prior to the end of the stated term. For this assumption, we utilized a value multiple on the strike price of 4.0 times.

Expected dividend – The expected dividend assumption was based on our history and expectation that it will not declare dividend payout for the near future.

Risk free interest rate – The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the contractual terms.

Fair value of common stock – The fair value of our common stock is determined by our board of directors, which intends all options granted to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the per share fair value of the common stock underlying those options on the date of grant. The valuations of our common stock are determined in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. The board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of our common stock at each meeting in which awards were approved. The factors considered included, but were not limited to:

(i) the results of contemporaneous independent third-party valuations of our common stock;

(ii) the prices, rights, preferences, and privileges of our redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to those of its common stock;

(iii) the lack of marketability of our common stock;

(iv) actual operating and financial results;

(v) current business conditions and projections;

(vi) the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, direct listing, or sale of our Company, given prevailing market conditions; and

(vii) precedent transactions involving our shares.

In valuing our common stock, the fair value of our business was determined using various valuation methods, including combinations of income and market approaches. The income approach estimates value based on the expectation of future cash flows that our company will generate. These future cash flows are discounted to their present values using a discount rate that is derived from an analysis of the cost of capital of comparable publicly-traded companies in our industry or similar business operations as of each valuation date and is adjusted to reflect the risks inherent in our cash flows. The market approach estimates value based on a comparison of our company to comparable public companies in a similar line of business and similar to us in economic drivers and operating characteristics. From the comparable companies, a representative market value multiple is determined and then applied to our prior financial results and future financial forecasts to estimate the value of our business. Concurrent with preferred stock financings, we also used the option pricing model to back solve the value of our common stock utilizing our most recent round of financing, which implies a total equity value as well as a per share common stock value.

For each valuation, the fair value of our business determined by the income and market approaches was then allocated to the common stock using either the option-pricing method ("OPM"), or a hybrid of the probability-weighted expected return method ("PWERM") and OPM methods.

Our valuations prior to March 31, 2021 were allocated based on the OPM. Beginning March 31, 2021, our valuations were allocated based on a hybrid method of the PWERM and the OPM. Using the PWERM, the value of our common stock is estimated based upon a probability-weighted analysis of varying values for our common stock assuming possible future events for our company, including a scenario assuming we become a publicly-traded company and a scenario assuming we continue as a privately-held company.

In addition, we also considered and included secondary transactions involving our capital stock in our valuations. In our evaluation of those transactions, we considered the facts and circumstances of each transaction to determine the extent to which they represented a fair value exchange. Factors considered include transaction volume, timing, whether the transactions occurred among willing and unrelated parties, and whether the transactions involved investors with access to our financial information.

Upon the listing of our Class A common stock, our Class A common stock will be publicly traded and will therefore be subject to potentially significant fluctuations in the market price. Increases and decreases in the market price of our common stock will also increase and decrease the fair value of our stock-based awards granted in future periods.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information regarding recent accounting pronouncements.

JOBS Act Accounting Election

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the JOBS Act. The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. This provision allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of some accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period under the JOBS Act until the earlier of the date we (i) are no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

Table of Contents

Amplitude

A Letter from our Founders

The ideas in this letter have passed through hundreds of digital products before making their way to you. Whether it's communication, entertainment, commerce, or business, digital products now shape the fabric of our lives and we can't imagine life without them. We love digital products.

In 2011, as programmers passionate about creating products, we set out to change the world by bringing voice control to every mobile phone via Sonalight. We wanted Sonalight to be a great product. We got close, but in the process made an important realization about digital products. They're so powerful, and yet, they still frustrate us with bad experiences: issues logging in, clunky interfaces, not being able to find what we're looking for.

We were shocked to find that the tools didn't exist to help us overcome that. We couldn't see the biggest issues our customers were having. We couldn't tell why people loved the product. We couldn't even be sure about whether the voice recognition technology was good enough. To answer these questions, we spent half of our time building our own analytics system. It was painful to spend so much time building infrastructure instead of innovating on product.

It made us wonder — why doesn't every product creator have this?

We started Amplitude to enable the world to build great digital products — *data driven products*. A decade in, our conviction has only grown stronger. As we bring Amplitude to the public markets, we hope you'll share in our enthusiasm.

Table of Contents

Amplitude's Vision

Amplitude's purpose is to **help companies build better products**. We aspire to change the way they are built — *through data*.

The History of Products

For most of human history, products were exclusive and expensive. Each breakthrough in product development dramatically improved our standard of living. The *industrial revolution* brought down the cost of manufacturing goods. Products like clothing and cookware became widely available. The *digital revolution* brought forth digital products with zero marginal cost of production. Software like Microsoft Word could be written once and be used by millions. The *internet* reduced the cost of distribution of these digital products to zero. It became possible to get a product in the hands of billions of people for free. *Agile development* enabled the development process to merge with production and distribution. Software could continually improve while being used, hundreds of times per day.

The upshot is that product creators can produce, distribute, and improve products orders of magnitude faster and better than before. A small team can create an application today that hundreds of millions of people use tonight. The sum of these improvements has put us in a world of abundance. 500 million digital products have been built over the last 40 years and another 500 million will be built in the next 3 years.

What People Want

There is a last frontier that looms larger than ever: we don't know if we're building what people want. This has always been the central challenge of great product development. Every other part of the product development process has gone through transformational change except for this one.

The state of the art for knowing what people want hasn't changed for hundreds of years: either use the product yourself or ask users. Users are great at raising problems but often come up short on solutions. The reality is we don't know what people want when it comes to products. Experts don't. Companies don't. Markets don't.

Table of Contents

Data Driven Products

Actions speak louder than words. What people do with a product is a far stronger signal of what they want than what they tell us. People are bad at knowing what they want and there's often a huge disconnect between what they say and what they do.

We're at the start of a fundamental shift in the product development process. Because of the rise of digital products, it's now possible to observe those actions. How people use a product is no longer a black box. This is why Amplitude exists.

This observation is a powerful tool in our arsenal to understand what people want. We can understand what motivates people to use a product, or what frustrates them and drives them away. We can uncover use cases that we had no idea were important. We can harness all of that data and use it to build better products. Facebook famously discovered that 7 friends was the key to great user engagement and redesigned its product experience around that. Calm learned that a huge part of their value was helping users build a habit around meditation through daily reminders. Peloton found that social interaction kept people coming back to classes and created leaderboards and high fives.

It doesn't stop there. We can feed the observations we have on users back into their product experience without manual intervention. We've seen early attempts at creating an automated understanding of what people want: recency lists, customized interfaces, and personalized recommendations to name a few. Imagine a world where this plays out, and every part of the product becomes better based on what a user has done before.

This all accelerates the rest of the product development process. As we continuously deploy new versions of a product, data driven product development allows us to directly measure what's working and what's not. We now have a continuous feedback loop for what we're building.

The last barrier in product development is knowing what people want. If we can knock it down through data driven products, we can close the distance between product creators and their users. We can live in a world where products are much more effective than they are today. We can get to a transformative end state where

Table of Contents

we know exactly what people want and exactly how to build products to suit their needs. That is the promise of *data driven products*.

From Mad Men to Moneyball

Product is not the first function in a company to become data driven. A lot of how marketing has changed in the last 20 years gives us clues to how it will play out.

Marketing teams used to be run by Mad Men, the characters in the AMC show about 1960's marketing executives. Success was about coming up with a creative advertising campaign that felt compelling to an expert. It was impossible to attribute what led to success in marketing: "Half the money I spend on advertising is wasted; the trouble is I don't know which half."

Over the last 20 years, the shift to data driven marketing has created an entirely new ecosystem. The internet made it possible to test, measure, and observe the success of marketing directly, and as a result, the martech ecosystem exploded. The marketing function grew in importance with the rise of the CMO. The demand generation function emerged, with quantitative evidence becoming commonplace in marketing decisions. Today, it's expected that every marketing team takes a data driven Moneyball approach.

The shift to data driven product development will be even bigger. The early examples are promising. Facebook became a dominant tech company because they figured out the power of the social network through data. Netflix creates content on the basis of what people watch and has become the newest media powerhouse. Data driven products are winning, and they're just getting started.

The Digital Optimization System

Our Digital Optimization System is the continuous feedback loop that powers data driven products. It connects what people want to the product experience they get. We've spent the last ten years taking the methodology and systems of the best product teams in the world and making them available to everyone. We've seen thousands of products flourish as a result of it.

Table of Contents

And yet, it's still early. We're primitive in leveraging data today compared to the future. If we succeed, we have an opportunity to fundamentally change the most important part of building products: knowing what people want.

Building a Company

Culture

Culture is the most durable part of a company and our most powerful tool for creating long-term impact. We invest in Amplitude's "way of life" by consciously creating an environment that empowers people and teams to do great things.

Our cultural values are:

Humility. No ego. We operate from a place of empathy and openness and seek to understand many points of view.

Ownership. We take the initiative to solve problems that drive our shared company success.

Growth Mindset. We're tenacious in the face of challenges and seek input in order to grow ourselves and others.

It's not enough to just talk about them. These values are embedded in the company's operations and the incentive structures that drive the business. We interview for them, we promote people based on them, and we celebrate them regularly. We're intensely retrospective on our business performance and any weaknesses we have. Every team sees and understands the goals of every other team, and then we collectively invest in turning those weaknesses into strengths. The challenges we face will change over time, and culture is what enables us to overcome them at every step. It defines what it means to be Amplitude.

On Innovation

The problems we solve at Amplitude are hard in that we need to innovate from both a product (what) and engineering (how) perspective. Many companies have

Table of Contents

challenges in one of the two buckets, but the combination of the two is rare. We have thought carefully about how to create a product development organization that is exceptional at innovating on these types of problems.

These are our principles:

Ship early, ship often. Getting product in front of customers is the only time we learn whether what we have done is valuable. The velocity and number of iterations that we go through is the best predictor of product quality and success, not our ability to come up with some magic feature. We're always asking ourselves, "What is stopping us from shipping this today?"

Own the customer experience. The goal of both our business and our product is to solve customer pain. If we're not doing that, it doesn't matter how great the technology is. We expect everyone at Amplitude to have clarity on how their work solves customer pain and to challenge those around them (especially managers!) when it's not clear. We treat the customer as part of the team and become experts on the problems they face.

10x engineering. All of our most valuable innovations have come from when an engineer with deep technical expertise combines that with a deep understanding of the customer problem. Engineers make hundreds of microdecisions as part of any project, and each one is more likely to be correct if they know the outcome they are trying to achieve. A top engineer that internalizes the problem context can easily create ten times the impact of an average engineer building towards a spec, and our processes and teams are built for those types of people.

Long term. As companies mature, priorities change and culture dilutes — shipping fast, high ownership, and exceptionalness are met with stability concerns, organizational silos, and mediocrity. We don't accept that, because we're in this for the long term, and product innovation is the #1 priority for the long term. Not every potential employee or customer will agree with that, and that's fine. We want to work with you if you believe the future has yet to be created, and we are excited to help you create it.

Table of Contents

Sales

There are so many amazing products that fail because their founding teams do not think about sales. Understanding the fundamental importance of sales has always been core to our success. In 2014 we wrote: "Engineering and sales are the biggest challenges today and will always be our biggest challenges as they determine whether we succeed or fail." It remains true today.

Prioritizing sales is pervasive in our culture. We regularly go on sales calls and we expect engineers to do the same. The two things we celebrate most are shipping features and closing deals. Everyone at Amplitude understands new bookings and net retention.

Efficiency and Hiring

We think a lot about creating a great long term business. Part of doing that is being efficient, especially with headcount. We operate with lean product development teams that have large scopes of ownership and product surface area. We believe in high-achieving sales teams and create opportunities for salespeople to have outsized success. We'd rather not hire people than lower the bar.

Corporate Governance

Future Shareholders

We have had great relationships with our shareholders as a private company and would like to continue this with our new shareholders as a public one.

We are interested in working with you if you have the same long term outlook on Amplitude that we do. We would love to drive results for you as a shareholder over the coming decades.

If you are not oriented towards the long term success of Amplitude or think we should sell the company, do not buy our stock. We cannot emphasize this enough.

Table of Contents

Dual Class Shares

In order to maintain the long term orientation, we will be listing with a dual class share structure. We don't love dual class structures in principle because they divorce economic ownership from control. We would ideally have a share structure that incentivizes maximizing the long term value of the stock instead of exploiting short term market inefficiencies in price. Absent that, a dual class structure allows us to focus on the long term in the face of activist investors or shareholders who are biased toward short term outcomes.

That said, we certainly welcome the perspective of other shareholders who are similarly long term oriented. So we are setting the vote multiple to a lower than standard ratio of 5:1.

Direct Listing

We're taking Amplitude public through a Direct Listing. We strongly encourage other CEOs to do the same for their companies.

The traditional IPO process systematically underprices the stock of companies who use it. From 1980 to 2020, companies going through the traditional IPO process have underpriced their stock by an average of 20% and left a collective $200 billion on the table.* 2020 alone was even worse with an average of 48% underpricing, and $30 billion left on the table.

There are a lot of reasons companies use to convince themselves that underpricing is a good thing. Traditional thinking is that if the price is too high, no one will buy it. That thinking is backwards. High prices are a signal of lots of people wanting to buy. It reminds us of Yogi Berra's joke: "Nobody goes there anymore. It's too crowded."

We are fiduciaries to our current shareholders and have an obligation to get the best result for them. A Direct Listing is one of many ways we plan to do that. First, it allows us to get a market based price for our stock. Second, it provides an opportunity for all of our shareholders to participate without restrictions like lockups. We will continue to operate our company in a way that delivers these types of benefits and optimizes value for you as a future shareholder of Amplitude.

* *Initial Public Offerings: Underpricing*, December 29, 2020, Jay R. Ritter.

Table of Contents

Long Term View

We are strong believers in the power of technology to improve lives. When you zoom out it's incredible to look at how much our lives are better than previous generations' thanks to technological progress. We hope for Amplitude to be a small part of the next wave of progress.

To make such an impact requires commitment on the order of decades. Many companies do not think beyond making their next quarter successful. We are now ten years into the journey and hope it is the first of many decades for Amplitude. We are personally committed no matter the ups and downs we face along the way.

We see an opportunity to build a company that enables the world to build *data driven products*. Bringing Amplitude to the public markets is the next step along that journey. We're excited to share that opportunity with you.

Spenser Skates, Curtis Liu, and Jeffrey Wang

BUSINESS

Overview

We are pioneering a new category of software called Digital Optimization. Our Digital Optimization System serves as the command center for businesses to connect digital products to business outcomes. Digital optimization is emerging as a strategic investment for every company to survive in the digital-first world.

Digital products are embedded in every part of our daily lives. In 2020, U.S. adults spent nearly 8 hours on average per day on digital activities. Digital has become the primary way business is done, and the ability for companies to offer compelling digital products and services has become a matter of survival.

Digital products have become the center of how companies interact with customers. Digital-native companies like Twitter, DoorDash, PayPal, and Dropbox invest heavily in product innovation to fuel a product-led adoption model. It is not only the companies born in the past two decades that are betting it all on digital. Walmart, Disney, and IBM are reinventing their businesses around digital. Digital is the battleground and the businesses that fail to rise to the challenge and adapt to this new reality will face an existential crisis.

The way that companies build digital products is going through a fundamental change from being intuition-based to data-driven. Product teams have historically decided what to build based on qualitative gut feel and without a firm understanding of what will drive business results. Today, the best teams are those that build their strategy around product data, which connects the attributes of individual end users with their actual behavior. Product data has become the next untapped growth lever to transform how businesses build products, gain key insights into which features have the greatest business impact, and connect with customers.

The amount of time that consumers spend interacting with digital products has led to an explosion of both the quantity and diversity of data. Because products themselves are generators of data, for the first time, in-product behavior can now be analyzed. With product data, teams can gain insight from the specific actions end users take within digital products and answer important questions, such as where in the purchase journey do users experience friction, what are the top user paths between signup and trial conversion, and which features increase new customer retention.

Traditionally, businesses have spent billions of dollars on a patchwork of systems, including web and marketing analytics, business intelligence tools, and sentiment tools, to help understand how their digital product investments drive business outcomes. These tools were not built on product data and do not understand in-product behavior, nor were they built for the scale and complexity of digital products to provide actionable and real-time product-driven insights. Businesses today do not know if their strategic product decisions are the right ones, and they do not have the insights to help ensure they work.

The next evolution of digital transformation is the category-defining shift to digital optimization. The promise of digital optimization is connecting the dots between products and the business. It provides the breadth and depth of insights into customer behavior to understand what behaviors are linked to business impact. Digital optimization answers strategic questions such as what products to build, what digital bets to make, and which bets are working. It predicts which customers are likely to purchase or churn based on their behavior and automatically adapts products to each customer based on this intelligence to optimize the outcome.

While digital transformation is focused on building new digital products, digital optimization is focused on using product data to make strategic decisions and run a business, accelerate innovation, and increase the value of digital transformation efforts.

Product, data, engineering, and marketing teams are often forced to make business decisions in a vacuum and without understanding the linkage between product decisions and business outcomes. Digital optimization

leverages the power of data-driven products to create this linkage automatically. In addition, having a common lens into customer and product data helps every team transform their function, from launching brand-defining marketing campaigns to reimagining customer support. Bringing shared data and common visibility to every team will be a business-critical requirement in the digital optimization era.

How Amplitude Powers Digital Optimization

We built the first Digital Optimization System that brings together a new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize experiences. We power some of the most-beloved and iconic consumer and B2B digital products. We enable businesses, regardless of size, industry, or where they are in their digital maturity, to unleash digital innovation and growth. Our system unifies product, marketing, data, and executive teams, by giving them the common visibility to drive business outcomes with agility and confidence.

Our Digital Optimization System consists of the following integrated solutions:

- ***Amplitude Analytics.*** We are the #1 ranked product analytics solution, according to G2, a top independent software review site. We provide teams with fast, self-service insights into customer behavior.
- ***Amplitude Recommend.*** A no-code personalization solution that helps teams increase customer engagement by intelligently adapting digital products and campaigns to every user based on behavior.
- ***Amplitude Experiment.*** An integrated end-to-end experimentation solution that enables teams to determine and deliver the most impactful product experiences for their customers through A/B tests and controlled feature releases.

At the core of our Digital Optimization System is the Amplitude Behavioral Graph, a proprietary behavioral database purpose-built for complex, interactive behavioral queries, with novel approaches to normalizing, classifying, and partitioning behavioral data. The Behavioral Graph scales to look at every individual customer action taken in a digital product and identifies combinations of actions that lead to a desired outcome. The Behavioral Graph processed approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, to help answer questions like why do users convert or drop off, which interactions predict likelihood to buy, and what are the most common paths users take.

We are Mission Critical to Our Customers

Today, we serve more than 1,200 paying customers globally, from the most ambitious startups to the largest global enterprises. We are the trusted source of customer and product insight for the world's leading data-driven, product-led digital companies and bring the same technology to the remaining companies that lack this expertise. We serve customers across every industry, including finance, media, retail, industrials, hospitality, healthcare, media, and telecom, as well as companies in various stages of digital maturity. Digital optimization has become mission critical to companies of all sizes and in all industries to keep up with the pace of innovation required to survive in the digital-first world. Consequently, we believe the market for digital optimization represents a significant and underpenetrated market opportunity today, which we estimate to be approximately $37 billion in 2021. See "—Our Market Opportunity."

Our Digital Optimization System is mission critical to our customers' success. Within our largest customers, thousands of users leverage our system to drive better outcomes in their respective functional areas. The broad applicability and ease of use of our system results in significant commitments by our customers as part of their core technology stack. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 262 and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 15 and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success.

Our Efficient Business Model

We generate revenue through selling subscriptions to our platform. We reach customers through an efficient direct sales motion, solution partners, and product-led growth initiatives, including subscription plans to meet the needs of a diverse range of companies. Our pricing model is based on both the platform functionality required by our customers as well as committed event volume. Customers typically look to use our platform for an initial business use case they have identified, such as analytics on a digital product. As customers experience the value of our platform in helping to drive business outcomes in that initial use case, they frequently expand that initial use case, expand into new use cases, and expand into additional products. Our ability to expand successfully within our customer base is demonstrated by our strong dollar-based net retention rates. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, our dollar-based net retention rate across paying customers was 119%.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, our revenue was $68.4 million and $102.5 million, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 50%. Our revenue was $46.0 million and $72.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of 57%. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net loss was $33.5 million, $24.6 million, $16.6 million, and $16.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, our net cash used in operating activities was $16.0 million, $10.4 million, $9.9 million, and $5.5 million, respectively, and our free cash flow was $(16.7) million, $(12.6) million, $(10.7) million, and $(6.9) million, respectively.

Industry Trends in Our Favor

Digital is the New Battlefield for Business Survival

Today, digital products are embedded in every part of our daily lives. From joining a morning exercise class on a Peloton, to managing project tasks in Atlassian, to streaming a favorite show on HBO, to paying business expenses in QuickBooks, to meditating at the end of the day using the Calm app, digital products are the primary way businesses connect with customers. The ability for companies to offer compelling digital products and services has become a matter of survival.

There are several mega-trends forcing companies to move to digital first:

- ***Mobile and Cloud are Sparking Disruption.*** The continued rise of mobile and cloud make it easier than ever for new entrants to disrupt existing markets through digital. For example, direct-to-consumer financial services upstarts now offer a full menu of financial products to be consumed from the convenience of a few taps on one's phone. As a result, traditional consumer banks can no longer rely on their large networks of local bank branches to maintain a competitive advantage of customer access and reach. Instead, they must shift to online and mobile apps to remain relevant. Digital laggards in every industry will need to adapt to a new playing field that is decidedly turning against them. IDC estimates that by 2023 over 500 million new digital apps and services will be deployed using cloud-native approaches, which is the same number of digital apps and services developed over the last 40 years. This expected growth demonstrates both the scale and rapid pace of innovation and disruption.
- ***The Digital Economy is the Path to Growth.*** Digital is no longer just an enabler of business, it is the business. Driving digital growth has become an imperative for every business, and its importance to the prospects of any company cannot be overstated. For example, large-box retailers, such as Walmart have looked with urgency to reinvent themselves and drive digital growth. For the pre-COVID-19 fiscal year ended January 31, 2020, Walmart's U.S. and Sam's Club segments collectively recorded 70% growth of eCommerce sales compared to only 2% for non-eCommerce sales. COVID-19 has only accelerated this trend with the same segments collectively recording growth of 160% and 5% for the same categories, respectively, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021. As digital continues to become a growing portion of the economy, every business will need to transform their business and drive digital growth to not be left behind.

- ***Businesses are Shifting Focus from Acquisition to Retention.*** Digital unlocks the ability of businesses to engage with customers more easily over time, shifting investment away from one-time purchases to building customer lifetime value. For example, DoorDash does not just focus on acquiring new customers – offering broad restaurant selection and services that increase order frequency and size is core to its strategy. Business models like Salesforce sell subscription licenses that prioritize recurring revenue and customer retention. And Match.com and Tinder have launched new digital products to keep users engaged when there are fewer in-person dates and/or even after they find love. As the costs to expand an existing customer relationship are significantly lower than acquiring a new one, this change in strategy has led to more efficient sales and marketing spend and more durable growth prospects.

On the new battlefield of digital innovation, there will be clear winners and losers. Digital products have become the center of how companies redesign their businesses and create new ways of delivering value for customers. Businesses that fail to rise to the challenge and adapt to this new reality will face an existential crisis.

The Revenue Center is Shifting from Sales and Marketing to Product

Once considered a cost center for the business, the digital product is now becoming the primary lever in a business to drive growth. Product-led growth is the strategy whereby a businesses' digital product serves as the main vehicle to acquire, activate, and retain customers. The growing importance of product-led growth to a company's survival has fundamentally shifted how companies go to market and invest in innovation:

- In 2020, PepsiCo launched two direct-to-consumer websites where customers are now able to order snacks and beverages directly from the brand, curating new experiences and growing a direct relationship with customers;
- Companies like Atlassian, HubSpot, Datadog, and Slack have transformed the way products are purchased through "try before you buy" and subscription models and invested heavily in product innovation to fuel a bottom-up, viral adoption model;
- Gaming companies have innovated by leveraging their immersive in-game experiences to turn in-app purchases into their primary source of revenue; and
- Traditional media companies have launched consumer subscription streaming services, moving away from ad-driven models.

The revenue center of a business is shifting away from acquisition-focused marketing and sales to retention and expansion through sustained customer engagement within digital products. User engagement, user behavior, customer retention rate, and customer lifetime value have become the new standard metrics to measure the productivity and efficiency of any business. Additionally, as heightened user and data privacy concerns move to limit the type of data app developers and advertisers can use or sell to target customers, it will become increasingly difficult for businesses to acquire their way to growth through traditional marketing and advertising initiatives.

The Approach to Building Digital Products is Being Reinvented — From Mad Men to Moneyball

The way that companies build digital products is going through a fundamental shift from being intuition-based to data-driven. Even today, like a scene out of AMC's 'Mad Men,' it is not uncommon for a group of executives to gather in a room and brainstorm about what digital products to build based on nothing more than their intuition or beliefs of what customers want or need. This approach may result in a stunning website, an app with a slick design, or a cool new feature, but gets them no closer to achieving their desired business outcomes and wastes significant time and money along the way.

However, in the same way that the Moneyball movement (popularized by the 2003 eponymous book by Michael Lewis) reinvented Major League Baseball, today there is a fundamental shift to using data derived from the digital product itself to make decisions. Data-driven products are characterized by the following key pillars:

Data-Driven Products are Centered in Behavioral Data

The amount of time that consumers spend interacting with digital products has led to an explosion of both the quantity and diversity of data. In 2020, U.S. adults spent nearly 8 hours on average per day on digital activities across multiple devices. Because the digital products themselves are generators of data, this means that in-product behavior can be observed and analyzed for the first time. Behavioral data represents the specific actions users take when interacting with digital products and can help to answer important questions, such as where in the purchase journey did users experience friction, what are the top user paths between signup and trial conversion, and which features increase retention in new customers.

Behavioral data is unique in its scale and complexity, and its instrumentation becomes a critical step to unlocking its value, which requires sophisticated data collection, normalizing, classifying, and partitioning data by users in order to achieve data fidelity. Data-driven digital companies understand the value of behavioral data to feed back into their digital products and drive innovation. Digital laggards, on the other hand, have continued to rely on the wrong forms of data, such as page views, app store downloads, customer service tickets, post-transaction surveys, and user demographic data to make critical product decisions. While this data may be more straightforward on the surface, it is the wrong type of data to make the existential business decisions such as what products and features to design and build to maximize customer engagement.

Data-Driven Products Adapt to the Customer

In a world of abundant choice, the expectations of consumers for businesses to deliver highly personalized digital product experiences continues to be on the rise. The best-in-class digital companies, such as Netflix and Amazon, leverage product data to build robust recommendation engines based on AI and ML algorithms to deliver highly differentiated experiences at scale. Personalization has become part of their organizational DNA and the de-facto standard by which other companies and entire industries are measured.

Data-Driven Products Leverage Data Democratization and Common Visibility

Between product management, engineering, design, marketing, sales, customer success, business operations, and executive teams, there may be thousands of people in an organization who rely on data as part of their daily responsibilities. Marketing and centralized data teams have traditionally been tasked with the responsibility of aggregating data from various data silos. They analyze data to extract insights and distribute regularly scheduled or ad-hoc reports to various stakeholders. This operating model creates significant barriers for making the data accessible to all who need it, relying on teams of data scientists to serve as intermediaries and tools that require SQL expertise. Even simple data requests can at times lead to weeks or months of cycle time, reducing the agility for business owners to get the data they need to make critical business and product decisions.

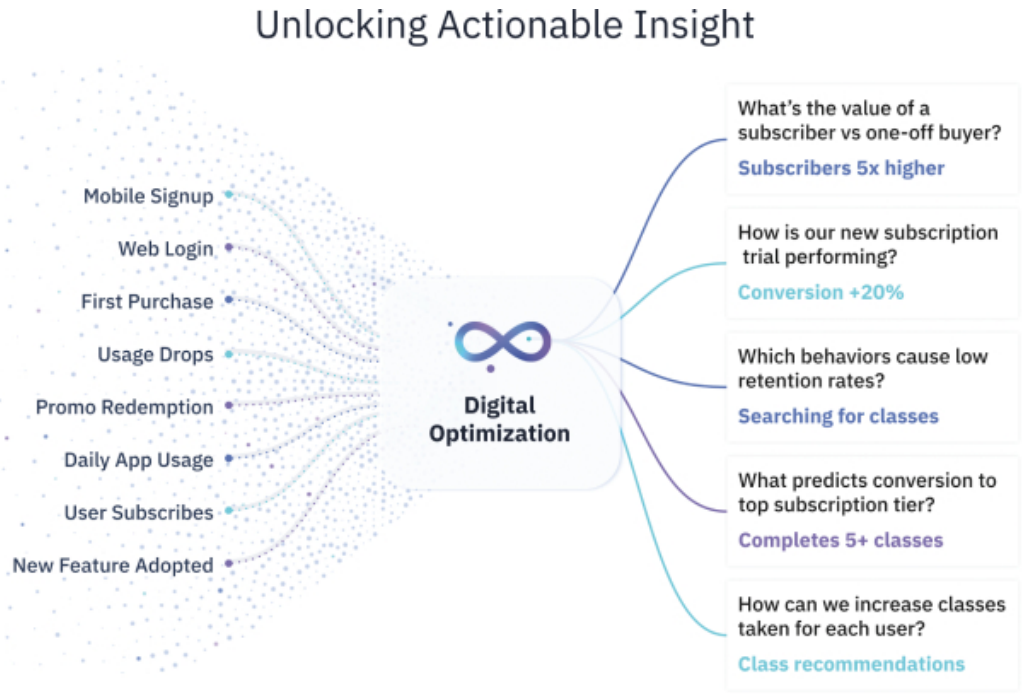
Data and insights are only valuable if they can be leveraged by cross-functional stakeholders jointly responsible for making decisions. When product data acts as a single source of truth, every team has access to the same common data to explore and reach alignment on shared goals and actions plans. Data-driven organizations that make data both accessible and actionable enable their teams to expedite the decision making process, thereby iterating on and improving their digital products with greater agility. The faster organizations are able to iterate, the stronger their systematic advantages are against competitors that lack such expertise. With digital products becoming the revenue center of business, a new generation of digital leaders that span across all functions within an organization is required. These leaders will need to lead with a data-driven mindset and evolve their approaches to be product-first to succeed.

The Next Frontier of Digital Transformation Brings the Imperative of Digital Optimization

While digital transformation is focused on building web-enabled customer experiences, the next evolution of digital transformation is the category-defining shift to digital optimization. Digital optimization moves beyond building new digital products and is focused on using product data to make strategic decisions to run the business, accelerate product innovation, and increase the value of digital transformation efforts.

The promise of digital optimization is connecting the dots between products and the business through data. Product, data, engineering, and marketing teams are too often forced to make business decisions in a vacuum and without understanding the linkage between product decisions and business outcomes. Digital optimization leverages the power of data-driven products to create this linkage automatically and answer the fundamental question: how does digital product drive one's business?

Digital optimization provides a new breadth and depth of insights into customer behavior to understand what drives business impact. It tells companies what products to build, what digital bets to make to accelerate innovation, what product changes to make based on the features or actions that correlate to impact, when a business initiative is not working in order to stop wasting time and resources, and provides insight to adapt digital product experiences to each customer to maximize engagement, retention, and lifetime value. Having a common lens into customer and product data helps every team transform their function, from launching brand-defining marketing campaigns to reimagining customer support. Bringing shared data and common visibility to every team will be a business-critical requirement in the digital optimization era.



For instance, a team looking to increase their subscription user base and revenue can identify common behaviors that lead to higher subscription conversions, and use that data to power personalized product experiences with tailored recommendations.

Digital optimization will be a strategic business imperative as digital transformation continues at an accelerated pace. Digital optimization will be needed to make sense of the exponential increase in digital product and user behavioral data to help ensure businesses are making the right product bets and to maximize their impact.

Businesses Need a Fundamentally New Approach to Drive Digital Optimization

Businesses have spent billions of dollars on a patchwork of systems to help understand how their digital product investments drive business outcomes. However, these systems were not built for insight on product data in real time and at scale, leveraging the wrong data and undertaking a misguided approach.

Why is product data different?

1. **Complexity.** Digital products are complex, which means that product data operates at a qualitatively different scale than transactional or digital marketing data. For example, there may be thousands of different actions a user can take when interacting with a digital product (e.g. features, links, gestures). Understanding how each of these events relate to each other and why or if they are relevant to driving a specific outcome is extremely difficult to piece together. As a result, even for a relatively simple digital product there is significant complexity.
2. **Non-Linear.** Unlike traditional marketing funnels where the goal is strictly increasing the conversion rate to the next step, users do not take a linear journey through a digital product. Based on our customer data, we estimate that, on average, there are approximately 2,500 distinct events that can be measured within each digital product. Each user therefore navigates through an application across multiple devices in a random walk that is unique from every other user. Journeys can be across devices or channels and be quick or intermittent over an extended period of time. When no two journeys are alike, even basic metrics of measurement, such as taking the average of a particular metric across all users, loses relevance. This effect makes it much harder to understand what is happening in the aggregate and generate insights at scale.
3. **Scale.** Combining the number of digital product users a company may have and the amount of engagement per user can result in billions of potential events per product. This scale presents near-insurmountable challenges for any business looking to optimize their digital products to drive outcomes on both a micro and macro level.

The sum of all this complexity means existing categories of software fail to understand product data and were not designed to adequately address the needs of today's digital optimization era:

- ***Web and Marketing Analytics.*** These solutions focus on using web and demographic data to analyze target users and advertising spend. They were most relevant for the Web 1.0 era, when marketers focused on pageviews, campaign sources, clicks, and other surface-level metrics. They were not built for in-product and in-app behavior, deep personalization based on AI/ML, multi-platform end-user journeys, and modern digital measurements. Moreover, many of these solutions are built on a pre-computation data framework – whereby queries are completed in advance and cached versus performed on the fly – which prohibits flexibility for real-time analysis. This data approach is incompatible with fast moving, collaborative teams that need easy-access data to find, ask, and answer in an iterative fashion and use data to power product experiences at the moment a user engages.
- ***Business Intelligence.*** These solutions are horizontally focused and built for reporting on object-level data and transactional data, not behavioral data. The implementation of these systems can often take years and requires significant investments in the form of teams specializing in data and analytics to deploy, maintain, and use. Oftentimes built on large data lakes of structured and unstructured data, data teams must scrub, clean, instrument, and canonicalize the data, and then use complex SQL queries to answer even the most basic questions. This process is cumbersome and slow because SQL queries are

not designed for user-joins, which connect disparate end-user actions together and are the key to understanding end-user behavior in product, and leads to product and business teams being bottlenecked as they wait for answers. Even when these "blank canvas" environments have been custom built for non-technical users, they are often inflexible and disconnected from their workflows – leaving teams without answers or the ability to act.

- ***Sentiment / Survey-based Solutions.*** These solutions are focused on uncovering and understanding customer sentiment to improve customer experiences – often non-digital – and include qualitative measurements such as surveys. They are not designed to generate product insight and analyze behavioral data, limiting the applicability outside of customer service, researchers, and marketing teams. They are helpful at looking at things from a customer-experience lens and generating related metrics such as Net Promoter Score, but look to customers to tell teams how they feel after the fact versus capturing actual in-product behavior. Relying on sentiment data in a silo provides an imprecise and incomplete picture of the customer and does not close the loop from insight to action.

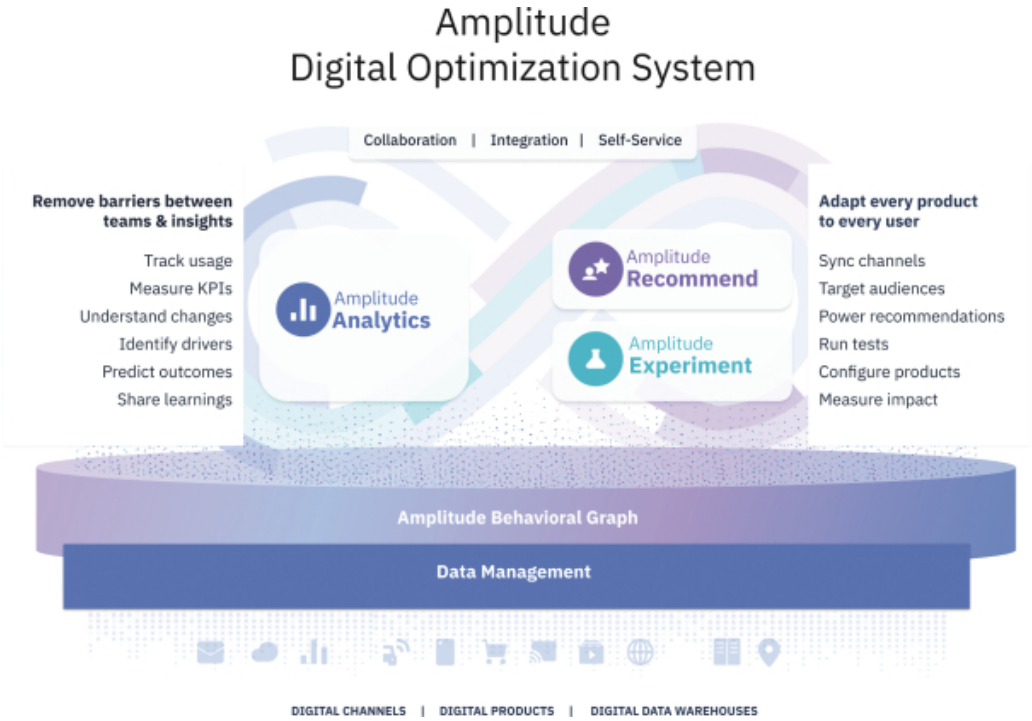
A comprehensive system that empowers digital optimization and enables cross-functional teams to understand how their digital products drive business outcomes must encompass the following key requirements:

- ***Behavioral-based, cross-platform.*** Capture and make sense of what users do – their actual behaviors and the non-linear paths they take across multiple devices, products, and marketing channels during the entire customer lifecycle – from acquisition to activation to engagement to retention. Handle complex distributed user-joins and separate data by users, which makes the data accessible and allows teams to natively ask questions about the user journey in a dynamic way.
- ***Complete, trustworthy data.*** Unify disparate data sources through data integrations and pipelines, create a single view of the end user with identity resolution technology, and improve data quality with data governance tools. Normalize data programmatically with high fidelity to serve as the critical data layer that makes comprehensive product analytics and personalization possible.
- ***Real-time, intelligent insight.*** Provide analytics that meets the needs of data-driven teams – empowering them to ask questions and return answers in seconds on data that is streamed directly from the product in real time.
- ***Collaborative & self-service.*** Eliminate barriers to insights and unify organizations around common data by using intuitive, no-code user interfaces with collaboration tools embedded throughout. Built for easy adoption and use for cross-functional teams – no matter their analytical skill level.
- ***Closed-loop insight to action.*** Connect data and insights with automatically triggered actions that optimize an outcome, such as revenue or engagement. Enable personalization, which includes segmentation, predictions, and experimentation, that is integrated with analytics to assess the performance of experiences in real time.
- ***Enterprise scalability.*** Scale with the complexity of behavioral data and requirements around user privacy and enterprise access, and be elastic, secure, and ready-made to eliminate operational overhead of managing data infrastructure.
- ***Integrated and open.*** Connect to and power the technology ecosystem used across various digital teams, including data warehouses, customer data platforms, and customer engagement, collaboration, and workflow tools.

The Amplitude Digital Optimization System

We built the first Digital Optimization System that brings together a new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize experiences in the moment. It is the only unified system that answers the question: "How do your digital products drive your business?" We power the most-beloved digital products and teams with actionable data and insights – regardless of size, industry, or digital maturity – so they can unleash

digital innovation and growth. Amplitude makes critical data accessible and actionable to every team – allowing product, marketing, engineering, analytics, customer success, and executive teams to align around common visibility and to drive business outcomes with greater speed, agility, and confidence.



In today's digital-first world, we believe every organization must transform into data-driven teams and products that create competitive advantages and long-term value for both their customers and businesses. A Digital Optimization System is essential in this new reality – helping businesses understand how their customers use their products, make better decisions, build personalized experiences that engage and retain customers, and measure performance. With Amplitude, teams have access to a fully integrated, self-service system for data, analytics, and personalization – with intelligence and collaboration built in to help teams innovate faster and smarter.

For instance, Amplitude helped a leader in online food delivery answer, "What is the most profitable delivery model that also maximizes order frequency and size?" A popular meditation app discovered the answer to, "How can we redesign our content and app to increase user retention?" And a software company aligned thousands of users across the organization around key metrics and explored questions like, "Why do certain marketing channels show high engagement but low downstream user conversions and revenue?"

Our Digital Optimization System consists of the following integrated components:

- ***Amplitude Analytics.*** We are the #1 ranked product analytics solution. We provide teams with fast, self-service insights into customer behavior.
- ***Amplitude Recommend.*** A no-code personalization solution that helps teams increase customer engagement by intelligently adapting digital products and marketing channels to every user – with behavioral and predictive segmentation to build and sync audiences to marketing tools and a self-serve recommendation engine to instantly enable in-product personalization.

- ***Amplitude Experiment.*** An integrated end-to-end solution that allows teams to better control feature releases, configure product experiences for different end users, and run the end-to-end feature experimentation process from generating a hypothesis to targeting users, rolling out A/B tests, and measuring results.
- ***Amplitude Behavioral Graph.*** A purpose-built proprietary database for deep, real-time interactive behavioral analysis and behavior-driven personalization – instantly joining, analyzing, and correlating any customer actions to outcomes – like engagement, growth, and loyalty.
- ***Data Management.*** A real-time data layer for planning, integrating, and managing data sources to create a complete, trustworthy foundation with identity resolution, enterprise-level security, and privacy solutions embedded throughout.

We power digital optimization for our customers through the following key platform capabilities:

- ***Behavioral Data at the Core.*** We designed data and machine-learning infrastructure purpose-built to understand cross-device and cross-product end-user data – enabling businesses to see, analyze, and act on behavioral data. Our infrastructure is structured around user-joins and partitioned by end users, which is the key to understanding end user behavior in-product. The Amplitude Behavioral Graph processed approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, to help answer questions like why users convert or drop off, which interactions predict likelihood to buy, and what are the most common paths end users take.
- ***Built-In Data Management.*** Our system includes a comprehensive, built-in data integration and governance suite to plan, integrate, and manage large, distributed data sources in real time. The foundational data management layer ingests data from a variety of sources and systems, including websites, apps, customer data platforms, server to server, and software-development kits (“SDKs”). It automatically resolves user identities, normalizes and transforms data into one stream, and governs data quality, consistency, and access across organizations of any size, which is critical for analytics and personalization initiatives.
- ***Real-time Analytics and Insight.*** We provide the market-leading product analytics solution that enables teams to access out-of-the-box reporting to instantly answer both simple and complex questions about product and customer behaviors in minutes. Teams can measure baseline metrics and answer questions they never thought to ask before, monitor change and proactively spot anomalies in conversions in real time, forecast growth, and predict future end-user behaviors. Teams can easily analyze any end-user path across multiple devices, products, and channels from an aggregate to individual end-user level to understand the context behind every end-user action and identify opportunities to improve the digital product experience.
- ***Easy Adoption and Collaboration.*** Our system provides an easy-to-use interface that allows for viral adoption and democratization of insights within an organization, regardless of technical abilities. Within minutes a new customer on our system can start generating insights relevant to their respective functional areas and engaging with collaborative dashboards, reports, and tools that allow a broad spectrum of people in an organization to participate in data-driven decision making. This ease of use fuels cross-functional adoption that can scale to thousands of active users surfacing insights and sharing findings.
- ***Powering Data-Driven Action.*** Our system allows teams to directly turn end-user insight into action with personalized, Netflix-like product experiences in a few clicks and without requiring technical expertise. We use sophisticated identity resolution and targeting to reach the right end user, machine-learning recommendations to decide the right content, and real-time integrations with systems our customers already use for delivery at the right time. Additionally, our customers can deploy and test new experiences using the first experimentation and feature management solution powered by behavioral data and product analytics. For example, our system can predict the likelihood a customer will churn based on their behavior and of

those statistically similar, and the system will automatically test which campaign or in-product experience is best optimized to drive retention. To date, our system has powered more than 3 trillion targeted experiences.

- ***Enterprise-grade Platform.*** Our customers are among the largest, fastest growing, and most dynamic digital products and organizations in the world – and our platform is architected to handle a scale qualitatively different from what is capable by existing customer engagement and experience tools. We offer top-tier security and reliability as our platform is SOC2 Type-2 and ISO 27001 certified, offers SSO support and user permissioning, is a recognized AWS Partner for Digital Customer Experience, and has delivered a 100% data ingestion uptime SLA with 99.97% data durability for the last 12 months as of August 2021.

Key Benefits to Our Customers

Our system provides the following key benefits to our customers:

- ***Enable the Right Product Bets and Accelerate Innovation.*** We enable our customers to answer the critical questions about how their end users are using their digital products and what behaviors lead to better business outcomes. Every click, every interaction, and every event we collect is input from end users that help to inform what actions teams can take to optimize digital products in real time. Our customers are able to analyze behaviors, track engagement, spot friction in the buying process, and understand the drivers of conversion. These insights allow teams to make the right product bets, assess and measure the impact of those decisions, feed learnings back into the system, and rapidly iterate to resolve potential problems before they impact customer acquisition, retention, and lifetime value.
- ***Unify Teams with Common Visibility.*** We bring a common set of user behavior and in-product engagement data to every team, from product, to marketing, to data science, and beyond. Out-of-the-box dashboards and analytics reports provide common visibility leveraging the same data, while teams can easily click into each report to get as much granularity as required to inform actions and recommendations. Dashboards allow teams to also solve use cases specific to their area of responsibility, for example, understanding what behavior drives conversions to optimize marketing campaigns. This visibility results in better decisions, faster actions, better outcomes, and transformed customer experiences. Our system represents a single source of truth about in-product customer user behavior, and a common place where teams can share results, learn from each other, and plan action together.
- ***Maximize Value of Product Investments.*** The ability of our system to attribute revenue to specific product investments transforms what has traditionally been viewed as a cost center into a revenue center. This ability unleashes a much more powerful way to operate when companies can make investments with confidence and drive product-led growth. Additionally, our system generates additional return on investment ("ROI") for companies by reinvesting data scientist and analyst times to more productive tasks that require their expertise, accelerate innovation, and help mitigate research and development risks. According to a 2020 study that we engaged with Nucleus Research to perform, on average, companies using Amplitude saw a 655% ROI.

Using the Digital Optimization System, our customers have been able to accelerate innovation and make the right digital product bets to drive tangible results for their business:

- ***CARE.COM.*** At Care.com, one of the world's largest online destination for care, teams across the organization are tasked with thinking about customer needs and measuring the impact of strategic decisions. To do this, they must be able to build and iterate on digital products that create loyal customers. More than 400 Care.com employees leverage Amplitude's insights to see how customers interact with the Care.com product at a moment-by-moment level. Driven by insights from data, they create premium experiences that are tailored specifically to individual customers.

- ***IBM.*** With more than 1,000 monthly active Amplitude users, IBM makes high-velocity, data-informed decisions about product strategy with a holistic understanding of their B2B user and account journeys across a portfolio of dozens of products. “It gives us a shared version of truth and enables our cross-functional teams to work together,” says Nilanjan Adhya, IBM Chief Digital Officer.

- ***INSTACART.*** As a leading online grocery platform in North America, Instacart offers grocery delivery and pickup services to millions of customers from more than 600 retailers and nearly 55,000 stores. The company chose Amplitude for Product Analytics, and uses our offering to help inform product strategy and experiments designed to make online grocery shopping effortless for customers.

- ***INTUIT.*** With Amplitude, product managers, marketers, data scientists, and executives across Intuit’s product suite are able to drill into any uptick or drop-off in product usage and customer retention in minutes, rather than the traditional timeline of days, allowing them to make decisions that accelerate product innovation and maximize customer benefits.

- ***SOFI.*** If a marketing campaign is not performing as well as they would like, SoFi’s marketing and product teams know immediately. Before Amplitude, they only saw surface-level data like who clicked on an ad and visited a webpage. Now, hundreds of employees at SoFi track how early customer actions impact downstream outcomes, creating an instant feedback loop between the digital products and campaigns they build and the business impact they drive.

- ***SQUARESPACE.*** The customers that use Squarespace to build their websites and run their online businesses are wildly diverse. Squarespace needed analytics that help them understand these different users and how to best serve them – so they tested a new feature in onboarding for customers to classify themselves, measured adoption in Amplitude, and then used Amplitude to group customers by their classifications and analyze key metrics like which types of customers retained or convert from free trials to paid subscriptions. Amplitude redefined how Squarespace understands their customers – giving teams a common language to talk and build for each user.

- ***VIMEO.*** Product engineering and marketing teams at Vimeo, the world’s leading all-in-one video software solution, use Amplitude to answer their most strategic questions around monetization — like discovering the features that cause free users to upgrade to paid subscription plans and using that insight to design web and mobile experiences that increase conversion. Now, more cross-functional teams can make data-driven product decisions that drive revenue while increasing the capacity of data science teams to work on more advanced projects.

Our Market Opportunity

The ability for businesses to understand how their digital products predictably drive business outcomes has never been more important. IDC estimates that by 2023 over 500 million new digital apps and services will be deployed using cloud-native approaches, which is the same number of digital apps and services deployed over the last 40 years. Digital optimization has become mission critical to companies of all sizes and in all industries to keep up with the pace of innovation required to survive in the digital-first world. Consequently, we believe the market for digital optimization represents a significant and underpenetrated market opportunity today, which we estimate to be approximately $37 billion in 2021.

We calculate our market opportunity by first estimating the total number of organizations globally based on employee size – specifically businesses with less than 100 employees, businesses between 100 and 1,000 employees, and businesses with greater than 1,000 employees – by referencing third-party industry data. For each respective cohort of organizations segmented by size, we apply an estimated potential penetration rate based on internal estimates of our ability to service these organizations based on a variety of factors. These factors include a business' digital maturity, the industry in which it operates, and our belief of spend potential, among other factors. For example, while we believe our Digital Optimization System has applicability for businesses of all sizes, we have included only a very small fraction of the business with less than 100 employees in our current addressable market to account for the fact that many businesses of this size may not be representative of our core target customers.

We then apply to each cohort an ARR value calculated using internally generated data of our customers' actual spend by size and industry. For each respective cohort we calculate the median ARR of all current customers. This ARR primarily reflects customer spend on our analytics offering and does not reflect the potential spend on additional products, Recommend and Experiment, recently released in 2021, which we believe are integral to powering digital optimization. To reflect this, we use a conservative attach-rate and an assumed uplift multiple on each ARR by cohort based on internal estimates of potential additional spend. We then multiply the calculated ARR and number of organizations by cohort, and the aggregate value across all these segments represent our estimated total addressable market in 2021.

What Sets Us Apart

Our competitive strengths include the following:

- ***#1 Market Leader in Product Analytics.*** We have consistently been ranked as the #1 product analytics solution, as well as a top 50 software product of 2021 across all categories. Amplitude was built from the ground up to meet the needs of the digital optimization era, where robust and real-time product analytics would be a requirement to succeed. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had more than 1,000 and 1,200 paying customers, respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 262 and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 15 and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success.
- ***Behavioral Graph.*** The Amplitude Behavioral Graph is our proprietary behavioral database that delivers actionable results from complex distributed user-joins quickly so that teams can explore questions about behavioral data in an iterative fashion. Our data model is purpose-built from the ground up using state-of-the-art columnar storage techniques and is vertically focused on behavioral data compared to alternative data and analytics systems. We invented a fundamentally new way of joining and making sense of complex end-user and product data to enable the speed and depth of insight our customers demand. Powered by the Behavioral Graph, our products equip any Amplitude user with instant, actionable insight into the entire user journey across devices, channels, and products. The Behavioral Graph is also the foundational infrastructure that has enabled Amplitude to become an innovation leader – allowing teams to develop powerful new capabilities faster than the competition.

Our Behavioral Graph operates at a scale qualitatively different from alternative data analytics systems, processing approximately 900 billion monthly behavioral data points during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, powering the depth and breadth of insights that make digital optimization possible.

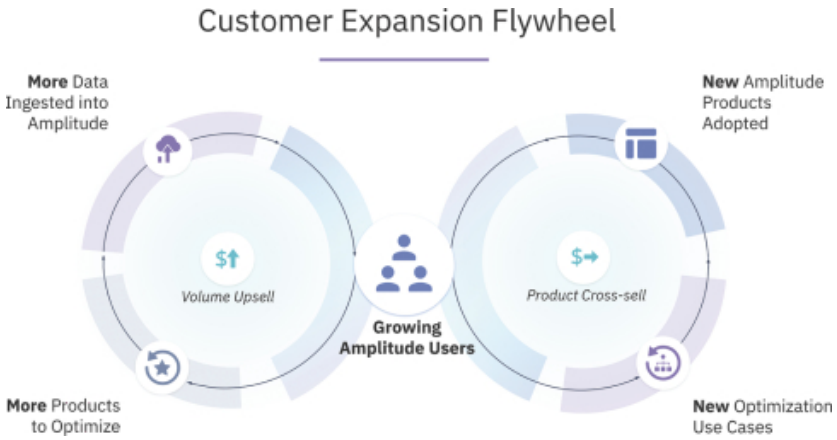
- ***Single System to Drive Digital Optimization End-to-End.*** Our Digital Optimization System is a one-stop-shop where teams can bridge from data to insights, and drive action all from the same intuitive and easy-to-use interface. Our solutions align to the lifecycle of how teams develop data-driven products and customer engagement – from identifying opportunities and hypotheses, to testing and delivering optimized product experiences and campaigns, to measuring the impact and iterating. It meets the needs of all the teams responsible for optimizing digital products and campaigns – product, marketing, engineering, analysts and data scientists, executives and customer experience teams – enabling them to find answers to the right questions and collaborate together and rapidly develop and iterate on new functionality and more relevant products. Our customers also choose Amplitude for their end-to-end digital needs because of the trust and convenience knowing the same technical infrastructure underlying our leading Analytics offering powers our Recommend and Experiment products as well.
- ***Bringing the Best of Product-Led Growth to the Masses.*** We serve some of the most beloved, digital-native consumer and B2B products from companies like Shopify, Instacart, and Peloton. These companies are among the 1% of companies who lead with a product-led growth mindset, and who trust us to help them build data-driven products for competitive advantage. We bring the same infrastructure, tools, and techniques that power these digital leaders to the 99% of businesses today that are not digital natives – companies aggressively moving digital-first such as Ford and Capital One. We appeal to a wide range of customers in various industries, such as finance, media, retail, industrials, hospitality, healthcare, media, and telecom, that are finding their digital footing and are looking for a proven system to democratize data access for their employees and turbo-charge their digital efforts.
- ***Powerful, Self-Reinforcing Loop.*** Our system benefits from a strong self-reinforcing loop that results in continual learning, optimization, and more usage as it delivers increasing value to our customers. Our customers typically begin to use our system for an initial use case and expand that use case as they realize the value it delivers. These actionable insights are often shared across additional teams within the organization, which leads to expansion of both that initial use case as well as into new use cases, such as new digital products and the cross-functional teams responsible for them. This leads to more data being instrumented on our platform to power these use cases and enhances the value of all the data already on it. More data deepen insights and predictive abilities and fuel our recommendation engine to better optimize the digital product experience for end users and drive more digital product usage, thereby continuing the self-reinforcing loop. As we become the digital product command center, tracking key performance indicators (“KPIs”) organizational-wide, and generating analytics used to run and measure the business, our platform becomes incredibly sticky and hard to replace.
- ***Rapid Time to Value.*** We have designed our offerings to be intuitive and easy to use, and to appeal across a broad number of personas within an organization to drive rapid time to value for our customers. Our customers can begin with one use case and scale rapidly according to their needs. Team members across sales, marketing, product management, customer success, and more can all run queries through a point-and-click dashboard interface to answer questions about the product and receive insights in minutes. Our purpose-built infrastructure allows for seamless data ingestion from a multitude of disparate sources, and we have made it easy for technical users to instrument data that unlocks the value of the data and is leveraged to power each of the applications on our platform.

Our Growth Strategies

We intend to pursue the following growth strategies:

- ***Acquire New Customers Across Every Industry.*** We believe that our Digital Optimization System is applicable to businesses across industries, company size, and stage of digital maturity. We plan to invest to capture the significant market opportunity we believe is only in its early innings. We have experienced rapid growth in our customer base since our inception and now have over 1,200 paying customers and 26 of the Fortune 100, which demonstrates both our successful traction to date as well as our significant opportunity to continue to penetrate the largest global organizations. We believe we have an efficient and productive go-to-market motion that will allow us to continue to acquire new customers and grow our customer base. Additionally, as more companies and industries continue their transformation into digital-first companies, we believe our immediate potential customer base grows as we help these companies address their digital optimization needs. We are focused on winning key reference accounts among industries and emerging use cases to establish ourselves as the system of choice for the next wave of digital innovation.
- ***Expand Across Our Existing Customer Base.*** We believe that there are significant opportunities to continue to expand our relationships with our existing customers. Our pricing model, based on platform functionality and committed event volume, allows us to grow as our customers grow. We employ a land and expand business model designed to land with an initial use case and expand through onboarding additional functional teams, products, and use cases.
    - *Promote Upsell:* Once a customer is on our platform there are many ways we can promote upsell opportunities. Customers can expand an initial use case by adding additional events or functionality to generate deeper analytics. They can also expand into additional functional teams who are looking to address a related use case or bring new digital products on our platform, both of which require additional data to be instrumented. As the strategic value of our platform grows as more data is instrumented and insights generated and shared, it becomes easier to find additional upsell opportunities across digital products, use cases, and teams.
    - *Drive Cross-sell:* Our platform delivers end-to-end optimization that allows our customers to expand beyond analytics and layer on additional products, such as Recommend and Experiment, and we offer to optimize the digital product experiences of their customers. In 2021, we expanded our product suite and released Recommend and Experiment. While it is still early, we have been encouraged by customer reception of these products and believe they present a significant growth opportunity for us going forward.

Within our largest customers, we have demonstrated our ability to grow our reach to include thousands of users across their organization who leverage our system to drive business outcomes. Our dollar-based net retention rate as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 was 119% for paying customers. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 262 and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $100,000 in ARR and 15 and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented greater than $1 million in ARR, demonstrating how critical we are to our customers' success.

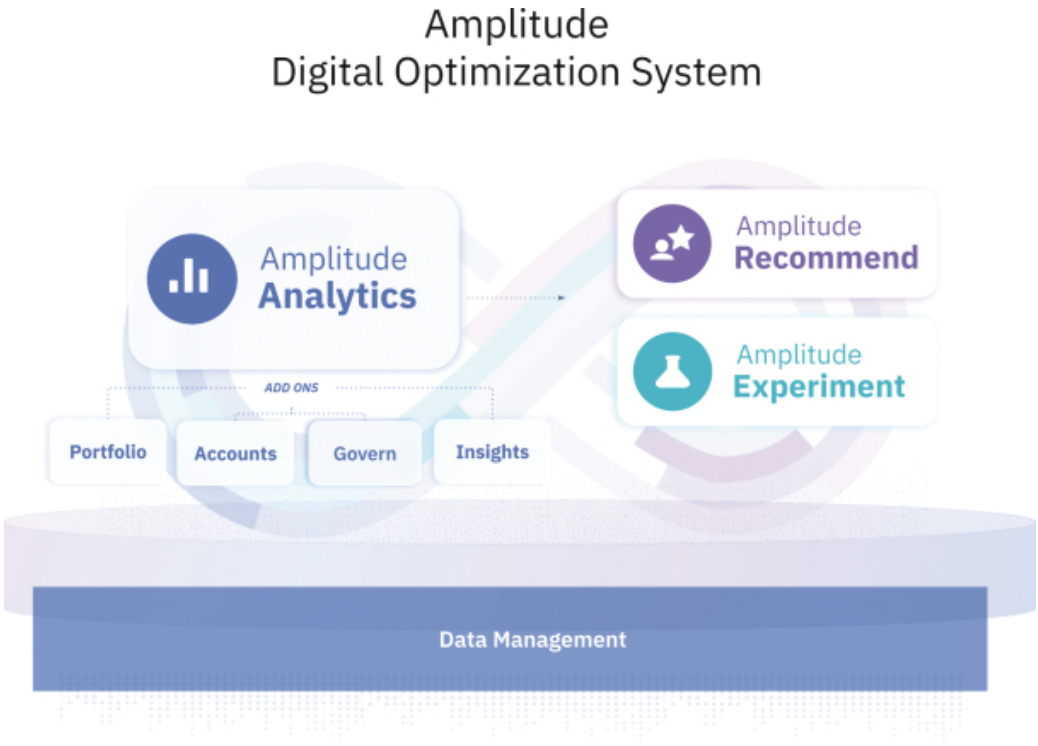


- ***Extend Product Leadership with Continued Investment in Our Platform.*** We see significant opportunities to leverage the same data stream powering our core analytics suite to layer on additional products that address adjacent high-value use cases desired by our customers. In 2021, we expanded into digital personalization with products powering real-time recommendations and experimentations with the release of Recommend and Experiment. We intend to continue to invest in and extend our platform capabilities into adjacent areas. We have also looked to acquire differentiated technologies to accelerate the development of our platform. In 2020, we acquired ClearBrain to deepen our capabilities in predictive analytics, and, in 2021, we acquired Iteratively to strengthen our data management capabilities that power our platform for customers. As a product-led company, the valuable feedback loop we have established with our own customers helps us identify product and platform enhancements best aligned to drive our future growth.
- ***Expand our Global and Partnership Reach.*** We believe there is significant potential to continue to grow our business in international markets because of the universal nature of the problem we help to solve. For the year ended December 31, 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2021, 36% of our revenue was generated outside of the United States. We have established a strong presence in several key markets such as the United Kingdom, Germany, India, Japan, and Korea, and we expect to enter new geographies in the future as well as continue to expand our footprint in existing markets. As our domestic customers expand outside of the United States, we are committed to helping them drive digital optimization on a global scale. Additionally, we plan to continue to invest in our partner network to strengthen our ecosystem and extend our reach. We have partnerships with many of the leading system integrators and digital agencies to supplement our direct selling motion. We also have established partnerships with key technology providers across the ecosystem to maximize the value of our system with deeper integrations into tools they already use.

Our Products

Amplitude Digital Optimization System

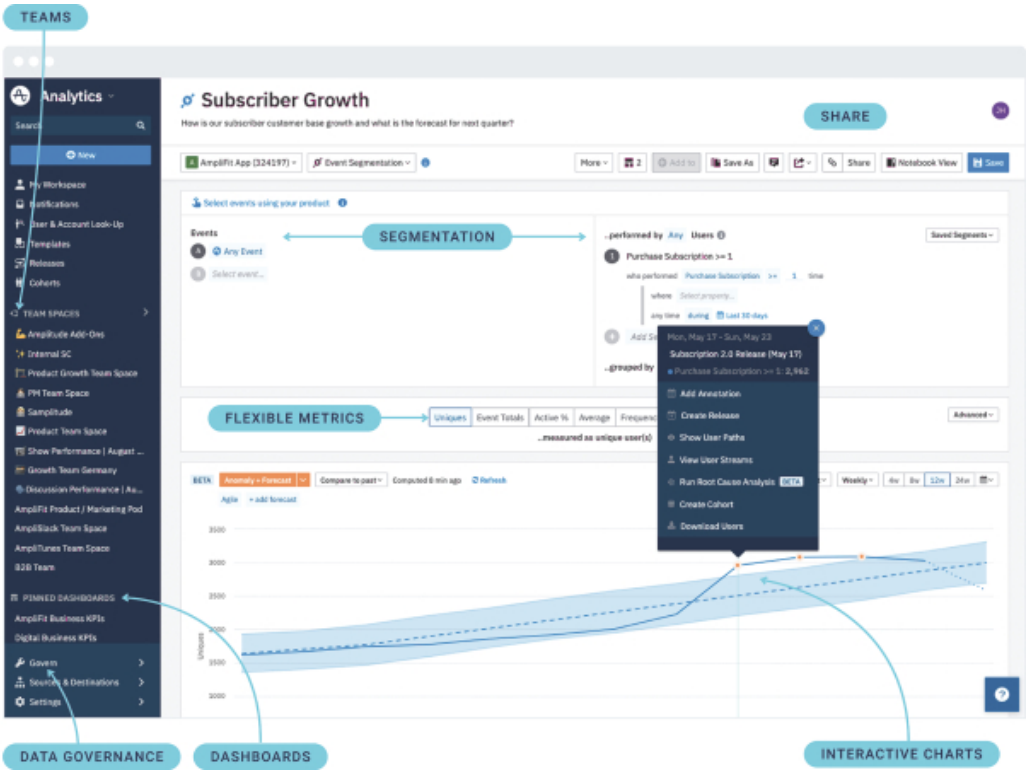
Amplitude offers the first Digital Optimization System that brings together a new depth of customer understanding with the speed of action to optimize experiences in the moment. The system unifies digital teams and businesses with visibility and speed to make quick decisions and act on them together.



Our Digital Optimization System consists of our flagship product analytics offering as well as additional products and add-on applications that complement each other to form the basis of the Digital Optimization System.

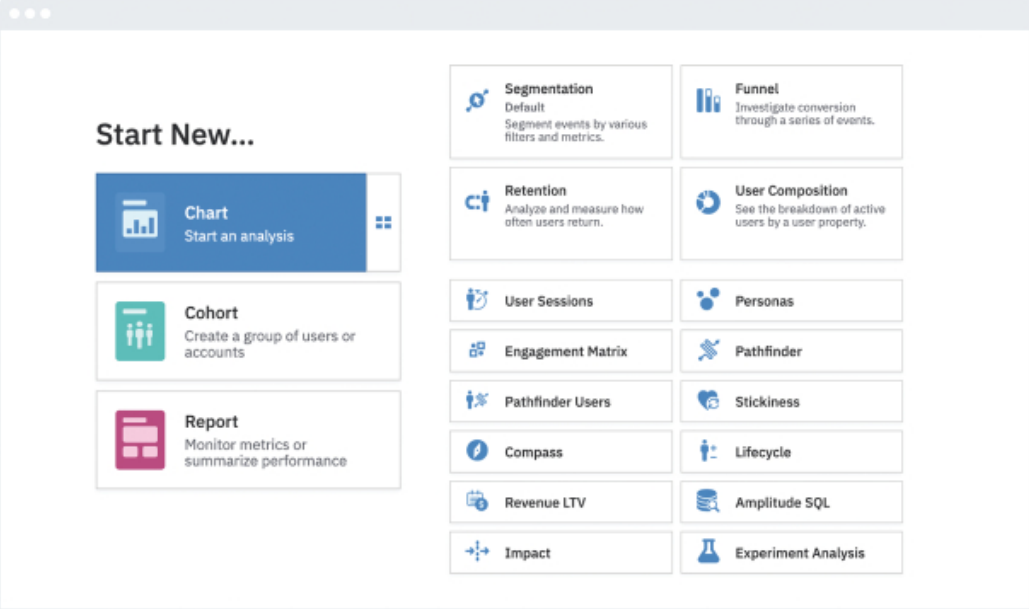
Amplitude Analytics

Amplitude Analytics enables companies to measure and understand end-user behavior to quickly generate insights to optimize digital products and campaigns. We empower non-technical teams to instantly answer the questions that matter to them – ranging from understanding how end-users interact with a product, to identifying what causes an end-user to churn, to measuring the impact of the latest campaign or release. The product is designed with a collaboration-first end-user experience to easily share learnings across the organization, which enables teams to confidently make decisions about how to improve their digital products and evaluate the results afterwards.



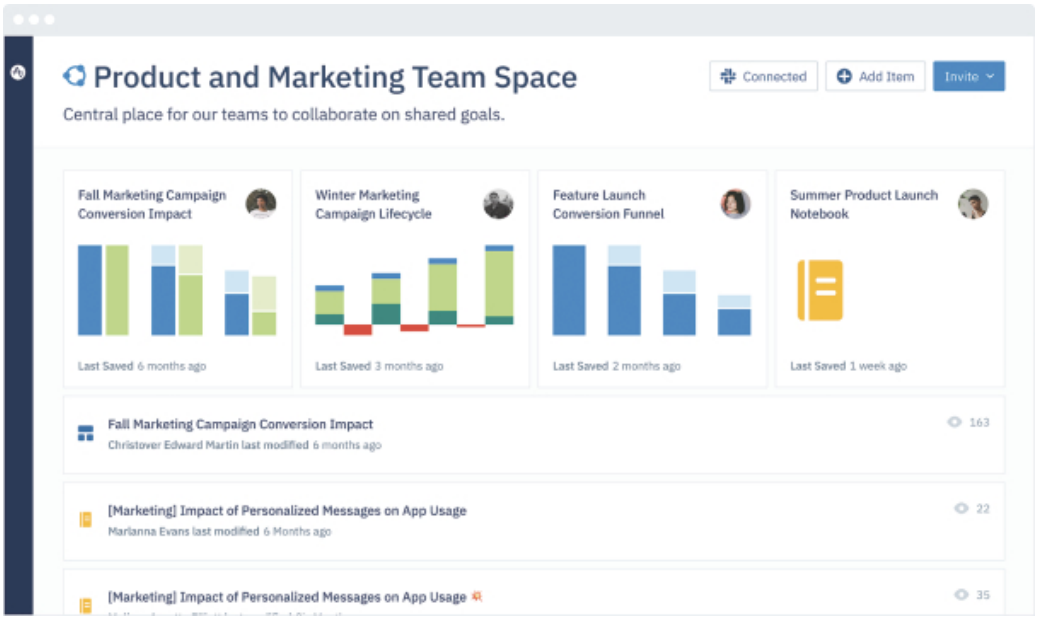
Key capabilities include:

- ***Intuitive interface for guided exploration.*** At the center of exploration in Amplitude is our chart interface. Every analysis uses a consistent set of controls to guide our users to discover their insight. It starts with selecting the event (behavior) they want to analyze, the set of end users they want to segment by, and the metric they want to measure. Non-technical users can perform detailed analyses such as a signup funnel analysis, slicing out a cohort of end users to investigate further, or pivoting the analysis to understand lifetime value, all with a point and click interface. During June 2021, over 4.9 million average weekly queries were run by our users.



- ***Cohorts based on user behavior.*** Using our Behavioral Cohorts feature, our customers have simple ways to identify cohorts of end users based on their behavior. They can specify behavioral criteria through a guided, point and click interface or directly extract a cohort from any other analysis, allowing for seamless use of these cohorts across our various products and features, including Recommend and Experiment.

- ***Collaboration and storytelling built in.*** Sharing and searching charts is the primary workflow within our system, enabling teams to build a repository of knowledge and learn from each other. We provide customers with tools to create Team Spaces to allow easy onboarding of team members. Dashboards can be built to show KPIs to executives, while Amplitude Notebooks are created to share the path to an insight. Amplitude is home to approximately 4.5 million saved charts, 550,000 Dashboards, and 80,000 Notebooks, and a single customer can have hundreds of teammates asking questions every week.

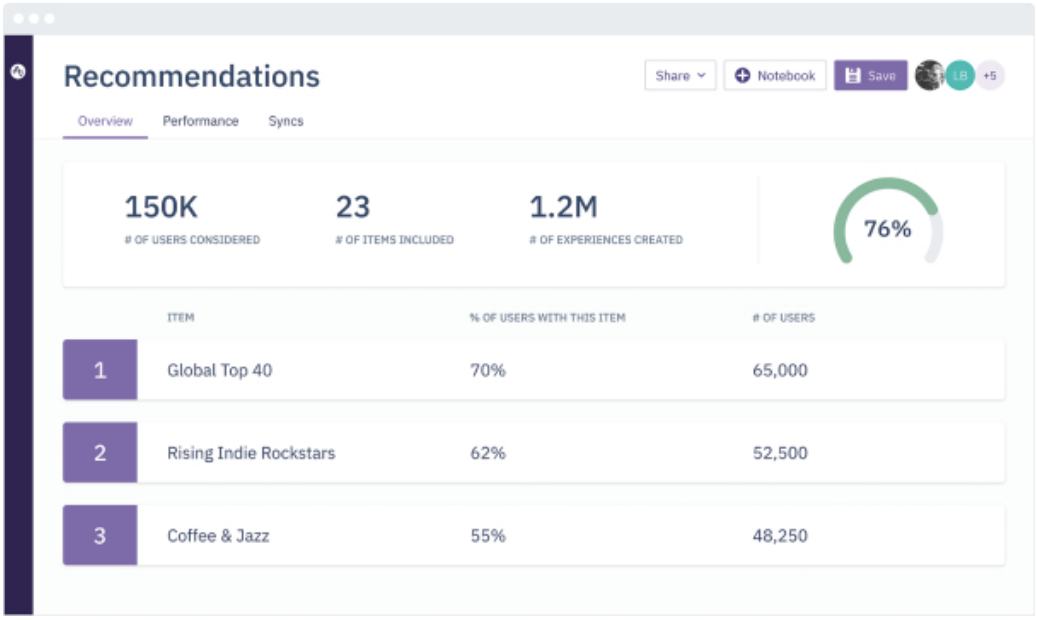


In addition, we offer the following add-on applications to our core analytics offering:

- ***Portfolio*** – ***Analytics for Multi-Product Companies.*** We give our customers a unified view of how their end users navigate across multiple products and platforms. For example, how do end users navigate between one product to another? How does a new product affect the engagement of other products in the portfolio?
- ***Insights*** – ***Monitor Changes in Real Time.*** Our smart alerting application monitors behavioral patterns and automatically notifies customers when there are anomalies, giving our customers peace of mind that we will proactively identify significant changes to their product metrics. Our models look at historical trends – including seasonal behavioral patterns and holidays – to maximize the signal-to-noise ratio. By identifying unintended deviations in product behavior as soon as they are shipped, we help protect revenue streams for our customers.
- ***Accounts*** – ***Understanding B2B Customers.*** We offer account-level analytics for B2B companies looking to understand growth trends and opportunities within accounts based on product usage and user behavior. This solution includes integrations into CRM systems to enrich the existing product usage data which enables customers to answer questions like: how quickly are new accounts onboarding, or which accounts have the right level of activity to be product qualified leads?
- ***Govern*** – ***Proactively Improve Data Quality*****.** Our code-less data management functionality enables teams to plan, validate, and transform their data in Amplitude. And our centralized schema registry gives customers a centralized source of truth for their event data, with automatic code generation to enable faster instrumentation. These two capabilities lead to a high-quality, trustworthy dataset that is easy to instrument and maintain over time.

Amplitude Recommend

Amplitude Recommend equips teams with the ability to deliver personalized experiences through machine learning and product analytics. Customers are able to tailor campaigns based on an end user's predicted likelihood to engage or suggest next best actions based on historical behavior made by similar users. It is built on top of AutoML feature extraction in our Behavioral Graph so that, without any technical or coding requirements, customers can build prediction and recommendation models that optimize their end user's product experience.

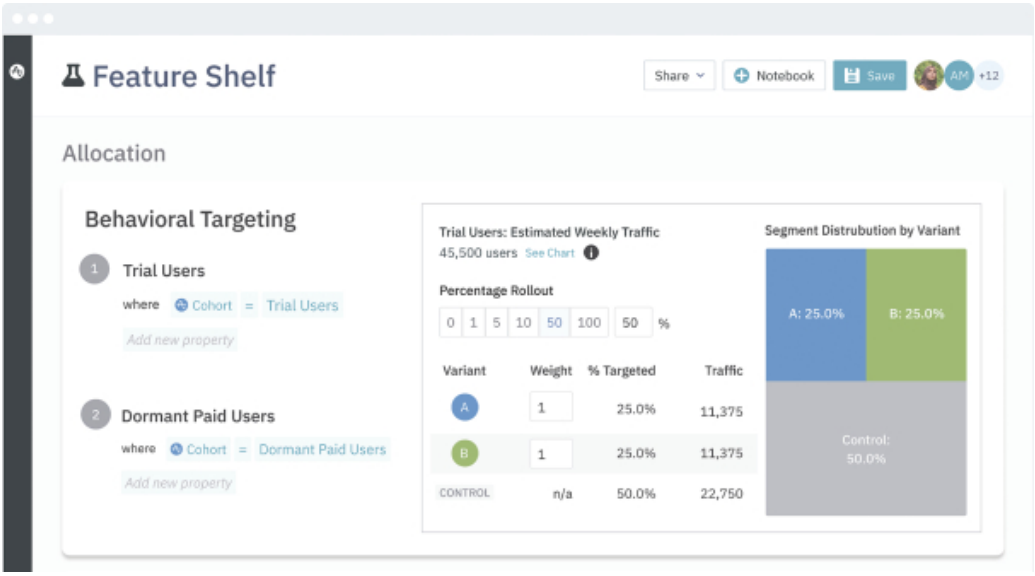


Key capabilities include:

- ***No-code behavioral targeting.*** We offer flexible segmenting and integrations that allow customers to customize their products, messages, and content to end users based on their behavior. Integrations to email, messaging, advertising, and feature flagging platforms coupled with automated syncing capabilities ensure that customers deliver the right message at the right time. Recommend also enables our customers to target with attributes computed in real time – such as last viewed item, average order value or number of videos watched.
- ***Predictive segmentation.*** Our customers can specify desired outcomes for their end users and immediately build predictive models to estimate the propensity of users to achieve the outcome. This functionality allows them to tailor customer interactions, such as using the likelihood of an end user to buy to provide the right incentive to purchase, or likelihood to churn to trigger a message to drive re-engagement.
- ***Self-serve recommendation engine.*** We enable customers to build end-to-end personalized recommendation models, which drive in-product experiences like showing users items they are likely to purchase or content they are likely to consume. With minimal engineering effort, they can set up a recommendation, serve it to their users, and feed the results back into Amplitude to form a continuously learning pipeline.

Amplitude Experiment

Amplitude Experiment is a data-driven experimentation and feature management solution that embeds analytics and customer behavior into A/B testing and rollout workflows so teams learn faster and adapt experiences for key segments. Customers are able to rapidly design, launch, manage, and measure product experiments with a fraction of the technical resources typically required. It is designed to give teams flexibility to target and customize experiences like testing a new loyalty program targeted to power end users, or running a discount optimization campaign across web and mobile platforms. With a robust experimentation framework teams can make decisions on the effectiveness of product changes.



Key capabilities include:

- ***Data-configured experiences.*** Our system guides customers through the process of building end-to-end experimentation programs, whether they are managing feature rollouts or delivering personalized experiences. It uses the identity and cohorting capabilities of our Data Management and Behavioral Graph to give customers flexibility and confidence in using data to configure the user experience. The experiment assignment data is fed back into Amplitude to close the loop on evaluating the results.
- ***Automated statistical testing.*** We provide a robust set of statistical tests to determine experiment success, combined with automatic monitoring of secondary and guardrail metrics, so that customers can quickly determine winners. We proactively scan through hundreds of other metrics to identify trends and new opportunities for optimization.

Digital Optimization System-wide Capabilities

While our customers see a lot of success using our individual products, the true power of the Digital Optimization System is how all components work together to complete the learning loop for our customers – as Amplitude suggests and tests new experiences, data is generated, which is fed into our Behavioral Graph and leads to new insights, kicking off another iteration of the loop. We have built our system to serve enterprises and their needs from a security, privacy, and integration perspective.

Key capabilities include:

- ***Natively integrated.*** Analytics, Recommend, and Experiment are built to be integrated with each other natively. They share the same identity resolution, user cohorting, and schema management capabilities, providing an efficient, consistent, and seamless experience in the entire learning loop.
- ***Enterprise-grade security and compliance.*** We are committed to the security and privacy of our customers' data. Data sent to Amplitude by authorized users is considered confidential, protected in transit across public networks, and encrypted at rest. Additionally, we have continued to pursue independent third-party assessments and validations of our security and compliance capabilities, including industry-standard reports like SOC 2 Type II.
- ***Privacy-first.*** Privacy is of the utmost importance for our customers in the modern digital product era. We include first-class tools and APIs for both ensuring that customers are sending only the necessary data and complying with privacy regulations like GDPR.
- ***Dozens of turnkey integrations.*** Our Digital Optimization System has dozens of turnkey integrations with other parts of the digital product stack that make up the broader ecosystem. We enable bi-directional integration by ingesting data from other tools in the ecosystem and exporting our data to these tools to support enterprise use cases. We integrate with a variety of technologies, including customer data platforms, data warehouses, messaging platforms, marketing automation and attribution tools, and experimentation tools. We also enable the embedding of Amplitude charts into communication and workflow tools.

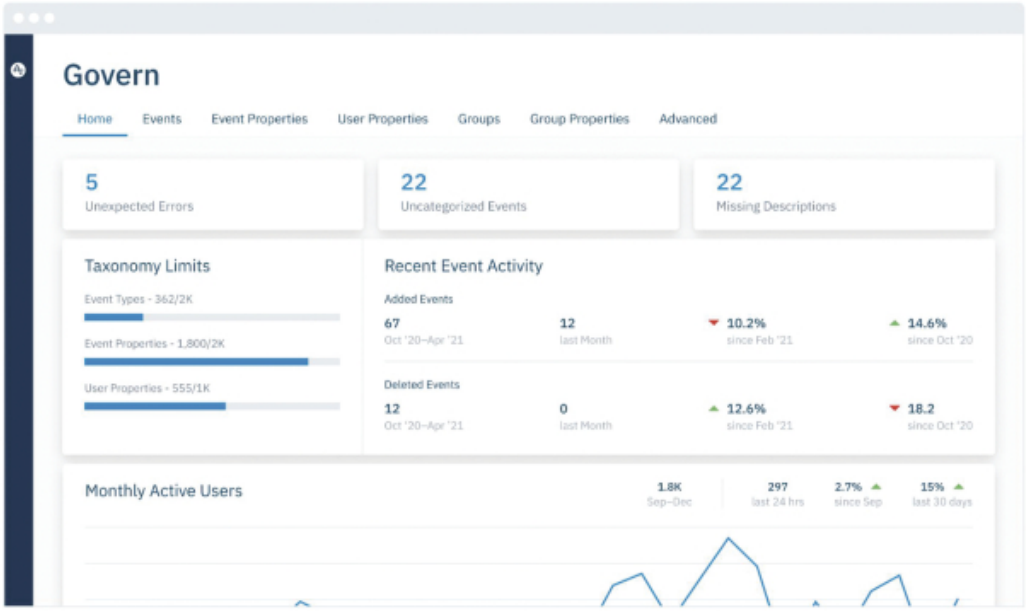
Our Platform and Technology

Data gets into our system through many sources, including our SDKs, server side, and integration with our partner systems. It then goes through the processing and cleanup stage before being stored in our behavioral graph which is a user-oriented distributed columnar data store. Our Behavioral Graph powers the analytics, collaboration, prediction, and recommendation platform.

We have designed a system that can process large amounts of data and provide an interactive query/response model. Instead of building a general purpose data storage and processing system similar to data warehouses that would require our users to know SQL and wait a long time to get answers to their analytics-oriented join-heavy queries, we have built a brand new system from the ground up focused on end-user behavior analysis that is optimized to ingest, process, and store it in a specific format, and structure to power low latency query/response.

Real-time Data Management

The underpinning of the Digital Optimization System is our real-time Data Management layer. This layer includes our core data platform that offers our customers a number of tools and capabilities for ingesting data to Amplitude, resolving identity to create a consistent and unique identity, and managing customer and product data.



Key differentiators include:

- ***Structured, event-based schema.*** Amplitude ingests and processes event data. Each event represents an interaction that an end user or device performed on our customers' products. Event data has information about the event as well as the end user and device that has performed the event, and it follows a specific but flexible schema. As event data enters our platform, it gets ingested, sanitized, enriched, and canonicalized and is stored in an optimized format in our behavioral graph to enable low latency query/response.
- ***Breadth and scale of digital sources.*** Amplitude has a number of tools and offerings such as several client-side and server-side SDKs, APIs, and integration with customer storage systems such as Amazon S3 and data warehouses that allows us to ingest from a number of sources, including mobile applications, websites, and backend services.
- ***Identity resolution for a multi-platform world.*** In the multi-platform world, end users interact with our customers' products through many devices; it is logged in at times and anonymous at other times. Amplitude's identity resolution service automatically captures one consistent view of the customer's usage across platforms through continuous event streaming as users log in and out of customers' products, browse anonymously, and use multiple devices.

Amplitude Behavioral Graph

Event data is fed into the Amplitude Behavioral Graph, which is purpose-built to handle the scale, speed, and complexity of user behavior in digital products. It is the foundation of all of the analytics and personalization applications as part of the Digital Optimization System.

Key differentiators include:

- ***Complex distributed joins.*** The most important user behavior questions involve looking at many different points in a user's journey to answer, traditionally referred to as "joins" in SQL-based systems.

At scale, this must be done in a distributed manner, and the more sophisticated the product the more complex the questions become. We built a database from the ground up using state-of-the-art columnar storage techniques and embedded it at every layer with knowledge of behavioral data and questions –for example pre-partitioning data by user and caching partial, reusable computations. We can express the varied semantics of product questions while running at the speed of native code, allowing us to answer customers' questions in seconds.

- ***Real-time data observation.*** We built our database to match the speed at which digital products evolve. We use a lambda architecture with separate real-time and batch processing layers so that data is not only available for querying within seconds, but also optimized for long-term trend analysis.
- ***Multi-tenancy and scale.*** In 2020, we processed over 7 trillion user actions for our customers, the vast majority of them being query-able to this day. At any point in time, there are hundreds of queries running simultaneously on our database, each of varying cost and complexity. We use a multi-tenant architecture to achieve economies of scale, and we have designed a differentiated throttling mechanism in order to isolate the effects of customers' queries on each other.
- ***AutoML.*** Using our structured, event-based schema and database that is embedded with an understanding of behavioral data, we have automated the most challenging part of machine learning pipelines and feature extraction. Our Behavioral Graph can generate a meaningful and robust set of thousands of features for each user in the system, which is used for a variety of applications. By having this automation with little to no customer input, we can offer truly self-service machine learning via AutoML.

Our Customers

Our Digital Optimization System is used globally by organizations of all sizes and across a vast range of industries. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had over 1,000 and 1,200 paying customers, respectively, representing a year-over-year growth rate of 41% and 51%, respectively, and 25 and 26 of the Fortune 100, respectively. We believe that our Digital Optimization System can help organizations of all sizes, from the smallest startups to the largest global organizations, unleash the power of digital optimization to drive business outcomes and deliver value to customers.

The following is a representative list of our customers by industry vertical:

Consumer Tech

Baron App, Inc. (aka Cameo)
Maplebear Inc. (aka Instacart)
OkCupid
Squarespace, Inc.

Enterprise Software

Box, Inc.
Cloudflare, Inc.
HubSpot, Inc.
Momentive Global Inc. (aka SurveyMonkey)
Notion Labs, Inc. (aka Notion)
Shopify Inc.

Financial Services

Capital One Financial Corporation
The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.
Social Finance, Inc. (aka SoFi)
The Western Union Company

Retail

Glossier, Inc.
Overstock.com, Inc.
PepsiCo, Inc.

Healthcare & Wellness

Athenahealth, Inc.
Care.com
Soothe, Inc.
WebMD Health Corp.

Media & Entertainment

Canal+ Group
Electronic Arts Inc.
Le Monde Group
Schibsted Media
The Slate Group LLC (aka Slate)
The Walt Disney Company

Automotive / IoT

General Motors Company (aka Cruise)
Peloton Interactive, Inc.
Whoop, Inc.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

How Amplitude Powers Product Velocity as the Digital Optimization Standard for Atlassian

Answered with Amplitude

- How can we understand the user journey, use cases, and pain points better?
- How do we reduce friction in user flows and navigation?
- How do we get better visibility of cross-sell dynamics?

INSIGHT

Atlassian unleashes the potential of every team with a suite of products that help plan, collaborate, and code. Over the course of our five year partnership, Amplitude has become the digital product optimization standard across the full suite of Atlassian products and for cross-functional teams throughout the company. Atlassian began its partnership with Amplitude in its mobile Jira & Confluence apps. The Atlassian team discovered that a single source of truth for product analytics was a powerful way to streamline operations, give every employee a common view and language, and answer strategic business questions across the full product suite. Today, Amplitude powers digital product optimization across every Atlassian product and for employees across product, engineering, and data science teams.

ACTION

The Atlassian teams rely on Amplitude to observe user behavior, measure the impact of product iterations, and roll out new features to improve the user experience. Amplitude's real-time behavioral data has helped Atlassian teams roll out new user-friendly navigations and product improvements to grow adoption of key features. With every new update or feature release, everyone from an engineer to an executive can see the impact on their important metrics – like average user task completion rates. Atlassian uses this knowledge to decide where to pull back product features, and where to double down.

OUTCOME

The expansion of Amplitude and Atlassian's relationship over time has driven operational efficiency, led to a streamlined data model, and accelerated product adoption across the suite of products. Atlassian wants to provide a product customers love to use, and Amplitude helps the team prioritize their product roadmap and constantly improve their offerings.

> *"Building software is a highly collaborative effort. Having a deep understanding of how users interact with and collaborate through our products help us prioritize our product roadmap and constantly improve our offerings. It helps us have a common goal. Amplitude enables us to stay on that path towards providing a product that customers love."*
>
> Ivan Galea
> **VP, Head of Analytics and Data Science | Atlassian**

Amplitude

Table of Contents

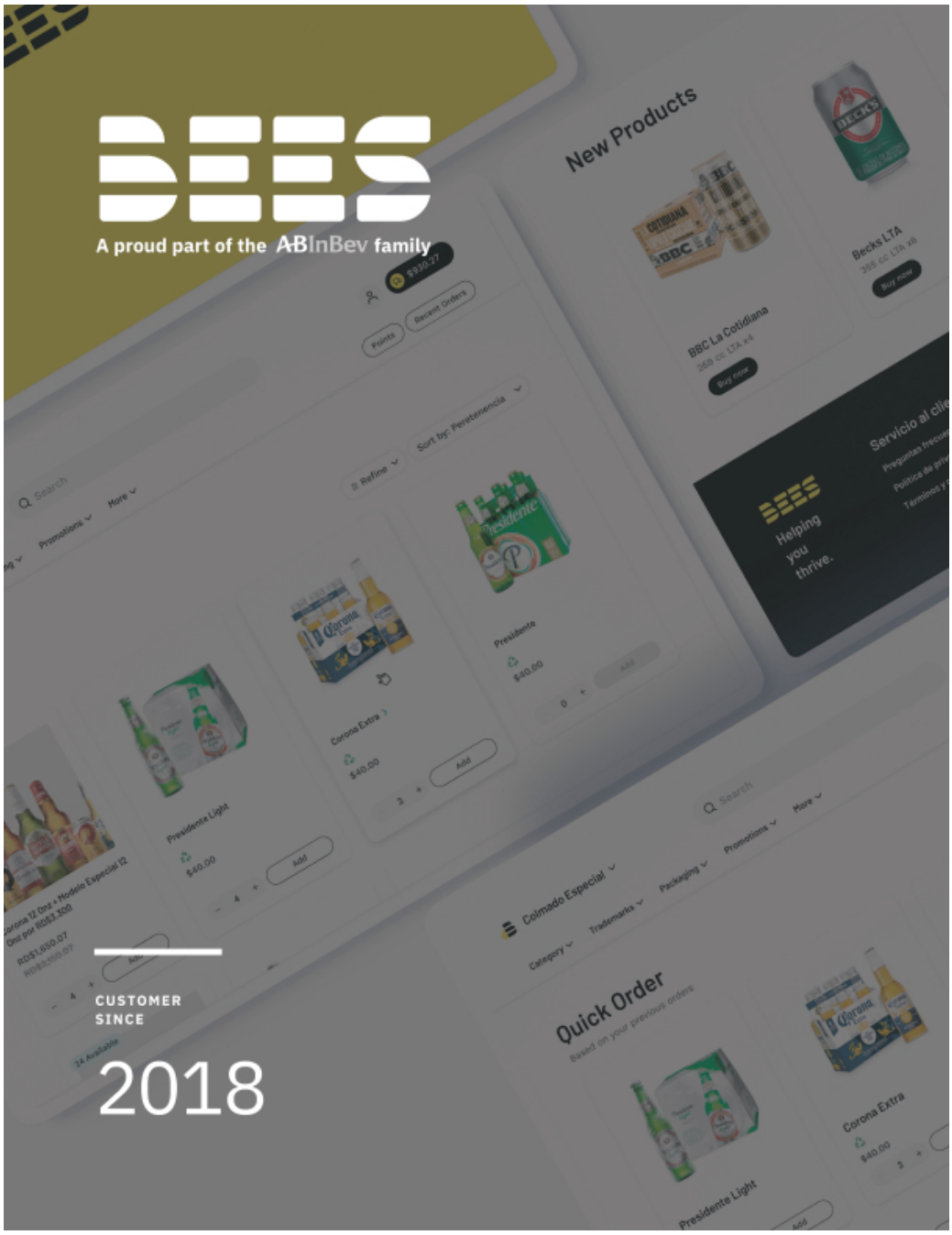


Table of Contents

How the World's Largest Brewer Transformed the Traditional Consumer Packaged Goods Sales Model

Answered with Amplitude

- How do we increase e-commerce sales and customer engagement?
- Which products are most popular in each region?
- When and where do retailers make purchases?

INSIGHT

Developing a world-class product for retailers is the #1 priority for BEES, an e-commerce and SaaS company created by Anhesuer-Busch Inbev. With BEES, retailers can browse for products, place orders, earn rewards*, arrange deliveries, manage invoices, and access business insights — all from one platform. Amplitude was implemented so that business units around the world can understand every interaction across the customer journey — from signing up a new account to browsing products, checking inventory, and purchasing. With customer and product insights democratized across global teams, BEES' is able to scale data-driven decision making during product development and tailor each customer's digital interaction with the exact information they need.

ACTION

Amplitude's Digital Optimization System has empowered BEES' product, sales, data science, and customer experience teams to improve the recurring order experience as well as surface popular consumer items in specific countries, regions, cities, or even neighborhoods. For example, BEES found that retailers browse on mobile devices during the day and add products to their carts, but typically don't checkout until the evening, or even later that same week. Using these insights, their teams design personalized in-app marketing messages that match each end-user's purchase habits.

OUTCOME

Transforming the traditional sales model with real-time digital business analytics has allowed BEES to put customers at the heart of every decision. Every user receives daily personalized recommendations powered by AI models; these recommendations help customers stock the right assortment for their retail establishment based on what products are selling best to consumers in their area.

> *"AB InBev proudly serves six million small- to medium-sized retailers worldwide. Prior to BEES, we were having trouble understanding our customers at scale — with a physical and offline distribution model. But now, with customers engaging with BEES and teams utilizing Amplitude, not only can we understand our customers in a much more robust way, but we can also personalize every experience to truly help them thrive."*
>
> Jason Lambert
> **Global VP of Product | BEES**

**Regulatory obligations may impact availability of this feature in certain markets.*

Amplitude

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

How Dropbox Maximizes Product-led Growth with Deep Customer Insight

Answered with Amplitude

- How do we increase annual recurring revenue (ARR)?
- How can we create more paying users?
- What can we do to increase conversion of registered users to our paid subscription plans?

INSIGHT

Dropbox is a pioneer of product-led growth and now has hundreds of millions of users and a suite of digital products. With Amplitude, all of their cross-functional teams can analyze end-to-end product experiences, run measurable experiments faster than ever before, and ultimately understand what product bets and customer behaviors will increase free-paid conversions & increase average revenue per user.

ACTION

Dropbox used Amplitude for ad-hoc analysis of new product performance in order to drive iteration and a "ship to learn" approach. Following the success of those new product integrations, Dropbox is standardizing on Amplitude for product development across the company.

OUTCOME

This has changed how Dropbox is prioritizing and building out use cases. With more than 700 million registered users across 180 countries, the Dropbox team can use Amplitude to dig into customer behavior and pinpoint cohorts for marketing campaigns.

> *"With Amplitude, our cross-functional teams can analyze end-to-end product experiences, run measurable experiments faster than ever before, and understand what product bets and customer behaviors will increase free-paid conversions and average revenue per user."*
>
> Timothy Young
> **President | Dropbox**

Amplitude

Table of Contents

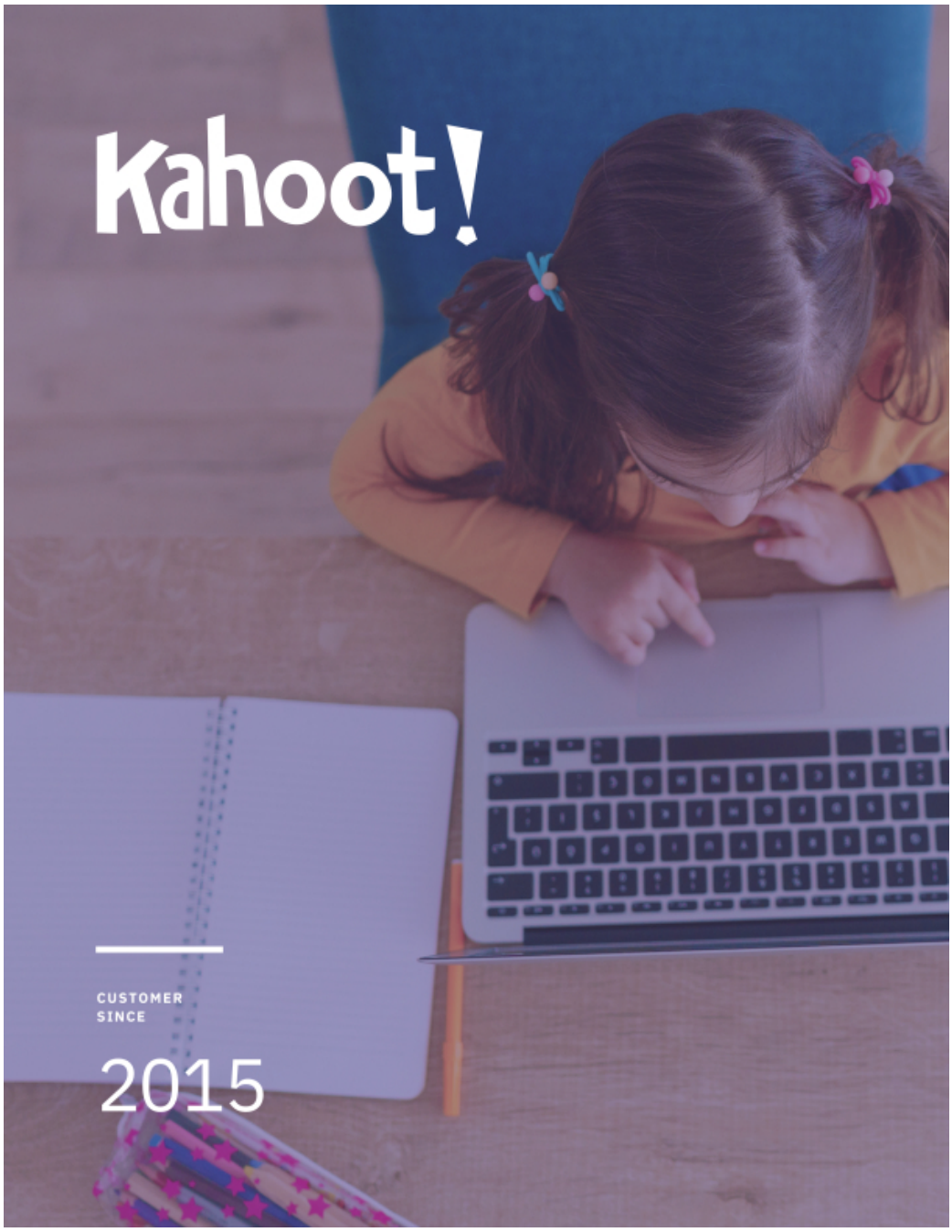


Table of Contents

How Kahoot! Utilized Amplitude to Reduce Customer Churn by 20%

Answered with Amplitude

- How can we utilize cohorts to understand user behavior?
- What can we do to increase onboarding conversion?
- What are the ways we can reduce churn?

INSIGHT

Over the last year, Kahoot!, a learning platform, has hosted more than 300 million games with over 1.8 billion participating players in 200 countries. Kahoot! serves over 933,000 paying users.

Kahoot! has seen a period of phenomenal growth and throughout this time, Amplitude has provided critical support, helping the team understand their data and use those insights to rapidly scale.

OUTCOME

More than half of all teachers and students in the United States hosted or played a Kahoot! throughout the pandemic, and 97% of Fortune 500 companies use Kahoot! for training, onboarding, presentations, and events. Because of this growth, the Kahoot! team has gone from having a small number of interactions to working with a massive, comprehensive data set. It's quickly become imperative that everyone can access and use data with Amplitude.

ACTION

Leveraging Amplitude's anomaly detection and forecasting features, product managers and engineers can quickly find out when something is broken and track metrics around releases. Amplitude's approach toward self-service product analytics has removed the data team's burden by 80%. Data analysts now have time to focus on the other 20% of requests, which are much more complex queries — like creating a churn model and testing it in Amplitude. That model resulted in a 20% drop in churn.

Additionally, Amplitude can help customer success and support teams to understand customer behavior and needs, for example by providing insights on the conversion rate of pricing pages, and run A/B tests to improve conversion rates. The customer support team can take customer complaint analysis to the next level by looking at Amplitude to see exactly which actions on the platform prompted a complaint.

> *"It's impossible to overemphasize the importance of self-service analytics in all of these cases. We've removed that classic data bottleneck you see at so many companies, where it takes two weeks for someone to receive a report. The immediacy of insights sparks further curiosity. People want to take a deeper dive into the results, which means our Amplitude users become more competent in the field of data analysis."*
>
> Martí Colominas
> **Head of Data | Kahoot!**

Amplitude

Table of Contents

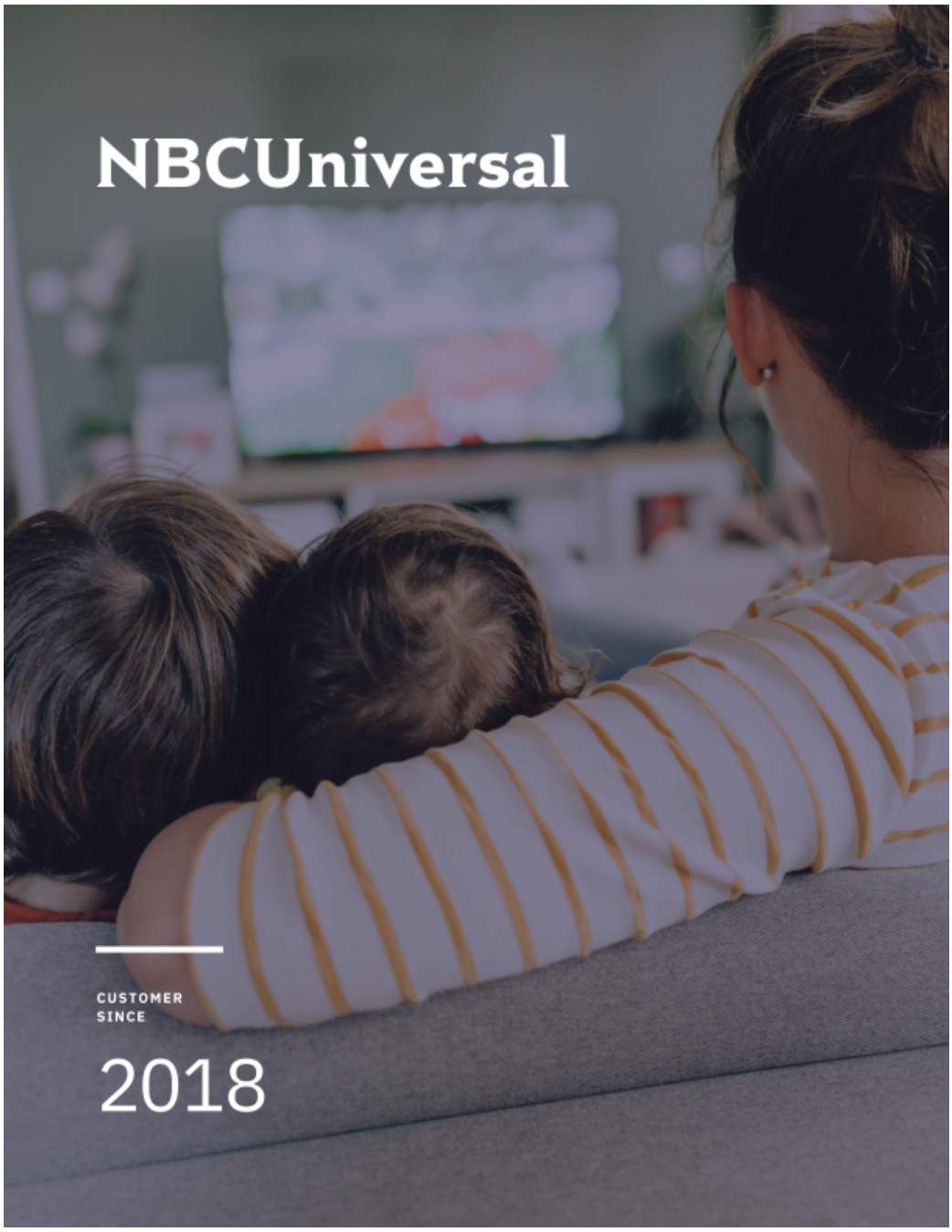


Table of Contents

How NBCUniversal® Used Product Analytics to Drive Retention by 2x

Answered with Amplitude

- How do we turn viewers into highly engaged paying customers?
- How can we increase the velocity of decision-making internally?
- How can we increase the rate of experimentation internally?
- For our users, how do we increase total minutes watched?
- How do we continue to drive retention for our content?

INSIGHT

In 2018, the product leadership team at NBC's entertainment network decided to empower more individuals and teams with user insights and reduce reliance on singular data scientists. With "data science in a box," Amplitude allows teams to move faster, experiment quicker, and understand users better to take more immediate action to improve customer experience.

ACTION

The NBCUniversal team created a "scalable framework for experimentation," which included tailoring its app homepage to user history and trying new app preview features.

OUTCOME

Amplitude has given data analysts 25% of their day back. The scalable framework for experimentation has enabled strategic business decisions around app homepage changes and a video preview feature, which improved viewership by 10%, Day 7 retention by 2x, and video-start conversions by 36%. Today, Amplitude has become the standard for measurement for product, data science, and marketing teams across NBCUniversal's portfolio of streaming entertainment and digital news products.

> *"[Amplitude] allows us to move faster, experiment quicker, and understand our users better to take more immediate action to improve our customer experience."*
>
> Josh Snow
> **Senior Vice President of Product & Design | NBCU Direct-to-Consumer Group**

Amplitude

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

How Twitter Used Amplitude to Improve Time-to-Insight

Answered with Amplitude

How do we better understand behavior throughout the customer journey?

INSIGHT

Twitter is continually building new products and iterating on existing ones to give people new ways to join the conversation on Twitter. Their team uses Amplitude to understand feature adoption and how behaviors impact downstream metrics like user growth and retention.

ACTION

Twitter prioritizes product development and iterates on new product experiences as they see how people engage with new features. A single, self-service analytics solution creates internal alignment, alleviates inefficiency from tool fragmentation, and enables proactive troubleshooting of data issues.

OUTCOME

With easily accessible behavioral insights in the hands of product managers, designers, and engineers, Twitter's time to insight greatly improved, allowing the team to make product adjustments in real-time. Troubleshooting data challenges also improved, freeing up engineering resources.

Amplitude helps drive decisions around innovation, de-risking future investments, and accelerating time to market.

> *"Amplitude allows our team to better understand how people use Twitter, which helps us work smarter and give us key insights we need in our mission to serve the public conversation."*
>
> Kayvon Beykpour
> **Head of Consumer Product | Twitter**

Amplitude

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

How Walmart Leverages Amplitude to Understand Omnichannel Customer Behavior

Answered with Amplitude

- How do we increase the number of omni-channel customers who make purchases over time?
- What levers can we pull to increase the lifetime value (LTV) of our digital shoppers?
- How do we activate in-store shoppers on digital and vice versa?

INSIGHT

Walmart product and marketing teams have insight into how various users interact across the digital customer experience — customers who shop online, schedule recurring or same-day pick-ups, engage with marketing campaigns, check product availability, and shop in-store. When Walmart merged multiple apps into a single product, their teams monitored cohorts throughout the migration, allowing for critical real-time reporting.

ACTION

Amplitude was a critical driver of the effort to consolidate multiple apps into a single product. By seeing how different audiences engaged across products and devices, Walmart's teams developed a product grounded in deep customer understanding and product usage data. Once the apps merged, teams monitored cohorts throughout the migration, allowing them to build a powerful set of in-store tools for scanning products, price checking, grocery pick-up, checking product availability, and more.

OUTCOME

Predictions based on historical key moments now feed into the Walmart teams' assumptions for the future and help determine when growth spikes will happen, how key moment events play into long-term retention assumptions, and how they can plan retention strategy and timing. Now, various teams throughout the organization can make mission-critical decisions based on this data — including planning engagement strategies for those who may be at risk of churn.

> *"Amplitude is a powerful addition to our analytics stack because of its high-speed mobile-specific, behavioral aspects. Between the computing power, metrics, and flexibility, it has made our analysis of customer data much easier. The depth and breadth of capabilities helps us pull a deeper behavioral understanding of our customer and what drives value for them in-app."*
>
> Sherry Thomas-Zon
> **Director of Mobile Marketing | Walmart**

Amplitude

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing efforts focus on landing customer accounts by addressing an initial digital optimization use case across one or more digital products and expanding those relationships over time as we deliver ongoing value and meet a greater portion of our customers' digital optimization needs. We have been successful in driving growth through acquiring new customers across industries and stages of digital maturity as well as driving expansion of our Digital Optimization System in those organizations to include additional functional teams, use cases, and digital products. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021, we had 262 and 311 customers, respectively, that each represented ARR greater than $100,000 and 15 and 22 customers, respectively, that each represented ARR greater than $1 million, which we believe represents our ability to both successfully target and acquire customers who present attractive opportunities for our business.

We employ an efficient, multi-pronged go-to-market strategy combining direct sales, including field and inside sales, product-led growth initiatives, including subscription plans to meet the needs of a diverse range of companies, and marketing initiatives to supplement our sales efforts. Our field sales personnel focus on attracting new customers as well as expanding usage within our existing customer base. Our sales team is supported by business and sales development professionals and solution consultants who facilitate the sales process through identifying use cases based on customer needs, assessing requirements, addressing security and technical questions, consulting on customers' data stacks, and finding additional expansion use cases.

In accordance with our ethos to empower companies of all sizes to unleash digital optimization to drive their business, we offer a variety of free and paid plans depending on our customers' needs. For startups, we offer a *Scholarship* plan, which consists of a self-serve, free one-year subscription to our *Growth* plan, to help them turbo-charge their digital optimization efforts. For larger commercial companies and organizations, we offer both free and paid plans. Our free, self-serve *Starter* plan allows access to a limited set of core offerings, including our leading Analytics offering, and serves as effective brand marketing and a low friction model for getting a single team started with Amplitude, which can also create a glide path to conversion into one of our paid plans. Our paid *Growth* and *Enterprise* plans provide access to additional capabilities, functionality, and event volume to meet the needs of larger and more complex use cases.

Our professional services team helps customers design and execute their digital optimization, product-led growth, analytics, and personalization projects. We offer our customers implementation, training, and related services to help them realize the full benefits of our Digital Optimization System. We also work closely with our partner ecosystem to help them deploy our solutions and build our technology into their services offerings, providing opportunities for us to increase the breadth and depth of our deployment within new and existing customers.

We have more than 40 partners in the Amplitude partner ecosystem program, which provides solutions to help accelerate our customers' digital optimization initiatives. Our ecosystem consists of the following:

- ***Solutions partners,*** including global systems integrators, consultancies, and digital agencies, partner with Amplitude to provide business transformation strategy, best practices, and support.
- ***Technology partners,*** who integrate their software with the Digital Optimization System to build and deliver end-to-end enterprise technology solutions. Amplitude has dozens of technology integrations and partners across more than 15 software categories, including marketing automation, attribution tools, data warehouses, and customer data platforms, to name a few.

Our marketing efforts focus on driving our go-to-market demand generation engine across all market segments and across both new and existing customers, as well as raising our brand profile globally. To do this, we utilize a combination of online and offline marketing programs such as online advertising, blogs, public relations, social media, educational white papers and webinars, product demos, workshops, roundtables, and customer case studies. A key part of our growth strategy is our annual user conference, Amplify, which drew

nearly 10,000 registrations in 2020. These gatherings focus on attracting a broad mix of prospects and customers to focus on digital optimization and Amplitude product education, and the sharing of customer success stories and best practices.

As of June 30, 2021, we had 245 employees in our sales and marketing organization.

Our Culture and Employees

We believe that our company culture enables us to achieve our mission, is a core driver of our business success, and is a significant reason why people choose to build their careers at Amplitude. We are pioneers in this field who endeavor to make product, business, and people decisions that allow us to carry out our mission while staying true to our values. We believe Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion is rooted in the fabric of our culture. We advance our culture of belonging–in which Humility, Ownership, and Growth Mindset are at the center–by coming together to make a collective impact in our work and our communities. Through strategic initiatives and partnerships, policy development and stewardship, innovation and education, our DEI-embedded culture shapes Amplitude's future to one where all employees can fully realize their potential.

- ***Humility.*** No ego – we operate from a place of empathy and openness and seek to understand many points of view.
- ***Ownership.*** We take the initiative to solve problems that drive our shared company success.
- ***Growth Mindset.*** We're tenacious in the face of challenges and seek input in order to grow ourselves and others.

We use our values as the cornerstone for setting the tone for how we show up with one another and our customers. We are intentional about embedding them as the lens through which we operate. We are deliberate in operationalizing our values through our selection of talent, recognizing, rewarding, and how we celebrate. We regularly recognize and celebrate those who are exemplary models of our values through our Quarterly Values Awards. We believe that it is this focus on our values that is what sets us apart in building a culture of empathy and accountability.

In 2021, we were recognized by San Francisco Business Times and Built In as "Best Places to Work in the Bay Area" and "Best Midsize Places to Work in the Bay Area," respectively. Additionally, Business Insider has included us in their "Startups to bet your career on" list.

In 2020, together with four of our ecosystem partners, we announced the launch of a joint-initiative called Tech for Black Founders. Our mission is to create an ecosystem that provides resources and technology to empower Black-founded businesses and level the playing field for underserved founders. Our shared goal is to help Black-founded businesses accelerate growth and scale as rapidly and efficiently as possible. In the last year, Amplitude received nearly 200 applications, with 75 companies currently in the program.

We operate from a place of openness, taking initiative to drive our shared company success, while seeking input in order to grow ourselves and our customers. Our values fuel our growth, guiding us as we learn, succeed, and celebrate together.

As of June 30, 2021, we had a total of 490 employees, including 100 employees located outside the United States. None of our employees is represented by a labor union or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts are focused on continued innovation, enhancing our platform features and functionalities, and expanding the services we offer to increase market penetration and deepen our

relationships with our customers. We believe the timely development of new, and the enhancement of our existing platform features and services, is essential to maintaining our competitive position. We continually incorporate feedback and new cases from our customers into our platform. As of June 30, 2021, we had 101 employees in our research and development organization. We intend to continue to invest in our research and development capabilities to extend our platform. Research and development expenses totaled $19.0 million, $26.1 million, $14.1 million, and $15.5 million in fiscal years 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Competition

The market for digital optimization is new and evolving. Businesses have used a range of point solutions built for other use cases in an effort to address their needs, but none of which offer the breadth and depth of capabilities offered by our Digital Optimization System. However, we do compete with a number of companies, ranging from large and diversified businesses to smaller start-ups, that offer certain solutions and functionality similar to aspects of our platform. These competitors include the following:

- product analytics point tools such as Pendo, Mixpanel, and Heap;
- web and marketing analytics vendors such as Adobe Experience Cloud and Google Analytics; and
- business intelligence solutions such as Looker and Tableau.

The principal competitive factors for companies in our industry are:

- powerful and flexible infrastructure that can ingest and manage a broad variety and large volume of data;
- platform functionality, including speed, scale, and breadth and depth of insights;
- size of end-user base and level of customer adoption;
- enterprise-grade technology that is secure and reliable;
- self-service offerings;
- ability to enable collaboration across numerous teams;
- ease of integration and deployment with existing IT infrastructure;
- mindshare with line of business and non-technical teams;
- ability to address a variety of evolving customer needs and use cases;
- price and total cost of ownership;
- brand awareness and reputation;
- quality of professional services and customer support;
- strength of sales and marketing efforts; and
- adherence to industry standards and certifications.

On the basis of the factors above, we believe that we compare favorably to our competitors. However, some of our actual and potential competitors have advantages over us, such as substantially greater financial, technical, and other resources, such as larger sales forces and marketing budgets, greater brand recognition, broader distribution networks and global presence, longer operating histories, more established relationships with current or potential customers and commercial partners, and more mature intellectual property portfolios. They may be able to leverage these resources to gain market share and prevent potential customers from purchasing our products. Additionally, we expect the industry to attract new entrants, who could compete with our business and introduce new offerings. As we scale and expand our business, we may enter new markets and encounter additional competition.

Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property is an important part of our business. We rely on patent, copyright, trade secret, and trademark laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, license agreements, intellectual property assignment agreements, and similar contracts, to establish and protect our proprietary rights. We maintain a policy requiring our employees, contractors, consultants, and other third parties to enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements to control access to our proprietary information. However, these laws, agreements, and policies provide only limited protection, and our intellectual property rights and other proprietary rights may still be challenged, invalidated, infringed, or misappropriated in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions. The laws of certain jurisdictions do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and it may therefore be difficult, impossible, or otherwise not commercially reasonable to protect our proprietary rights in certain jurisdictions. In addition, we use software components licensed from third parties under open-source software licenses, which licenses generally do not contain warranties or indemnifications from the licensors with respect to infringement, security vulnerabilities, or other issues. As a result, we would not have contractual protections if our use of the open-source software licensed from third parties infringes third-party intellectual property rights or if we encounter other issues with respect to our use of third-party open-source software. We also publicly license our SDK and certain other components to third parties pursuant to open-source licenses. The value of the software we publicly license to third parties pursuant to open-source licenses may be diminished given that such licenses grant those third parties broad rights to modify and distribute such software and could allow a competitor to more easily develop a competing product by examining our software.

We pursue the registration of our domain names, trademarks, and service marks and pursue patent protection of our technology in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States. As of August 30, 2021, we had five U.S. patent applications pending. We continually review our development efforts to assess the existence and patentability of new intellectual property. As of August 30, 2021, we had four registered trademarks in the United States and one trademark application pending in the United States.

Data Privacy & Security

Numerous state, federal, and foreign laws and regulations, including consumer protection laws and regulations, including data breach notification laws, govern the collection, dissemination, processing, use, access to, confidentiality, and security of personal information and could apply to our operations or the operations of our partners. In particular, certain state and non-U.S. laws, such as the CCPA, the CPRA, and the GDPR, set strict standards for maintaining the privacy and security of personal information. Many of these laws differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant civil and/or criminal penalties and private litigation. In sum, privacy and security laws, regulations, and other obligations are constantly evolving, may conflict with each other, and can result in investigations, proceedings, or actions that lead to significant civil and/or criminal penalties and restrictions on data processing.

Our Facilities

Our principal executive office is located in San Francisco and consists of approximately 57,530 square feet of space under a sublease that expires on September 30, 2025. We also lease three additional offices in Amsterdam, Paris, and Singapore. We lease all of our facilities and do not own any real property. We intend to procure additional space in the future as we continue to add employees and expand geographically. We believe our facilities are adequate and suitable for our current needs and that, should it be needed, suitable additional or alternative space will be available to accommodate our operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business. We are not presently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, would individually or

taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows. We have received, and may in the future continue to receive, claims from third parties asserting, among other things, infringement of their intellectual property rights. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves, our partners, and our customers by determining the scope, enforceability, and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our proprietary rights. The results of any current or future litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, and regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources, and other factors.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of August 10, 2021:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers		
Spenser Skates	33	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Matt Heinz	45	Chief Revenue Officer
Jennifer Johnson	47	Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer
Curtis Liu	32	Chief Technology Officer and Director
Hoang Vuong	44	Chief Financial Officer
Non-Employee Directors		
Neeraj Agrawal(1)	48	Director
Ron Gill(1)(2)	55	Director
Pat Grady(1)	38	Director
Erica Schultz(3)	47	Director
Elisa Steele(3)	54	Director
Eric Vishria(2)	42	Director
Catherine Wong(2)	45	Director

(1) Member of our audit committee.

(2) Member of our compensation committee.

(3) Member of our nominating and corporate governance committee.

Executive Officers

Spenser Skates is our co-founder and has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors since 2011. Mr. Skates previously worked as an algorithmic trader at DRW Trading Group, a diversified trading firm, from July 2010 to March 2011. He received a B.S. in Bioengineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. While at MIT, he won MIT's largest programming competition, Battlecode, in 2009 and 2010. We believe that Mr. Skates is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to the valuable expertise and perspective he brings in his capacity as our Chief Executive Officer and because of his extensive experience and knowledge of our industry.

Matt Heinz has served as our Chief Revenue Officer since October 2019. He previously held a variety of sales leadership positions at Marketo, Inc., a software company, from January 2011 to October 2019, most recently serving as Head of Enterprise, Americas following Marketo's acquisition by Adobe Inc. in 2018. Prior to that, Mr. Heinz was Regional Vice President of Sales, West Region at Benesyst, a benefits outsourcing company, from August 2009 to January 2011. He previously served as Director of Sales at WageWorks Inc., a benefits provider, from June 2005 to July 2009. Mr. Heinz received a B.A. in Political Science from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Jennifer Johnson has served as our Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer since September 2020. From February 2017 to September 2020, Ms. Johnson served as Chief Marketing Officer at Tenable, Inc., a cybersecurity company. Prior to joining Tenable, Ms. Johnson was a Category Design Advisor for Play Bigger Advisors, LLC, a management consulting firm, from October 2016 to January 2017. Ms. Johnson was previously Chief Marketing Officer at Tanium Inc., a cybersecurity and systems management company, from November 2014 to August 2016, and a Partner of Andreessen Horowitz LLC, a venture capital firm, from January 2014 to November 2014. From July 2009 to January 2014, she served as Chief Marketing Officer at Coverity, Inc., a software development company, prior to its acquisition by Synopsys Inc. Since November 2020, Ms. Johnson has served on the board of directors of Illumio, Inc., a cybersecurity company. Ms. Johnson received a B.S.B.A. in Marketing from the University of San Francisco and an M.B.A. from Santa Clara University.

Curtis Liu is our co-founder and has served as our Chief Technology Officer and as a member of our board of directors since 2011. Mr. Liu previously worked as a Software Engineer at Google LLC, a technology company, from August 2010 to August 2011. He received a B.S. in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. While at MIT, he won MIT's largest programming competition, Battlecode, in 2010. We believe that Mr. Liu is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his perspective, experience, and leadership as our Chief Technology Officer.

Hoang Vuong has served as our Chief Financial Officer since April 2019. He previously served as Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer at GoFundMe, Inc., a crowdfunding platform, from June 2015 to May 2019. From May 2012 to September 2014, Mr. Vuong held various leadership positions at Demandforce, Inc., an automated marketing and communications provider then owned by Intuit, Inc., a software company, most recently serving as Vice President and General Manager. He served as Chief Financial Officer at Demandforce prior to its acquisition by Intuit, from October 2011 to May 2012. Since October 2013, he has served on the board of directors of Revinate, Inc., a software company. Mr. Vuong received a B.S. in Accounting from the University of Southern California.

Non-Employee Directors

Neeraj Agrawal has served as a member of our board of directors since June 2016. Mr. Agrawal is a General Partner of Battery Ventures, a technology-focused investment firm that he joined in August 2000. He serves on the boards of directors of numerous privately-held technology companies, including Braze, Inc., Catchpoint Systems, Inc., Clubhouse Software Inc., Dataiku Inc., Kustomer, Inc., LogRocket, Inc., Pendo.io, Inc., Reify Health, Inc., Repeat, Inc., Sprinklr, Inc., Tealium Inc., Thundra, Inc., Workato, Inc., Wunderkind Corporation (formerly BounceX) and Yesware, Inc. He previously served on the boards of directors of multiple publicly-held companies, including Coupa Software, Inc., a software company, from January 2014 to February 2018, Wayfair Inc., a furniture and home goods e-commerce company, from June 2011 to January 2018, and Marketo, Inc., a software company, from November 2011 to June 2016. Mr. Agrawal received a B.S. in Computer Science from Cornell University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Agrawal is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience in the venture capital industry and his service as a board member of other technology companies.

Ron Gill has served as a member of our board of directors since June 2019. Mr. Gill has served as an Operating Partner of Lead Edge Capital, a growth equity investment firm, since June 2018. From August 2007 to March 2017, Mr. Gill held multiple financial leadership positions at NetSuite, Inc., a cloud computing company, most recently serving as Chief Financial Officer from July 2010 to March 2017, including through NetSuite's acquisition by Oracle Corporation in 2016. He previously held a variety of financial positions with several technology companies, including Hyperion Solutions, SAP SE, Dell Inc., and Sony Group Corporation. Mr. Gill has served on the boards of directors of HubSpot, Inc., a publicly-held customer relationship management software company, since June 2012. Mr. Gill received a B.A. in Finance and Economics from Baylor University and an M.I.B. in International Business from the University of South Carolina. We believe that Mr. Gill is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience as a senior executive at public technology companies and his deep financial expertise.

Pat Grady has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2018. Mr. Grady is a Partner of Sequoia Capital, a technology-focused venture capital firm that he joined in March 2007. He has served on the board of directors of Okta, Inc., a publicly-held identity and access management company, since May 2014. He also serves on the boards of directors of numerous privately-held technology companies, including Attentive Mobile, Inc., Cribl, Inc., Drift.com, Inc., Embark Trucks Inc., Namely, Inc., and Pilot.com, Inc. He previously served on the boards of directors of MarkLogic Corporation, a data integration provider, from March 2013 to October 2020, and Prosper Marketplace, Inc., a peer-to-peer lending marketplace, from January 2013 to May 2020. Mr. Grady received a B.S. in Economics from Boston College. We believe that Mr. Grady is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience in the venture capital industry and his knowledge of scaling technology companies.

Erica Schultz has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2020. Since October 2019, Ms. Schultz has served as President of Field Operations at Confluent, Inc., a data solutions provider. She also serves as a Limited Partner and Fund Advisor at Operator Collective, a venture capital fund that she joined in January 2019. Prior to joining Confluent, Ms. Schultz held various leadership positions at New Relic, Inc., a cloud-based software company, from June 2014 to October 2019, most recently serving as Chief Revenue Officer. She previously served as Executive Vice President of Global Sales, Services and Field Operations at LivePerson, Inc., a digital engagement company, from May 2013 to March 2014, after serving as Executive Vice President of Global Sales from February 2012 to May 2013. From November 1995 to January 2012, Ms. Schultz served in various roles at Oracle Corporation, a computing infrastructure and software company. She received a B.A. in Spanish and Latin American Studies from Dartmouth College, where she has served as a member of the Board of Trustees since June 2016. We believe that Ms. Schultz is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her sales expertise and extensive management experience as a senior executive at enterprise technology companies.

Elisa Steele has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2021. Ms. Steele previously served as Chief Executive Officer of Namely, Inc., a human resources software company, from August 2018 to July 2019, and as a director of Namely, Inc. since August 2017, including as chair since July 2019. From January 2014 to July 2017, Ms. Steele held various leadership positions at Jive Software, Inc., a collaboration software company acquired by Aurea Software, Inc., most recently serving as Chief Executive Officer and President. Ms. Steele has also previously held executive leadership positions at Microsoft Corporation, Skype Inc., Yahoo! Inc., and NetApp, Inc. She currently serves on the boards of directors of multiple publicly-held technology companies, including Bumble Inc., since July 2020, JFrog Ltd., since March 2020, Procore Technologies, Inc., since February 2020, and Splunk Inc., since September 2017. Ms. Steele previously served as chair of the board of directors of Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., a publicly-held human capital management software company, from June 2018 to June 2021 and as a member of the board of directors of Jive Software from February 2015 to June 2017. Ms. Steele received a B.S. in Business Administration from the University of New Hampshire and an M.B.A. from San Francisco State University. We believe that Ms. Steele is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her marketing expertise and her extensive experience as a public and private company chief executive officer and as a board member of publicly-held technology companies.

Eric Vishria has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2014. Since July 2014, Mr. Vishria has served as a General Partner of Benchmark Capital, a venture capital firm, where he focuses on early-stage infrastructure and enterprise software investments. From August 2013 to August 2014, Mr. Vishria was Vice President, Digital Magazines and Verticals at Yahoo! Inc., a web services provider. He currently serves on the board of directors of Confluent, Inc., a publicly-held data solutions company, and on the boards of directors of numerous privately-held technology companies, including AcuityMD, Inc., Airplane Labs, Inc., Benchling, Inc., Blue Hexagon Inc., Cerebras Inc., Commerce Layer, Inc., and Contentful Global, Inc. He received a B.S. in Mathematical and Computational Science from Stanford University. We believe that Mr. Vishria is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive operational and marketing expertise and his service as a board member of other technology companies.

Catherine Wong has served as a member of our board of directors since June 2021. Since November 2015, Ms. Wong has served as Chief Product Officer and Executive Vice President, Engineering at Domo, Inc., a cloud-based business intelligence platform, after serving as Senior Vice President, Engineering from September 2013 to November 2015. Prior to joining Domo, Ms. Wong was Vice President, Engineering at Adobe Inc., a software company, from August 2009 to August 2013, and previously held various roles at Omniture, Inc., an online marketing and web analytics company, prior to its acquisition by Adobe. She currently serves as a member of the board of directors of the Women Tech Council. Ms. Wong received a B.S. in Computer Science from Brigham Young University. We believe that Ms. Wong is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her extensive experience as a senior engineering executive at enterprise technology companies and her deep knowledge of our industry.

Composition of our Board of Directors

Our board of directors is currently composed of nine members. Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that the number of directors of our board shall be established from time to time by our board. Mr. Skates will serve as the chairperson of the board of directors.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of our directors and considered whether any director has a material relationship with us that could compromise that director's ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out that director's responsibilities. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that each of our directors, other than Mr. Liu and Mr. Skates, is an "independent director," as defined under Nasdaq rules. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each director and the transactions involving them described in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions." In addition to determining whether each director satisfies the director independence requirements set forth in Nasdaq rules, in the case of members of the audit committee and compensation committee, our board of directors made an affirmative determination that such members also satisfy separate independence requirements and current standards imposed by the SEC and Nasdaq.

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Classified Board of Directors

In accordance with our restated certificate of incorporation, as it will be in effect following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual general meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- The Class I directors will be Mr. Agrawal, Ms. Schultz, and Mr. Skates, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2022;
- The Class II directors will be Mr. Grady, Mr. Liu, and Ms. Wong, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023; and
- The Class III directors will be Mr. Gill, Ms. Steele, and Mr. Vishria, and their terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2024.

We expect that any additional directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the directors. The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms may delay or prevent a change of our management or a change in control.

Voting Arrangements

The election of the members of our board of directors is governed by the amended and restated voting agreement that we entered into with certain holders of our common stock and certain holders of our redeemable convertible preferred stock and the related provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation. Pursuant to our amended and restated voting agreement, the following directors were designated as directors to our board of directors:

- Eric Vishria was designated by Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P. and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock;

- Neeraj Agrawal was designated by Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P., and Battery Partners XI, LLC and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock;
- Pat Grady was designated by Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P. and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock;
- Spenser Skates was designated as our then-current Chief Executive Officer and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock;
- Curtis Liu was designated and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock;
- Ron Gill was designated and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock, other than shares of Series F Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis;
- Erica Schultz was designated and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock, other than shares of Series F Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis; and
- Elisa Steele was designated and elected by the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock, other than shares of Series F Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis.

The holders of our common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock who are parties to our voting agreement are obligated to vote for such designees indicated above. The provisions of this voting agreement will terminate upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and our restated certificate of incorporation will be amended and restated, after which there will be no further contractual obligations or charter provisions regarding the election of our directors. Our directors hold office until their successors have been elected and qualified or appointed, or the earlier of their death, resignation, or removal.

Leadership Structure of the Board

Our amended and restated bylaws and corporate governance guidelines to be adopted immediately following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part will provide our board of directors with flexibility to combine or separate the positions of chairperson of the board of directors and Chief Executive Officer and to implement a lead director in accordance with its determination regarding which structure would be in the best interests of our company.

Our board of directors has concluded that our current leadership structure is appropriate at this time. However, our board of directors will continue to periodically review our leadership structure and may make such changes in the future as it deems appropriate.

Role of Board in Risk Oversight Process

Risk assessment and oversight are an integral part of our governance and management processes. Our board of directors encourages management to promote a culture that incorporates risk management into our corporate strategy and day-to-day business operations. Management discusses strategic and operational risks at regular management meetings, and conducts specific strategic planning and review sessions during the year that include a focused discussion and analysis of the risks we face. Throughout the year, senior management reviews these risks with the board of directors at regular board meetings as part of management presentations that focus on particular business functions, operations, or strategies, and presents the steps taken by management to mitigate or eliminate such risks.

Our board of directors does not have a standing risk management committee, but rather administers this oversight function directly through our board of directors as a whole, as well as through various standing

committees of our board of directors that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. While our board of directors is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure, our audit committee is responsible for overseeing our major financial and cybersecurity risk exposures and the steps our management has taken to monitor and control these exposures. The audit committee also approves or disapproves any related person transactions. Our nominating and corporate governance committee monitors the effectiveness of our corporate governance guidelines. Our compensation committee assesses and monitors whether any of our compensation policies and programs has the potential to encourage excessive risk-taking.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors will have an audit committee, a compensation committee, and a nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which will have the composition and responsibilities described below.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating, and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm its independence from management;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the quarterly and annual financial statements that we file with the SEC;
- overseeing our financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- reviewing our policies on risk assessment, risk management, and risk oversight, including responsibility for oversight of risks and exposures associated with major financial and cybersecurity risks;
- reviewing related person transactions; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential, anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls, or auditing matters.

Our audit committee will consist of Neeraj Agrawal, Ron Gill, and Pat Grady, with Mr. Gill serving as chair. Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq rules require that our audit committee have at least one independent member upon the listing of our Class A common stock, have a majority of independent members within 90 days of the date of this prospectus, and be composed entirely of independent members within one year of the date of this prospectus. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Mr. Agrawal, Mr. Gill, and Mr. Grady each meet the definition of “independent director” for purposes of serving on the audit committee under Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq rules. Each member of our audit committee also meets the financial literacy requirements of Nasdaq rules. In addition, our board of directors has determined that Mr. Gill will qualify as an “audit committee financial expert,” as such term is defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the audit committee, to be effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.amplitude.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the compensation of our directors, Chief Executive Officer, and other executive officers;
- reviewing and approving the terms of any employment agreements, severance arrangements, change in control protections, and any other compensatory arrangements for our executive officers;
- overseeing our compensation and employee benefit plans; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

Our compensation committee will consist of Ron Gill, Eric Vishria, and Catherine Wong, with Mr. Vishria serving as chair. Our board has determined that Mr. Gill, Mr. Vishria, and Ms. Wong each meet the definition of "independent director" for purposes of serving on the compensation committee under Nasdaq rules. All members of our compensation committee are "non-employee directors" as defined in Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the compensation committee, to be effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.amplitude.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of our board of directors, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors;
- evaluating the overall effectiveness of our board of directors and its committees; and
- reviewing developments in corporate governance compliance and developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance guidelines.

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of Erica Schultz and Elisa Steele, with Ms. Steele serving as chair. Our board has determined that Ms. Schultz and Ms. Steele each meet the definition of "independent director" for purposes of serving on the nominating and corporate governance committee under Nasdaq rules. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee, to be effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.amplitude.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Our board of directors may, from time to time, establish other committees.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our compensation committee is or has been one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee (or other committee performing equivalent functions) of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Indemnification and Insurance

We maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance. Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will include provisions limiting the liability of directors and officers and

indemnifying them under certain circumstances. We have entered into indemnification agreements with all of our directors to provide our directors and certain of their affiliated parties with additional indemnification and related rights. See “Description of Capital Stock—Limitation on Liability of Directors and Indemnification.”

Code of Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. In connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our code of business conduct and ethics will be posted on our principal corporate website at www.amplitude.com. In addition, we intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or Nasdaq rules concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code.

2020 Non-Employee Director Compensation

Historically, we have not had a formalized non-employee director compensation program. However, we reimburse our non-employee directors for travel and other necessary business expenses incurred in the performance of their services for us. In fiscal year 2020, none of our non-employee directors received any cash compensation or similar compensation. However, in December 2020, we granted Ms. Schultz an option to purchase 176,000 shares of Class B common stock under our 2014 Plan. The option vests as to 1/48th of the shares on each month commencing January 10, 2021, subject to Ms. Schultz’s continued service through the applicable vesting date. In connection with this listing, we have adopted a non-employee director compensation program for our non-employee directors (the “Director Compensation Program”), to be effective upon the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Pursuant to the Director Compensation Program, our non-employee directors (except for any directors who are affiliated with our investors) will receive cash compensation as set forth in the tables below.

Board Service	
Non-Employee Director:	$ 30,000

Additional Board Service	
Lead Independent Director:	$ 15,000
Non-Executive Chair:	$ 22,500

Additional Committee Service

	Chair	Non-Chair
Audit Committee Member	$20,000	$ 10,000
Compensation Committee Member	$14,000	$ 7,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Member	$ 8,000	$ 4,000

Director fees under the Director Compensation Program will be payable in cash in arrears in four equal quarterly installments not later than 30 days following the final day of each calendar quarter, provided that the amount of each payment will be prorated for any portion of a quarter that a director is not serving on our board.

Directors may elect to receive all or a portion of their cash fees in RSUs, with each such RSU award covering a number of shares calculated by dividing (i) the amount of the annual retainer by (ii) the average per

share closing trading price of our common stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (the "30 day average price"). Such RSUs will be automatically granted on the fifth day of the month following the end of the calendar quarter to which the corresponding director fees were earned and will be fully vested on grant.

Under the Director Compensation Program, unless otherwise provided by the board prior to the commencement of service of an applicable director, each non-employee director who is initially elected or appointed to serve on the board after our direct listing will automatically be granted that number of RSUs upon the director's initial appointment or election to our board of directors (the "Initial Grant"), calculated by dividing (i) $525,000 by (ii) the 30 day average price. The Initial Grant will vest as to one-third of the underlying shares on each anniversary of the grant date, subject to continued service through each applicable vesting date.

In addition, each non-employee director who (i) has been serving on the board as of the annual meeting following this listing, (ii) has an Initial Grant that will become fully vested within 12 months following such annual meeting (if applicable) and (iii) will continue to serve on the board following such annual meeting will automatically be granted that number of RSUs upon each annual meeting we have following this listing (the "Annual Grant"), calculated by dividing (i) $175,000 by (ii) the 30 day average price. With respect to directors who were on the board as of the date of this listing, subject to the satisfaction of subsections (i) and (iii) above, Mr. Gill shall be eligible to receive Annual Grants commencing with the annual meeting that occurs in 2022 and Mses. Schultz, Steele, and Wong shall be eligible to receive Annual Grants commencing with the annual meeting that occurs in 2024.

The Annual Grant will be automatically granted on the date of the applicable annual meeting and will vest in full on the earlier of the first anniversary of the date of the grant or the date of the next annual meeting, subject to continued service through each applicable vesting date.

All equity awards held by non-employee directors under the Director Compensation Program will vest in full upon the consummation of a Change in Control (as defined in the 2021 Plan), subject to their continued service through immediately prior to such date. In addition, each director may elect to defer all or a portion of the RSUs they receive under the Director Compensation Program until the earliest of a fixed date properly elected by the director, the director's termination of service, or a Change in Control.

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation earned by our non-employee directors for fiscal year 2020.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Option Awards(1)($)	Total ($)
Neeraj Agrawal	—	—	—
Eric Vishria	—	—	—
Pat Grady	—	—	—
Ron Gill	—	—	—
Erica Schultz	—	455,840	455,840
Elisa Steele(2)	—	—	—
Catherine Wong(3)	—	—	—

(1) Amounts shown represent the grant date fair value of options for Class B common stock granted during fiscal year 2020 as calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718. See Note 5 of the audited consolidated financial statements included in this registration statement for the assumptions used in calculating this amount.

(2) Ms. Steele joined our board of directors in March 2021.

(3) Ms. Wong joined our board of directors in June 2021.

The table below shows the aggregate numbers of option awards (exercisable and unexercisable) for Class B common stock held as of December 31, 2020 by each non-employee director.

Name	Options Outstanding as of December 31, 2020
Neeraj Agrawal	—
Eric Vishria	—
Pat Grady	—
Ron Gill	310,000
Erica Schultz	176,000
Elisa Steele	—
Catherine Wong	—

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following is a discussion and analysis of compensation arrangements of our named executive officers ("NEOs"). This discussion contains forward looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations, and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt may differ materially from currently planned programs as summarized in this discussion. As an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act, we are not required to include a Compensation Discussion and Analysis section and have elected to comply with the scaled disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies.

We seek to ensure that the total compensation paid to our executive officers is reasonable and competitive. Compensation of our executives is structured around the achievement of individual performance and near-term corporate targets as well as long-term business objectives.

Our NEOs for fiscal year 2020 were as follows:

- Spenser Skates, our Chief Executive Officer;
- Curtis Liu, our Chief Technology Officer; and
- Jennifer Johnson, our Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer.

Ms. Johnson commenced services with us in September 2020 as our Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer.

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth total compensation paid to our NEOs for the fiscal year 2020.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus(1) ($)	Option Awards(2) ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Spenser Skates						
Chief Executive Officer	2020	275,000	—	6,253,300	—	6,528,300
Curtis Liu						
Chief Technology Officer	2020	275,000	—	3,126,650	—	3,401,650
Jennifer Johnson(3)						
Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer	2020	90,000	8,333	3,113,750	—	3,212,083

(1) The amount reported represents Ms. Johnson's guaranteed bonus for fiscal year 2020 under her offer letter with us. Please see the descriptions of the bonuses paid to Ms. Johnson under "2020 Bonuses" below, including target amounts.

(2) Amounts shown represent the grant date fair value of options for Class B common stock granted during fiscal year 2020 as calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718. See Note 5 of the audited consolidated financial statements included in this registration statement for the assumptions used in calculating this amount.

(3) Ms. Johnson commenced services with us as our Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer in September 2020.

Narratives to 2020 Summary Compensation Table

2020 Salaries

Our NEOs each receive a base salary to compensate them for services rendered to our company. The base salary payable to each NEO is intended to provide a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive's skill set, experience, role, and responsibilities.

For fiscal year 2020, Messrs. Skates and Liu and Ms. Johnson had an annual base salary of $275,000, $275,000, and $360,000, respectively.

Our board of directors and compensation committee may adjust base salaries from time to time in their discretion.

2020 Bonuses

Under her offer letter, Ms. Johnson is entitled to a target bonus of $100,000, paid quarterly, under our annual variable compensation plan. For fiscal year 2020, Ms. Johnson's bonus was $8,333 based on her pro-rated service with us commencing in September 2020 and beginning with fiscal year 2021, the annual bonus will be based on a formula agreed upon between Ms. Johnson and our Chief Executive Officer.

Equity-Based Compensation

In November 2020, we granted Ms. Johnson an option to purchase 1,325,000 shares of our Class B common stock (the "Johnson Option"). The Johnson Option vests as to 25% of the shares on the one-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date and vests as to 1/48th of the shares monthly thereafter, such that all awards will be fully vested on the four-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to Ms. Johnson continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date. In the event Ms. Johnson's employment is terminated for Cause or she resigns for Good Reason within 12 months after a Sale Event (as each is defined in the 2014 Plan), the vesting of the Johnson Option will be fully accelerated.

In December 2020, we granted Messrs. Skates and Liu each an option to purchase 2,342,060 and 1,171,030 shares, respectively, of our Class B common stock. 50% of the options vest as to 1/48th of the shares on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date, such that all awards will be fully vested on the four-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date. The remaining 50% of the options vest as to 1/24th of the shares on each monthly anniversary of the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, such that the options will be fully vested on the two-year anniversary of the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date.

As described below under "Description of Capital Stock — Equity Award Amendment," in connection with this listing, our board of directors will amend outstanding equity awards granted under the 2014 Plan so that such awards will settle in shares of Class A common stock instead of Class B common stock. Holders of Class A common stock received as a result of the Equity Award Amendment will have the one-time right to exchange such shares of Class A common stock for an equal number of shares of Class B common stock until such time as the Class A common stock is transferred. Where references are made to options to purchase Class B common stock or RSUs settling in Class B common stock in this "Executive Compensation" section, they refer to our historical practice of granting equity awards that settle in shares of Class B common stock.

In connection with this listing, we have adopted a 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the "2021 Plan") in order to facilitate the grant of cash and equity incentives to our directors, employees (including our NEOs), and consultants and certain of our affiliates and to enable us to obtain and retain services of these individuals, which is essential to our long-term success. The 2021 Plan will be effective on the day prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, subject to approval of the 2021 Plan by our stockholders. For additional information about the 2021 Plan, please see "—Narrative to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End—Equity Compensation Plans" below.

Other Elements of Compensation

Retirement Savings and Health and Welfare Benefits

We currently maintain a 401(k) retirement savings plan for our employees, including our NEOs, who satisfy certain eligibility requirements. Our NEOs are eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan on the same terms as other full-time employees. In fiscal year 2020, we did not provide for any matching contributions under our 401(k) plan.

All of our full-time employees, including our NEOs, are eligible to participate in our health and welfare plans, including medical, dental, and vision benefits; medical and dependent care flexible spending accounts; short-term and long-term disability insurance; and life and AD&D insurance.

Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits

We did not provide any perquisites to our NEOs in fiscal year 2020, but our compensation committee may from time to time approve them in the future when our compensation committee determines that such perquisites are necessary or advisable to fairly compensate or incentivize our employees.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End

The following table lists all outstanding equity awards held by our NEOs as of December 31, 2020.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable(5)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)(6)
Spenser Skates	01/01/2021(1)	991,700	119,330	4.19	12/27/2030	—	—
	01/01/2021(2)	—	1,171,030	4.19	12/27/2030	—	—
	01/01/2021(3)	—	—	—	—	60,000	319,200
Curtis Liu	01/01/2021(1)	377,852	107,663	4.19	12/27/2030	—	—
	01/01/2021(2)	—	585,515	4.19	12/27/2030	—	—
	01/01/2021(3)	—	—	—	—	100,000	532,000
Jennifer Johnson	09/30/2020(4)	—	1,325,000	4.19	11/09/2030	—	—

(1) The options vest as to 1/48th of the shares on each month following the vesting commencement date, such that all awards will be fully vested on the four-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date.

(2) The options vest as to 1/24th of the shares on each monthly anniversary of the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, such that the options will be fully vested on the two-year anniversary of the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date.

(3) The shares of restricted stock acquired upon early exercise of an option vest and become no longer subject to a risk of forfeiture as to 1/48th of the shares on each month following the vesting commencement date, such that all awards will be fully vested on the four-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date.

(4) The options vest as to 25% of the shares on the one-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date and vest as to 1/48th of the shares monthly thereafter, such that all awards will be fully vested on the four-year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the holder continuing to provide services to us through such vesting date. In the event the holder's employment is terminated for Cause or she resigns for Good Reason within 12 months after a Sale Event, the vesting of the options will be fully accelerated.

(5) The options in this column represent options that are exercisable by the holder prior to vesting.

(6) The market value of shares that have not vested is based on the fair market value of our Class B common stock as of December 31, 2020, which our board of directors determined to be $5.32 per share.

Additional Narratives to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End

Executive Compensation Arrangements

We have not entered into formal employment agreements with our NEOs, except for Ms. Johnson.

In July 2020, we entered into an offer letter with Ms. Johnson, pursuant to which she serves as our Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer. Pursuant to the offer letter, Ms. Johnson is entitled to an annual base salary of $360,000 and a target bonus of $100,000, paid quarterly, under our annual variable compensation plan. For fiscal year 2020, Ms. Johnson's bonus was guaranteed at $8,333 and, beginning with fiscal year 2021, the annual bonus will be based on a formula agreed upon between Ms. Johnson and our Chief Executive Officer.

In connection with this listing, we intend to enter into amended and restated employment agreements with each of our NEOs that supersede and replace the severance benefits they would otherwise be entitled to receive. These employment agreements will provide for an annual base salary, target bonus entitlement, and the right to participate in benefits made available to other similarly situated executives.

In addition, under these employment agreements with each of our NEOs, if such NEO's employment with us is terminated without Cause or such NEO resigns for Good Reason (as each is defined in the employment agreement), the applicable NEO will be entitled to receive: (i) a cash payment equal to six months base salary and (ii) payment or reimbursement of the cost of continued healthcare coverage for six months. In lieu of the foregoing benefits, if such NEO's employment with us is terminated without Cause or such NEO resigns for Good Reason during the period commencing three months prior to a Change in Control (as defined in the 2021 Plan) and ending on the 12-month anniversary following such Change in Control, the applicable NEO will be entitled to receive: (i) a cash payment equal to 12 months base salary plus 100% of the NEO's target annual bonus, (ii) payment or reimbursement of the cost of continued healthcare coverage for 12 months, and (iii) full accelerated vesting of any of the NEO's unvested equity awards (except for any performance awards, which shall be governed by the terms of the applicable award agreement). The foregoing severance benefits are subject to the applicable NEO's delivery of an executed release of claims against us and continued compliance with the NEO's confidentiality agreement with us.

Ms. Johnson has also executed our standard confidential information and intellectual property assignment agreement.

Equity Compensation Plans

The following summarizes the material terms of the long-term incentive compensation plan in which our NEOs will be eligible to participate following the listing of our Class A common stock, as well as the 2014 Plan under which we have previously made periodic grants of equity and equity-based awards to our NEOs and other key employees.

2021 Incentive Award Plan

We have adopted the 2021 Plan, which will be effective on the day prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The principal purpose of the 2021 Plan is to attract, retain, and motivate selected employees, consultants, and directors through the granting of stock-based compensation awards and cash-based performance bonus awards. The material terms of the 2021 Plan, as it is currently contemplated, are summarized below.

Share Reserve. Under the 2021 Plan, 18,643,596 shares of our Class A common stock will be initially reserved for issuance pursuant to a variety of stock-based compensation awards, including stock options, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), restricted stock awards, RSU awards, and other stock-based awards. The number

of shares initially reserved for issuance or transfer pursuant to awards under the 2021 Plan will be increased by (i) any shares available for issuance under the 2014 Plan as of the effective date of the 2021 Plan, (ii) the number of shares represented by awards outstanding under our 2014 Plan ("Prior Plan Awards") that become available for issuance under the counting provisions described below following the effective date and (iii) an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in 2022 and ending in 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) 5% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (B) such smaller number of shares of stock as determined by our board of directors; provided, however, that no more than 88,000,000 shares of stock may be issued upon the exercise of incentive stock options.

The following counting provisions will be in effect for the share reserve under the 2021 Plan:

- to the extent that an award (including a Prior Plan Award) terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason or an award is settled in cash without the delivery of shares, any shares subject to the award at such time will be available for future grants under the 2021 Plan;
- to the extent shares are tendered or withheld to satisfy the grant, exercise price, or tax withholding obligation with respect to any award under the 2021 Plan or Prior Plan Award, such tendered or withheld shares will be available for future grants under the 2021 Plan;
- to the extent shares subject to stock appreciation rights are not issued in connection with the stock settlement of stock appreciation rights on exercise thereof, such shares will be available for future grants under the 2021 Plan;
- to the extent that shares of our common stock are repurchased by us prior to vesting so that shares are returned to us, such shares will be available for future grants under the 2021 Plan;
- the payment of dividend equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding awards or Prior Plan Awards will not be counted against the shares available for issuance under the 2021 Plan; and
- to the extent permitted by applicable law or any exchange rule, shares issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form of combination by us or any of our subsidiaries will not be counted against the shares available for issuance under the 2021 Plan.

In addition, the sum of the grant date fair value of all equity-based awards and the maximum that may become payable pursuant to all cash-based awards to any individual for services as a non-employee director during any calendar year may not exceed $3,500,000 for the initial year of appointment and $750,000 for each year thereafter.

Administration. The compensation committee of our board of directors is expected to administer the 2021 Plan unless our board of directors assumes authority for administration. The compensation committee must consist of at least two members of our board of directors, each of whom is intended to qualify as a "non-employee director" for purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act and an "independent director" within the meaning of the rules of the applicable stock exchange, or other principal securities market on which shares of our Class A common stock are traded. The 2021 Plan provides that the board of directors or compensation committee may delegate its authority to grant awards to employees other than executive officers and certain senior executives to a committee consisting of one or more members of our board of directors or one or more of our officers, other than awards made to our non-employee directors, which must be approved by our full board of directors.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the 2021 Plan, the administrator has the authority to select the persons to whom awards are to be made, to determine the number of shares to be subject to awards and the terms and conditions of awards, and to make all other determinations and to take all other actions necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2021 Plan. The administrator is also authorized to adopt, amend, or rescind rules relating to administration of the 2021 Plan. Our board of directors may at any time remove the compensation committee as the administrator and revest in itself the authority to administer the 2021 Plan. The full board of directors will administer the 2021 Plan with respect to awards to non-employee directors.

Eligibility. Stock options, SARs, restricted stock, and all other stock-based and cash-based awards under the 2021 Plan may be granted to individuals who are then our officers, employees, or consultants or are the officers, employees, or consultants of certain of our subsidiaries. Such awards also may be granted to our directors. Only employees of our company or certain of our subsidiaries may be granted incentive stock options ("ISOs").

Awards. The 2021 Plan provides that the administrator may grant or issue stock options, SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units, other stock- or cash-based awards, and dividend equivalents, or any combination thereof. Each award will be set forth in a separate agreement with the person receiving the award and will indicate the type, terms, and conditions of the award.

- *Nonstatutory Stock Options* ("NSOs"), will provide for the right to purchase shares of our Class A common stock at a specified price which may not be less than fair market value on the date of grant, and usually will become exercisable (at the discretion of the administrator) in one or more installments after the grant date, subject to the participant's continued employment or service with us and/or subject to the satisfaction of corporate performance targets and individual performance targets established by the administrator. NSOs may be granted for any term specified by the administrator that does not exceed ten years.
- *Incentive Stock Options* will be designed in a manner intended to comply with the provisions of Section 422 of the Code and will be subject to specified restrictions contained in the Code. Among such restrictions, ISOs must have an exercise price of not less than the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the date of grant, may only be granted to employees, and must not be exercisable after a period of ten years measured from the date of grant. In the case of an ISO granted to an individual who owns (or is deemed to own) at least 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock, the 2021 Plan provides that the exercise price must be at least 110% of the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the date of grant and the ISO must not be exercisable after a period of five years measured from the date of grant.
- *Restricted Stock* may be granted to any eligible individual and made subject to such restrictions as may be determined by the administrator. Restricted stock, typically, may be forfeited for no consideration or repurchased by us at the original purchase price if the conditions or restrictions on vesting are not met. In general, restricted stock may not be sold or otherwise transferred until restrictions are removed or expire. Purchasers of restricted stock, unlike recipients of options, will have voting rights and will have the right to receive dividends, if any, prior to the time when the restrictions lapse, however, extraordinary dividends will generally be placed in escrow, and will not be released until restrictions are removed or expire.
- *Restricted Stock Units* may be awarded to any eligible individual, typically without payment of consideration, but subject to vesting conditions based on continued employment or service or on performance criteria established by the administrator. Like restricted stock, RSUs may not be sold, or otherwise transferred or hypothecated, until vesting conditions are removed or expire. Unlike restricted stock, stock underlying RSUs will not be issued until the restricted stock units have vested, and recipients of RSUs generally will have no voting or dividend rights prior to the time when vesting conditions are satisfied.
- *Stock Appreciation Rights* may be granted in connection with stock options or other awards, or separately. SARs granted in connection with stock options or other awards typically will provide for payments to the holder based upon increases in the price of our Class A common stock over a set exercise price. The exercise price of any SAR granted under the 2021 Plan must be at least 100% of the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on the date of grant. SARs under the 2021 Plan will be settled in cash or shares of our Class A common stock, or in a combination of both, at the election of the administrator.

- *Other Stock or Cash Based Awards* are awards of cash, fully vested shares of our Class A common stock and other awards valued wholly or partially by referring to, or otherwise based on, shares of our Class A common stock. Other stock or cash based awards may be granted to participants and may also be available as a payment form in the settlement of other awards, as standalone payments and as payment in lieu of base salary, bonus, fees or other cash compensation otherwise payable to any individual who is eligible to receive awards. The plan administrator will determine the terms and conditions of other stock or cash based awards, which may include vesting conditions based on continued service, performance, and/or other conditions.
- *Dividend Equivalents* represent the right to receive the equivalent value of dividends paid on shares of our Class A common stock and may be granted alone or in tandem with awards other than stock options or SARs. Dividend equivalents are credited as of dividend payments dates during the period between a specified date and the date such award terminates or expires, as determined by the plan administrator. In addition, dividend equivalents with respect to shares covered by a performance award will only be paid to the participant at the same time or times and to the same extent that the vesting conditions, if any, are subsequently satisfied and the performance award vests with respect to such shares.

Any award may be granted as a performance award, meaning that the award will be subject to vesting and/or payment based on the attainment of specified performance goals.

Change in Control. In the event of a change in control, unless the plan administrator elects to terminate an award in exchange for cash, rights, or other property, or cause an award to accelerate in full prior to the change in control, such award will continue in effect or be assumed or substituted by the acquirer, provided that any performance-based portion of the award will be subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement. In the event that a participant's services with us are terminated by us for any reason other than Cause (as defined in the 2021 Plan) or by such participant for Good Reason (as defined in the 2021 Plan) within three months prior to and ending 12 months following a Change in Control, then the vesting and, if applicable, exercisability of 100% of the then-unvested shares subject to the outstanding equity awards (other than any portion subject to performance-based vesting, which shall be handled as specified in the individual agreement or as otherwise provided by us) held by such participant under the 2021 Plan will accelerate effective as of the date of such termination. The administrator may also make appropriate adjustments to awards under the 2021 Plan and is authorized to provide for the acceleration, cash-out, termination, assumption, substitution, or conversion of such awards in the event of a change in control or certain other unusual or nonrecurring events or transactions.

Adjustments of Awards. In the event of any stock dividend or other distribution, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, recapitalization, repurchase, or any other corporate event affecting the number of outstanding shares of our common stock or the share price of our Class A common stock that would require adjustments to the 2021 Plan or any awards under the 2021 Plan in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the potential benefits intended to be made available thereunder, the administrator will make appropriate, proportionate adjustments to: (i) the aggregate number and type of shares subject to the 2021 Plan; (ii) the number and kind of shares subject to outstanding awards and terms and conditions of outstanding awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect to such awards); and (iii) the grant or exercise price per share of any outstanding awards under the 2021 Plan.

Amendment and Termination. The administrator may terminate, amend, or modify the 2021 Plan at any time and from time to time. However, we must generally obtain stockholder approval to the extent required by applicable law, rule, or regulation (including any applicable stock exchange rule). Notwithstanding the foregoing, an option may be amended to reduce the per share exercise price below the per share exercise price of such option on the grant date and options may be granted in exchange for, or in connection with, the cancellation or surrender of options having a higher per share exercise price without receiving additional stockholder approval.

No incentive stock options may be granted pursuant to the 2021 Plan after the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2021 Plan, and no additional annual share increases to the 2021 Plan's aggregate share limit will occur from and after such anniversary. Any award that is outstanding on the termination date of the 2021 Plan will remain in force according to the terms of the 2021 Plan and the applicable award agreement.

2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

We currently maintain the 2014 Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors on December 5, 2014 and was most recently amended on June 29, 2021. We have previously granted stock options to our NEOs and some members of our board directors under the 2014 Plan, as described in more detail above. The principal purpose of the 2014 Plan is to encourage and enable officers, employees, directors, consultants, and other key persons of our company and our subsidiaries, upon whose judgment, initiative, and efforts we largely depend for the successful conduct of our business, to acquire a proprietary interest in us.

As described below under "Description of Capital Stock — Equity Award Amendment," in connection with this listing, our board of directors will amend outstanding equity awards granted under the 2014 Plan so that such awards will settle in shares of Class A common stock instead of Class B common stock in connection with and after this listing. Holders of Class A common stock received as a result of the Equity Award Amendment will have the one-time right to exchange such shares of Class A common stock for an equal number of shares of Class B common stock until such time as the Class A common stock is transferred.

Following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will not make any further grants under the 2014 Plan. As discussed above, upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, any shares of our common stock that are available for issuance under the 2014 Plan immediately prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part will become available for issuance under the 2021 Plan. However, the 2014 Plan will continue to govern the terms and conditions of the outstanding awards granted under the 2014 Plan which, as of the date of this prospectus, constitute all of our outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards.

Types of Awards. The 2014 Plan provides for the grant of non-qualified options, restricted stock, unrestricted stock, RSUs to employees, non-employee members of the board of directors, and consultants. The 2014 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs to employees.

Share Reserve. We have reserved an aggregate of 46,406,328 shares of our common stock for issuance under the 2014 Plan. As of December 31, 2020, options to purchase a total of 31,016,699 shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding, a total of 10,238,529 shares of common stock had been issued upon the exercise of options or pursuant to other awards granted under the 2014 Plan and were outstanding, and 1,151,100 shares remained available for future grants.

Administration. Our board of directors or a committee appointed by our board of directors administers the 2014 Plan. The administrator has the authority to select the employees to whom awards will be granted under the 2014 Plan, to determine the time or times of grant, to determine the number of shares to be covered by any award and the price, exercise price, conversion ratio, or other price relating thereto, to determine and to modify from time to time the terms and conditions, including restrictions, of any award, to approve the form of award agreements, to accelerate at any time the exercisability or vesting of all or any portion of any award, to impose any limitations on awards, including limitations on transfers, repurchase provisions, and the like, and to exercise repurchase rights or obligations and to extend at any time the period in which options may be exercised. In addition, the administrator has the authority at any time to adopt, alter, and repeal such rules, guidelines, and practices for administration of the 2014 Plan and for its own acts and proceedings as it shall deem advisable, to interpret the terms and provisions of the 2014 Plan and any award, to make all determinations it deems advisable for the administration of the 2014 Plan, to decide all disputes arising in connection with the 2014 Plan, and to otherwise supervise the administration of the 2014 Plan.

Payment. The exercise price of options or purchase price of restricted stock under the 2014 Plan may be paid in such form as determined by the administrator, including, without limitation, cash, check, promissory note,

other of our shares that have a fair market value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price, or purchase price of the shares as to which such award relates, by irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to us cash or check payable and acceptable to us for the purchase price, surrender of shares then issuable upon exercise of the award that have a fair market value equal to the aggregate exercise price or purchase price of the shares as to which such award relates, or any combination of the foregoing methods of payment.

Transfer. The 2014 Plan does not allow for the transfer of awards other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, except as otherwise approved by our board of directors.

Certain Events. In the event of a dividend, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, or other change in our corporate structure affecting shares of our Class A common stock occurs, the administrator may make appropriate adjustments to the number of shares of our Class A common stock available reserved for issuance under the 2014 Plan, the number of shares of our Class A common stock covered by each outstanding award agreement, and/or the exercise price or repurchase price applicable to each outstanding award. In the event of a merger or sale event, options and restricted stock units will terminate in connection with such event, unless assumed or continued by the successor entity.

Amendment; Termination. Our board of directors may amend or terminate the 2014 Plan or any portion thereof at any time; an amendment of the 2014 Plan shall be subject to the approval of our stockholders only to the extent required by applicable laws. No awards may be granted under our 2014 Plan after it is terminated.

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We have adopted the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"), which will be effective upon the day prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The ESPP is designed to allow our eligible employees to purchase shares of our Class A common stock, at semi-annual intervals, with their accumulated payroll deductions. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code. The material terms of the ESPP, as it is currently contemplated, are summarized below.

Components. The ESPP is comprised of two distinct components in order to provide increased flexibility to grant options to purchase shares under the ESPP to U.S. and to non-U.S. employees. Specifically, the ESPP authorizes (i) the grant of options to U.S. employees that are intended to qualify for favorable U.S. federal tax treatment under Section 423 of the Code, (the "Section 423 Component"), and (ii) the grant of options that are not intended to be tax-qualified under Section 423 of the Code to facilitate participation for employees located outside of the United States who do not benefit from favorable U.S. tax treatment and to provide flexibility to comply with non-U.S. law and other considerations (the "Non-Section 423 Component"). Where possible under local law and custom, we expect that the Non-Section 423 Component generally will be operated and administered on terms and conditions similar to the Section 423 Component.

Administration. Subject to the terms and conditions of the ESPP, our compensation committee will administer the ESPP. Our compensation committee can delegate administrative tasks under the ESPP to the services of an agent and/or employees to assist in the administration of the ESPP. The administrator will have the discretionary authority to administer and interpret the ESPP. Interpretations and constructions of the administrator of any provision of the ESPP or of any rights thereunder will be conclusive and binding on all persons. We will bear all expenses and liabilities incurred by the ESPP administrator.

Share Reserve. The maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock which will be authorized for sale under the ESPP is equal to the sum of (a) 2,663,371 shares of Class A common stock and (b) an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in 2022 and ending in 2031, equal to the lesser of (i) 1% of the shares of our Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (ii) such number of shares of Class A common stock as determined by our

board of directors; provided, however, no more than 16,500,000 shares of our Class A common stock may be issued under the ESPP. The shares reserved for issuance under the ESPP may be authorized but unissued shares or reacquired shares.

Eligibility. Employees eligible to participate in the ESPP for a given offering period generally include employees who are employed by us or one of our subsidiaries on the first day of the offering period, or the enrollment date. Our administrator has the discretion to exclude from participation our employees (and, if applicable, any employees of our subsidiaries) who customarily work less than five months in a calendar year or are customarily scheduled to work less than 20 hours per week will not be eligible to participate in the ESPP. Finally, an employee who owns (or is deemed to own through attribution) 5% or more of the combined voting power or value of all our classes of stock or of one of our subsidiaries will not be allowed to participate in the ESPP.

Participation. Employees will enroll under the ESPP by completing a payroll deduction form permitting the deduction from their compensation of at least 1% of their compensation but not more than the lesser of 15% of their compensation. Such payroll deductions will be expressed as a whole number percentage, and the accumulated deductions will be applied to the purchase of shares of our Class A common stock on each purchase date. However, a participant may not purchase more than 2,500 shares of our Class A common stock in each offering period and may not subscribe for more than $25,000 in fair market value of shares of our Class A common stock (determined at the time the option is granted) during any calendar year. The ESPP administrator has the authority to change these limitations for any subsequent offering period.

Offering. Generally, the ESPP will offer employees the option to purchase shares through a series of consecutive 12 month offering periods on each May 15th and November 15th (with two six-month purchase periods during each offering period). The initial offering period under the ESPP will be longer than 12 months, commencing upon the first public trading day following our direct listing and ending on November 14, 2022, with the first purchase period to commence on the first public trading day following our direct listing and ending on May 14, 2022. However, in no event may an offering period be longer than 27 months in length.

The option purchase price will be the lower of 85% of the closing trading price per share of our Class A common stock on the first trading date of an offering period in which a participant is enrolled or 85% of the closing trading price per share on the purchase date, which will occur on the last trading day of each purchase period, or such other price designated by the administrator. The price per share of our Class A common stock on the first day of the initial offering period shall be the closing trading price per share of our Class A common stock on the first trading day following this listing.

Unless a participant has previously canceled his or her participation in the ESPP before the purchase date, the participant will be deemed to have exercised his or her option in full as of each purchase date. Upon exercise, the participant will purchase the number of whole shares that his or her accumulated payroll deductions will buy at the option purchase price, subject to the participation limitations listed above.

A participant may cancel his or her payroll deduction authorization at any time prior to the end of the offering period. Upon cancellation, the participant will have the option to either (i) receive a refund of the participant's account balance in cash without interest or (ii) exercise the participant's option for the current offering period for the maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock on the applicable purchase date, with the remaining account balance refunded in cash without interest. Following at least one payroll deduction, a participant may also decrease (but not increase) his or her payroll deduction authorization once during any offering period. If a participant wants to increase or decrease the rate of payroll withholding, he or she may do so effective for the next offering period by submitting a new form before the offering period for which such change is to be effective.

A participant may not assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of (other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution) payroll deductions credited to a participant's account or any rights to exercise an option

or to receive shares of our Class A common stock under the ESPP, and during a participant's lifetime, options in the ESPP shall be exercisable only by such participant. Any such attempt at assignment, transfer, pledge, or other disposition will not be given effect.

Adjustments upon Changes in Recapitalization, Dissolution, Liquidation, Merger, or Asset Sale. In the event of any increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of our common stock resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification of the common stock, or any other increase or decrease in the number of shares of our Class A common stock effected without receipt of consideration by us, we will proportionately adjust the aggregate number of shares of our Class A common stock offered under the ESPP, the number and price of shares of our Class A common stock which any participant has elected to purchase under the ESPP, and the maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock which a participant may elect to purchase in any single offering period. If there is a proposal to dissolve or liquidate us, then the ESPP will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed dissolution or liquidation, and any offering period then in progress will be shortened by setting a new purchase date to take place before the date of our dissolution or liquidation. We will notify each participant of such change in writing at least ten business days prior to the new exercise date. If we undergo a merger with or into another corporation or sell all or substantially all of our assets, each outstanding option will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or the parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation. If the successor corporation refuses to assume the outstanding options or substitute equivalent options, then any offering period then in progress will be shortened by setting a new purchase date to take place before the date of our proposed sale or merger. We will notify each participant of such change in writing at least ten business days prior to the new exercise date.

Amendment and Termination. Our board of directors may amend, suspend, or terminate the ESPP at any time. However, our board of directors may not amend the ESPP without obtaining stockholder approval within 12 months before or after such amendment to the extent required by applicable laws.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the director and executive officer compensation arrangements discussed above in the section entitled "Executive Compensation," this section describes transactions, or series of related transactions, since January 1, 2018 to which we were a party or will be a party, in which:

- the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers, or beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any members of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, or any entity affiliated with any such person, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financings

Series D Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In November 2018, we entered into a Series D preferred stock purchase agreement with various investors, pursuant to which we issued and sold an aggregate of 9,313,611 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $8.5681 per share for gross proceeds of $79.8 million in multiple closings. The first closing occurred in November 2018, at which time we issued 9,208,572 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $78.9 million. The second closing occurred in January 2019, at which time we issued 58,355 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $499,991. The third closing occurred in November 2019, at which time we issued 23,342 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $199,996. The fourth closing occurred in March 2020, at which time we issued 23,342 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $199,996.

The table below sets forth the number of shares of our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by our executive officers, directors, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliated entities, or immediate family members.

Name(1)	Shares of Series D Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital(2)	5,835,599	49,999,996
Entities affiliated with Battery Ventures(3)	1,167,118	9,999,984
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.(4)	11,671	99,998
Entities affiliated with Institutional Venture Partners(5)	735,285	6,299,995

(1) For additional information regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings, see "Principal and Registered Stockholders."

(2) Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee, and Sequoia Capital Global Growth Fund III – Endurance Partners, L.P., for itself and as nominee, collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Pat Grady is currently a member of our board of directors. Mr. Grady was designated by Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P. Mr. Grady is a partner of Sequoia Capital.

(3) Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P., Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC, Battery Ventures Select Fund I, L.P., and Battery Investment Partners Select Fund I, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Neeraj Agrawal is currently, and was at the time of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Agrawal was designated to serve as a member of our board of directors by entities affiliated with Battery Ventures. Mr. Agrawal is a general partner of Battery Ventures.

(4) Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee for Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII, L.P. and Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII-B, L.P., beneficially owns more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Eric Vishria is currently, and was at the time of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Vishria was designated to serve as a member of our board of directors by Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P. Mr. Vishria is a general partner of Benchmark Capital.

(5) Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

Series E Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In April 2020, we entered into a Series E preferred stock purchase agreement with various investors, pursuant to which we issued and sold an aggregate of 5,213,607 shares of Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $9.5498 per share for gross proceeds of $49.8 million.

The table below sets forth the number of shares of our Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by our executive officers, directors, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliated entities, or immediate family members.

Name(1)	Shares of Series E Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital(2)	387,442	3,699,994
Entities affiliated with Battery Ventures(3)	261,784	2,499,985
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.(4)	5,235	49,993
Entities affiliated with Institutional Venture Partners(5)	403,939	3,857,537
Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd.(6)	3,141,427	30,000,000

(1) For additional information regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings, see “Principal and Registered Stockholders.”

(2) Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee, and Sequoia Capital Global Growth Fund III – Endurance Partners, L.P., for itself and as nominee, collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Pat Grady is currently, and was at the time of the Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Grady was designated by Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P. Mr. Grady is a partner of Sequoia Capital.

(3) Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P., Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC, Battery Ventures Select Fund I, L.P., and Battery Investment Partners Select Fund I, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Neeraj Agrawal is currently, and was at the time of the Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Agrawal was designated to serve as a member of our board of directors by entities affiliated with Battery Ventures. Mr. Agrawal is a general partner of Battery Ventures.

(4) Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee for Benchmark Founders’ Fund VIII, L.P. and Benchmark Founders’ Fund VIII-B, L.P., beneficially owns more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Eric Vishria is currently, and was at the time of the Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Vishria was designated to serve as a member of our board of directors by Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P. Mr. Vishria is a general partner of Benchmark Capital.

(5) Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

(6) Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd., an affiliate of GIC Private Limited, beneficially owns more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

Series F Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In May 2021, we entered into a Series F preferred stock purchase agreement with various investors, pursuant to which we issued and sold an aggregate of 6,246,111 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $32.0199 per share for gross proceeds of $200.0 million in multiple closings. The first closing occurred in May 2021, at which time we issued 3,154,287 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $101.0 million. The second closing occurred in June 2021, at which time we issued 312,305 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $10.0 million. The third closing occurred in June 2021, at which time we issued 1,171,146 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $37.5 million. The fourth closing occurred in June 2021, at which time we issued 780,764 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $25.0 million. The fifth closing occurred in July 2021, at which time we issued 46,845 shares

of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $1.5 million. The sixth closing occurred in August 2021, at which time we issued 780,764 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock for gross proceeds of $25 million.

The table below sets forth the number of shares of our Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock purchased by our executive officers, directors, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock and their affiliated entities, or immediate family members.

Name(1)	Shares of Series F Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price ($)
Entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital(2)	3,123,057	99,999,973
Entities affiliated with Battery Ventures(3)	312,305	9,999,975
Entities affiliated with Institutional Venture Partners(4)	31,230	999,981
Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd.(5)	1,171,146	37,499,978

(1) For additional information regarding these stockholders and their equity holdings, see “Principal and Registered Stockholders.”

(2) Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee, and Sequoia Capital Global Growth Fund III – Endurance Partners, L.P., for itself and as nominee, collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Pat Grady is currently, and was at the time of the Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Grady was designated by Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P. Mr. Grady is a partner of Sequoia Capital.

(3) Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P., Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC, Battery Ventures Select Fund I, L.P., and Battery Investment Partners Select Fund I, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Neeraj Agrawal is currently, and was at the time of the Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, a member of our board of directors. Mr. Agrawal was designated to serve as a member of our board of directors by entities affiliated with Battery Ventures. Mr. Agrawal is a general partner of Battery Ventures.

(4) Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. collectively beneficially own more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

(5) Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd., an affiliate of GIC Private Limited, beneficially owns more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

Promissory Note and Pledge Agreement

In June 2018, we entered into two pledge agreements with Matt Althauser who, at that time, was our Chief Operating Officer. Contemporaneously with the pledge agreements, we made two loans to Mr. Althauser, evidenced by promissory notes, each in the amount of $565,271.30. The proceeds of these loans were used by Mr. Althauser to purchase an aggregate of 813,340 shares of our common stock, pursuant to the terms of those certain stock option agreements between us and Mr. Althauser. The aggregate principal amount outstanding under the promissory notes of $886,480.84, together with accrued interest of $57,580.81, was paid in full in May 2020 in accordance with the terms of the notes.

Relationship with Confluent, Inc.

Erica Schultz, a member of our board of directors, is currently the President of Field Operations at Confluent, Inc., and Eric Vishria, a member of our board of directors, is a member of the board of directors of Confluent. Confluent has been our customer since July 2020. Pursuant to our customer agreements with Confluent, Confluent made payments to us of $60,000 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. Since January 1, 2021, Confluent has made payments to us under these agreements of $3,000, and we anticipate that Confluent will make additional payments to us of approximately $65,000 and $80,000 during the fiscal years ending December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Our agreements with Confluent are negotiated in the ordinary course of business.

Stock Transfers

The following secondary stock transfer transactions involving certain of our existing officers, directors and/or investors were facilitated by us concurrently with our Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock financing.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. and Spenser Skates, our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Skates sold 258,707 shares of our outstanding common stock to Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. for an aggregate purchase price of $2.1 million.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. and Curtis Liu, our Chief Technology Officer and a member of our board of directors, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Liu sold 258,707 shares of our outstanding common stock to Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. for an aggregate purchase price of $2.1 million.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. and Jeffrey Wang, a current employee, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Wang sold 147,831 shares of our outstanding common stock to Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. for an aggregate purchase price of $1.2 million.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with SCP Amplitude Investment, LLC and Mr. Skates, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Skates sold 148,517 shares of our outstanding common stock to SCP Amplitude Investment, LLC for an aggregate purchase price of $1.2 million.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with SCP Amplitude Investment, LLC and Mr. Liu, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Liu sold 148,517 shares of our outstanding common stock to SCP Amplitude Investment, LLC for an aggregate purchase price of $1.2 million.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with entities affiliated with Battery Ventures and Mr. Skates, dated as April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Skates sold an aggregate of 23,954 shares of our outstanding common stock to entities affiliated with Battery Ventures for an aggregate purchase price of $194,442.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with entities affiliated with Battery Ventures and Mr. Liu, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Liu sold an aggregate of 23,954 shares of our outstanding common stock to entities affiliated with Battery Ventures for an aggregate purchase price of $194,442.

We entered into a Stock Transfer Agreement with entities affiliated with Battery Ventures and Mr. Wang, dated as of April 30, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Wang sold an aggregate of 13,687 shares of our outstanding common stock to entities affiliated with Battery Ventures for an aggregate purchase price of $111,101.

Investors' Rights Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated investors' rights agreement with the purchasers of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock and certain holders of our common stock, including certain of our directors and executive officers, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, and entities with which certain of our directors are affiliated. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the holders of approximately 86.2 million shares of our common stock, including shares of our common stock issuable upon the conversion of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock, are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares under the Securities Act. For a more detailed description of these registration rights, see "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

Voting Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated voting agreement with the purchasers of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock and certain holders of our common stock and options, warrants, or other rights to acquire our common stock, including certain of our directors and executive officers, holders of more

than 5% of our capital stock, and entities with which certain of our directors are affiliated. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the amended and restated voting agreement will terminate. For a description of the amended and restated voting agreement, see "Management—Voting Arrangements."

First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

We are party to an amended and restated first refusal and co-sale agreement with the purchasers of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock and certain holders of our common stock, including certain of our directors and executive officers, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, and entities with which certain of our directors are affiliated. This agreement provides for rights of first refusal and co-sale relating to the shares of our common stock held by certain parties to the agreement. Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the amended and restated first refusal and co-sale agreement will terminate.

Employment Agreements

We have entered into offer letter agreements with our executive officers that, among other things, provide for certain compensatory and change in control benefits, as well as severance benefits. For a description of these agreements with our named executive officers, see "Executive Compensation—Narrative to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End—Executive Compensation Arrangements."

Indemnification Agreements

Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that we will indemnify our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by law. In addition, in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we expect to enter into indemnification agreements with all of our directors and executive officers. See "Description of Capital Stock—Limitation on Liability of Directors and Indemnification."

Our Policy Regarding Related Party Transactions

Our board of directors recognizes the fact that transactions with related persons present a heightened risk of conflicts of interest (or the perception thereof). Our board of directors has adopted a written policy on transactions with related persons that is in conformity with the requirements for companies having common stock that is listed on Nasdaq. This policy covers any transaction, arrangement, or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements, or relationships, that meets the disclosure requirements set forth in Item 404 under the Securities Act, in which we were or are to be a participant and in which a "related person," as defined in Item 404, had, has, or will have a direct or indirect material interest. In reviewing and approving any such transactions, our audit committee is tasked to consider all relevant facts and circumstances, including but not limited to whether the transaction is on terms comparable to those that could be obtained in an arm's length transaction with an unrelated third party and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction. All of the transactions described in this section occurred prior to the adoption of this policy.

PRINCIPAL AND REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth:

- certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our Class A and Class B common stock as of August 10, 2021 for:
  - each of our executive officers;
  - each of our directors;
  - all of our directors and executive officers as a group; and
  - each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock; and
- the number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by the Registered Stockholders and registered as Class A common stock for resale by means of this prospectus.

This prospectus registers for resale shares of Class A common stock that are held by certain Registered Stockholders that include (i) our affiliates and certain other stockholders with "restricted" securities under the applicable securities laws and regulations who, because of their status as affiliates of us pursuant to Rule 144 or because they acquired their capital stock from an affiliate or from us within the prior 12 months from the date of any proposed sale, would otherwise be unable to sell their securities pursuant to Rule 144 until we have been subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for a period of at least 90 days, and (ii) our current and former non-executive officer and non-director service providers who acquired shares from us within the prior 12 months from the date of any proposed sale under Rule 701 and hold "restricted" securities under the applicable securities laws and regulations. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for further information regarding sales of such "restricted" securities if not sold pursuant to this prospectus.

Information concerning the Registered Stockholders may change from time to time and any changed information will be set forth in supplements to this prospectus, if and when necessary. Because the Registered Stockholders who hold Class B common stock may convert their shares of Class B common stock into Class A common stock at any time and the Registered Stockholders may sell all, some, or none of the shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus, we cannot determine the number of such shares of Class A common stock that will be sold by the Registered Stockholders, or the amount or percentage of shares of common stock, either as Class A common stock or Class B common stock, that will be held by the Registered Stockholders upon consummation of any particular sale. In addition, the Registered Stockholders listed in the table below may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, or may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of, at any time and from time to time, our shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, after the date on which they provided the information set forth in the table below. See "Management" and "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" for further information regarding the Registered Stockholders.

After the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, certain of the Registered Stockholders are entitled to registration rights with respect to their shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock, as described in "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

We currently intend to use our reasonable efforts to keep the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part effective for a period of 90 days after the effectiveness of the registration statement. As a result, registered shares also include shares of Class A common stock subject to outstanding options and issuable pursuant to outstanding RSUs held by our directors and executive officers that may vest, be exercised, and be settled, as applicable, and be sold during the period we intend to keep the Registration Statement effective. We are not party to any arrangement with any Registered Stockholder or any broker-dealer with respect to sales of shares of our Class A common stock by the Registered Stockholders. However, we have engaged financial advisors with respect to certain other matters relating to our listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. See "Plan of Distribution."

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC, and thus it represents sole or shared voting or investment power with respect to our securities. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable. The information does not necessarily indicate beneficial ownership for any other purpose, including for purposes of Sections 13(d) and 13(g) of the Exchange Act.

We have based percentage ownership of our common stock on no shares of our Class A common stock and 100,041,239 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of August 10, 2021, after giving effect to the Reclassification and the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion. We have deemed shares of our Class B common stock subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021 or issuable pursuant to RSUs which are subject to vesting and settlement conditions expected to occur within 60 days of August 10, 2021 to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the stock option or RSU for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

In connection with this listing, our board of directors will amend all awards outstanding under our 2014 Plan to settle into Class A common stock (the "Equity Award Amendment"). Holders of Class A common stock received as a result of the Equity Award Amendment will have the one-time right to exchange such shares of Class A common stock for an equal number of shares of Class B common stock until such time as the Class A common stock is transferred. The table below does not give effect to the Equity Award Amendment. See "Description of Capital Stock—Equity Award Amendment."

Unless otherwise indicated, the business address of each such beneficial owner is c/o Amplitude, Inc., 201 Third Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, California 94103.

	Beneficial Ownership Prior to the Effectiveness of the Registration Statement					
	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned					
	Class A		Class B+			
Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares	%	Shares	%	Percentage of Total Voting Power†	Shares of Class A Common Stock Being Registered
Executive Officers and Directors:						
Spenser Skates(1)	—	—	8,796,386	8.7%	8.7%	
Matt Heinz(2)	—	—	1,300,000	1.3%	1.3%	
Jennifer Johnson(3)	—	—	331,250	*	*	
Curtis Liu(4)	—	—	7,738,378	7.7%	7.7%	
Hoang Vuong(5)	—	—	1,713,646	1.7%	1.7%	
Neeraj Agrawal(6)	—	—	13,984,637	14.0%	14.0%	
Ron Gill(7)	—	—	310,000	*	*	
Pat Grady(8)	—	—	7,995,999	8.0%	8.0%	
Erica Schultz(9)	—	—	212,000	*	*	
Elisa Steele(10)	—	—	212,000	*	*	
Eric Vishria(11)	—	—	15,264,298	15.3%	15.3%	
Catherine Wong(12)	—	—	7,812	*	*	
All current directors and executive officers as a group (12 persons)(13)	—	—	57,866,406	55.2%	55.2%	
Other 5% Stockholders:						
Entities affiliated with Battery Ventures(14)	—	—	13,984,637	14.0%	14.0%	
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.(15)	—	—	15,264,298	15.3%	15.3%	
Entities affiliated with Institutional Venture Partners(16)	—	—	8,762,355	8.8%	8.8%	
Entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital(17)	—	—	7,829,314	7.8%	7.8%	
Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd.(18)	—	—	4,977,818	5.0%	5.0%	

Name of Beneficial Owner	Beneficial Ownership Prior to the Effectiveness of the Registration Statement					
	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned				Percentage of Total Voting Power†	Shares of Class A Common Stock Being Registered
	Class A		Class B+			
	Shares	%	Shares	%		
Other Registered Stockholders:						
Non-Executive Officer and Non-Director Service Providers						
All Other Registered Stockholders						

* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

\+ The Class B common stock is convertible at any time by the holder into shares of Class A common stock on a share-for-share basis, such that each holder of Class B common stock beneficially owns an equivalent number of shares of Class A common stock.

† Percentage of total voting power represents voting power with respect to all shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, as a single class. Shares of our Class A common stock entitle the holder to one vote per share and shares of our Class B common stock entitle the holder to five votes per share. For additional information regarding our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, see "Description of Capital Stock."

(1) Consists of (a) 7,780,820 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 1,015,566 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(2) Consists of (a) 44,247 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 1,255,753 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(3) Consists of 331,250 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(4) Consists of (a) 7,465,526 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 272,852 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(5) Consists of (a) 195,876 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 1,517,770 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(6) Consists of shares listed in footnote 14 below held of record by entities affiliated with Battery Ventures. Mr. Agrawal, one of our directors, is a general partner of Battery Ventures and, therefore, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to such shares. Mr. Agrawal disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(7) Consists of 310,000 shares of Class B common stock.

(8) Consists of (a) 166,685 shares of Class B common stock and (b) shares listed in footnote 17 below held of record by entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital. Mr. Grady, one of our directors, is a partner of Sequoia Capital and, therefore, may be deemed to exercise voting and investment discretion with respect to the shares listed in footnote 17 below. Mr. Grady disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares.

(9) Consists of (a) 100,000 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 112,000 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(10) Consists of 212,000 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(11) Consists of shares listed in footnote 15 below held of record by Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.

(12) Consists of 7,812 shares of Class B common stock issuable pursuant to RSUs which are subject to vesting and settlement conditions expected to occur within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(13) Consists of (a) 53,141,403 shares of Class B common stock and (b) 4,725,003 shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable within 60 days of August 10, 2021.

(14) Consists of (a) 244,579 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC ("BIP XI"), (b) 5,277,254 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P. ("BV XI-A"), (c) 5,482,741 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P. ("BV XI-A SF"), (d) 1,394,368 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P. ("BV XI-B"), (e) 1,188,883 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P. ("BV XI-B SF"), (f) 361,099 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Ventures Select Fund I, L.P. ("BV Select I"), and (g) 35,713 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Battery Investment Partners Select Fund I, L.P. ("BIP Select I"). The sole general partner of BV XI-A and BV XI-B is Battery Partners XI, LLC ("BP XI"). The sole general partner of BV XI-A SF and BV XI-B SF is Battery Partners XI Side Fund, LLC ("BP XI SF"). The sole managing member of BIP XI is BP XI. The sole

general partner of BV Select I is Battery Partners Select Fund I, L.P., whose sole general partner is Battery Partners Select Fund I GP, LLC ("BP Select I"). The general partner of BIP Select I is BP Select I. The investment adviser of BP XI, BP XI SF, and BP Select I is Battery Management Corp. (together with BP XI, BP XI SF, and BP Select I, the "Battery Companies"). The managing members and officers of the Battery Companies who share voting and dispositive power with respect to such shares are Neeraj Agrawal, one of our directors, Michael Brown, Morad Elhafed, Jesse Feldman, Russell Fleischer, Roger Lee, Itzik Parnafes, Chelsea Stoner, Dharmesh Thakker, and Scott Tobin. Each of the foregoing persons disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of his or her pecuniary interest therein. The address for each of these entities is One Marina Park Drive, Suite 1100, Boston, Massachusetts 02210.

(15) Consists of 15,264,298 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P. ("Benchmark VIII"). Benchmark Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C., the general partner of Benchmark VIII, may be deemed to have sole voting and investment power over shares held by Benchmark VIII. Eric Vishria, one of our directors, along with Matthew R. Cohler, Peter H. Fenton, J. William Gurley, An-Yen Hu, Mitchell H. Lasky, Chetan Puttagunta, Steven M. Spurlock, and Sarah E. Tavel are the managing members of Benchmark Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C. The address for each of these entities is 2965 Woodside Road, Woodside, California 94062.

(16) Consists of (a) 8,716,001 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and (b) 46,354 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. Institutional Venture Management XV, LLC is the general partner of Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. Todd C. Chaffee, Somesh Dash, Norman A. Fogelsong, Stephen J. Harrick, Eric Liaw, Jules A. Maltz, J. Sanford Miller, and Dennis B. Phelps are the managing directors of Institutional Venture Management XV, LLC and share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. The address for each of these entities is c/o Institutional Venture Partners, 3000 Sand Hill Road, Building 2, Suite 250, Menlo Park, California 94062.

(17) Consists of (a) 5,330,200 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P. ("GF VIII") and (b) 2,499,114 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Sequoia Capital Global Growth Fund III – Endurance Partners, L.P. ("GGF III"). SC US (TTGP), Ltd. is (i) the general partner of SCGGF III – Endurance Partners Management, L.P., which is the general partner of GGF III, and (ii) the general partner of SC U.S. Growth VIII Management, L.P., which is the general partner of GF VIII. As a result, SC US (TTGP), Ltd. may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by GF VIII and GGF III. The directors and stockholders of SC US (TTGP), Ltd. who exercise voting and investment discretion with respect to GF VIII include Pat Grady, one of our directors. In addition, the directors and stockholders of SC US (TTGP), Ltd. who exercise voting and investment discretion with respect to GGF III are Douglas M. Leone and Roelof Botha. As a result, and by virtue of the relationships described in this paragraph, Messrs. Leone and Botha may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by GGF III. Mr. Grady expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares held by these entities. The address for each of these entities is 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, California 94025.

(18) Consists of 4,977,818 shares of Class B common stock held of record by Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. shares the power to vote and dispose of these shares with GIC Special Investments Pte. Ltd. and GIC Private Limited, both of which are private limited companies incorporated in Singapore. GIC Special Investments Pte. Ltd. is wholly owned by GIC Private Limited and is the private equity investment arm of GIC Private Limited. GIC Private Limited is wholly owned by the Government of Singapore and was set up with the sole purpose of managing Singapore's foreign reserves. The Government of Singapore disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares. The address for Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd. is 168 Robinson Road, #37-01 Capital Tower, Singapore 068912.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following description summarizes certain important terms of our capital stock, as they are expected to be in effect in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We expect to adopt a restated certificate of incorporation and an amended and restated bylaws that will become effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and this description summarizes the provisions that are expected to be included in such documents. Because it is only a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. For a complete description of the matters set forth in this section titled "Description of Capital Stock," you should refer to our restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws, and our amended and restated investors' rights agreement, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

Following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, after giving effect to the filing and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws, our authorized capital stock will consist of:

- 600,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.00001 per share;
- 600,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.00001 per share; and
- 20,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share.

Assuming the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, the Reclassification, and the RSU Settlement, which will occur in connection with our direct listing, as of June 30, 2021, there were 2,571,430 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, held by one stockholder of record, 99,873,225 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding, held by 334 stockholders of record, and no shares of our preferred stock outstanding. Pursuant to our restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors will have the authority, without stockholder approval except as required by Nasdaq rules, to issue additional shares of our capital stock.

Common Stock

Following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will have two classes of authorized common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion rights.

Voting rights

Shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share and shares of our Class B common stock are entitled to five votes per share. The holders of our Class A common stock and the holders of our Class B common stock will generally vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, unless otherwise required by Delaware law or our restated certificate of incorporation. Delaware law could require either holders of our Class A common stock or holders of our Class B common stock to vote separately in the following circumstances:

- if we were to seek to amend our restated certificate of incorporation to increase or decrease the par value of a class of our capital stock, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment; and
- if we were to seek to amend our restated certificate of incorporation in a manner that alters or changes the powers, preferences, or special rights of a class of our capital stock in a manner that would affect its holders adversely, then that class would be required to vote separately to approve the proposed amendment.

Our restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part will provide that stockholders are not entitled to cumulative voting for the election of directors. As a result, the holders of a majority of our voting power can elect all of the directors then standing for election.

Conversion rights

Each outstanding share of our Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of our Class A common stock. Each share of our Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of our Class A common stock upon any transfer, whether or not for value, except for certain permitted transfers described in our restated certificate of incorporation. In addition, each share of our Class B common stock held by Curtis Liu, Spenser Skates, and Jeffrey Wang, whom we refer to as our founders (or any of such founder's affiliates), will convert automatically into one share of our Class A common stock on the earlier of (i) the death or incapacity of such founder or (ii) the date that is six months following the date on which such founder is no longer an employee or director of our company (unless such founder has rejoined our company during such six-month period). Each outstanding share of our Class B common stock will also convert automatically into one share of our Class A common stock on the date that is six months following the date on which no founder is an employee or director of our company (unless a founder has rejoined our company during such six-month period). In addition, any transfer by a founder (or such founder's affiliates) to one or more of the other founders (or such founders' affiliates) will not result in the automatic conversion of such shares of Class B common stock to Class A common stock. Once converted into Class A common stock, the Class B common stock may not be reissued.

Economic rights

Dividends. Any dividend or distribution paid or payable to the holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock shall be paid pro rata, on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the applicable class of stock treated adversely, each voting separately as a class; provided, however, that if a dividend or distribution is paid in the form of Class A common stock or Class B common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock), then the holders of the Class A common stock shall receive Class A common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class A common stock) and holders of Class B common stock shall receive Class B common stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class B common stock).

Liquidation. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up and upon the completion of the distributions required with respect to any series of redeemable convertible preferred stock that may then be outstanding, our remaining assets legally available for distribution to stockholders shall be distributed on an equal priority, pro rata basis to the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock.

Change of Control Transactions. In the event of certain mergers, consolidations, business combinations, or other similar transactions, shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock will be treated equally, identically, and will share ratably, on a per share basis, in any consideration related to such transaction, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock and by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class. In the event that the holders of shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock are granted rights to elect to receive one of two or more alternative forms of consideration in connection with such transaction, the foregoing will be satisfied if holders of shares of Class A common stock and the holders of Class B common stock are granted identical election rights.

Subdivisions and Combinations. If we subdivide or combine in any manner outstanding shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock, then the outstanding shares of the other class will be subdivided or combined in the same proportion and manner, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved

by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock and by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, each voting separately as a class.

No preemptive or similar rights

Holders of shares of our common stock do not have preemptive, subscription, or redemption rights. There will be no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock.

Fully paid and non-assessable

All of our outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

In connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, no shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock will be outstanding. Under the terms of our restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our board of directors is authorized to direct us to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series without stockholder approval, unless required by law or by any stock exchange. Our board of directors has the discretion to determine the rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges, and liquidation preferences, of each series of preferred stock.

Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control of our company that may otherwise benefit holders of our Class A and Class B common stock and may adversely affect the market price of the Class A common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Stock Options

As of June 30, 2021, 28,806,581 shares of Class A common stock were issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options, at a weighted-average exercise price of $3.33 per share. In addition, 192,134 shares of Class A common stock are issuable upon the exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2021, at a weighted-average exercise price of $21.75 per share. For additional information regarding terms of our equity incentive plans, see “Executive Compensation—Narrative to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End—Equity Compensation Plans.”

Equity Award Amendment

Equity awards granted under our 2014 Plan generally settle in shares of Class B common stock. Class B common stock automatically converts to Class A common stock upon transfer unless transferred to a permitted transferee. In connection with this listing, our board of directors will amend all awards outstanding under our 2014 Plan to settle into Class A common stock (the “Equity Award Amendment”). Holders of Class A common stock received as a result of the Equity Award Amendment will have the one-time right to exchange such shares of Class A common stock for an equal number of shares of Class B common stock until such time as the Class A common stock is transferred. There are no pre-defined time period or other restrictions related to the holder’s right to exchange such shares of Class A common stock. Holders may only elect to exchange all, and not a portion, of such shares of Class A common stock. Such right will transfer to a permitted transferee.

As of June 30, 2021, outstanding options to purchase 28,806,581 shares of Class B common stock and outstanding RSUs representing 3,050,911 shares of Class B common stock will be impacted by the Equity Award Amendment. These awards are referenced in this prospectus as options to purchase Class A common stock and RSUs representing Class A common stock, respectively, unless indicated otherwise.

We expect to issue 2,571,430 shares of our Class A common stock instead of Class B common stock due to the Equity Award Amendment, upon the vesting and settlement of RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition was satisfied as of June 30, 2021, and for which the performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied upon the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

Restricted Stock Units

As of June 30, 2021, 479,481 shares of Class A common stock were issuable upon settlement of RSUs outstanding as of June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date. In addition, 420,672 shares of Class A common stock are issuable upon settlement of RSUs granted after June 30, 2021, for which the time-based vesting condition had not been satisfied as of such date.

Warrant

As of June 30, 2021, 7,000 shares of Class B common stock were issuable upon the exercise of an outstanding warrant at an exercise price of $1.39 per share. The warrant expires on November 22, 2027.

Choice of Forum

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that: (i) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (A) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (B) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders to us or our stockholders, including without limitation a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (C) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees, agents, or stockholders arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (D) any action asserting a claim related to or involving us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; (ii) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; (iii) the exclusive forum provisions are intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the financial advisors to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering; (iv) any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in our shares of capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and consented to these provisions; and (v) failure to enforce the foregoing provisions would cause us irreparable harm, and we will be entitled to equitable relief, including injunctive relief and specific performance, to enforce the foregoing provisions. Nothing in our restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court, to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

Although our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will contain the choice of forum provision described above, it is possible that a court could find that such a provision is inapplicable for

a particular claim or action or that such provision is unenforceable. For more information on the risks associated with our choice of forum provision, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock—Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will provide for an exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, and that the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act."

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will contain provisions that may delay, defer, or discourage another party from acquiring control of us. We expect that these provisions, which are summarized below, will discourage coercive takeover practices or inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors, which we believe may result in an improvement of the terms of any such acquisition in favor of our stockholders. However, they also give our board of directors the power to discourage acquisitions that some stockholders may favor. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock—Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management, and limit the market price of our Class A common stock."

Multi-Class Stock

As described above in "—Common Stock—Voting rights," our restated certificate of incorporation will provide for a multi-class common stock structure, pursuant to which holders of our Class B common stock, including our current investors, executives, and employees, will have the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if such holders own significantly less than a majority of the shares of the shares of our outstanding Class A common stock and Class B common stock, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets.

Stockholder Action and Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of our stockholders and may not be effected by any consent in writing by our stockholders. Our restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, thus prohibiting a stockholder from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders to take any action, including the removal of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide advance notice procedures for stockholders seeking to bring business before our annual meeting of stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at our annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws will also specify certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions might preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders if the proper procedures are not followed. We expect that these provisions might also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.

Classified Board; Election and Removal of Directors; Filling Vacancies

Our board of directors will be divided into three classes, divided as nearly as equal in number as possible. The directors in each class will serve for a three-year term, one class being elected each year by our stockholders, with staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, our stockholders holding a majority of the shares of our voting shares will be able to elect all of our directors. Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide for the removal of any of our directors only for cause and requires a stockholder vote by the holders of at least a 66 2/3% of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock. For more information on the classified board, see "Management—Classified Board of Directors." Furthermore, any vacancy on our board of directors, however occurring, including a vacancy resulting from an increase in the size of the board, may only be filled by a resolution of the board of directors unless the board of directors determines that such vacancies shall be filled by the stockholders. This system of electing and removing directors and filling vacancies may tend to discourage a third party from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us because it generally makes it more difficult for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors.

Supermajority Requirements for Amendments of our Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Certain amendments to our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will require the approval of 66⅔% of the outstanding voting power of our capital stock.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

The authorized but unissued shares of our common stock and our preferred stock are available for future issuance without stockholder approval, subject to any limitations imposed by Nasdaq rules. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate finance transactions, acquisitions, and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could make more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger, or otherwise.

Section 203 of the DGCL

We will be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. This statute prevents certain Delaware corporations, under certain circumstances, from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder." In general, Section 203 defines an "interested stockholder" as an entity or person who, together with the person's affiliates and associates, beneficially owns 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

A "business combination" includes a merger or sale of more than 10% of our assets. However, the above provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL do not apply if:

- the business combination takes place more than three years after the interested stockholder became an "interested stockholder;"
- our board of directors approves the transaction that made the stockholder an "interested stockholder" prior to the date of the transaction;
- after the completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, that stockholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding, other than statutorily excluded shares of common stock; or
- on or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at a meeting of our stockholders, and not by written consent, by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Indemnification

Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that our directors will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation is not permitted under the DGCL, as may be amended. The DGCL provides that the certificate of incorporation may not eliminate or limit the liability of a director:

- for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- pursuant to Section 174 of the DGCL; or
- for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law. We will also be expressly authorized to advance certain expenses (including attorneys' fees) to our directors and officers and carry directors' and officers' insurance providing indemnification for our directors and officers for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers. In addition, in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we intend to enter into separate indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers.

Registration Rights

We are party to an amended and restated investors' rights agreement that provides that certain holders of our capital stock have certain registration rights as set forth below. The registration of shares of our Class A common stock by the exercise of registration rights described below would enable the holders to sell these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective.

The registration rights set forth in the amended and restated investors' rights agreement will terminate (i) five years following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part or (ii) with respect to any particular stockholder, the earliest of when such stockholder is able to sell all of its shares pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1)(i) of the Securities Act or holds 1% or less of our outstanding Class A common stock, which includes shares of Class B common stock convertible into Class A common stock, and is able to sell all of its registrable shares pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act during any three month period. We will pay the registration expenses (other than underwriting discounts and commissions) of the holders of the shares registered pursuant to the registrations described below, including the reasonable fees of one counsel for the selling holders. In an underwritten offering, the underwriters have the right, subject to specified conditions, to limit the number of shares such holders may include.

Demand Registration Rights

After the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the holders of up to approximately 69.6 million shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time beginning six months after the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, holders of at least 50% of these approximately 69.6 million shares of registrable securities can request that we register the offer and sale of their shares. We are obligated to effect only one such registration. Such request for registration must cover securities the anticipated aggregate offering price of which is at least $15.0 million. We will not be required to effect a demand registration during the period beginning 60 days prior to our good faith estimate of the date of the filing of, and ending on a date 180 days following the effectiveness of, a registration statement relating to the public offering of our Class A common stock. If we determine that it would be seriously detrimental to us and our stockholders to effect such a demand registration, we have the right to defer such registration, not more than once in any 12-month period, for a period of up to 90 days.

Piggyback Registration Rights

After the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, in the event that we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of up to approximately 86.2 million shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to certain "piggyback" registration rights allowing the holders to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations. As a result, whenever we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act, other than with respect to (i) a demand registration, (ii) a registration relating solely to the sale of securities of participants in our stock plan, (iii) a registration relating to a corporate reorganization or transaction under Rule 145 of the Securities Act, (iv) a registration on any registration form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of such shares, or (v) a registration in which the only shares being registered are shares issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered, the holders of such shares are entitled to notice of the registration and have the right, subject to certain limitations, to include their shares in the registration.

S-3 Registration Rights

After the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, the holders of up to approximately 69.6 million shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. The holders of at least 30% of these approximately 69.6 million shares then outstanding may make a request that we register the offer and sale of their shares on a registration statement on Form S-3, if we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3 and so long as the request covers securities the anticipated aggregate public offering price of which is at least $10.0 million, net of any underwriters' discounts, or commissions. These stockholders may make an unlimited number of requests for registration on Form S-3; however, we will not be required to effect a registration on Form S-3 if we have effected two such registrations within the 12-month period preceding the date of the request. Additionally, if we determine that it would be seriously detrimental to us and our stockholders to effect such a registration, we have the right to defer such registration, not more than once in any 12-month period, for a period of up to 90 days.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC. The transfer agent and registrar's address is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219, and its telephone number is (718) 921-8124.

Listing

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "AMPL."

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock, and we cannot predict the effect, if any, that sales of shares of our Class A common stock or the availability of shares of our Class A common stock for sale will have on the market price of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time. Future sales of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market following our listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the public price of our Class A common stock and may make it more difficult for you to sell your Class A common stock at a time and price that you deem appropriate. We will have no input if and when any Registered Stockholder may, or may not, elect to sell its shares of Class A common stock or the prices at which any such sales may occur. Future sales of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect the trading prices of shares of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time.

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, based on the number of shares of our capital stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021, we will have a total of 2,571,430 shares of Class A common stock and 99,873,225 shares of Class B common stock outstanding, after giving effect to the Existing Preferred Stock Conversion, the Reclassification, and the RSU Settlement.

Shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be deemed “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act). Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they are registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act, which rules are summarized below. Following the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, shares of our Class A common stock may be sold either by the Registered Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus or by our other existing stockholders in accordance with Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

As further described below, until we have been a reporting company for at least 90 days, only non-affiliates who have beneficially owned their shares of Class A common stock for a period of at least one year will be able to sell their shares of Class A common stock under Rule 144, which is expected to include approximately shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding shares of Class B common stock, immediately after the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, once we have been subject to the public company reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell, within any three-month period, a number of shares of Class A common stock that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding; and
- the average weekly trading volume of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares of our Class A common stock on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner-of-sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors, officers, consultants, or advisors who purchases shares of capital stock from us in connection with a compensatory stock option plan or other written agreement before the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is entitled to sell such shares 90 days after such effective date in reliance on Rule 144.

The SEC has indicated that Rule 701 will apply to typical stock options granted by a company before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of such options, including exercises after a company becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

Registration Rights

The holders of approximately 86.2 million shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, or their transferees, are entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of those shares under the Securities Act. For a description of these registration rights, see “Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights” and “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Investors’ Rights Agreement.” If these shares are registered, in most cases they will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act and a large number of shares may be sold into the public market.

Registration Statement on Form S-8

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock subject to outstanding stock options and RSUs outstanding, as well as shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance, under our 2021 Plan and ESPP. We expect to file these registration statements as soon as permitted under the Securities Act. However, the shares registered on Form S-8 may be subject to the volume limitations and the manner of sale, notice, and public information requirements of Rule 144. See “Executive Compensation—Narrative to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End—Equity Compensation Plans—2021 Incentive Award Plan” for a description of our 2021 Plan and “Executive Compensation—Narrative to 2020 Summary Compensation Table and Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year End—Equity Compensation Plans—2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan” for a description of our ESPP.

SALE PRICE HISTORY OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. However, our common stock has a history of trading in private purchases. The table below shows the high and low sales prices for our common stock in private transactions by our stockholders, for the indicated periods, as well as the volume-weighted-average price per share, based on information available to us. During 2019 and 2020, we facilitated secondary transactions with select executives in which our common stock was sold above fair value. The table below excludes sales of our redeemable convertible preferred stock for the indicated periods, but includes such shares on an as-converted to common stock basis in the number of shares outstanding. This information may have little or no relation to broader market demand for our Class A common stock and thus the opening public price and subsequent public price of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on these historical private sales prices as they may differ materially from the opening public price and subsequent public price of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock—Our stock price may be volatile, and could decline significantly and rapidly."

	Per Share Sale Price		Number of Shares Sold in the Period	Volume-Weighted-Average Price (VWAP)	Number of Shares Outstanding (Period End)
	High	Low			
Annual					
Year Ended December 31, 2020	$ 20.00	$ 8.12	2,465,793	$ 8.94	89,641,703
Quarterly					
Year Ended December 31, 2020					
First Quarter	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	81,000,105
Second Quarter	$ 8.12	$ 8.12	1,724,709	$ 8.12	86,843,175
Third Quarter	$ 20.00	$ 9.65	170,000	$ 10.74	87,375,015
Fourth Quarter	$ 20.00	$ 9.55	571,084	$ 10.88	89,641,703
Year Ended December 31, 2021					
First Quarter	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	100,000	$ 20.00	90,867,292
Second Quarter	$ 25.00	$ 21.00	146,328	$ 22.70	99,045,616
Third Quarter	$	$		$	

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) generally applicable to the ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder (as defined below) that acquires our Class A common stock and holds our Class A common stock as a capital asset (generally, property held for investment), but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local, or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the IRS, in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock.

This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income and the alternative minimum tax or subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding our Class A common stock as part of a hedge, straddle, or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions;
- brokers, dealers, or traders in securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our Class A common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Internal Revenue Code;
- persons who hold or receive our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- tax-qualified retirement plans; and
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership, and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our Class A common stock and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS

ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that is neither a "U.S. person" nor an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (i) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and all substantial decisions of which are subject to the control of one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (ii) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section titled "Dividend Policy," we do not currently anticipate paying dividends on our Class A common stock. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our Class A common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Class A common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described under the subsection titled "—Sale or Other Taxable Disposition" below.

Subject to the discussion below regarding effectively connected income, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable documentation) certifying qualification for the lower treaty rate). A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable tax treaties.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

Any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected dividends, as adjusted for certain items. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

A Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our Class A common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest (USRPI) by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation (USRPHC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates applicable to U.S. persons. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items.

A Non-U.S. Holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock, which may be offset by certain U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-U.S. real property interests and our other business assets, there can be no assurance we currently are not a USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our Class A common stock is "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of our Class A common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our Class A common stock will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the Non-U.S. Holder certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, or W-8ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any distributions on our Class A common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether such distributions constitute dividends or whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker that does not have certain enumerated relationships with the United States generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides or is established.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (such Sections commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)) on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or (subject to the proposed Treasury Regulations discussed below) gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our Class A common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code), unless (i) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (ii) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (iii) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (i) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules.

Under applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our Class A common stock. While withholding under FATCA would have applied also to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock beginning on January 1, 2019, proposed Treasury Regulations eliminate FATCA withholding on payments of gross proceeds entirely. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our Class A common stock.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Registered Stockholders, and their pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees, or other successors in interest may sell their shares of Class A common stock covered hereby pursuant to brokerage transactions on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or other public exchanges or registered alternative trading venues, at prevailing market prices at any time after the shares of Class A common stock are listed for trading. We are not party to any arrangement with any Registered Stockholder or any broker-dealer with respect to sales of shares of Class A common stock by the Registered Stockholders, except we have engaged financial advisors with respect to certain other matters relating to the registration of shares of our Class A common stock and listing of our Class A common stock, as further described below. As such, we do not anticipate receiving notice as to if and when any Registered Stockholder may, or may not, elect to sell their shares of Class A common stock or the prices at which any such sales may occur, and there can be no assurance that any Registered Stockholders will sell any or all of the shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock by the Registered Stockholders. We will recognize costs related to this direct listing and our transition to a publicly-traded company consisting of professional fees and other expenses. We will expense these amounts in the period incurred and not deduct these costs from net proceeds to the issuer as they would be in an initial public offering.

We engaged Morgan Stanley, BofA Securities, Citigroup, KeyBanc Capital Markets, Baird, UBS Investment Bank, and William Blair as our financial advisors to advise and assist us with respect to certain matters relating to our listing. These matters include assisting us in defining our objectives with respect to the filing of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our preparation of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, our preparation of investor communications and presentations in connection with investor education, and being available to consult with Nasdaq, including on the day that our shares of Class A common stock are initially listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

In addition, Morgan Stanley will determine when our shares of Class A common stock are ready to trade and to approve proceeding with the opening of trading at the Current Reference Price (as defined below). However, Morgan Stanley and the other financial advisors have not been engaged to participate in investor meetings or to otherwise facilitate or coordinate price discovery activities or sales of our Class A common stock in consultation with us, except as described herein.

On the day that shares of our Class A common stock are initially listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, Nasdaq will begin accepting, but not executing, pre-opening buy and sell orders and will begin to continuously generate the indicative Current Reference Price on the basis of such accepted orders. During a ten-minute “Display Only” period, market participants may enter quotes and orders in Class A common stock in Nasdaq’s systems and such information is disseminated, along with other indicative imbalance information, to Morgan Stanley and other market participants (including the other financial advisors) by Nasdaq on its NOII and BookViewer tools. Following the “Display Only” period, a “Pre-Launch” period begins, during which Morgan Stanley, in its capacity as our designated financial advisor to perform the functions under Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8), must notify Nasdaq that our shares are “ready to trade.” Once Morgan Stanley has notified Nasdaq that shares of our Class A common stock are ready to trade, Nasdaq will calculate the Current Reference Price (as defined below) for shares of our Class A common stock, in accordance with Nasdaq’s rules. If Morgan Stanley then approves proceeding at the Current Reference Price, Nasdaq will conduct a price validation test in accordance with Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8). Prior to the conclusion of the “Pre-Launch” period, Morgan Stanley will select price bands for purposes of applying the price validation test, which are generally set at zero. Under the price validation test, Nasdaq compares the expected price (i.e. the price at which Morgan Stanley notified Nasdaq that the security is ready to trade) with the actual price calculated by Nasdaq, which is the Current Reference Price at the time of the price validation test, for the opening trade to assure that the difference between such prices, if any, is within the price bands previously selected by Morgan Stanley. If the price bands are set at zero then these prices must be identical. As part of conducting such price validation test, Nasdaq may consult with Morgan Stanley, if the price bands need to be modified, to select the new price bands for purposes of

applying such test iteratively until the validation tests yield a price within such bands. Upon completion of such price validation checks the applicable orders that have been entered will then be executed at such price and regular trading of shares of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market will commence.

Under Nasdaq's rules, the "Current Reference Price" means: (i) the single price at which the maximum number of orders to buy or sell shares of our Class A common stock can be matched; (ii) if more than one price exists under clause (i), then the price that minimizes the number of shares of our Class A common stock for which orders cannot be matched; (iii) if more than one price exists under clause (ii), then the entered price (i.e. the specified price entered in an order by a customer to buy or sell) at which shares of our Class A common stock will remain unmatched (i.e. will not be bought or sold); and (iv) if more than one price exists under clause (iii), a price determined by Nasdaq after consultation with Morgan Stanley in its capacity as financial advisor. Morgan Stanley will exercise any consultation rights only to the extent that it may do so consistent with the anti-manipulation provisions of the federal securities laws, including Regulation M (to the extent applicable), or applicable relief granted thereunder. In determining the Current Reference Price, Nasdaq's algorithms will match orders that have been entered into and accepted by Nasdaq's system. This occurs with respect to a potential Current Reference Price when orders to buy shares of our Class A common stock at an entered bid price that is greater than or equal to such potential Current Reference Price are matched with orders to sell a like number of shares of our Class A common stock at an entered asking price that is less than or equal to such potential Current Reference Price.

To illustrate, as a hypothetical example of the calculation of the Current Reference Price, if Nasdaq's algorithms matched all accepted orders as described above, and two limit orders remained — a limit order to buy 500 shares of our Class A common stock at an entered bid price of $10.01 per share and a limit order to sell 200 shares of our Class A common stock at an entered asking price of $10.00 per share — the Current Reference Price would be determined as follows:

- Under clause (i), if the Current Reference Price is $10.00, then the maximum number of additional shares that can be matched is 200. If the Current Reference Price is $10.01, then the maximum number of additional shares that can be matched is also 200, which means that the same maximum number of additional shares would be matched at the price of either $10.00 or $10.01.
- Because more than one price under clause (i) exists, under clause (ii), the Current Reference Price would be the price that minimizes the imbalance between orders to buy or sell (i.e. minimizes the number of shares that would remain unmatched at such price). Selecting either $10.00 or $10.01 as the Current Reference Price would create the same imbalance in the limit orders that cannot be matched, because at either price 300 shares would not be matched.
- Because more than one price under clause (ii) exists, then under clause (iii), the Current Reference Price would be the entered price at which orders for shares of our Class A common stock at such entered price will remain unmatched. In such case, choosing $10.01 would cause 300 shares of the 500 share limit order with the entered price of $10.01 to remain unmatched, compared to choosing $10.00, where all 200 shares of the limit order with the entered price of $10.00 would be matched, and no shares at such entered price remain unmatched. Thus, Nasdaq would select $10.01 as the Current Reference Price because orders for shares at such entered price will remain unmatched.

The above example (including the prices) is provided solely by way of illustration.

Morgan Stanley, as the designated financial advisor under Nasdaq Rule 4120(c)(8), will determine when shares of our Class A common stock are ready to trade and approve proceeding at the Current Reference Price primarily based on consideration of volume, timing, and price. In particular, Morgan Stanley will determine, based primarily on pre-opening buy and sell orders, when a reasonable amount of volume will cross on the opening trade such that sufficient price discovery has been made to open trading at the Current Reference Price. If Morgan Stanley does not approve proceeding at the Current Reference Price (for example, due to the absence

of adequate pre-opening buy and sell interest), Morgan Stanley will request that Nasdaq delay the open until such a time that sufficient price discovery has been made to ensure a reasonable amount of volume crosses on the opening trade.

Similar to a Nasdaq-listed underwritten initial public offering, in connection with the listing of shares of our Class A common stock, the financial advisors and buyers and sellers (or their brokers) who have subscribed will have access to the Nasdaq Stock Market's Order Imbalance Indicator (sometimes referred to as the Net Order Imbalance Indicator), a widely available, subscription-based data feed, prior to submitting buy or sell orders. Nasdaq's electronic trading platform simulates auctions every second to calculate a Current Reference Price, the number of shares that can be paired off the Current Reference Price, the number of shares that would remain unexecuted at the Current Reference Price and whether a buy-side or sell-side imbalance exists, or whether there is no imbalance, in order to disseminate that information continuously to buyers and sellers via the Order Imbalance Indicator data feed.

However, because this is not an underwritten initial public offering, there will be no "book building" process (i.e., an organized process pursuant to which buy and sell interest is coordinated in advance to some prescribed level – the "book"). Moreover, prior to the opening trade, there will not be a price at which underwriters initially sold shares of our Class A common stock to the public as there would be in an underwritten initial public offering. This lack of an initial public offering price could impact the range of buy and sell orders collected by the Nasdaq Global Select Market from various broker-dealers. Consequently, the public price of shares of our Class A common stock may be more volatile than in an underwritten initial public offering and could, upon listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, decline significantly and rapidly. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock."

In addition, in order to list on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we are also required to have at least three registered and active market makers. We understand that Morgan Stanley, BofA Securities, and Citigroup intend (but are not obligated) to act as registered and active market makers, although any such market-making, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Further, our financial advisors may assist interested registered stockholders with the establishment of brokerage accounts.

In addition to sales made pursuant to this prospectus, the shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus may be sold by the Registered Stockholders in individually negotiated transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Under the securities laws of some states, shares of Class A common stock may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers.

A Registered Stockholder may from time to time transfer, distribute (including distributions in kind by registered stockholders that are investment funds), pledge, assign, or grant a security interest in some or all the shares of Class A common stock owned by it and, if it defaults in the performance of its secured obligations, the transferees, distributees, pledgees, assignees, or secured parties may offer and sell the shares of Class A common stock from time to time under this prospectus, or under an amendment to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act amending the list of the Registered Stockholders to include the transferee, distributee, pledgee, assignee, or other successors in interest as Registered Stockholders under this prospectus. The Registered Stockholders also may transfer the shares in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, distributes, pledgees, or other successors in interest will be the registered beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

A Registered Stockholder that is an entity may elect to make an in-kind distribution of Class A common stock or warrants to its members, partners, or stockholders pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part by delivering a prospectus.

If any of the Registered Stockholders utilize a broker-dealer in the sale of the shares of Class A common stock being offered pursuant to this prospectus, such broker-dealer may receive commissions in the form of discounts, concessions, or commissions from such Registered Stockholder or commissions from purchasers of the shares of Class A common stock for whom they may act as agent or to whom they may sell as principal.

LEGAL MATTERS

Latham & Watkins LLP is our legal advisor. Goodwin Procter LLP is legal advisor to the financial advisors.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Amplitude, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, have been included herein and in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act, with respect to the shares of Class A common stock covered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. Please refer to the registration statement and exhibits for further information with respect to the Class A common stock covered by this prospectus. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any contract or other document are only summaries. With respect to any contract or document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, you should refer to the exhibit for a copy of the contract or document, and each statement in this prospectus regarding that contract or document is qualified by reference to the exhibit. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding companies, like us, that file documents electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

Immediately upon the effectiveness of this registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we will become subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and, in accordance with this law, will be required to file periodic reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. These periodic reports, proxy statements, and other information will be available at the website of the SEC referred to above. We also maintain a website at www.amplitude.com, at which you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, these websites is not a part of this prospectus. We have included these website addresses in this prospectus solely as inactive textual references.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AMPLITUDE, INC.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Amplitude, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Amplitude, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

San Francisco, California
June 21, 2021

Financial Statements

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 79,839	$ 117,783	$ 291,062
Restricted cash, current	—	1,080	1,080
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $257, $162 and $20 as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively	12,086	17,396	25,242
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	5,388	6,857	11,981
Deferred commissions, current	3,325	5,563	7,016
Total current assets	100,638	148,679	336,381
Property and equipment, net	1,410	2,673	3,523
Intangible assets, net	—	1,955	4,554
Goodwill	—	1,000	3,694
Restricted cash, noncurrent	1,079	—	850
Deferred commissions, noncurrent	8,935	13,877	17,941
Other noncurrent assets	1,179	6,898	9,589
Total assets	$ 113,241	$ 175,082	$ 376,532
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 2,003	$ 4,417	$ 3,751
Accrued expenses	5,732	8,110	14,803
Deferred revenue	29,750	40,797	61,050
Total current liabilities	37,485	53,324	79,604
Noncurrent liabilities	644	1,067	1,504
Total liabilities	38,129	54,391	81,108
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)			
Redeemable convertible preferred stock:			
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.00001 par value. 56,544,742, 61,739,599, and 67,963,609 shares authorized as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively; 56,480,549, 61,717,498, and 67,136,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019, December 31 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively; aggregate liquidation preference of $142,086, $192,074, and $365,574 as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively	137,991	187,811	361,113
Stockholders' deficit:			
Common stock, $0.00001 par value. 110,500,000, 118,600,000 and 135,100,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively; 24,645,572, 27,924,205, and 31,909,616 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	17,378	37,704	55,657
Accumulated deficit	(80,257)	(104,824)	(121,346)
Total stockholders' deficit	(62,879)	(67,120)	(65,689)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 113,241	$ 175,082	$ 376,532

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
			(unaudited)	
Revenue	$ 68,442	$ 102,464	$ 46,022	$ 72,364
Cost of revenue	22,105	30,483	13,516	22,390
Gross profit	46,337	71,981	32,506	49,974
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	19,036	26,098	14,141	15,529
Sales and marketing	47,079	51,819	25,369	36,810
General and administrative	14,553	18,067	9,498	13,531
Total operating expenses	80,668	95,984	49,008	65,870
Other income (expense), net	1,460	269	227	20
Loss before provision for income tax	(32,871)	(23,734)	(16,275)	(15,876)
Provision for income taxes	663	833	348	646
Net loss	$ (33,534)	$ (24,567)	$ (16,623)	$ (16,522)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders:				
Basic and diluted	(1.38)	(0.98)	(0.68)	(0.57)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders:				
Basic and diluted	24,322,351	25,059,958	24,550,162	28,808,081

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2018	56,398,852	$137,294	24,558,982	$ —	$ 9,665	$ (46,723)	$ (37,058)
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $3	81,697	697	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	7,334	—	7,334
Exercise of stock options	—	—	824,682	—	346	—	346
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	33	—	33
Donation of common stock and repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(741,092)	—	—	—	—
Issuance of restricted stock awards	—	—	3,000	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(33,534)	(33,534)
Balance at December 31, 2019	56,480,549	$137,991	24,645,572	$ —	$ 17,378	$ (80,257)	$ (62,879)
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $169	5,236,949	49,820	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	16,553	—	16,553
Exercise of stock options	—	—	3,648,389	—	3,637	—	3,637
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	136	—	136
Donation of common stock and repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(369,756)	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(24,567)	(24,567)
Balance at December 31, 2020	61,717,498	$187,811	27,924,205	$ —	$ 37,704	$ (104,824)	$ (67,120)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2019	56,480,549	$137,991	24,645,572	$ —	$ 17,378	$ (80,257)	$ (62,879)
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $0	23,342	200	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,091	—	1,091
Exercise of stock options	—	—	38,250	—	43	—	43
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	7	—	7
Donation of common stock and repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(187,608)	—	(2)	—	(2)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(4,908)	(4,908)
Balance at March 31, 2020 (unaudited)	56,503,891	$138,191	24,496,214	$ —	$ 18,517	$ (85,165)	$ (66,648)
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $169	5,213,607	49,620	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	9,395	—	9,395
Exercise of stock options	—	—	811,611	—	1,020	—	1,020
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	5	—	5
Donation of common stock and repurchase of unvested stock options	—	—	(182,148)	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(11,716)	(11,716)
Balance at June 30, 2020 (unaudited)	61,717,498	$187,811	25,125,677	$ —	$ 28,937	$ (96,881)	$ (67,944)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Redeemable convertible preferred stock		Common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2020	61,717,498	$187,811	27,924,205	$ —	$ 37,704	$ (104,824)	$ (67,120)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,628	—	2,628
Exercise of stock options	—	—	1,225,589	—	1,488	—	1,488
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	179	—	179
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(6,439)	(6,439)
Balance at March 31, 2021 (unaudited)	61,717,498	$187,811	29,149,794	$ —	$ 41,999	$ (111,263)	$ (69,264)
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $198	5,418,502	173,302	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	3,085	—	3,085
Exercise of stock options	—	—	1,689,957	—	2,691	—	2,691
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	480	—	480
Issuance of common stock in connection with an acquisition	—	—	1,069,865	—	7,402	—	7,402
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(10,083)	(10,083)
Balance at June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	67,136,000	$361,113	31,909,616	$ —	$ 55,657	$ (121,346)	$ (65,689)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
			(unaudited)	
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net loss	$ (33,534)	$ (24,567)	$ (16,623)	$ (16,522)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	720	1,690	689	1,337
Stock-based compensation expense	7,334	16,553	10,486	5,596
Allowance for doubtful accounts, net of recoveries	130	251	114	(25)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable	(1,174)	(5,561)	(375)	(7,805)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	351	(1,469)	1,031	(5,088)
Deferred commissions	(5,799)	(7,180)	(1,886)	(5,517)
Other noncurrent assets	(1,028)	(5,719)	(1,863)	(2,691)
Accounts payable	486	2,414	(3)	(699)
Accrued expenses	2,680	1,726	(1,219)	5,227
Deferred revenue	13,519	11,047	(326)	20,226
Noncurrent liabilities	279	423	33	438
Net cash used in operating activities	(16,036)	(10,392)	(9,942)	(5,523)
Cash flows from investing activity:				
Purchase of property and equipment	(648)	(984)	(262)	(655)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(3,700)	(3,700)	1,725
Capitalization of internal-use software costs	—	(1,224)	(467)	(731)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(648)	(5,908)	(4,429)	339
Cash flows from financing activity:				
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, net	697	49,820	49,821	173,302
Proceeds from the exercise of stock options	379	4,427	1,066	6,011
Repurchase of unvested stock options	(202)	(2)	(2)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	874	54,245	50,885	179,313
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(15,810)	37,945	36,514	174,129
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of year	96,728	80,918	80,918	118,863
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of year	$ 80,918	$ 118,863	$ 117,432	$ 292,992
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:				
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 62	$ 221	$ 77	$ 125
Noncash investing and financing activity:				
Purchases of property and equipment included in liabilities	$ 69	$ 48	$ 4	$ 33
Vesting of early exercised options	$ 33	$ 136	$ 12	$ 659

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware in 2011 and is headquartered in San Francisco, California. The Company provides a Digital Optimization System that helps companies analyze their customer behavior within digital products. The Company delivers its application over the Internet as a subscription service using a software-as-a-service ("SaaS") model. The Company's arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of the software supporting the cloud-based application service at any time. The Company also offers customer support related to initial implementation setup, ongoing support services, and application training.

Segment Information

The Company has a single operating and reportable segment. The Company's chief operating decision maker is its Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance, and allocating resources. Long-lived assets outside of the United States are immaterial. For information regarding the Company's revenue by geographic area, see the *Disaggregation of Revenue* section below.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and include the accounts of Amplitude, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The reporting currency of the Company is the United States dollar. The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is also the United States dollar.

Foreign Currency

The reporting currency of the Company is the United States dollar. The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is also the United States dollar. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are recognized in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations, and have not been material for any of the periods presented.

Reclassification

Certain amounts in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the current period financial statements. These reclassifications had no effect on the previously reported net loss.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the financial statements and may involve subjective or significant judgment by the Company; therefore, actual results could differ from the Company's estimates. Items subject to such estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to the:

- Expected period of benefit for deferred commissions
- Useful lives of long-lived assets

- Valuation of the Company's common stock and stock based awards
- Valuation of goodwill and intangible assets
- The recognition, measurement, and valuation of deferred tax assets and income tax uncertainties

While the duration and extent of the COVID-19 pandemic depends on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time, such as the extent and effectiveness of containment actions, it has already had an adverse effect on the global economy and the lasting effects of the pandemic continue to be unknown. The Company may experience customer losses, including due to bankruptcy or customers ceasing operations, which may result in delays in collections or an inability to collect accounts receivable from these customers. The extent to which COVID-19 may continue to impact the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity continues to remain uncertain, and as of the date of issuance of these financial statements, the Company is not aware of any specific event or circumstance that would require an update to its estimates or judgments or an adjustment to the carrying value of the Company's assets or liabilities. These estimates may change, as new events occur and additional information is obtained, which will be recognized in the consolidated financial statements as soon as they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and any such differences may be material to the Company's financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

The Company derives revenue primarily from sales of subscription services. Revenue is recognized when, or as, the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these services.

To achieve the core principle of this new standard, the Company applies the following steps:

(i) Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer

The Company considers the terms and conditions of the contract in identifying the contracts. The Company determines a contract with a customer to exist when the contract is approved, each party's rights regarding the services to be transferred can be identified, the payment terms for the services can be identified, it has been determined the customer has the ability and intent to pay, and the contract has commercial substance. At contract inception, the Company will evaluate whether two or more contracts should be combined and accounted for as a single contract and whether the combined or single contract includes more than one performance obligation. The Company applies judgment in determining the customer's ability and intent to pay, which is based on a variety of factors, including the customer's historical payment experience or, in the case of a new customer, credit, and financial information pertaining to the customer.

(ii) Identification of the performance obligations in the contract

Performance obligations promised in a contract are identified based on the services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available from third parties or from the Company and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the services and the products is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. The Company's performance obligations consist of (1) core subscription services and (2) professional and other services.

(iii) Determination of the transaction price

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring services to the customer. The transaction price includes SaaS subscription fees based on the contracted usage as well as variable consideration associated with overage fees on exceeded volume

limits. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price if, in the Company's judgment, it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. None of the Company's contracts contain a significant financing component.

(iv) Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract

Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation based on each performance obligation's relative standalone selling price ("SSP"). Contracts typically have one performance obligation of providing access to the core subscription service. On occasion, contracts include professional services to customers, which are separate performance obligations. Professional services revenue has historically not been significant.

(v) Recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied

Revenue is recognized at the time the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the control of the promised service to a customer. For subscription services, revenue is recognized as the customer is given access to the core subscription service, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for access to the services. With respect to professional services, the Company recognizes revenue as services are delivered. The Company generates all its revenue from contracts with customers.

Subscription revenue

The Company generates revenue from SaaS subscriptions to customers that enable them to access and send event volume data to the Company's cloud-based platform. Subscription arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of the Company's software at any time. Instead, customers are granted continuous access to the platform over the contractual period. A time-elapsed method is used to measure progress because the Company's obligation is to provide continuous service over the contractual period and control is transferred evenly over the contractual period. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term beginning on the date access to the subscription product is provisioned. The typical subscription term is 12 months with various payment terms ranging from monthly to annual up-front payments. Most contracts are non-cancelable over the contractual term. Some customers have the option to purchase additional subscription services at a stated price. These options are evaluated on a case-by-case basis but generally do not provide a material right as they do not provide a discount to the customer that is incremental to the range of discounts typically given for the same services that are sold to a similar class of customers, even when the stand-alone selling price of the services subject to the option is highly variable.

Remaining performance obligations

The Company's contracts with customers generally include one combined performance obligation, its core subscription offering, which is a series of distinct services transferred to the customer ratably over the respective obligation's term. Other performance obligations that may be identified in contracts include professional services. As of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), the unrecognized transaction price related to remaining performance obligations was $95.6 million and $138.9 million, respectively.

The Company's remaining performance obligations as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 are expected to be recognized as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Less than or equal to 12 months	$ 85,706	$ 116,922
Greater than 12 months	9,931	21,955
Total remaining performance obligations	$ 95,637	$ 138,877

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table shows the Company's disaggregation of revenue by geographic areas, as determined based on the billing address of its customers (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(unaudited)	
United States ("US")	$ 43,823	$ 65,189	$ 29,378	$ 46,361
EMEA	13,656	19,091	8,585	13,452
APAC	6,458	12,500	5,532	8,666
Americas other than US	4,505	5,684	2,527	3,885
Total revenue	$ 68,442	$ 102,464	$ 46,022	$ 72,364

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable primarily comprise of cash due from customers and are recorded at the invoiced amount, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on the Company's assessment of the collectability of accounts. The Company regularly reviews the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts based on a combination of factors. The Company records an allowance for doubtful accounts to reserve for potentially uncollectible receivables related to specific customers. This allowance is based on the review of the Company's accounts receivable by aging category to identify specific customers with known disputes or collectability issues. Accounts receivable deemed uncollectible are charged against the allowance for doubtful accounts when identified. The Company maintained an allowance of $0.3 million, $0.2 million and less than $0.1 million for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively.

Concentration of Risk and Significant Customers

Financial instruments that subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and accounts receivable. Although the Company deposits its cash with high-quality credit rated financial institutions, the deposits, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents.

No customer accounted for 10% or more of total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. As of the year ended December 31, 2019, two customers represented 15% and 10% of accounts receivable, respectively. As of the year ended December 31, 2020, two customers represented 14% and 13% of accounts receivable, respectively.

No customer accounted for 10% or more of total revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited). As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited), two customers represented 15% and 11% of accounts receivable, respectively.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of billings of payments received in advance of revenue recognition and is recognized when, or as, performance obligations are satisfied. The Company generally invoices its customers annually or in monthly, quarterly, or semi-annual installments. Accordingly, the deferred revenue balance does not represent the total contract value of annual non-cancelable subscription agreements. The amount of revenue recognized in the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 that was included in deferred revenue at the beginning of the period was $16.2 million and $28.2 million, respectively.

The amount of revenue recognized in the six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited) that was included in deferred revenue as of December 31, 2020 was $31.2 million.

Deferred Commissions

The Company capitalizes sales commissions that are recoverable and incremental due to the acquisition of customer contracts. The Company determines whether costs should be deferred based on its sales compensation plans, if the commissions are in fact incremental and would not have occurred absent the customer contract.

Commissions paid upon the initial acquisition of a contract are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of benefit, determined to be five years. The period of benefit is estimated by considering factors such as the expected life of our subscription contracts, historical customer attrition rates, technological life of our platform, as well as other factors. Sales commissions for renewal of a subscription contract are not considered commensurate with the commissions paid for the acquisition of the initial subscription contract given the substantive difference in commission rates between new and renewal contracts. The Company determines the period of benefit for renewal subscription contracts by considering the contractual term for renewal contracts.

Amounts anticipated to be recognized within 12 months of the balance sheet date are recorded as deferred commissions, current, with the remaining portion recorded as deferred commissions, noncurrent, in the consolidated balance sheets. Amortization of deferred commissions is included in sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statement of operations. The Company periodically reviews these deferred commissions to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that could impact recoverability or the period of benefit. There were no impairment losses recorded during the periods presented.

The following table represents a rollforward of the Company's deferred commissions as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited) (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(unaudited)	
Beginning balance	$ 6,461	$ 12,260	$12,260	$19,440
Additions to deferred commissions	8,085	11,221	3,662	8,504
Amortization of deferred commissions	(2,286)	(4,041)	(1,776)	(2,987)
Ending balance	12,260	19,440	14,146	24,957
Deferred commissions, current portion	3,325	5,563	4,054	7,016
Deferred commissions, net of current portion	8,935	13,877	10,092	17,941
Total deferred commissions	$ 12,260	$ 19,440	$14,146	$24,957

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue primarily consists of costs related to third-party hosting costs; employee-related expenses, including salaries, stock-based compensation and benefits for operations and support personnel; software license fees; certain developed technology amortization; and allocated overhead.

Research and Development Expense

The Company's costs related to research, design, maintenance, and minor enhancements of the Company's platform are expensed as incurred. These costs consist primarily of personnel and related expenses, including allocated overhead costs, contractor and consulting fees related to the design, development, testing, and

enhancements of the Company's platform, and software, hardware, and cloud infrastructure fees for staging and development related to research and development activities necessary to support growth in the Company's employee base and in the adoption of its platform.

Advertising Costs

The Company expenses all advertising costs as incurred as a component of sales and marketing expenses. Advertising expenses of $1.4 million and $2.0 million were incurred during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Advertising expenses of $0.7 million and $2.2 million were incurred during the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited), respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense for all stock-based payment awards granted to employees, directors, and non-employees based on the estimated fair values on the date of the grant and vesting criteria. For options, vesting is typically over a four-year period and is contingent upon continued employment on each vesting date. In general, options granted to newly hired employees vest 25% after the first year of service and ratably each month over the remaining 36-month period.

The fair value of options granted are estimated on the grant date using the Monte Carlo simulation model. The determination of the grant date fair value is affected by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock as well as additional assumptions regarding a number of other subjective variables. These variables include expected stock price volatility over a contractual term, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors, the risk-free interest rate for a contractual term, and expected dividends.

The Company recognizes compensation expense for service-based stock-based awards as an expense over the employee's or director's requisite service period on a straight-line basis. The Company also has certain options and awards that have performance-based vesting conditions upon certain liquidity events. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited), no such liquidity events have been achieved and therefore no expense has been recorded for performance-based awards. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur. Stock-based compensation expense is allocated to cost of revenue and operating expenses on the consolidated statements of operations based on where the associated employee's functional department is located.

Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset-and-liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income or loss in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets to the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets may not be realized.

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its tax return to determine whether the tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon challenge by the applicable tax authority. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at fair value. Restricted cash of $1.1 million represents cash held to collateralize lease obligations and is recorded as non-current assets as of December 31, 2019 and current assets as of December 31, 2020 as the related lease ends in 2021. The following table represents our cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at each period end (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		As of June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(unaudited)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 79,839	$ 117,783	$ 116,352	$ 291,062
Restricted cash, current	—	1,080	—	1,080
Restricted cash, noncurrent	1,079	—	1,080	850
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	80,918	118,863	117,432	292,992

Fair Value Measurement

The Company determines fair value based upon the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, as determined by either the principal market or the most advantageous market. Inputs used in the valuation techniques to derive fair values are classified based on a three-level hierarchy. These levels are:

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities; the fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability used to measure fair value to the extent that observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date; the fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs.

Observable inputs are based on market data obtained from independent sources. The fair value of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximated their carrying values as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 due to their short-term nature. The fair values of all of these instruments are categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

Business Combinations

The Company applies a screen test to evaluate if substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets to determine whether a transaction is accounted for as an asset acquisition or business combination. When the Company acquires a business, the purchase consideration is allocated to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated respective fair valued based on the acquisition method of accounting. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. When determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, management makes significant estimates and assumptions, particularly to acquired intangible assets. These assumptions include, but are not limited to, reproduction costs and appropriate discount rates. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. Acquisition costs, such as legal and

consulting fees, are expensed as incurred. During the measurement period, the Company may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded in the consolidated statement of operations.

Goodwill and Other Acquired Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in connection with business combinations accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The Company has one reporting unit and performs testing of goodwill in the fourth quarter of each year, or as events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. These triggering events that may indicate impairment include, but are not limited to, a significant adverse change in customer demand or business climate that could affect the value of goodwill or a significant decrease in expected cash flows. The Company's test for goodwill impairment starts with a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. If the Company determines, based on the qualitative factors, that the fair value of the reporting unit is more likely than not less than the carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is required. There were no impairments of goodwill recorded for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited). There were no other changes in goodwill other than additions from acquisitions during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) as detailed in Note 3.

Intangible assets consist of developed technology resulting from the Company's acquisitions. Acquired intangible assets are recorded at cost, net of accumulated amortization. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which was determined to be 3 years for all developed technology acquired. Amortization costs were included within cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations upon the related product release date. Long-lived assets, including intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. There was no impairment of intangible assets recorded for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited).

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of those assets, as follows:

Property	Useful Life
Office equipment	3 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of remaining lease term or 5 years
Software including internal-use software	3 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred and improvements are capitalized. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in the statements of operations for the period realized.

Capitalized Internal-Use Software Costs

The Company capitalizes development costs related to its platform and certain other projects for internal use. The Company considered the guidance set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Subtopic 350-40-15, *Accounting for the Cost of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*, which requires companies to capitalize qualifying computer software costs that are incurred during the application development stage, and then amortize them over the software's estimated useful life.

Costs related to preliminary project activities and post-implementation activities are expensed as incurred. Internal-use software is amortized on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life into cost of revenue within the consolidated statements of operation. Amortization of internal-use software costs included in cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited). All software development costs prior to capitalization have been recorded in research and development expense in the consolidated statements of operations. There were no impairments to capitalized internal-use software costs during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited).

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets or asset groups for impairment whenever events indicate that the carrying value of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable based on expected future cash flows attributable to that asset or asset group. Recoverability of assets held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or an asset group to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. If the carrying amount of an asset or asset group exceeds estimated undiscounted future cash flows, then an impairment charge would be recognized based on the excess of the carrying amount of the asset or asset group over its fair value. No impairment loss on long-lived assets was recognized in the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited).

Leases and Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company categorizes leases at their inception as either operating or capital leases. The Company leases real estate facilities under operating leases. For leases that contain rent escalation or rent concession provisions, including rent holidays and other incentives, the Company records the total rent expense during the lease term on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The Company records the difference between the rent paid and the straight-line rent expense as a deferred rent liability within accrued expenses and other noncurrent liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognizes lease costs once control of the space is achieved, without regard to deferred payment terms such as rent holidays that defer the commencement date of required payments. Additionally, incentives received are treated as a reduction of costs over the term of the agreement.

The Company establishes assets and liabilities for the present value of estimated future costs to retire long-lived assets at the termination or expiration of a lease. Such assets are depreciated over the lease period into operating expense, and the recorded liabilities are accreted to the future value of the estimated retirement costs to the extent that they are material.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considered all series of its redeemable convertible preferred stock to be participating securities as the holders of such stock have the right to receive nonforfeitable dividends on a ratable basis in the event that a dividend is paid on common stock. Under the two-class method, the net loss attributable to common stockholders is not allocated to the redeemable convertible preferred stock as the preferred stockholders do not have a contractual obligation to share in the Company's losses.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by giving effect to all potentially dilutive common stock equivalents to the extent they are dilutive. For purposes of this calculation, redeemable convertible preferred stock, stock options, early exercised stock options, RSUs, and common stock warrants have been excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as their effect is anti-dilutive for all periods presented.

Indemnifications

The Company delivers its applications over the internet as a subscription service using a SaaS model. Each subscription is subject to the terms of the contractual arrangement with the customer and often includes certain provisions for holding the customer harmless against and indemnifying the customer from costs, damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses arising from claims that the Company's software infringes upon a copyright, trademark, or other trade secret rights, and third-party claims arising from the Company's breach of the contract. Customers also indemnify the Company for claims relating their improper use of the service or intellectual property claims originating from customer actions or content.

The Company has not incurred any expense in defense or reimbursement of any of its customers for losses related to indemnification provisions, and no material claims against the Company are outstanding as of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited). The Company's exposure under these indemnification provisions is often capped at a fixed amount in many customer agreements and uncapped in others. Due primarily to the lack of history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular contractual arrangement, the Company has determined that potential costs related to indemnification are not probable or estimable and, as such, has not recorded a reserve for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited).

In addition, in the ordinary course of business, the Company may provide indemnifications of varying scope and terms to vendors, directors, officers, and other parties with respect to certain matters. The Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such indemnifications and have not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in its consolidated financial statements.

Warranties

For certain customers, the Company provides a performance warranty for accessibility to the Company's platform as identified in an order form during the order duration. The Company's software products are generally warranted for certain customers to substantially conform to the specifications set forth in the related customer contract and published documentation. In the event there is a failure of such warranties, the Company generally will correct the problem or provide a reasonable workaround or replacement product. The Company has the standard 30-day cure period for failures that amount to a material breach, and no warranted time frame for nonmaterial failures. If the Company cannot correct or provide a workaround or replacement product for material failures within the cure period, then the customer's remedy is generally limited to termination of the contractual arrangement related to the nonconforming product services with a pro rata refund of the related fees paid. The Company has not incurred significant expense under these service warranties, nor does it expect that any future expense is probable. Accordingly, the Company has determined that potential costs related to warranties are not probable or estimable and, as such, has not recorded a reserve as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited).

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Leases: In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which requires companies to recognize lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use leased assets on the balance sheets and to disclose key information about leasing arrangements. Qualitative and quantitative disclosures will be enhanced to better understand the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. ASU No. 2016-02 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. Based on the Company's initial assessment of its current and future leases, the Company anticipates the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on its financial position as the Company will be required to recognize a right-of-use asset and corresponding liability related to its operating leases on its consolidated balance sheets.

Additionally, in 2018 and 2019, the FASB issued the following Topic 842–related ASUs:

- 2018-01, *Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842*, which clarifies the applicability of Topic 842 to land easements and provides an optional transition practical expedient for existing land easements;
- 2018-10, *Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases*, which makes certain technical corrections to Topic 842;
- 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*, which allows companies to adopt Topic 842 without revising comparative period reporting or disclosures and provides an optional practical expedient to lessors to not separate lease and non-lease components of a contract if certain criteria are met; and
- 2019-01, *Leases (Topic 842): Codification Improvements*, which provides guidance for certain lessors on determining the fair value of an underlying asset in a lease and on the cash flow statement presentation of lease payments received; ASU No. 2019-01 also clarifies disclosures required in interim periods after adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 in the year of adoption.

Financial Instruments - Credit Losses: In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments (Topic 326).* This standard revises current GAAP methodology by requiring measurement and immediate recognition of expected credit losses on in-scope financial instruments, including trade receivables. ASU No. 2016-13 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted in fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2018. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

Intangibles – Goodwill: In January 2017, the FASB issued No. ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*, which eliminates step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Step 2 measures a goodwill impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of a reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. Instead, entities will record an impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value (i.e., measure the charge based on today's Step 1). This update is effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed in periods beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption of the standard is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the new guidance and assessing the potential impact on our consolidated financial statements.

(2) Balance Sheet Components

The following tables show the Company's financial statement details as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited).

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Prepaid hosting	$ 2,555	$ 4,677	$ 7,286
Other prepaid expenses and other assets	2,833	2,180	4,695
Total prepaid expense and other current assets	$ 5,388	$ 6,857	$ 11,981

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Office equipment	$ 1,653	$ 2,058	$ 2,646
Furniture and fixtures	520	583	605
Leasehold improvements	437	814	826
Software	33	13	13
Internal-use software	—	1,224	2,071
Total property and equipment	2,643	4,692	6,161
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,233)	(2,019)	(2,638)
Property and equipment, net	$ 1,410	$ 2,673	$ 3,523

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) was $0.7 million, $1.0 million, $0.4 million, and $0.7 million, respectively.

Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Accrued commission	$ 2,831	$ 3,273	$ 6,233
Accrued payroll	601	1,123	1,581
Accrued sales tax	164	256	753
Liability from early exercised stock options	241	894	2,068
Other accrued liabilities	1,895	2,564	4,168
Total accrued expenses	$ 5,732	$ 8,110	$ 14,803

(3) Acquisitions, Intangible Assets, and Goodwill

Acquisitions

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the Company acquired certain assets from a privately-held company for $3.7 million in cash. The Company has accounted for this transaction as a business combination. In allocating the aggregate purchase price based on the estimated fair values, the Company recorded $2.7 million as a developed technology intangible asset to be amortized over an estimated useful life of three years. The excess of purchase consideration over the fair value of net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill in the amount of $1.0 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited), the Company completed an acquisition of a privately-held company for an aggregate of $9.5 million, consisting of $2.1 million of cash and $7.4 million of equity consideration through the issuance of 0.7 million shares of its common stock. The Company has accounted for this transaction as a business combination. In allocating the aggregate purchase price based on the estimated fair values, the Company recorded $3.8 million of cash, $2.85 million as a developed technology intangible asset, and $0.4 million as a customer related intangible asset, both of which to be amortized over estimated useful lives of three years. The excess of purchase consideration over the fair value of net assets

acquired was recorded as goodwill in the amount of $2.7 million. As part of the acquisition, the Company also agreed to retention agreements with key employees in which 0.4 million shares are restricted and vest over a service period of four years. As of June 30, 2021, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to these restricted shares was $4.1 million which is expected to be recognized over the weighted average remaining vesting period 3.8 years. The Company believes the goodwill balances associated with these acquisitions represent the synergies expected from expanded market opportunities when integrating the acquired developed technologies with the Company's offerings as well as acquiring an assembled workforce. Related goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes.

Aggregate acquisition-related costs associated with these business combinations were not material for all periods presented and were included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The results of operations of these business combinations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date. These business combinations did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. Therefore, historical results of operations prior to the acquisition dates and pro forma results of operations have not been presented.

Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following:

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Developed technology	$ —	$ 1,955	$ 4,179
Customer related	—	—	375
Intangible assets, net	$ —	$ 1,955	$ 4,554

Amortization expense of intangible assets was zero, $0.7 million, $0.3 million, and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited), respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, future amortization expense is expected to be as follows (in thousands):

	2020
2021	900
2022	900
2023	155
2024	—
2025	—
Total	1,955

As of June 30, 2021, future amortization expense is expected to be as follows (in thousands):

	Amount (unaudited)
Remainder of 2021	1,000
2022	1,983
2023	1,239
2024	332
2025	—
Total	4,554

(4) Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

Redeemable convertible preferred stock was carried at its issuance price, net of issuance costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company issued 81,697 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company issued 23,342 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock and 5,213,607 shares of Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Redeemable convertible preferred stock ("preferred stock") consisted of the following as of December 31, 2019 (in thousands, except share data):

	Shares authorized	Shares issued and outstanding	Carrying value, net of costs	Liquidation preference
Series A(1)	24,504,272	24,504,272	$ 11,363	15,166
Series B	14,334,638	14,334,638	15,809	15,900
Series C	8,351,370	8,351,370	31,344	31,420
Series D	9,354,462	9,290,269	79,475	79,600
	56,544,742	56,480,549	$ 137,991	142,086

(1) Includes the conversion of convertible notes with underlying principal and accrued interest of $2.1 million into 8,341,090 shares of Series A preferred stock

Redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands, except share data):

	Shares authorized	Shares issued and outstanding	Carrying value, net of costs	Liquidation preference
Series A(1)	24,504,272	24,504,272	$ 11,363	15,166
Series B	14,334,638	14,334,638	15,809	15,900
Series C	8,351,370	8,351,370	31,344	31,420
Series D	9,313,611	9,313,611	79,675	79,800
Series E	5,235,708	5,213,607	49,620	49,789
	61,739,599	61,717,498	$ 187,811	192,074

(1) Includes the conversion of convertible notes with underlying principal and accrued interest of $2.1 million into 8,341,090 shares of Series A preferred stock

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited), the Company issued 5,418,502 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited) (in thousands, except share data):

	Shares authorized	Shares issued and outstanding	Carrying value, net of costs	Liquidation preference
Series A(1)	24,504,272	24,504,272	$ 11,363	15,166
Series B	14,334,638	14,334,638	15,809	15,900
Series C	8,351,370	8,351,370	31,344	31,420
Series D	9,313,611	9,313,611	79,675	79,800
Series E	5,213,607	5,213,607	49,620	49,789
Series F	6,246,111	5,418,502	173,302	173,500
	67,963,609	67,136,000	$ 361,113	365,574

(1) Includes the conversion of convertible notes with underlying principal and accrued interest of $2.1 million into 8,341,090 shares of Series A preferred stock

The rights, preferences, and privileges of the Company's preferred stockholders are as follows:

Dividends

Dividends are payable on the preferred stock when, as, and if declared by the board of directors out of any assets at the time legally available. No dividend or distribution are to be paid on shares of common stock unless in such fiscal year there has been dividends paid, or amounts set aside for dividend payments in such fiscal year, at the rate per share per annum for each outstanding share of $0.0495, $0.0888, $0.3010, $0.6854, $0.7640 and $2.5616 per share of Series A preferred stock, Series B preferred stock, Series C preferred stock, Series D preferred stock, Series E preferred stock, and Series F preferred stock (together, the "Preferred Stock"), respectively. Preferred Stock dividends are non-cumulative. No dividends have been declared by the board of directors as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited).

Conversion

Each share of preferred stock was convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time after the date of issuance of such share, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the original issue price applicable to such share by the conversion price at the time in effect for such share conversion. The initial original issue price per share in effect as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 was $0.6189 for shares of Series A preferred stock, $1.1092 for shares of Series B preferred stock, $3.7623 for shares of Series C preferred stock, $8.5681 for shares of Series D preferred stock, and $9.5498 for shares of Series E preferred stock, which is consistent with the conversion price of such shares as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, as applicable. The initial original issue price per share in effect as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited) for shares of Series F preferred stock was $32.0199, which is consistent with its conversion price as of June 30, 2021. The conversion price may be adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reverse splits or combinations, and dilutive issuances consistent with the Company's restated certificate of incorporation.

Each share of Preferred Stock automatically converts into shares of common stock at the conversion price at the time in effect for such share immediately upon the earlier of:

- The date specified by the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the then-outstanding shares of Preferred Stock voting together as a single class;
- Immediately upon the closing of the Company's common stock in a firm commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with aggregate proceeds in excess of $50 million; or
- Immediately upon the effectiveness of a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that registered shares of capital stock of the Company, provided that all stockholders that are affiliates or beneficially own in excess of 10% of the Company's capital stock are provided the right to include all or a portion of their shares on such registration statement on a pro rata basis with all other affiliates and 10% stockholders, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws (together with the second bullet above, a "QPO").

Voting

Each holder of preferred stock is entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which the shares of preferred stock held by such holder could be converted as of the record date.

Liquidation Preference

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, including a change in control, (a "Liquidation Event") the holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, prior and in

preference to any distribution of any of the assets of the Company to the holders of common stock, an amount equal to the greater of (i) the original issue price per share (as adjusted for stock splits changes, dividends, and combinations), plus declared but unpaid dividends of each holder of Preferred Stock; or (ii) the amount of cash, securities, or other property to which such redeemable convertible preferred stockholders would be entitled to receive if such shares had been converted to common stock immediately prior to the Liquidation Event. If the assets of the Company are insufficient to make payment in full of these preferred stock liquidation preferences, then such assets will be distributed among the holders of Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, ratably in proportion to the full amounts to which they would have otherwise be respectively entitled.

After the Preferred Stock liquidation preferences are paid in full, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of common stock.

Classification

Each series of the convertible preferred stock was contingently redeemable upon certain change in control liquidation events such as a merger or sale of substantially all the assets of the Company. The convertible preferred stock was not mandatorily redeemable, but since a deemed liquidation event would constitute a redemption event outside of the Company's control, all shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock were presented outside of permanent equity in mezzanine equity on the consolidated balance sheets.

(5) Stockholders' Deficit and Equity Incentive Plans

Common Stock

The Company's restated certificate of incorporation authorized the Company to issue 110.5 million, 118.6 million, and 135.1 million shares of common stock at a par value of $0.00001 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), approximately 24.6 million, 27.9 million, and 31.9 million shares of common stock were issued and outstanding, respectively.

Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote. The holders of common stock are also entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available and when and if declared by the board of directors, subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes of stock outstanding. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), no dividends had been declared.

On November 15, 2018, the Company effected a two-for-one stock split of its common and preferred stock to shareholders of record as of November 15, 2018.

The Company has reserved shares of its common stock as follows:

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	56,480,549	61,717,498	67,136,000
Warrants	7,000	7,000	7,000
Non-plan stock options	36,062	36,062	36,062
Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan:			
Equity plan stock options outstanding	21,294,017	28,445,269	28,770,519
RSUs outstanding	2,571,430	2,571,430	3,050,911
Shares available for future issuance	571,128	1,151,100	1,430,823
Total reserved shares	80,960,186	93,928,359	100,431,315

Equity Incentive Plans

In December 2014, the Company adopted its stock option plan (the "2014 Plan") in which shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for the issuance of stock options (incentive and non-statutory) and restricted stock to employees, directors, and consultants under terms and provisions established by the board of directors and approved by the Company's stockholders. During 2019 and 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited), the Company expanded the pool available for the 2014 Plan by 3,014,871, 11,374,153, and 4,000,000 shares, respectively.

Under the terms of the 2014 Plan, options may be granted at an exercise price not less than fair market value. For employees holding more than 10% of the voting rights of all classes of stock, the exercise prices for incentive stock options may not be less than 110% of fair market value, as determined by the board of directors.

Most awards have 10-year terms and vest and become exercisable at a rate of 25% on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and 1/48 each month thereafter. The terms of options granted under the 2014 Plan may not exceed 10 years. To date, options granted vest in a range from one to four years, and the 2014 Plan contains certain change of control provisions.

In December 2014, the 2014 Plan was amended, allowing employees to exercise a stock option in exchange for cash before the requisite service is provided (e.g., before the award is vested under its original terms). Such arrangements permit the Company to subsequently repurchase such shares at the exercise price if the vesting conditions are not satisfied. Early exercised shares totaled 136,238, 275,794, and 627,740 as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively. The liability related to the early exercised shares was $0.2 million, $0.9 million, and $2.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited), respectively.

Stock Option Awards

A summary of the stock option activity under the 2014 Plan for the year ended December 31, 2020 and six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited) is as follows. Options issued outside of the 2014 Plan were immaterial and therefore not discussed further below.

	Outstanding stock options	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
Balances as of December 31, 2019	21,294,017	$ 1.59	8.47	$ 20,169
Granted	12,632,901	3.76		
Exercised	(3,648,389)	1.20		
Cancelled/forfeited	(1,833,260)	2.19		
Balances as of December 31, 2020	28,445,269	$ 2.56	8.50	78,450
Granted (unaudited)	4,268,856	7.55		
Exercised (unaudited)	(2,915,546)	2.06		
Cancelled/forfeited (unaudited)	(1,028,060)	3.19		
Balances as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	28,770,519	$ 3.33	8.30	529,915

	Outstanding stock options	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands)
Exercisable as of December 31, 2020(2)	18,715,783	$ 1.98	7.88	62,575
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2020(3)	26,688,724	$ 2.45	8.40	76,465
Exercisable as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)(2)	17,198,861	$ 2.22	7.57	335,859
Vested and expected to vest as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)(3)	27,013,974	$ 3.28	8.22	499,070

(2) Exercisable shares include vested options as well as unvested shares that can be early exercised
(3) Amounts exclude options subject to performance conditions that are not considered probable of achievement as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 (unaudited). As no forfeitures are estimated due to our adoption of ASU No. 2016-09, no estimated forfeitures were considered in these amounts

During December 2020, the Company granted 1,756,545 stock options to two executives which contain both a service condition and a performance condition. Based on the terms of the options, the vesting commencement date is defined as the date in which a Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commissions (“SEC”) becomes effective (a “QPO Event”). Subsequent to an QPO Event, the options vest 1/24 each month thereafter. As the QPO Event was determined to not be probable as of December 31, 2020, no stock-based compensation was recognized related to these options. The unrecognized stock-based compensation expense was $4.7 million as of December 31, 2020. In the quarter in which a QPO Event occurs, we will begin recording stock-based compensation expense based on the grant date fair value of the performance options using the accelerated attribution method. There were no material options with performance conditions as of December 31, 2019.

The aggregate intrinsic values of options outstanding are calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the options and the market price for shares of the Company’s common stock as of each period-end. The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 was $1.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) was $2.1 million and $57.4 million, respectively.

Stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 had a weighted-average grant date fair value of $1.10 and $2.27 per share, respectively. With the exception of the performance options detailed above, the fair value is being expensed over the vesting period of the options on a straight-line basis as the services are being provided. The total fair value of shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, was $4.3 million and $5.1 million, respectively. No tax benefits were realized from options during the periods.

Stock options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) had a weighted average grant date fair value of $1.61 and $5.07 per share, respectively. With the exception of the performance options detailed above, the fair value is being expensed over the vesting period of the options on a straight-line basis as the services are being provided. The total fair value of shares vested during the years ended six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) was $2.3 million and $3.2 million, respectively. No tax benefits were realized from options during the periods.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense was $12.9 and $33.4 million, respectively. This unrecognized expense as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 is expected to be recognized over the weighted-average remaining vesting period of 3.0 years and 3.4 years, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had 955,036 shares and 1,081,036 shares of non-employee stock options outstanding under the 2014 Plan, respectively.

As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited), total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense was $43.1 million. This unrecognized expense as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited) is expected to be recognized over the weighted average remaining vesting period of 3.3 years. As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited), the Company had 919,036 shares of non-employee stock options outstanding under the 2014 Plan.

Based on the nature of the underlying option, the fair value of each option granted to employees is estimated on the date of grant using the Monte Carlo simulation model that incorporates various assumptions, including fair value of common stock expected stock price volatility, contractual term, risk-free interest rates, and dividend yield. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The Company has never declared or paid any cash dividends.

The following range of assumptions and data inputs were used in the Monte Carlo simulation model to estimate the fair value of the options:

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
			(unaudited)	
Fair value of common stock	$ 2.26 - $3.24	$ 3.16 - $5.32	$ 3.16 - $3.70	$ 7.48 - $21.75
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	1.48% -2.39%	0.70% - 0.90%	0.70%	1.40% - 1.70%
Expected volatility	61%	70% - 75%	72.5% - 75%	60% - 70%
Contractual term (years)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

Determining Fair Value of Stock Options

The fair value of each grant of stock option was determined by the Company using the methods and assumptions discussed below. The determination of each of these inputs is subjective and generally requires a level of judgment.

Expected volatility – The expected stock price volatility assumption was determined by examining the historical volatilities of a group of industry peers over a period equal to the expected life of the options, as the Company did not have any trading history for the Company's common stock.

Contractual term – The contractual term of stock options is used to model the expected exercise behavior of the option holders with a 10-year exercise period. This method utilizes a Monte Carlo simulation based on historical exercise data as the options are not considered to be plain-vanilla where a simplified method is allowed as certain holders have up until option expiration to exercise regardless of employment status. The Monte Carlo simulation models expected exercise behavior utilizing an estimated stock price at which the holder of the option would choose to exercise an option prior to the end of the stated term. For this assumption, the Company utilized a value multiple on the strike price of 4.0 times.

Expected dividend – The expected dividend assumption was based on the Company's history and expectation that it will not declare dividend payout for the near future.

Risk-free interest rate – The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the contractual terms.

Fair value of common stock – The fair value of the Company's common stock is determined by its board of directors, which intends all options granted to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the per share fair value of the common stock underlying those options on the date of grant. The valuations of the Company's common stock are determined in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. The board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair

value of the Company's common stock at each meeting in which awards were approved. The factors considered included, but were not limited to:

- the results of contemporaneous independent third-party valuations of the Company's common stock;
- the prices, rights, preferences, and privileges of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to those of its common stock;
- the lack of marketability of the Company's common stock;
- actual operating and financial results;
- current business conditions and projections;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale of the Company, given prevailing market conditions; and
- precedent transactions involving the Company's shares.

Restricted Stock Units

In June 2018, the Company issued 2,571,430 RSUs. The RSUs vest according to a service condition as well as a performance condition, through a liquidity event, including (i) a change in control of the Company or (ii) the initial public offering of the Company's equity securities, following which, the securities shall be publicly-traded, which includes a direct listing. The grant date fair value of the RSUs is $3.7 million. Compensation cost for the awards will be recognized on a tranche-by-tranche basis. No RSUs were granted during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020 and June 30, 2021, no stock-based compensation expense had been recognized as the Company evaluated the performance condition being met as not probable during any of the periods.

RSU activity during the six months ended June 30, 2021 (unaudited) was as follows:

	Restricted stock units	Weighted-average grant date fair value per share
Balance as of December 31, 2020	2,571,430	$ 1.42
Granted (unaudited)	479,481	21.59
Balance as of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)	3,050,911	$ 4.59

Stock-based compensation expense, net of actual forfeitures is reflected in the statement of operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
			(unaudited)	
Cost of revenue	$ 358	$ 590	$ 243	$ 483
Research and development	1,419	5,582	3,986	2,063
Sales and marketing	4,429	6,512	3,705	1,689
General and administrative	1,128	3,869	2,552	1,361
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 7,334	$ 16,553	$ 10,486	$ 5,596

During 2019 and 2020, the Company facilitated secondary transactions with select executives in which common stock was sold above fair value. Therefore, the Company has recorded $2.2 million and $11.1 million as compensation expense included in the above table in the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited), the Company recorded $8.1 million and zero stock-based compensation expense, respectively, related to secondary transactions with select executives in which common stock was sold above fair value.

During 2019, the Company accelerated the vesting of 693,952 shares of stock options related to four grantees, which resulted in an additional incremental compensation expense of $1.2 million as included in the above table.

(6) Debt

In November 2017, the Company entered into a revolving credit facility and term loan agreement with Pacific Western Bank (“Bank”), each limited to $6.0 million, but in aggregate, to not exceed $10.0 million. Both the revolving credit facility and term loan were secured by certain tangible and intangible assets and bore interest at a rate based on the Bank’s most recently announced prime rate, plus 0.25%. The revolving credit facility and term loan were terminated in January 2020 prior to their scheduled maturity dates of May 22, 2020 and March 31, 2021, respectively.

As part of the related agreement previously in place, the Company was required to comply with financial covenants relating to minimum cash and revenue balances. As of December 31, 2019, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants associated with this agreement and the Company had $10.0 million available to be drawn upon.

In connection with the credit facility, the Company entered into a warrant agreement to issue 7,000 warrants to the Bank upon close and an additional 20,000 warrants to the Bank if the Company draws down the facility in excess of $7.5 million. The value of the warrants is immaterial to the Company and the Company did not draw down on either the revolver or term loan prior to termination.

(7) Employee Benefit Plans

The Company has established a savings and retirement plan for employees that permits participants to make contributions by salary deductions pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan is available to all regular employees on the Company’s U.S. payroll. The Company does not currently match employees’ contributions.

(8) Income Taxes

Pre-tax book loss has been recorded in the following jurisdictions (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020
United States	$ (35,641)	$ (26,758)
Foreign	2,770	3,024
Worldwide pre-tax loss	$ (32,871)	$ (23,734)

The provision for income taxes consists of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Current:		
Federal	$ —	$ —
State	27	12
Foreign	156	353
Total Current	$ 183	$ 365
Deferred:		
Federal	$ —	$ —
State	—	—
Foreign	480	468
Total Provision	$ 663	$ 833

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount computed by applying the federal income tax rate of 21% to pre-tax loss for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 from operations as a result of the following:

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.00%	21.00%
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefits	3.89%	4.12%
Permanent differences	(1.56)%	(1.14)%
Tax credits	2.40%	14.53%
Foreign rate differential	(0.24)%	(0.78)%
Stock-based compensation	(1.39)%	(11.60)%
Other	0.30%	(1.07)%
Valuation allowance	(26.40)%	(28.57)%
Tax provision	(2.00)%	(3.51)%

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2019 and 2020 related to the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020
Deferred tax assets:		
NOL carryforwards	$ 18,991	$ 23,493
Credit carryforwards	1,749	5,199
Stock-based compensation	965	1,061
Accruals and reserves	275	326
Fixed assets	33	73
Intangibles	—	168
Other	21	37
Gross tax assets	22,034	30,357
Valuation allowance	(19,504)	(26,286)
Realizable deferred tax assets	2,530	4,071

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Deferred commission costs	$ (3,006)	$ (4,727)
Internal-use software	—	(277)
Intangibles	—	(14)
Other	(4)	(1)
Gross deferred liabilities	(3,010)	(5,019)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ (480)	$ (948)

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset-and-liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforward. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to the taxable income or loss in the future years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on the deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets to the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets may not be realizable.

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its tax return to determine whether the tax positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon challenge by the applicable taxing authority. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or remeasurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Based on the levels of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the period in which temporary differences are deductible, the Company has recorded a valuation allowance for substantially all of its deferred tax assets, except to the extent of deferred tax liabilities, as it is unable to conclude that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets in excess of deferred tax liabilities will be realizable.

At December 31, 2020, the Company had approximately $93.2 million and $60.2 million of net operating loss carryforwards available to offset future federal and state taxable income, respectively. If realized, none of the net operating loss carryforwards will be recognized as a benefit through additional paid-in capital. If not realized, federal carryforward losses of $25.4 million will expire beginning in 2032 and $67.8 million of carryforward losses will carryforward indefinitely. State carryforwards will expire beginning 2030.

At December 31, 2020, the Company had tax credit carryforwards of $2.8 million, net of reserves to offset future federal tax and $3.0 million of tax credit carryforwards, net of reserves to offset state income tax. The carryforwards will expire in various amounts for federal purposes beginning 2033. The California R&D credits will not expire but the California competes tax credits will expire beginning 2026.

Utilization of net operating loss carryforwards and credits may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and similar state provisions. The annual limitations may result in the expiration of the net operating losses before utilization.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had unrecognized income tax benefits of $1.2 million. The increase in the Company's unrecognized tax benefit was primarily attributable to current year credit activities. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrealized tax benefit (excluding interest and penalties) is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2019	As of December 31, 2020
Beginning balance	$ 230	$ 766
Increases related to tax positions taken during a prior year	536	460
Decreases related to tax positions taken during a prior year	—	—
Increases related to tax positions taken during the current year	—	—
Ending balance	$ 766	$ 1,226

The total unrecognized tax benefit, if recognized, would not affect the Company's effective tax rate as the tax benefit would increase the deferred tax asset, which is currently offset with a full valuation allowance. The Company does not anticipate that the amount of existing unrecognized tax benefit will significantly increase or decrease within the next 12 months. Accrued interest and penalties related to the unrecognized tax benefits are recorded in income tax expense. No interest, penalties, or tax benefits were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The Company files U.S. federal, Netherlands, United Kingdom, France, and Singapore income tax returns as well as state income tax returns for various state jurisdictions. Due to the Company's net operating loss carryforwards in the United States, its income tax returns remain subject to federal and state tax authorities for all prior years. There are no tax years under examination by any jurisdiction at this time.

The Company provides for U.S. federal income taxes on the earnings of foreign subsidiaries unless they are considered permanently reinvested outside of the U.S. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's management is asserting that it is their intent to indefinitely reinvest unremitted foreign earnings for all its foreign entities.

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was enacted and signed into law. The CARES Act, among other things, includes provisions related to refundable payroll tax credits, deferment of employer side social security payments, net operating loss carryback periods and technical corrections to tax depreciation methods for qualified improvement property. The CARES Act is not expected to have a material impact to income taxes in the Company's financial statements.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (Unaudited)

The Company had an effective tax rate of (2.1)% and (4.1)% for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The Company continues to incur U.S. operating losses and has minimal profits in its foreign jurisdictions.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, the Company has evaluated all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income and has determined that it is more likely than not that its net deferred tax assets will not be realized in the United States. Due to uncertainties surrounding the realization of the deferred tax assets, the Company continues to maintain a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets within the United States.

(9) Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

The Company leases office space under non-cancelable operating leases that have various expiration dates between 2020 through 2026. Future minimum annual lease payments under the non-cancelable operating lease agreements as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2020
Year ending December 31:	
2021	$ 2,999
2022	672
2023	601
2024	607
2025 and thereafter	1,075
Total minimum lease payments	$ 5,954

In May 2021, the Company entered into a new sublease agreement for its principal executive office located in San Francisco.

Future minimum annual lease payments under the non-cancelable operating lease agreements as of June 30, 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	As of June 30, 2021 (unaudited)
Year ending December 31:	
Remainder of 2021	$ 636
2022	3,068
2023	3,883
2024	3,988
2025 and thereafter	3,670
Total minimum lease payments	$ 15,245

The Company recognizes minimum rental expenses on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 was $4.0 million and $4.2 million, respectively. Rent expense for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021 (unaudited) was $2.1 million in each period.

Legal Matters

The Company is involved in various legal and regulatory matters arising from the normal course of business activities. The Company records litigation accruals for legal matters, which are both probable and estimable. For legal proceedings for which there is a reasonable possibility of loss (meaning those losses for which the likelihood is more than remote but less than probable), the Company has determined that it does not have material exposure, or it is unable to develop a range of reasonably possible losses. Although no assurance may be given, the Company believes that it is not presently a party to any litigation of which the outcome, if determined adversely, would individually or in the aggregate be reasonably expected to have a material and adverse effect on the business, operating results, cash flows, or financial position. Legal fees are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

(10) Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share attributable to the Company's common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to the Company's common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share for all years presented because the effects of potentially dilutive items were anti-dilutive given the Company's net loss position in each period presented.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2020	2020	2021
			(unaudited)	
Net loss	$ (33,534)	$ (24,567)	$ (16,623)	$ (16,522)
Weighted-average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	24,322	25,060	24,550	28,808
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (1.38)	$ (0.98)	$ (0.68)	$ (0.57)

The following potential common shares were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021
			(unaudited)	
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	56,481	61,718	61,718	67,136
Warrants	7	7	7	7
Non-plan stock options	36	36	36	36
Equity plan stock options outstanding	21,294	28,445	22,632	28,771
Equity plan stock options early exercised	136	276	107	628
RSUs outstanding	2,571	2,571	2,571	3,051
Restricted shares	—	—	—	376
Total	80,525	93,053	87,071	100,005

(11) Subsequent Events

In January 2021, the Company increased the amount of common shares authorized to 123.9 million.

In April 2021, the Company acquired a privately-held company for 0.7 million shares of its common stock and $2.1 million in cash consideration. As part of the acquisition, the Company also agreed to retention agreements with key employees in which 0.4 million shares vest over a service period of four years.

In May 2021, the Company sold 5.4 million shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock in exchange for $173.5 million. In conjunction with this transaction, the Company authorized the sale of 6.2 million shares of Series F preferred stock and the Company increased the number of common shares authorized to 135.1 million.

In May 2021, the Company entered into a new sublease agreement for its principal executive office located in San Francisco. The Company will lease 57,530 square feet of office space for a monthly rent of $0.3 million per month through the end of the lease term on September 30, 2025.

Subsequent Events (Unaudited)

In July and August 2021, the Company sold an additional 827,609 shares of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock in exchange for $26.5 million.

In July and August 2021, the Company issued 420,672 RSUs to its employees with both service-based and performance-based vesting conditions. The service-based vesting condition for these awards is satisfied over four years with a cliff vesting period of one year and continued vesting quarterly thereafter. The performance-based vesting condition is satisfied on the earlier of (i) a change in control of the Company or (ii) the initial public offering of the Company's equity securities, following which, the securities shall be publicly-traded, including a direct listing. Both events are not deemed probable until consummated, and therefore, all stock-based compensation expenses related to these RSUs will remain unrecognized until the underlying performance condition is achieved. Upon the satisfaction of the underlying performance condition, stock-based compensation expense will be recorded based on the grant-date fair value of these RSUs using the accelerated attribution method.

In July and August 2021, the Company granted options to purchase 192,134 shares of common stock with an exercise price of $21.75 per share subject to a service-based vesting condition, satisfied over four years with a cliff vesting period of one year and continued vesting monthly thereafter. Stock-based compensation expense related to these options will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

In August 2021, the Company granted 46,875 restricted stock awards to a non-employee advisor subject to a service-based vesting condition satisfied monthly over a two-year period. Any unvested awards will also vest upon a change of control or termination of the advisor relationship without cause. Stock-based compensation expenses related to these options will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

The Company is currently unable to estimate the unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to each of these awards.

, 2021

Through and including , 2021 (the 25th day after the listing date of our Class A common stock), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by the Registrant in connection with this registration statement and the listing of the Registrant's Class A common stock. All amounts shown are estimates except for the SEC registration fee and the Nasdaq Global Select Market listing fee.

	Amount Paid or to Be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 3,273
Nasdaq Global Select Market listing fee	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses	*
Other advisor fees	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
TOTAL	**$ ***

* To be provided by amendment

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

As permitted by Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, we expect to adopt provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective in connection with the effectiveness of this registration statement, that limit or eliminate the personal liability of our directors for a breach of their fiduciary duty of care as a director. The duty of care generally requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, directors exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to them. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any act related to unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions, or other distributions or payment of dividends; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission. Our restated certificate of incorporation will also authorize us to indemnify our officers, directors, and other agents to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law.

As permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated bylaws will provide that:

- we may indemnify our directors, officers, and employees to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions;

- we may advance expenses to our directors, officers, and employees in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to limited exceptions; and
- the rights provided in our amended and restated bylaws are not exclusive.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will provide for the indemnification provisions described above and elsewhere herein. We have entered or will enter into, and intend to continue to enter into, separate indemnification agreements with our directors and officers that may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the Delaware General Corporation Law. These indemnification agreements generally require us, among other things, to indemnify our officers and directors against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers, other than liabilities arising from willful misconduct. These indemnification agreements also generally require us to advance any expenses incurred by the directors or officers as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified. These indemnification provisions and the indemnification agreements may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of our officers and directors for liabilities, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

We have purchased and currently intend to maintain insurance on behalf of each and every person who is or was a director or officer of the company against any loss arising from any claim asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, subject to certain exclusions.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Set forth below is information regarding all securities issued by the Registrant without registration under the Securities Act since January 1, 2018. The Registrant believes that each of these transactions was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2), Regulation D, Regulation S, or Rule 701 of the Securities Act or as transactions not involving the sale of securities.

Equity Plan-Related Issuances

(1) Since January 1, 2018, the Company has granted to its employees, consultants, and other service providers options to purchase an aggregate of 33,940,572 shares of Class A common stock at a weighted-average exercise price of $3.49 per share under its equity compensation plan.

(2) Since January 1, 2018, the Company has issued and sold to its employees, consultants, and other service providers an aggregate of 8,225,686 shares of Class A common stock in connection with the exercise of options granted under its equity compensation plan at a weighted-average price of $1.64 per share.

(3) Since January 1, 2018, the Company has granted to its employees, consultants, and other service providers restricted stock units, representing an aggregate of 3,471,583 shares of Class A common stock under its equity compensation plan.

(4) Since January 1, 2018, the Company has granted to its employees, consultants, and other service providers an aggregate of 46,875 shares of restricted Class A common stock under its equity compensation plan.

Sales of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Warrants

(5) In four closings between November 2018 and March 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 9,313,611 shares of our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $8.5681 per share to 13 accredited investors, for an aggregate purchase price of $79.8 million.

(6) In April 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 5,213,607 shares of our Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $9.5498 per share to 12 accredited investors, for an aggregate purchase price of $49.8 million.

(7) In six closings between May 2021 and August 2021, we issued and sold an aggregate of 6,246,111 shares of our Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of $32.0199 per share to 22 accredited investors, for an aggregate purchase price of $200.0 million.

The offers, sales, and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (1) through (4) were deemed to be exempt from registration under Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act as transactions under compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation, or under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of such securities were our directors, employees, or bona fide consultants and received the securities under our equity incentive plans. Appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions had adequate access, through employment, business, or other relationships, to information about us.

The offers, sales, and issuances of the securities described in paragraphs (5) through (7) were deemed to be exempt under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Rule 506 of Regulation D under the Securities Act as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The recipients of securities in each of these transactions acquired the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. Each of the recipients of securities in these transactions was an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act and had adequate access to information about us. No underwriters were involved in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Exhibits

The exhibit index attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules.

No financial statement schedules are provided because the information called for is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act.

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement.

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

The following exhibits are filed as part of this registration statement.

Exhibit No.	
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.2	Form of Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, to be effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.
3.3	Bylaws of the Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant, to be effective in connection with the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.
4.1	Reference is made to exhibits 3.1 through 3.4.
4.2	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of Class A common stock.
4.3	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 28, 2021, as amended, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.
4.4	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated November 22, 2017, issued to Pacific Western Bank.
5.1*	Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP.
10.1	Sublease, dated May 13, 2021, by and between the Registrant and Postmates, LLC.
10.2(a)†	Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.
10.2(b)†	Form Agreements under Amended and Restated 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.
10.3(a)†	2021 Incentive Award Plan.
10.3(b)†	Form Agreements under 2021 Incentive Award Plan.
10.4†	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.5†	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its Directors and Executive Officers.
10.6†	Non-Employee Director Compensation Program.
10.7†	Form of Executive Employment Agreement between the Registrant and each of its Executive Officers.
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1*	Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
23.2	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included in the signature pages to this registration statement).

* To be filed by amendment.
† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of San Francisco, state of California, on August 30, 2021.

Amplitude, Inc.

By: /s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates
Chief Executive Officer

We, the undersigned directors and officers of the Registrant, hereby severally constitute and appoint Spenser Skates, Hoang Vuong, and Elizabeth Fisher, and each of them singly, our true and lawful attorneys, with full power to them, and to each of them singly, to sign for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, the registration statement on Form S-1 filed herewith, and any and all pre-effective and post-effective amendments to said registration statement, and any registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of equity securities of the Registrant, and to file or cause to be filed the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as each of us might or could do in person, and hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys, and each of them, or their substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue of this Power of Attorney.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Spenser Skates Spenser Skates	Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson (Principal Executive Officer)	August 30, 2021
/s/ Hoang Vuong Hoang Vuong	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	August 30, 2021
/s/ Ninos Sarkis Ninos Sarkis	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	August 30, 2021
/s/ Neeraj Agrawal Neeraj Agrawal	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Ron Gill Ron Gill	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Pat Grady Pat Grady	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Curtis Liu Curtis Liu	Director	August 30, 2021

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Erica Schultz Erica Schultz	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Elisa Steele Elisa Steele	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Eric Vishria Eric Vishria	Director	August 30, 2021
/s/ Catherine Wong Catherine Wong	Director	August 30, 2021

Exhibit 3.1

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

AMPLITUDE, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Amplitude, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**General Corporation Law**"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That the name of this corporation is **Amplitude, Inc.** and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law by the filing of its original certificate of incorporation on November 29, 2011 under the name **Sonalight, Inc.**

SECOND: That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is Amplitude, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of this corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted by this corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE IV

Immediately upon the effectiveness of the filing with the Delaware Secretary of State of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "**Effective Time**"), automatically and without further action on the part of this corporation or the holders of capital stock of this corporation, each share of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of this corporation (the "**Old Common Stock**") issued and outstanding or held by this corporation as treasury stock immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be reclassified as and become one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of Class B Common Stock (the "**Reclassification**"). The Reclassification shall occur automatically as of the Effective Time without any further action by this corporation or the holders of the shares affected thereby and whether or not any certificates representing such shares are surrendered to this corporation. Upon the Effective Time, each stock certificate (if any) that as of immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of Old Common Stock shall be deemed to represent an equivalent number of shares of Class B Common Stock; *provided*, *however*, that each person holding a stock certificate or certificates that as of immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of Old Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, upon surrender of such certificate or certificates to this corporation, a new certificate or certificates representing an equivalent number of shares of Class B Common Stock. All share and per share amounts set forth in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation have been adjusted to reflect the Reclassification (and, for the avoidance of doubt, no additional adjustments under this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be made as a result of the Reclassification, such adjustments having been already reflected herein).

A. Authorization of Stock. The total number of shares of capital stock of all classes that this corporation is authorized to issue is 338,163,609, which are divided into three classes, consisting of 135,100,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Class A Common Stock**"), 135,100,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Class B Common Stock**" and, together with the Class A Common Stock, the "**Common Stock**"), and 67,963,609 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Preferred Stock**"), of which 24,504,272 shares are designated as "**Series A Preferred Stock**", 14,334,638 shares are designated as "**Series B Preferred Stock**", 8,351,370 shares are designated as **"Series C Preferred Stock**", 9,313,611 shares are designated as "**Series D Preferred Stock**", 5,213,607 shares are designated as "**Series E Preferred Stock**", and 6,246,111 shares are designated as "**Series F Preferred Stock**".

B. Rights, Preferences and Restrictions of Preferred Stock. The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to and imposed on the Preferred Stock are as set forth below in this Article IV(B).

1. Dividend Provisions.

(a) The holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive dividends, out of any assets legally available therefor, prior and in preference to any declaration or payment of any dividend (payable other than in Common Stock or other securities and rights convertible into or entitling the holder thereof to receive, directly or indirectly, additional shares of Common Stock of this corporation) on the Common Stock of this corporation, at the applicable Dividend Rate (as defined below), payable when, as and if declared by this corporation's Board of Directors (the "**Board**"). Such dividends shall not be cumulative. The holders of the outstanding Preferred Stock can waive any dividend preference that such holders shall be entitled to receive under this Section 1 upon the affirmative vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis). For purposes of this subsection 1(a),

"**Dividend Rate**" shall mean $0.0495 per annum for each share of Series A Preferred Stock, $0.0888 per annum for each share of Series B Preferred Stock, $0.3010 per annum for each share of Series C Preferred Stock, $0.6854 per annum for each share of Series D Preferred Stock, $0.7640 per annum for each share of Series E Preferred Stock and $2.5616 per annum for each share of Series F Preferred Stock (each as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like).

(b) After payment of such dividends, any additional dividends or distributions shall be distributed among all holders of Common Stock and Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock that would be held by each such holder if all shares of Preferred Stock were converted to Common Stock at the then effective Conversion Rate (as defined below).

2. Liquidation Preference.

(a) In the event of any Liquidation Event (as defined below), either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of each series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of the proceeds of such Liquidation Event (the "**Proceeds**") to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the sum of the applicable Original Issue Price (as defined below) for such series of Preferred Stock, plus declared but unpaid dividends on such shares. If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid preferential amounts, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Preferred Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this subsection (a). For purposes of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, "**Original Issue Price**" shall mean $0.6189 per share for each share of the Series A Preferred Stock, $1.1092 per share for each share of the Series B Preferred Stock, $3.7623 per share for each share of the Series C Preferred Stock, $8.5681 per share for each share of Series D Preferred Stock, $9.5498 per share for each share of Series E Preferred Stock and $32.0199 per share for each share of Series F Preferred Stock (each as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock).

(b) Upon completion of the distribution required by subsection (a) of this Section 2, all of the remaining Proceeds available for distribution to stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of Common Stock pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock held by each.

(c) Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of determining the amount each holder of shares of Preferred Stock is entitled to receive with respect to a Liquidation Event, each such holder of shares of a series of Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have converted (regardless of whether such holder actually converted) such holder's shares of such series into shares of Class B Common Stock immediately prior to the Liquidation Event if, as a result of an actual conversion, such holder would receive, in the aggregate, an amount greater than the amount that would be distributed to such holder if such holder did not convert such series of Preferred Stock into shares of Class B Common Stock. If any such holder shall be deemed to have

converted shares of Preferred Stock into Class B Common Stock pursuant to this paragraph, then such holder shall not be entitled to receive any distribution that would otherwise be made to holders of Preferred Stock that have not converted (or have not been deemed to have converted) into shares of Class B Common Stock.

(d) (i) For purposes of this Section 2, a "**Liquidation Event**" shall include (A) the closing of the sale, transfer, exclusive license of this corporation's intellectual property or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of this corporation's assets (excluding instances in which such sale, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of this corporation, but which assets thereafter shall be deemed part of this corporation's assets for purposes of this clause (A)), (B) the consummation of the merger or consolidation of this corporation with or into another entity (except a merger or consolidation in which the holders of capital stock of this corporation immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of this corporation or the surviving or acquiring entity), (C) the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons (other than an underwriter of this corporation's securities), of this corporation's securities if, after such closing, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold 50% or more of the outstanding voting stock of this corporation (or the surviving or acquiring entity) or (D) a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation; provided, however, that a transaction shall not constitute a Liquidation Event if its sole purpose is to change the state of this corporation's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held this corporation's securities immediately prior to such transaction. Notwithstanding the prior sentence, the sale of shares of Preferred Stock in a financing transaction shall not be deemed a "Liquidation Event." The treatment of any particular transaction or series of related transactions as a Liquidation Event may be waived by the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis).

(ii) In any Liquidation Event, if Proceeds received by this corporation or its stockholders are other than cash, its value will be deemed its fair market value. Any securities shall be valued as follows:

(A) Securities not subject to investment letter or other similar restrictions on free marketability covered by (B) below:

(1) If traded on a securities exchange, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange over the twenty (20) trading-day period ending three (3) trading days prior to the closing of the Liquidation Event;

(2) If actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid or sale prices (whichever is applicable) over the twenty (20) trading-day period ending three (3) trading days prior to the closing of the Liquidation Event; and

(3) If there is no active public market, the value shall be the fair market value thereof, as determined by the Board in good faith.

(B) The method of valuation of securities subject to investment letter or other restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a stockholder's status as an affiliate or former affiliate) shall be to make an appropriate discount from the market value determined as above in (A) (1), (2) or (3) to reflect the approximate fair market value thereof, as determined the Board in good faith.

(C) The foregoing methods for valuing non-cash consideration to be distributed in connection with a Liquidation Event shall, with the appropriate approval of the definitive agreements governing such Liquidation Event by the stockholders under the General Corporation Law and Section 6 of this Article IV(B), be superseded by the determination of such value set forth in the definitive agreements governing such Liquidation Event.

(iii) In the event the requirements of this Section 2 are not complied with, this corporation shall forthwith either:

(A) cause the closing of such Liquidation Event to be postponed until such time as the requirements of this Section 2 have been complied with; or

(B) cancel such transaction, in which event the rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the Preferred Stock shall revert to and be the same as such rights, preferences and privileges existing immediately prior to the date of the first notice referred to in subsection 2(d)(iv) hereof.

(iv) This corporation shall give each holder of record of Preferred Stock written notice of such impending Liquidation Event not later than twenty (20) days prior to the stockholders' meeting called to approve such transaction, or twenty (20) days prior to the closing of such transaction, whichever is earlier, and shall also notify such holders in writing of the final approval of such transaction. The first of such notices shall describe the material terms and conditions of the impending transaction and the provisions of this Section 2, and this corporation shall thereafter give such holders prompt notice of any material changes. The transaction shall in no event take place sooner than twenty (20) days after this corporation has given the first notice provided for herein or sooner than ten (10) days after this corporation has given notice of any material changes provided for herein; provided, however, that subject to compliance with the General Corporation Law such periods may be shortened or waived upon the written consent of the holders of Preferred Stock that represent a majority of the voting power of all then outstanding shares of such Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis).

3. Redemption. The Preferred Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder thereof.

4. Conversion. The holders of the Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows:

(a) Right to Convert. Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time after the date of issuance of such share, at the office of this corporation or any transfer agent for such stock, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class B Common Stock as is determined by dividing the applicable Original Issue Price for such series by the applicable Conversion Price for such series (the conversion rate for a series of Preferred Stock into Class B Common Stock is referred to herein as the "**Conversion Rate**" for such series), determined as hereafter provided, in effect on the date the certificate is surrendered for conversion. The initial Conversion Price per share for each series of Preferred Stock shall be the Original Issue Price applicable to such series; provided, however, that the Conversion Price for the Preferred Stock shall be subject to adjustment as set forth in subsection 4(d).

(b) Automatic Conversion. Each share of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Class B Common Stock at the Conversion Rate at the time in effect for such series of Preferred Stock immediately upon the earlier of (i) (A) the closing of this corporation's sale of its Common Stock in a firm commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), with aggregate proceeds to this corporation in excess of $50,000,000 or (B) the effectiveness of a registration statement under the Securities Act that registers shares of capital stock of this corporation, provided that, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, all stockholders that either are affiliates within the meaning of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (the "**R144 affiliates**") or beneficially own (together with their affiliates) in excess of 10% of the capital stock of this corporation ("**10% stockholders**") are provided the right to include all or a portion (as determined by this corporation) of their shares on such registration statement, on a pro rata basis with all other R144 affiliates and 10% stockholders (a "**Direct Listing**") (either (A) or (B), a "**Qualified Public Offering**") or (ii) the date, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent or agreement of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis), provided, however, that any conversion of the (A) Series C Preferred Stock pursuant to this subsection (b)(ii) will require the approval of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series), (B) Series D Preferred Stock pursuant to this subsection (b)(ii) will require the approval of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series), (C) Series E Preferred Stock pursuant to this subsection (b)(ii) will require the approval of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series E Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) and (D) Series F Preferred Stock pursuant to this subsection (b)(ii) will require the approval of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series).

(c) Mechanics of Conversion. Before any holder of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to voluntarily convert the same into shares of Class B Common Stock, he or she shall surrender the certificate or certificates therefor, duly endorsed, at the office of this corporation or of any transfer agent for the Preferred Stock, and shall give written notice to this corporation at its principal corporate office, of the election to convert the same and shall state therein the name or names in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Class B Common Stock are to be issued. This corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, issue and deliver at such office to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Class B Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled as aforesaid. Such conversion shall

be deemed to have been made immediately prior to the close of business on the date set forth for conversion in the written notice of the election to convert irrespective of the surrender of the shares of Preferred Stock to be converted, and the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Class B Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Class B Common Stock as of such date. If the conversion is in connection with an underwritten offering of securities registered pursuant to the Securities Act the conversion may, at the option of any holder tendering Preferred Stock for conversion, be conditioned upon the closing with the underwriters of the sale of securities pursuant to such offering, in which event the persons entitled to receive the Class B Common Stock upon conversion of the Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to have converted such Preferred Stock until immediately prior to the closing of such sale of securities. If the conversion is in connection with automatic conversion provisions of subsection 4(b)(ii) above, such conversion shall be deemed to have been made on the conversion date described in the stockholder consent approving such conversion, and the persons entitled to receive shares of Class B Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as the record holders of such shares of Class B Common Stock as of such date.

(d) Conversion Price Adjustments of Preferred Stock for Certain Dilutive Issuances, Splits and Combinations. The Conversion Price of the Preferred Stock shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows:

(i) (A) If this corporation shall issue, on or after the date upon which this Restated Certificate of Incorporation is accepted for filing by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "**Filing Date**"), any Additional Stock (as defined below) without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price applicable to a series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to the issuance of such Additional Stock, the Conversion Price for such series in effect immediately prior to each such issuance shall forthwith (except as otherwise provided in this clause (i)) be adjusted to a price (calculated to the nearest one-thousandth of a cent) determined by multiplying such Conversion Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock Outstanding (as defined below) immediately prior to such issuance plus the number of shares of Common Stock that the aggregate consideration received by this corporation for such issuance would purchase at such Conversion Price; and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock Outstanding (as defined below) immediately prior to such issuance plus the number of shares of such Additional Stock. For purposes of this Section 4(d)(i)(A), the term "**Common Stock Outstanding**" shall mean and include the following: (1) outstanding Common Stock, (2) Class B Common Stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding Preferred Stock, (3) Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options and (4) Common Stock issuable upon exercise, exchange or conversion of outstanding warrants or any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock. Shares described in (1) through (4) above shall be included whether vested or unvested, whether contingent or non-contingent and whether exercisable or not yet exercisable.

(B) No adjustment of the Conversion Price for the Preferred Stock shall be made in an amount less than one-tenth of one cent per share. Except to the limited extent provided for in subsections (E)(3) and (E)(4), no adjustment of such Conversion Price pursuant to this subsection 4(d)(i) shall have the effect of increasing the Conversion Price above the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment.

(C) In the case of the issuance of Additional Stock for cash, the consideration shall be deemed to be the amount of cash paid therefor before deducting any reasonable discounts, commissions or other expenses allowed, paid or incurred by this corporation for any underwriting or otherwise in connection with the issuance and sale thereof.

(D) In the case of the issuance of the Additional Stock for a consideration in whole or in part other than cash, the consideration other than cash shall be deemed to be the fair market value thereof as determined by the Board irrespective of any accounting treatment.

(E) In the case of the issuance of options to purchase or rights to subscribe for Common Stock, securities by their terms convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock or options to purchase or rights to subscribe for such convertible or exchangeable securities, the following provisions shall apply for purposes of determining the number of shares of Additional Stock issued and the consideration paid therefor:

(1) The aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon exercise (assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, including without limitation, the passage of time, but without taking into account potential antidilution adjustments) of such options to purchase or rights to subscribe for Common Stock shall be deemed to have been issued at the time such options or rights were issued and for a consideration equal to the consideration (determined in the manner provided in subsections 4(d)(i)(C) and (d)(i)(D)), if any, received by this corporation upon the issuance of such options or rights plus the minimum exercise price provided in such options or rights (without taking into account potential antidilution adjustments) for the Common Stock covered thereby.

(2) The aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon conversion of, or in exchange (assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to convertibility or exchangeability, including, without limitation, the passage of time, but without taking into account potential antidilution adjustments) for, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or upon the exercise of options to purchase or rights to subscribe for such convertible or exchangeable securities and subsequent conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued at the time such securities were issued or such options or rights were issued and for a consideration equal to the consideration, if any, received by this corporation for any such securities and related options or rights (excluding any cash received on account of accrued interest or accrued dividends), plus the minimum additional consideration, if any, to be received by this corporation (without taking into account potential antidilution adjustments) upon the conversion or exchange of such securities or the exercise of any related options or rights (the consideration in each case to be determined in the manner provided in subsections 4(d)(i)(C) and (d)(i)(D)).

(3) In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable or in the consideration payable to this corporation upon exercise of such options or rights or upon conversion of or in exchange for such convertible or exchangeable securities, the Conversion Price of the Preferred Stock, to the extent in any way affected by or computed using such options, rights or securities, shall be recomputed to reflect such change, but no further adjustment shall be made for the actual issuance of Common Stock or any payment of such consideration upon the exercise of any such options or rights or the conversion or exchange of such securities.

(4) Upon the expiration of any such options or rights, the termination of any such rights to convert or exchange or the expiration of any options or rights related to such convertible or exchangeable securities, the Conversion Price of the Preferred Stock, to the extent in any way affected by or computed using such options, rights or securities or options or rights related to such securities, shall be recomputed to reflect the issuance of only the number of shares of Common Stock (and convertible or exchangeable securities that remain in effect) actually issued upon the exercise of such options or rights, upon the conversion or exchange of such securities or upon the exercise of the options or rights related to such securities.

(5) The number of shares of Additional Stock deemed issued and the consideration deemed paid therefor pursuant to subsections 4(d)(i)(E)(1) and (2) shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any change, termination or expiration of the type described in either subsection 4(d)(i)(E)(3) or (4).

(ii) "**Additional Stock**" shall mean any shares of Common Stock issued (or deemed to have been issued pursuant to subsection 4(d)(i)(E)) by this corporation on or after the Filing Date other than ((A) through (L) below, the "**Carve Out Stock**"):

(A) As to any series of Preferred Stock, Common Stock issued in respect of such series of Preferred Stock pursuant to a transaction described in subsection 4(d)(iii) hereof;

(B) Common Stock issued to employees, directors, consultants and other service providers for the primary purpose of soliciting or retaining their services pursuant to plans approved by the Board (including approval by at least one of the Preferred Directors for plans adopted or amended after the Filing Date);

(C) Common Stock issued pursuant to Qualified Public Offering;

(D) Common Stock issued pursuant to the conversion or exercise of convertible or exercisable securities outstanding on the Filing Date;

(E) Common Stock issued in connection with a bona fide business acquisition by this corporation, whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets, sale or exchange of stock or otherwise;

(F) Common Stock issued or deemed issued pursuant to subsection 4(d)(i)(E) as a result of a decrease in the Conversion Price of any series of Preferred Stock resulting from the operation of Section 4(d);

(G) Class B Common Stock actually issued upon actual conversion of Preferred Stock issued after the Filing Date;

(H) Common Stock deemed to be issued as a result of the Reclassification;

(I) Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Class B Common Stock;

(J) Common Stock issued pursuant to any equipment leasing arrangement or debt financing arrangement, which arrangement is approved by the Board (including at least one of the Preferred Directors) and is primarily for non-equity financing purposes;

(K) Common Stock issued to persons or entities with which this corporation has business relationships, provided such issuances are approved by the Board (including at least one of the Preferred Directors) and are primarily for non-equity financing purposes; or

(L) Common Stock that is issued with the unanimous approval of the Board, is not offered to any existing stockholder of this corporation, the Board specifically states that it shall not be Additional Stock.

(iii) In the event this corporation should at any time or from time to time after the Filing Date fix a record date for the effectuation of a split or subdivision of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in additional shares of Common Stock or other securities or rights convertible into, or entitling the holder thereof to receive directly or indirectly, additional shares of Common Stock (hereinafter referred to as "**Common Stock Equivalents**") without payment of any consideration by such holder for the additional shares of Common Stock or the Common Stock Equivalents (including the additional shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion or exercise thereof), then, as of such record date (or the date of such dividend distribution, split or subdivision if no record date is fixed), the Conversion Price of the Preferred Stock shall be appropriately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase of the aggregate of shares of Common Stock outstanding and those issuable with respect to such Common Stock Equivalents with the number of shares issuable with respect to Common Stock Equivalents determined from time to time in the manner provided for deemed issuances in subsection 4(d)(i)(E).

(iv) If the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time after the Filing Date is decreased by a combination of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, then, following the record date of such combination, the Conversion Price for the Preferred Stock shall be appropriately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares.

(e) Other Distributions. In the event this corporation shall declare a distribution payable in securities of other persons, evidences of indebtedness issued by this corporation or other persons, assets (excluding cash dividends) or options or rights not referred to in subsection 4(d)(iii), then, in each such case for the purpose of this subsection 4(e), the holders of the Preferred Stock shall be entitled to a proportionate share of any such distribution as though they were the holders of the number of shares of Common Stock of this corporation into which their shares of Preferred Stock are convertible as of the record date fixed for the determination of the holders of Class B Common Stock of this corporation entitled to receive such distribution.

(f) Recapitalizations. If at any time or from time to time there shall be a recapitalization of the Common Stock (other than the Reclassification or a subdivision, combination or merger or sale of assets transaction provided for elsewhere in this Section 4 or in Section 2) provision shall be made so that the holders of the Preferred Stock shall thereafter be entitled to receive upon conversion of the Preferred Stock the number of shares of stock or other securities or property of this corporation or otherwise, to which a holder of Common Stock deliverable upon conversion would have been entitled on such recapitalization. In any such case, appropriate adjustment shall be made in the application of the provisions of this Section 4 with respect to the rights of the holders of the Preferred Stock after the recapitalization to the end that the provisions of this Section 4 (including adjustment of the Conversion Price then in effect and the number of shares purchasable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be applicable after that event as nearly equivalently as may be practicable.

(g) No Fractional Shares and Certificate as to Adjustments.

(i) No fractional shares shall be issued upon the conversion of any share or shares of the Preferred Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Class B Common Stock to be issued to particular stockholders, shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share and this corporation shall pay in cash the fair market value of any fractional shares as of the time when entitlement to receive such fractions is determined. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Class B Common Stock and the number of shares of Class B Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4, this corporation, at its expense, shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and prepare and furnish to each holder of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. This corporation shall, upon the written request at any time of any holder of Preferred Stock, furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a like certificate setting forth (A) such adjustment and readjustment, (B) the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock at the time in effect, and (C) the number of shares of Class B Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other property that at the time would be received upon the conversion of a share of Preferred Stock.

(h) Notices of Record Date. In the event of any taking by this corporation of a record of the holders of any class of securities for the purpose of determining the holders thereof who are entitled to receive any dividend (other than a cash dividend) or other distribution, this corporation shall mail to each holder of Preferred Stock, at least ten (10) days prior to the date specified therein, a notice specifying the date on which any such record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend or distribution, and the amount and character of such dividend or distribution.

(i) Reservation of Stock Issuable Upon Conversion. This corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class B Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of the Preferred Stock, such number of its shares of Class B Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class B Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, in addition to such other remedies as shall be available to the holder of such Preferred Stock, this corporation will take such corporate action as may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class B Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

(j) Waiver of Adjustment to Conversion Price. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any downward adjustment of the Conversion Price of any series of Preferred Stock may be waived, either prospectively or retroactively and either generally or in a particular instance, by the consent or vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such series of Preferred Stock (voting together as separate series). Any such waiver shall bind all future holders of shares of such series of Preferred Stock.

5. Voting Rights.

(a) General Voting Rights. The holder of each share of Preferred Stock shall have the right to five (5) votes for each share of Class B Common Stock into which such Preferred Stock could then be converted, and with respect to such vote, such holder shall have full voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of Class B Common Stock, and shall be entitled, notwithstanding any provision hereof, to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the Bylaws of this corporation, and except as provided by law or in Subsection 5(b) below with respect to the election of directors by the separate class vote of the holders of Common Stock, shall be entitled to vote, together with holders of Class B Common Stock, with respect to any question upon which holders of Class B Common Stock have the right to vote. Fractional votes shall not, however, be permitted and any fractional voting rights available on an as-converted basis (after aggregating all shares into which shares of Preferred Stock held by each holder could be converted) shall be rounded to the nearest whole number (with one-half being rounded upward).

(b) Voting for the Election of Directors. As long as at least 1,306,350 shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like), the holders of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of this corporation at any election of directors (the "**Series A Director**"). As long as at least 1,352,326 shares of Series B Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like), the

holders of such shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of this corporation at any election of directors (the "**Series B Director**"). As long as at least 935,446 shares of Series D Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like), the holders of such shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of this corporation at any election of directors (the "**Series D Director**" and together with the Series A Director and the Series B Director, the "**Preferred Directors**"). The holders of outstanding Common Stock shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors of this corporation at any election of directors (each, a "**Common Director**"). The holders of Preferred Stock, other than the Series F Preferred Stock and Common Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis) shall be entitled to elect any remaining directors of this corporation.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 223(a)(1) and 223(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law, any vacancy, including newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or amendment of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, and vacancies created by removal or resignation of a director, may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, though less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and the directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election and until their successors are duly elected and shall qualify, unless sooner displaced; provided, however, that where such vacancy occurs among the directors elected by the holders of a class or series of stock, the holders of shares of such class or series may override the Board's action to fill such vacancy by (i) voting for their own designee to fill such vacancy at a meeting of this corporation's stockholders or (ii) written consent, if the consenting stockholders hold a sufficient number of shares to elect their designee at a meeting of the stockholders. Any director may be removed during such director's term of office, either with or without cause, by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of stockholders, and any vacancy thereby created may be filled by the holders of that class or series of stock represented at the meeting or pursuant to written consent.

6. Protective Provisions.

(a) So long as at least 2,830,000 shares of Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class and not as separate series, and on an as-converted basis), take any of the actions below:

(i) consummate a merger or consolidation or any other Liquidation Event;

(ii) amend this corporation's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws;

(iii) adversely change the rights, preferences and privileges of the Preferred Stock;

(iv) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or designated shares of any class of Common Stock or any series of Preferred Stock;

(v) create (by reclassification or otherwise) or obligate itself to issue any security having a preference over, or being on a parity with, any series of Preferred Stock, other than the issuance of any authorized but unissued shares of Series F Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series F Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement dated on or around the Filing Date between this corporation and the other parties thereto;

(vi) redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire (or pay into or set aside for a sinking fund for such purpose) any share or shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock; provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to (i) the repurchase of shares of Common Stock at the lower of the then fair market value or at cost from employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons performing services for this corporation or any subsidiary pursuant to agreements under which this corporation has the option to repurchase such shares upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the termination of employment or service, or (ii) pursuant to a right of first refusal;

(vii) change the authorized number of directors of the Board of this corporation;

(viii) pay or declare any dividend on any shares of capital stock of this corporation;

(ix) enter into any related-party transaction outside of the ordinary course of business unless approved by the Board, including the Preferred Directors;

(x) sell, issue, sponsor, create or distribute, or cause or permit any of its subsidiaries to sell, issue, sponsor, create or distribute, any digital tokens, cryptocurrency or other blockchain-based assets (collectively, "**Tokens**"), including through a pre-sale, initial coin offering, token distribution event or crowdfunding, or through the issuance of any instrument convertible into or exchangeable for Tokens; or

(xi) consent, agree or commit to any of the foregoing without conditioning such consent, agreement or commitment upon obtaining the approval required by this Section 6(a).

(b) So long as at least 1,352,326 shares of Series B Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) (i) take any action that adversely alters or changes the powers, preferences, or other special rights of the Series B Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely but not affect the entire class of Preferred Stock (it

being understood that the Series B Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be affected differently because of the proportional difference in the amounts of respective issue prices, liquidation preferences and redemption prices that arise out of differences in the original issue price vis-à-vis other series of Preferred Stock); or (ii) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Series B Preferred Stock.

(c) So long as at least 839,922 shares of Series C Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) (i) take any action that adversely alters or changes the powers, preferences, or other special rights of the Series C Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely but not affect the entire class of Preferred Stock (it being understood that the Series C Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be affected differently because of the proportional difference in the amounts of respective issue prices, liquidation preferences and redemption prices that arise out of differences in the original issue price vis-à-vis other series of Preferred Stock); or (ii) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Series C Preferred Stock.

(d) So long as at least 935,446 shares of Series D Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) (i) take any action that adversely alters or changes the powers, preferences, or other special rights of the Series D Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely but not affect the entire class of Preferred Stock (it being understood that the Series D Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be affected differently because of the proportional difference in the amounts of respective issue prices, liquidation preferences and redemption prices that arise out of differences in the original issue price vis-à-vis other series of Preferred Stock); or (ii) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Series D Preferred Stock.

(e) So long as at least 523,571 shares of Series E Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series E Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) (i) take any action that adversely alters or changes the powers, preferences, or other special rights of the Series E Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely but not affect the entire class of Preferred Stock (it being understood that the Series E Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be affected differently because of the proportional difference in the amounts of respective issue prices, liquidation preferences and redemption prices that arise out of differences in the original issue price vis-à-vis other series of Preferred Stock); or (ii) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Series E Preferred Stock.

(f) So long as at least 624,611 shares of Series F Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or the like) remain outstanding this corporation shall not (by amendment, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise) without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate series) (i) take any action that adversely alters or changes the powers, preferences, or other special rights of the Series F Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely but not affect the entire class of Preferred Stock (it being understood that the Series F Preferred Stock shall not be deemed to be affected differently because of the proportional difference in the amounts of respective issue prices, liquidation preferences and redemption prices that arise out of differences in the original issue price vis-à-vis other series of Preferred Stock); or (ii) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized shares of Series F Preferred Stock.

7. Status of Reacquired Stock. In the event any shares of Preferred Stock shall be converted pursuant to Section 4 hereof or otherwise reacquired by this corporation, the shares so converted or otherwise reacquired by this corporation shall be cancelled and shall not be issuable by this corporation. The Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation shall be appropriately amended to effect the corresponding reduction in this corporation's authorized capital stock.

8. Notices. Any notice required by the provisions of this Article IV(B) to be given to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall be deemed given (i) if deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to each holder of record at his, her or its address appearing on the books of this corporation, (ii) if such notice is provided by electronic transmission in a manner permitted by Section 232 of the General Corporation Law, or (iii) if such notice is provided in another manner then permitted by the General Corporation Law.

C. Common Stock. The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to and imposed on the Common Stock are as set forth below in this Article IV(C).

1. Dividend Rights. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis, when, as and if declared by the Board, out of any assets of this corporation legally available therefor, any dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board, unless different or disproportionate treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class; *provided, however,* that in the event that such dividends are paid in the form of shares of Common Stock or options or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock shall receive shares of Class A Common Stock or options or rights to acquire (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for) shares of Class A Common Stock, and the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock shall receive shares of Class B Common Stock or options or rights to acquire (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for) shares of Class B Common Stock, and the payment of such dividends shall be deemed to have been made on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis.

2. Liquidation Rights. Upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation, the assets of this corporation shall be distributed as provided in Section 2 of Article IV(B) hereof.

3. Redemption. The Common Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder thereof.

4. Voting Rights. Holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to one vote for each such share. Holders of Class B Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to five (5) votes for each such share. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or as required by applicable law, the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall at all times vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election or removal of directors) submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the corporation. Each holder of shares of Common Stock shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the Bylaws of this corporation. There shall be no cumulative voting.

5. Subdivision or Combinations. Shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may not be subdivided, combined or reclassified unless the shares of the other class are concurrently therewith proportionately subdivided, combined or reclassified in a manner that maintains the same proportionate equity ownership between the holders of the outstanding Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock on the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification; *provided, however,* that shares of one such class may be subdivided, combined or reclassified in a different or disproportionate manner if such subdivision, combination or reclassification is approved in advance by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class.

6. Mergers, Consolidation or Other Transactions. In the case of any distribution or payment in respect of the shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock upon the merger or consolidation of this corporation with or into any other entity, or in the case of any other transaction having an effect on stockholders substantially similar to that resulting from a merger or consolidation of this corporation with or into any other entity, such distribution or payment shall be made ratably on a per share basis among the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock; *provided, however,* that shares of one such class may receive different or disproportionate distributions or payments in connection with such merger, consolidation or other transaction if (i) the only difference in the per share distribution to the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock is that any securities distributed to the holders of Class B Common Stock have five (5) times the voting power of any securities distributed to the holders of Class A Common Stock, or (ii) such merger, consolidation or other transaction is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class. In the event that the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock are granted rights to elect to receive one of two or more alternative forms of

consideration in connection with such merger, consolidation or other transaction, then such consideration shall be deemed to have been made ratably on a per share basis among the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock as a single class if the holders of all of such shares are granted identical election rights.

7. Equal Status. Except as expressly provided in this Article IV(C), Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects as to all matters.

8. Conversion.

(a) Certain Definitions. As used in this Article IV(C), Section 8, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "**Affiliate**" means (i) with respect to any specified person that is an entity, any other person who or which, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or manager of such person and any venture capital, private equity, investment advisor or other investment fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or is under common investment management (or shares the same management, advisory company or investment advisor) with, such person, and (ii) with respect to any specified person who is a natural person or an entity held solely by a natural person or a trust created by a natural person, (a)(1) such natural person and (2) any spouse, registered domestic partner, lineal descendant (including any adopted lineal descendant), sibling, parent, grandparent or any lineal descendants of any of the foregoing (including any adopted lineal descendant), and any of the foregoing relations by virtue of marriage or registered domestic partnership relationship (including step-relations) (each a "**Family Member**" and, more than one such Family Member, "**Family Members**") and (b) any custodian, trustee (including a trustee of a voting trust), executor or other fiduciary for the account of (1) such natural person or any one or more Family Members of such natural person or (2) any trust or other entity contemplated by subsections 8(c)(ii), (iii) and (iv) below.

(ii) "**Class B Stockholder**" means (i) the registered holder of a share of Class B Common Stock at the Effective Time and (ii) the registered holder of any shares of Class B Common Stock that are originally issued by this corporation after the Effective Time.

(iii) "**Founder**" shall mean each of Curtis Liu, Spenser Skates and Jeffrey Wang, and "**Founders**" shall mean all of them.

(iv) "**Incapacity**" shall mean that such Founder is incapable of managing such Founder's financial affairs under the criteria set forth in the applicable probate code that can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months as determined by a licensed medical practitioner. In the event of a dispute regarding whether a Founder has suffered an Incapacity, no Incapacity of such Founder will be deemed to have occurred unless and until an affirmative ruling regarding such Incapacity has been made by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(v) "**Transfer**" shall mean, with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock, any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of such share or any legal or beneficial interest in such share, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law, after the Effective Time. A "Transfer" shall also include, without limitation, (i) a transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock to a broker or other nominee (regardless of whether or not there is a corresponding change in beneficial ownership) or (ii) the transfer of, or entering into a binding agreement with respect to, Voting Control over a share of Class B Common Stock by proxy or otherwise; *provided, however,* that the following shall not be considered a "Transfer": (a) the grant of a proxy to officers or directors of this corporation at the request of the Board of Directors of this corporation in connection with actions to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders; (b) the pledge of shares of Class B Common Stock by a Class B Stockholder that creates a mere security interest in such shares pursuant to a bona fide loan or indebtedness transaction so long as the Class B Stockholder continues to exercise Voting Control over such pledged shares; *provided, however,* that a foreclosure on such shares of Class B Common Stock or other similar action by the pledgee shall constitute a "Transfer"; (c) the fact that, as of the Effective Time or at any time after the Effective Time, the spouse of any Class B Stockholder possesses or obtains an interest in such holder's shares of Class B Common Stock arising solely by reason of the application of the community property laws of any jurisdiction; or (d) the entering into a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), with a broker or other nominee where the holder entering into the plan retains Voting Control over the shares; *provided, however*, that a Transfer of such shares of Class B Common Stock by such broker or other nominee shall constitute a "Transfer" at the time of such Transfer, so long as in each of the foregoing clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) no other event or circumstance shall exist or have occurred that constitutes a "Transfer" of such shares of Class B Common Stock.

(vi) "**Voting Control**" shall mean, with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock, the exclusive power (whether directly or indirectly) to vote or direct the voting of such share of Class B Common Stock by proxy, voting agreement or otherwise.

(b) Voluntary Conversion. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall be convertible into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time upon written notice to the transfer agent of this corporation.

(c) Automatic Conversion upon Transfer. From and after the consummation of a Qualified Public Offering, each share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon a Transfer of such share of Class B Common Stock; *provided, however,* that no such automatic conversion shall occur (1) in the case of a Transfer by a Class B Stockholder of shares of Class B Common Stock with the prior written approval of this corporation or (2) in the case of a Transfer by a Class B Stockholder of any shares of Class B Common Stock to any of the persons or entities listed in clauses (i) through (vii) below (each, a "**Permitted Transferee**") and from any such Permitted Transferee back to such Class B Stockholder and/or any other Permitted Transferee established by or for the benefit of such Class B Stockholder:

(i) a Family Member of such Class B Stockholder;

(ii) a trust for the benefit of such Class B Stockholder or persons other than the Class B Stockholder so long as the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust; *provided* that such Transfer does not involve any payment of cash, securities, property or other consideration to the Class B Stockholder (other than as a settlor or beneficiary of such trust) and, *provided, further*, that in the event such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iii) a trust under the terms of which such Class B Stockholder has retained a "qualified interest" within the meaning of §2702(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision) and/or a reversionary interest so long as the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust; *provided, however,* that in the event such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iv) an Individual Retirement Account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision), or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other type of plan or trust of which such Class B Stockholder is a participant or beneficiary and which satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision); *provided* that in each case such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held in such account, plan or trust, and *provided, further*, that in the event the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such account, plan or trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(v) a corporation, partnership or limited liability company in which such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder directly, or indirectly through one or more Permitted Transferees, own shares, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, with sufficient Voting Control in the corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, or otherwise have legally enforceable rights, such that the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder retain sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company; *provided, however,* that in the event the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer own sufficient shares, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, or no longer have sufficient legally enforceable rights, to ensure the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder retain sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(vi) from (A) a Founder or such Founder's Affiliates to (B) another Founder or such other Founder's Affiliates; or

(vii) an Affiliate of a Class B Stockholder, *provided* that the person or entity holding sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock being Transferred (the "**Controlling Person**") retains, directly or indirectly, sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares following such Transfer; *provided further* that in the event the Controlling Person no longer has sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock Transferred to such Affiliate, each such share of Class B Common Stock Transferred to such Affiliate shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock unless such transaction is otherwise approved by this corporation.

(d) Automatic Conversion of Founder Shares. From and after the consummation of a Qualified Public Offering, each share of Class B Common Stock held of record by a Founder or by such Founder's Permitted Transferees, shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the earlier of (i) the death or Incapacity of such Founder or (ii) the date that is six (6) months following the date on which such Founder is no longer an employee or a director of this corporation (unless such Founder has rejoined this corporation as an employee or a director during such six (6)-month period) (each, a "**Founder Conversion Date**").

(e) Final Conversion of Class B Common Stock. On the Final Conversion Date (as defined below) each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one share of Class A Common Stock. Following such conversion, all shares of Class B Common Stock shall be automatically cancelled and retired and the reissuance of all shares of Class B Common Stock shall be prohibited. Following such retirement and cancellation, this corporation shall file a certificate of retirement with the Delaware Secretary of State, at which time all references to Class B Common Stock in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be eliminated and the number of authorized shares of capital stock of this corporation and Class B Common Stock shall be reduced accordingly. "**Final Conversion Date**" means 5:00 p.m. in New York City, New York on the first day falling on or after the date that is six (6) months following the date on which no Founder is an employee or director of this corporation (unless a Founder has rejoined this corporation during such six (6)-month period), provided that, if the Final Conversion Date would otherwise occur on a date on which the securities exchange on which this corporation's shares are then principally listed or traded is not open for trading, the Final Conversion Date shall be deemed to occur on the first date on which such exchange is open for trading.

(f) Effect of Conversion. In the event of a conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock to shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to this Article IV(C), Section 8, such conversion shall be deemed to have been made at the time that this corporation's transfer agent receives the written notice required, the time that the Transfer of such shares occurred, the Founder Conversion Date or the Final Conversion Date, as applicable. Upon any conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock, all rights of the holder of such shares of Class B Common Stock shall cease and the person or persons in whose names or names the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class B Common Stock are to be issued, if any, shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder or holders of such number of shares of Class A Common Stock into which such Class B Common Stock were convertible. Shares of Class B Common Stock that are converted into shares of Class A Common Stock as provided in this Article IV(C), Section 8 shall be automatically cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or otherwise, if any shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding and entitled to vote as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders are converted into shares of Class A Common Stock after such record date but prior to the final adjournment of such meeting, the shares of Class B Common Stock so converted shall be deemed for purposes of determining the establishment of a quorum and for purposes of voting at such meeting to be outstanding and entitled to vote at such meeting as shares of Class B Common Stock.

(g) Reservation of Stock. This corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of Class B Common Stock, such number of its shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock.

9. Adjustment in Authorized Common Stock. The number of authorized shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding or the number of shares required to be reserved hereunder to effectuate the conversion of shares of Preferred Stock and the conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding capital stock of this corporation entitled to vote thereon, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law and without a separate vote of the holders of the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock.

10. Administration. This corporation may, from time to time, establish such policies and procedures relating to the conversion of the Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock and the general administration of this dual class Common Stock structure, including the issuance of stock certificates with respect thereto, as it may deem necessary or advisable, and may request that holders of shares of Class B Common Stock furnish affidavits or other proof to this corporation as it deems necessary to verify the ownership of Class B Common Stock and to confirm that a conversion to Class A Common Stock has not occurred. All references in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation to a "certificate" or "certificates" representing shares of this corporation's capital stock include a notice or notices of issuance of uncertificated shares.

ARTICLE V

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the number of directors of this corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of this corporation shall so provide.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of this corporation may provide. The books of this corporation may be kept (subject to any provision contained in the statutes) outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board or in the Bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX

A director of this corporation shall not be personally liable to this corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to this corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the General Corporation Law, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived any improper personal benefit. If the General Corporation Law is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article IX to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of this corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article IX by the stockholders of this corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of this corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of this corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE X

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, this corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however,* that notwithstanding any other provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any vote of the holders of shares of any class or series of capital stock of this corporation required by law or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation:

A. So long as any shares of Class B Common Stock remain outstanding, this corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise, amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation (i) that alters or changes, any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class B Common Stock or other rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock; (ii) to provide for each share of Class A Common Stock to have more than one vote per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of the shares of Class A Common Stock other than as provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the General Corporation Law; or (iii) to otherwise adversely affect the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A Common Stock; and

B. So long as any shares of Class A Common Stock remain outstanding, this corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise, amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation to provide for each share of Class B Common Stock to have more than five (5) votes per share or for any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock, other than as provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE XI

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, this corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers, employees and agents of this corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits this corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law, subject only to limits under the General Corporation Law.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article XI shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director, officer, employee, agent or other person existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any such person with respect to any acts or omissions of such person occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XII

This corporation renounces any interest or expectancy of this corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, an Excluded Opportunity. An "**Excluded Opportunity**" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, (i) any director of this corporation who is not an employee of this corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or

(ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of this corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, "**Covered Persons**"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of this corporation.

ARTICLE XIII

For purposes of Section 500 of the California Corporations Code (to the extent applicable), in connection with any repurchase of shares of Common Stock permitted under this Restated Certificate of Incorporation from employees, officers, directors or consultants of this corporation in connection with a termination of employment or services pursuant to agreements or arrangements approved by the Board (in addition to any other consent required under this Restated Certificate of Incorporation), such repurchase may be made without regard to any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined in Section 500 of the California Corporations Code). Accordingly, for purposes of making any calculation under California Corporations Code Section 500 in connection with such repurchase, the amount of any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined therein) shall be deemed to be zero.

ARTICLE XIV

Unless this corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of this corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee, agent or stockholder of this corporation to this corporation or this corporation's stockholders, including without limitation a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law or the Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or as to which the General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim related to or involving this corporation that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Unless this corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Nothing in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall preclude stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Article XIV are intended to benefit and may be enforced by this corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters of, or financial advisors in connection with, any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of this corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article XIV.

*** * ***

THIRD: The foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of said corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: That said Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this 30th day of August, 2021.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: /s/ Spenser Skates
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
AMPLITUDE, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Amplitude, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**General Corporation Law**"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That the name of this corporation is **Amplitude, Inc.** and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law by the filing of its original certificate of incorporation on November 29, 2011 under the name **Sonalight, Inc.**

SECOND: That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is Amplitude, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of this corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted by this corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE IV

A. Authorization of Stock. The total number of shares of capital stock of all classes that this corporation is authorized to issue is 1,220,000,000 which are divided into three classes, consisting of 600,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Class A Common Stock**"), 600,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Class B Common Stock**" and, together with the Class A Common Stock, the "**Common Stock**"), and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "**Preferred Stock**").

B. Preferred Stock. Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each of such series to have such terms as stated or expressed herein and in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of such series adopted by the Board of Directors of this corporation (the "**Board**") as hereinafter provided. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock and except as otherwise provided by law, any shares of Preferred Stock that may be redeemed, purchased or acquired by this corporation may be reissued by this corporation.

Authority is hereby expressly granted to the Board from time to time to issue the Preferred Stock in one or more series and in connection with the creation of any such series, by adopting a resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of the shares thereof and by filing a certificate of designations relating thereto in accordance with the General Corporation Law, to determine and fix the number of shares of such series and such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including without limitation thereof, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, as shall be stated and expressed in such resolutions, all to the full extent now or hereafter permitted by the General Corporation Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the resolutions providing for issuance of any series of Preferred Stock may provide that such series shall be superior, equal or junior to any other series of Preferred Stock to the extent permitted by law.

C. Common Stock. The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to and imposed on the Common Stock are as set forth below in this Article IV(C).

1. Dividend Rights. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis, when, as and if declared by the Board, out of any assets of this corporation legally available therefor, any dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board, unless different or disproportionate treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class; *provided, however,* that in the event that such dividends are paid in the form of shares of Common Stock or options or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock shall receive shares of Class A Common Stock or options or rights to acquire (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for) shares of Class A Common Stock, and the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock shall receive shares of Class B Common Stock or options or rights to acquire (or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for) shares of Class B Common Stock, and the payment of such dividends shall be deemed to have been made on an equal priority, *pari passu* basis.

2. Liquidation Rights. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, upon the dissolution, distribution of assets, liquidation or winding up of this corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock will be entitled to receive ratably all assets of this corporation available for distribution to its stockholders unless disparate or different treatment of the shares of each such class with respect to distributions upon any such liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

3. Redemption. The Common Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder thereof.

4. Voting Rights. Holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to one vote for each such share. Holders of Class B Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to five (5) votes for each such share. Each holder of shares of Common Stock shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the Bylaws of this corporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated, the "**Bylaws**"). Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated, the "**Restated Certificate of Incorporation**") or as required by applicable law, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall at all times vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election or removal of directors) submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the corporation. There shall be no cumulative voting.

5. Subdivision or Combinations. Shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may not be subdivided, combined or reclassified unless the shares of the other class are concurrently therewith proportionately subdivided, combined or reclassified in a manner that maintains the same proportionate equity ownership between the holders of the outstanding Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock on the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification; *provided, however,* that shares of one such class may be subdivided, combined or reclassified in a different or disproportionate manner if such subdivision, combination or reclassification is approved in advance by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class.

6. Mergers, Consolidation or Other Transactions. In the case of any distribution or payment in respect of the shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock upon the merger or consolidation of this corporation with or into any other entity, or in the case of any other transaction having an effect on stockholders substantially similar to that resulting from a merger or consolidation of this corporation with or into any other entity, such distribution or payment shall be made ratably on a per share basis among the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock; *provided, however,* that shares of one such class may receive different or disproportionate distributions or payments in connection with such merger, consolidation or other transaction if (i) the only difference in the per share distribution to the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock is that any securities distributed to the holders of Class B Common Stock have five (5) times the voting power of any securities

distributed to the holders of Class A Common Stock, or (ii) such merger, consolidation or other transaction is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class. In the event that the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock are granted rights to elect to receive one of two or more alternative forms of consideration in connection with such merger, consolidation or other transaction, then such consideration shall be deemed to have been made ratably on a per share basis among the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock as a single class if the holders of all of such shares are granted identical election rights.

7. Equal Status. Except as expressly provided in this Article IV(C), Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects as to all matters.

8. Conversion.

(a) Certain Definitions. As used in this Article IV(C), Section 8, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "**Affiliate**" means (i) with respect to any specified person that is an entity, any other person who or which, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or manager of such person and any venture capital, private equity, investment advisor or other investment fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or is under common investment management (or shares the same management, advisory company or investment advisor) with, such person, and (ii) with respect to any specified person who is a natural person or an entity held solely by a natural person or a trust created by a natural person, (a)(1) such natural person and (2) any spouse, registered domestic partner, lineal descendant (including any adopted lineal descendant), sibling, parent, grandparent or any lineal descendants of any of the foregoing (including any adopted lineal descendant), and any of the foregoing relations by virtue of marriage or registered domestic partnership relationship (including step-relations) (each a "**Family Member**" and, more than one such Family Member, "**Family Members**") and (b) any custodian, trustee (including a trustee of a voting trust), executor or other fiduciary for the account of (1) such natural person or any one or more Family Members of such natural person or (2) any trust or other entity contemplated by subsections 8(c)(ii), (iii) and (iv) below.

(ii) "**Class B Stockholder**" means (i) the registered holder of a share of Class B Common Stock at the Effective Time and (ii) the registered holder of any shares of Class B Common Stock that are originally issued by this corporation after the Effective Time.

(iii) "**Effective Time**" means : a.m./p.m. (Eastern Time) on , 2021.

(iv) "**Founder**" shall mean each of Curtis Liu, Spenser Skates and Jeffrey Wang, and "**Founders**" shall mean all of them.

(v) "**Incapacity**" shall mean that such Founder is incapable of managing such Founder's financial affairs under the criteria set forth in the applicable probate code that can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months as determined by a licensed medical practitioner. In the event of a dispute regarding whether a Founder has suffered an Incapacity, no Incapacity of such Founder will be deemed to have occurred unless and until an affirmative ruling regarding such Incapacity has been made by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(vi) "**Transfer**" shall mean, with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock, any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of such share or any legal or beneficial interest in such share, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law, after the Effective Time. A "Transfer" shall also include, without limitation, (i) a transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock to a broker or other nominee (regardless of whether or not there is a corresponding change in beneficial ownership) or (ii) the transfer of, or entering into a binding agreement with respect to, Voting Control over a share of Class B Common Stock by proxy or otherwise; *provided, however,* that the following shall not be considered a "Transfer": (a) the grant of a proxy to officers or directors of this corporation at the request of the Board of Directors of this corporation in connection with actions to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders; (b) the pledge of shares of Class B Common Stock by a Class B Stockholder that creates a mere security interest in such shares pursuant to a bona fide loan or indebtedness transaction so long as the Class B Stockholder continues to exercise Voting Control over such pledged shares; *provided, however,* that a foreclosure on such shares of Class B Common Stock or other similar action by the pledgee shall constitute a "Transfer"; (c) the fact that, as of the Effective Time or at any time after the Effective Time, the spouse of any Class B Stockholder possesses or obtains an interest in such holder's shares of Class B Common Stock arising solely by reason of the application of the community property laws of any jurisdiction; or (d) the entering into a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), with a broker or other nominee where the holder entering into the plan retains Voting Control over the shares; *provided*, *however*, that a Transfer of such shares of Class B Common Stock by such broker or other nominee shall constitute a "Transfer" at the time of such Transfer, so long as in each of the foregoing clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) no other event or circumstance shall exist or have occurred that constitutes a "Transfer" of such shares of Class B Common Stock.

(vii) "**Voting Control**" shall mean, with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock, the exclusive power (whether directly or indirectly) to vote or direct the voting of such share of Class B Common Stock by proxy, voting agreement or otherwise.

(b) Voluntary Conversion. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall be convertible into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time upon written notice to the transfer agent of this corporation.

(c) Automatic Conversion upon Transfer. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon a Transfer of such share of Class B Common Stock; *provided, however,* that no such automatic conversion shall occur (1) in the case of a Transfer by a Class B Stockholder of shares of Class B Common Stock with the prior written approval of this corporation or (2) in the case of a Transfer by a Class B Stockholder of any shares of Class B Common Stock to any of the persons or entities listed in clauses (i) through (vii) below (each, a "**Permitted Transferee**") and from any such Permitted Transferee back to such Class B Stockholder and/or any other Permitted Transferee established by or for the benefit of such Class B Stockholder:

(i) a Family Member of such Class B Stockholder;

(ii) a trust for the benefit of such Class B Stockholder or persons other than the Class B Stockholder so long as the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust; *provided* that such Transfer does not involve any payment of cash, securities, property or other consideration to the Class B Stockholder (other than as a settlor or beneficiary of such trust) and, *provided, further*, that in the event such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iii) a trust under the terms of which such Class B Stockholder has retained a "qualified interest" within the meaning of §2702(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision) and/or a reversionary interest so long as the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust; *provided, however,* that in the event such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(iv) an Individual Retirement Account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision), or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other type of plan or trust of which such Class B Stockholder is a participant or beneficiary and which satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provision); *provided* that in each case such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held in such account, plan or trust, and *provided, further*, that in the event the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer have sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such account, plan or trust, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such trust shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(v) a corporation, partnership or limited liability company in which such Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder directly, or indirectly through one or more Permitted Transferees, own shares, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, with sufficient Voting Control in the corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, or otherwise have legally enforceable rights, such that the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder retain sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company; *provided, however,* that in the event the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder no longer own sufficient shares, partnership interests or membership interests, as applicable, or no longer have sufficient legally enforceable rights, to ensure the Class B Stockholder and/or Family Members of such Class B Stockholder retain sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, each share of Class B Common Stock then held by such corporation, partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock;

(vi) from (A) a Founder or such Founder's Affiliates to (B) another Founder or such other Founder's Affiliates; or

(vii) an Affiliate of a Class B Stockholder, *provided* that the person or entity holding sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock being Transferred (the "**Controlling Person**") retains, directly or indirectly, sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares following such Transfer; *provided further* that in the event the Controlling Person no longer has sole dispositive power and Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock Transferred to such Affiliate, each such share of Class B Common Stock Transferred to such Affiliate shall thereupon automatically convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock unless such transaction is otherwise approved by this corporation.

(d) Automatic Conversion of Founder Shares. Each share of Class B Common Stock held of record by a Founder or by such Founder's Permitted Transferees, shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the earlier of (i) the death or Incapacity of such Founder or (ii) the date that is six (6) months following the date on which such Founder is no longer an employee or director of this corporation (unless such Founder has rejoined this corporation as an employee or a director during such six (6) month period) (each, a "**Founder Conversion Date**").

(e) Final Conversion of Class B Common Stock. On the Final Conversion Date (as defined below) each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without any further action, convert into one share of Class A Common Stock. Following such conversion, all shares of Class B Common Stock shall be automatically cancelled and retired and the reissuance of all shares of Class B Common Stock shall be prohibited. Following such retirement and cancellation, this corporation shall file a certificate of retirement with the Delaware Secretary of State, at which time all references to Class B Common Stock in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be eliminated and the number of authorized shares of capital stock of this corporation and Class B Common Stock shall be reduced accordingly. "**Final Conversion Date**" means 5:00 p.m. in New York City, New York on the first day on or after the date that is six (6) months following the date on which no Founder is an employee or director of this corporation (unless a Founder has rejoined this corporation during such six (6) month period), provided that, if the Final Conversion Date would otherwise occur on a date on which the securities exchange on which this corporation's shares are then principally listed or traded is not open for trading, the Final Conversion Date shall be deemed to occur on the first date on which such exchange is open for trading.

(f) Effect of Conversion. In the event of a conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock to shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to this Article IV(C), Section 8, such conversion shall be deemed to have been made at the time that this corporation's transfer agent receives the written notice required, the time that the Transfer of such shares occurred, the Founder Conversion Date or the Final Conversion Date, as applicable. Upon any conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock, all rights of the holder of such shares of Class B Common Stock shall cease and the person or persons in whose names or names the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class B Common Stock are to be issued, if any, shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder or holders of such number of shares of Class A Common Stock into which such Class B Common Stock were convertible. Shares of Class B Common Stock that are converted into shares of Class A Common Stock as provided in this Article IV(C), Section 8 shall be automatically cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or otherwise, if any shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding and entitled to vote as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders are converted into shares of Class A Common Stock after such record date but prior to the final adjournment of such meeting, the shares of Class B Common Stock so converted shall be deemed for purposes of determining the establishment of a quorum and for purposes of voting at such meeting to be outstanding and entitled to vote at such meeting as shares of Class B Common Stock.

(g) Reservation of Stock. This corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of Class B Common Stock, such number of its shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock.

9. Adjustment in Authorized Common Stock. The number of authorized shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding or the number of shares required to be reserved hereunder to effectuate the conversion of shares of Preferred Stock and the conversion of shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding capital stock of this corporation entitled to vote thereon, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law and without a separate vote of the holders of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Preferred Stock, subject to the rights of the holders of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock, voting as a separate series or together as a class with one or more other series, pursuant to the terms of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

10. Administration. This corporation may, from time to time, establish such policies and procedures relating to the conversion of the Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock and the general administration of this dual class Common Stock structure, including the issuance of stock certificates with respect thereto, as it may deem necessary or advisable, and may request that holders of shares of Class B Common Stock furnish affidavits or other proof to this corporation as it deems necessary to verify the ownership of Class B Common Stock and to confirm that a conversion to Class A Common Stock has not occurred. All references in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation to a "certificate" or "certificates" representing shares of this corporation's capital stock include a notice or notices of issuance of uncertificated shares.

ARTICLE V

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board is expressly authorized to adopt, amend and repeal any or all of the Bylaws. In addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of this corporation required by applicable law or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the adoption, amendment or repeal of the Bylaws by the stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of this corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE VI

A. Except as otherwise provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, the business and affairs of this corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred upon them by statute or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the directors are hereby empowered to exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by this corporation.

B. Subject to the rights of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the total number of directors constituting the Whole Board shall be fixed from time to time exclusively by resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board. For purposes of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the term "**Whole Board**" shall mean the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Whole Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

C. The directors (other than any directors elected by the holders of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or together with one or more other such series, as the case may be) shall be divided, with respect to the time for which they severally hold office, into three classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively (the "**Classified Board**"). Each such class shall consist, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of such directors. The Board is authorized to assign members of the Board already in office to such classes of the Classified Board. The initial term of office of the Class I directors shall expire at this corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders following the date on which shares of Common Stock are first publicly traded (the "**Direct Listing Date**"), the initial term of office of the Class II directors shall expire at this corporation's second annual meeting of stockholders following the Direct Listing Date and the initial term of office of the Class III directors shall expire at this corporation's third annual meeting of stockholders following the Direct Listing Date. At each annual meeting of stockholders following the Direct Listing Date, directors elected to succeed those directors of the class whose terms then expire shall be elected for a term of office that expires at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders after their election.

D. Each director shall hold office until the annual meeting at which such director's term expires and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Any director may resign at any time upon notice to this corporation given in writing or by electronic transmission. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, any director or the entire Board may be removed but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of this corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

E. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock to elect directors, any vacancy occurring in the Board for any cause, and any newly created directorship resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors, shall, unless (i) the Board determines by resolution that any such vacancies or newly created directorships shall be filled by the stockholders or (ii) as otherwise provided by law, be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and not by the stockholders. Any director elected in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders at which the term of office of the class to which the director has been assigned expires or until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal.

F. During any period when the holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or together with one or more other such series, have the right to elect additional directors pursuant to the provisions of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, then upon commencement and for the duration of the period during which such right continues: (i) the number of directors fixed pursuant to Article VI(A) shall automatically be increased by such specified number of directors, and the holders of such series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect the additional directors so provided for or fixed pursuant to said provisions, and (ii) each such additional director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to said provisions, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal. Whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having any such right to elect one or more additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the terms of office of such additional directors shall thereupon terminate (in which case each such additional director shall cease to be qualified as, and shall cease to be, a director) and the total number of directors of the corporation shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

G. Election of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws shall so provide.

ARTICLE VII

A. Subject to the rights of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of this corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of this corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

B. Special meetings of stockholders of this corporation may be called only by the Board acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board and may not be called by any other person or persons. Only such business shall be considered at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been stated in the notice for such meeting.

C. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of business to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of this corporation shall be given in the manner and to the extent provided in the Bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, no director of this corporation shall be personally liable to this corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. Without limiting the effect of the preceding sentence, if the General Corporation Law is hereafter amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of a director, then the liability of a director of this corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

B. Neither any amendment nor repeal of this Article VIII, nor the adoption of any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article VIII, shall eliminate, reduce or otherwise adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a director of this corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or adoption of such an inconsistent provision.

ARTICLE IX

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, this corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however,* that notwithstanding any other provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any vote of the holders of shares of any class or series of capital stock of this corporation required by law or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation:

A. The affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of this corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal Articles IV (subject to Section (C)9 of Article IV), V, VI, VII, VIII, this Article IX(A) and Article X.

B. So long as any shares of Class B Common Stock remain outstanding, this corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise, amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation (i) that alters or changes, any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class B Common Stock or other rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock; (ii) to provide for each share of Class A Common Stock to have more than one vote per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of the shares of Class A Common Stock other than as provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the General Corporation Law; or (iii) to otherwise adversely affect the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A Common Stock; and

C. So long as any shares of Class A Common Stock remain outstanding, this corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise, amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation to provide for each share of Class B Common Stock to have more than five (5) votes per share or for any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock, other than as provided by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE X

Unless this corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of this corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee, agent or stockholder of this corporation to this corporation or this corporation's stockholders, including without limitation a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law or the Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or as to which the General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim related to or involving this corporation that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Unless this corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Nothing in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall preclude stockholders that assert claims under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), from bringing such claims in federal court to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Article X are intended to benefit and may be enforced by this corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters of, or financial advisors in connection with, any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of this corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article X.

* * *

THIRD: The foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of said corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: That said Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this day of , 2021.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.3

BYLAWS OF

Amplitude, Inc.
(formerly Sonalight, Inc.)

Adopted December 1, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

BYLAWS

ARTICLE I — MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

1.1 ***Place of Meetings***. Meetings of stockholders of Sonalight, Inc. (the "**Company**") shall be held at any place, within or outside the State of Delaware, determined by the Company's board of directors (the "**Board**"). The Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "**DGCL**"). In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders' meetings shall be held at the Company's principal executive office.

1.2 ***Annual Meeting***. An annual meeting of stockholders shall be held for the election of directors at such date and time as may be designated by resolution of the Board from time to time. Any other proper business may be transacted at the annual meeting. The Company shall not be required to hold an annual meeting of stockholders, *provided* that (i) the stockholders are permitted to act by written consent under the Company's certificate of incorporation and these bylaws, (ii) the stockholders take action by written consent to elect directors and (iii) the stockholders unanimously consent to such action or, if such consent is less than unanimous, all of the directorships to which directors could be elected at an annual meeting held at the effective time of such action are vacant and are filled by such action.

1.3 ***Special Meeting***. A special meeting of the stockholders may be called at any time by the Board, Chairperson of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or President (in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer) or by one or more stockholders holding shares in the aggregate entitled to cast not less than 10% of the votes at that meeting.

If any person(s) other than the Board calls a special meeting, the request shall:

(i) be in writing;

(ii) specify the time of such meeting and the general nature of the business proposed to be transacted; and

(iii) be delivered personally or sent by registered mail or by facsimile transmission to the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President (in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer) or the Secretary of the Company.

The officer(s) receiving the request shall cause notice to be promptly given to the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting, in accordance with these bylaws, that a meeting will be held at the time requested by the person or persons calling the meeting. No business may be transacted at such special meeting other than the business specified in such notice to stockholders. Nothing contained in this paragraph of this **section 1.3** shall be construed as limiting, fixing, or affecting the time when a meeting of stockholders called by action of the Board may be held.

1.4 ***Notice of Stockholders' Meetings***. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a written notice of the meeting shall be given which shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Except as otherwise provided in

the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the written notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting.

1.5 ***Quorum***. Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, at each meeting of stockholders the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of shares of stock having a majority of the votes which could be cast by the holders of all outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote at the meeting shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, a majority of the outstanding shares of such class or series or classes or series, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If, however, such quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (i) the chairperson of the meeting, or (ii) the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, in the manner provided in **section 1.6**, until a quorum is present or represented.

1.6 ***Adjourned Meeting; Notice***. Any meeting of stockholders, annual or special, may adjourn from time to time to reconvene at the same or some other place, and notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting, the Company may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

1.7 ***Conduct of Business***. Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by the Chief Executive Officer, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by the President, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a Vice President, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a chairperson designated by the Board, or in the absence of such designation by a chairperson chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting. The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall determine the order of business and the procedure at the meeting, including such regulation of the manner of voting and the conduct of business.

1.8 ***Voting***. The stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of **section 1.10** of these bylaws, subject to Section 217 (relating to voting rights of fiduciaries, pledgors and joint owners of stock) and Section 218 (relating to voting trusts and other voting agreements) of the DGCL.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question. Voting at meetings of stockholders need not be by written ballot and, unless otherwise required by law, need not be conducted by inspectors of election unless so determined by the holders of shares of stock having a majority of the votes which could be cast by the holders of all outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote thereon which are present in person or by proxy at such meeting. If authorized by the Board, such requirement of a written ballot shall be satisfied by a ballot submitted by electronic transmission (as defined in **section 7.2** of these bylaws),

provided that any such electronic transmission must either set forth or be submitted with information from which it can be determined that the electronic transmission was authorized by the stockholder or proxy holder.

Except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or series or classes or series is required, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the majority of shares of such class or series or classes or series present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting shall be the act of such class or series or classes or series, except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

1.9 ***Stockholder Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting***. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, any action required by the DGCL to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of a corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of such stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice, and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

An electronic transmission (as defined in **section 7.2**) consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder or proxy holder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxy holder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for purposes of this section, *provided* that any such electronic transmission sets forth or is delivered with information from which the Company can determine (i) that the electronic transmission was transmitted by the stockholder or proxy holder or by a person or persons authorized to act for the stockholder or proxy holder and (ii) the date on which such stockholder or proxy holder or authorized person or persons transmitted such electronic transmission.

In the event that the Board shall have instructed the officers of the Company to solicit the vote or written consent of the stockholders of the Company, an electronic transmission of a stockholder written consent given pursuant to such solicitation may be delivered to the Secretary or the President of the Company or to a person designated by the Secretary or the President. The Secretary or the President of the Company or a designee of the Secretary or the President shall cause any such written consent by electronic transmission to be reproduced in paper form and inserted into the corporate records.

Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing and who, if the action had been taken at a meeting, would have been entitled to notice of the meeting if the record date for such meeting had been the date that written consents signed by a sufficient number of holders to take the action were delivered to the Company as provided in Section 228 of the DGCL. In the event that the action which is consented to is such as would have required the filing of a certificate under any provision of the DGCL, if such action had been voted on by stockholders at a meeting thereof, the certificate filed under such provision shall state, in lieu of any statement required by such provision concerning any vote of stockholders, that written consent has been given in accordance with Section 228 of the DGCL.

1.10 ***Record Date for Stockholder Notice; Voting; Giving Consents***. In order that the Company may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a

meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board and which record date:

(i) in the case of determination of stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or adjournment thereof, shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than sixty nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting;

(ii) in the case of determination of stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, shall not be more than ten days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board; and

(iii) in the case of determination of stockholders for any other action, shall not be more than 60 days prior to such other action.

If no record date is fixed by the Board:

(i) the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held;

(ii) the record date for determining stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting when no prior action of the Board is required by law, shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Company in accordance with applicable law, or, if prior action by the Board is required by law, shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution taking such prior action; and

(iii) the record date for determining stockholders for any other purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating thereto.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting, *provided* that the Board may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

1.11 ***Proxies***. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL.

1.12 ***List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote***. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the Company shall prepare and make, at least ten days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Company shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the

meeting for a period of at least ten days prior to the meeting: (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours, at the Company's principal place of business. In the event that the Company determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Company may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Company. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting.

ARTICLE II — DIRECTORS

2.1 ***Powers***. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board, except as may be otherwise provided in the DGCL or the certificate of incorporation.

2.2 ***Number of Directors***. The Board shall consist of one or more members, each of whom shall be a natural person. Unless the certificate of incorporation fixes the number of directors, the number of directors shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

2.3 ***Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors***. Except as provided in **section 2.4** of these bylaws, and subject to **sections 1.2** and **1.9** of these bylaws, directors shall be elected at each annual meeting of stockholders. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws. The certificate of incorporation or these bylaws may prescribe other qualifications for directors. Each director shall hold office until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

2.4 ***Resignation and Vacancies***. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Company. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation which is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, when one or more directors resign from the Board, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective.

Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws:

(i) Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

(ii) Whenever the holders of any class or classes of stock or series thereof are entitled to elect one or more directors by the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, vacancies and newly created directorships of such class or classes or series may be filled by a majority of the directors elected by such class or classes or series thereof then in office, or by a sole remaining director so elected.

If at any time, by reason of death or resignation or other cause, the Company should have no directors in office, then any officer or any stockholder or an executor, administrator, trustee or guardian of a stockholder, or other fiduciary entrusted with like responsibility for the person or estate of a stockholder, may call a special meeting of stockholders in accordance with the provisions of the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, or may apply to the Court of Chancery for a decree summarily ordering an election as provided in Section 211 of the DGCL.

If, at the time of filling any vacancy or any newly created directorship, the directors then in office constitute less than a majority of the whole Board (as constituted immediately prior to any such increase), the Court of Chancery may, upon application of any stockholder or stockholders holding at least 10% of the voting stock at the time outstanding having the right to vote for such directors, summarily order an election to be held to fill any such vacancies or newly created directorships, or to replace the directors chosen by the directors then in office as aforesaid, which election shall be governed by the provisions of Section 211 of the DGCL as far as applicable.

A director elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor in office and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

2.5 ***Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone***. The Board may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

2.6 ***Conduct of Business***. Meetings of the Board shall be presided over by the Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a chairperson designated by the Board, or in the absence of such designation by a chairperson chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

2.7 ***Regular Meetings***. Regular meetings of the Board may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board.

2.8 ***Special Meetings; Notice***. Special meetings of the Board for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary or any two directors.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

(i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;

(ii) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;

(iii) sent by facsimile; or

(iv) sent by electronic mail,

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number or electronic mail address, as the case may be, as shown on the Company's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile or (iii) sent by electronic mail, it shall be delivered or sent at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by United States mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Any oral notice may be communicated to the director. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Company's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting.

2.9 ***Quorum; Voting***. At all meetings of the Board, a majority of the total authorized number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. A meeting at which a quorum is initially present may continue to transact business notwithstanding the withdrawal of directors, if any action taken is approved by at least a majority of the required quorum for that meeting.

The vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

If the certificate of incorporation provides that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter, every reference in these bylaws to a majority or other proportion of the directors shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the votes of the directors.

2.10 ***Board Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting***. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

2.11 ***Fees and Compensation of Directors***. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors.

2.12 ***Removal of Directors***. Unless otherwise restricted by statute, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any director or the entire Board may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors.

No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of such director's term of office.

ARTICLE III — COMMITTEES

3.1 ***Committees of Directors***. The Board may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Company. The Board may designate one or

more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board or in these bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Company, and may authorize the seal of the Company to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Company.

3.2 ***Committee Minutes***. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board when required.

3.3 ***Meetings and Actions of Committees***. Meetings and actions of committees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

(i) **section 2.5** (Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone);

(ii) **section 2.7** (Regular Meetings);

(iii) **section 2.8** (Special Meetings; Notice);

(iv) **section 2.9** (Quorum; Voting);

(v) **section 2.10** (Board Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting); and

(vi) **section 7.5** (Waiver of Notice)

with such changes in the context of those bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members. *However*:

(i) the time of regular meetings of committees may be determined either by resolution of the Board or by resolution of the committee;

(ii) special meetings of committees may also be called by resolution of the Board; and

(iii) notice of special meetings of committees shall also be given to all alternate members, who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee. The Board may adopt rules for the government of any committee not inconsistent with the provisions of these bylaws.

Any provision in the certificate of incorporation providing that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter shall apply to voting in any committee or subcommittee, unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

3.4 ***Subcommittees***. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or the resolutions of the Board designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE IV — OFFICERS

4.1 ***Officers***. The officers of the Company shall be a President and a Secretary. The Company may also have, at the discretion of the Board, a Chairperson of the Board, a Vice Chairperson of the Board, a Chief Executive Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer, one or more Assistant Treasurers, one or more Assistant Secretaries, and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

4.2 ***Appointment of Officers***. The Board shall appoint the officers of the Company, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of **section 4.3** of these bylaws.

4.3 ***Subordinate Officers***. The Board may appoint, or empower the Chief Executive Officer or, in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer, the President, to appoint, such other officers and agents as the business of the Company may require. Each of such officers and agents shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these bylaws or as the Board may from time to time determine.

4.4 ***Removal and Resignation of Officers***. Any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board at any regular or special meeting of the Board or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Company. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Company under any contract to which the officer is a party.

4.5 ***Vacancies in Offices***. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Company shall be filled by the Board or as provided in **section 4.3**.

4.6 ***Representation of Shares of Other Corporations***. Unless otherwise directed by the Board, the President or any other person authorized by the Board or the President is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of the Company all rights incident to any and all shares of any other corporation or corporations standing in the name of the Company. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

4.7 ***Authority and Duties of Officers***. Except as otherwise provided in these bylaws, the officers of the Company shall have such powers and duties in the management of the Company as may be designated from time to time by the Board and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board.

ARTICLE V — INDEMNIFICATION

5.1 ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers in Third Party Proceedings***. Subject to the other provisions of this **Article V**, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal,

administrative or investigative (a "**Proceeding**") (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

5.2 ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers in Actions by or in the Right of the Company***. Subject to the other provisions of this **Article V**, the Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is or was a director or officer of the Company serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Company unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

5.3 ***Successful Defense***. To the extent that a present or former director or officer of the Company has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding described in **section 5.1** or **section 5.2**, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith.

5.4 ***Indemnification of Others***. Subject to the other provisions of this **Article V**, the Company shall have power to indemnify its employees and agents to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law. The Board shall have the power to delegate to such person or persons the determination of whether employees or agents shall be indemnified.

5.5 ***Advanced Payment of Expenses***. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an officer or director of the Company in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of a written request therefor (together with documentation reasonably evidencing such expenses) and an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this **Article V** or the DGCL. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate. The right to advancement of expenses shall not apply to any Proceeding for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to these bylaws, but shall apply to any Proceeding referenced in **section 5.6(ii)** or **5.6(iii)** prior to a determination that the person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company.

5.6 ***Limitation on Indemnification***. Subject to the requirements in **section 5.3** and the DGCL, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify any person pursuant to this **Article V** in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding):

(i) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid;

(ii) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(iii) for any reimbursement of the Company by such person of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by such person from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by such person of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(iv) initiated by such person, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by such person against the Company or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (a) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or the relevant part of the Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (b) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law, (c) otherwise required to be made under **section 5.7** or (d) otherwise required by applicable law; or

(v) if prohibited by applicable law.

5.7 ***Determination; Claim***. If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this **Article V** is not paid by the Company or on its behalf within 90 days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefore, the claimant shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of expenses. To the extent not prohibited by law, the Company shall indemnify such person against all expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any action for indemnification or advancement of expenses from the Company under this **Article V**, to the extent such person is successful in such action, and, if requested by such person, shall advance such expenses to such person, subject to the provisions of Section 5.5. In any such suit, the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proving that the claimant is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses.

5.8 ***Non-Exclusivity of Rights***. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this **Article V** shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the certificate of incorporation or any statute, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. The Company is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advancement of expenses, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

5.9 ***Insurance***. The Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

5.10 ***Survival***. The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses conferred by this **Article V** shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

5.11 ***Effect of Repeal or Modification***. Any amendment, alteration or repeal of this **Article V** shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal.

5.12 ***Certain Definitions***. For purposes of this **Article V**, references to the "**Company**" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this **Article V** with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this **Article V**, references to "**other enterprises**" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "**fines**" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "**serving at the request of the Company**" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**" as referred to in this **Article V**.

ARTICLE VI — STOCK

6.1 ***Stock Certificates; Partly Paid Shares***. The shares of the Company shall be represented by certificates, *provided* that the Board may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Company. Every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Company by the Chairperson of the Board or Vice-Chairperson of the Board, or the President or a Vice- President, and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Company with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue. The Company shall not have power to issue a certificate in bearer form.

The Company may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Company in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Company shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

6.2 ***Special Designation on Certificates***. If the Company is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences, and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; *provided* that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Company shall issue to represent such class or series of stock, a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of uncertificated stock, the Company shall send to the registered owner thereof a written notice containing the information required to be set forth or stated on certificates pursuant to this section 6.2 or Sections 156, 202(a) or 218(a) of the DGCL or with respect to this section 6.2 a statement that the Company will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the rights and obligations of the holders of uncertificated stock and the rights and obligations of the holders of certificates representing stock of the same class and series shall be identical.

6.3 ***Lost Certificates***. Except as provided in this **section 6.3**, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Company and cancelled at the same time. The Company may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Company may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Company a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

6.4 ***Dividends***. The Board, subject to any restrictions contained in the certificate of incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of the Company's capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Company's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation.

The Board may set apart out of any of the funds of the Company available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

6.5 ***Stock Transfer Agreements***. The Company shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the Company to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Company of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

6.6 ***Registered Stockholders***. The Company:

(i) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and to vote as such owner;

(ii) shall be entitled to hold liable for calls and assessments the person registered on its books as the owner of shares; and

(iii) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

6.7 ***Transfers***. Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Company shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by an attorney duly authorized, and, if such stock is certificated, upon the surrender of a certificate or certificates for a like number of shares, properly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignation or authority to transfer.

ARTICLE VII — MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER

7.1 ***Notice of Stockholder Meetings***. Notice of any meeting of stockholders, if mailed, is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the Company's records. An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Company that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

7.2 ***Notice by Electronic Transmission***. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders pursuant to the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any notice to stockholders given by the Company under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder to whom the notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Company. Any such consent shall be deemed revoked if:

(i) the Company is unable to deliver by electronic transmission two consecutive notices given by the Company in accordance with such consent; and

(ii) such inability becomes known to the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company or to the transfer agent, or other person responsible for the giving of notice.

However, the inadvertent failure to treat such inability as a revocation shall not invalidate any meeting or other action.

Any notice given pursuant to the preceding paragraph shall be deemed given:

(i) if by facsimile telecommunication, when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;

(ii) if by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;

(iii) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (A) such posting and (B) the giving of such separate notice; and

(iv) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the stockholder.

An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Company that the notice has been given by a form of electronic transmission shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

An "**electronic transmission**" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

Notice by a form of electronic transmission shall not apply to Sections 164, 296, 311, 312 or 324 of the DGCL.

7.3 ***Notice to Stockholders Sharing an Address***. Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Company under the provisions of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Company. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the Company, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the Company of its intention to send the single notice, shall be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice.

7.4 ***Notice to Person with Whom Communication is Unlawful***. Whenever notice is required to be given, under the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Company is such as to require the filing of a certificate under the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

7.5 ***Waiver of Notice***. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII — GENERAL MATTERS

8.1 ***Fiscal Year***. The fiscal year of the Company shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

8.2 ***Seal***. The Company may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be in such form as may be approved from time to time by the Board. The Company may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

8.3 ***Annual Report***. The Company shall cause an annual report to be sent to the stockholders of the Company to the extent required by applicable law. If and so long as there are fewer than 100 holders of record of the Company's shares, the requirement of sending an annual report to the stockholders of the Company is expressly waived (to the extent permitted under applicable law).

8.4 ***Construction; Definitions***. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term "person" includes both a corporation and a natural person.

ARTICLE IX — AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the stockholders entitled to vote. However, the Company may, in its certificate of incorporation, confer the power to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws upon the directors. The fact that such power has been so conferred upon the directors shall not divest the stockholders of the power, nor limit their power to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws.

A bylaw amendment adopted by stockholders which specifies the votes that shall be necessary for the election of directors shall not be further amended or repealed by the Board.

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION OF BYLAWS OF
SONALIGHT, INC.

The undersigned certifies that he or she is the duly elected, qualified and acting Secretary of Sonalight, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and that the foregoing bylaws were adopted as the bylaws of the Company on December 1, 2011 by the sole incorporator of the Company.

The undersigned has executed this certificate as of December 1, 2011.

/s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates, Secretary

Exhibit 3.4

Amended and Restated Bylaws of

Amplitude, Inc.

(a Delaware corporation)

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Amended and Restated Bylaws of
Amplitude, Inc.

Article I.
Corporate Offices

1.1 Registered Office.

The address of the registered office of Amplitude, Inc. (the "Corporation") in the State of Delaware, and the name of its registered agent at such address, shall be as set forth in the Corporation's certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time (the "Certificate of Incorporation").

1.2 Other Offices.

The Corporation may have additional offices at any place or places, within or outside the State of Delaware, as the Corporation's board of directors (the "Board") may from time to time establish or as the business of the Corporation may require.

Article II.
Meetings of Stockholders

2.1 Place of Meetings.

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at any place within or outside the State of Delaware, designated by the Board. The Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"). In the absence of any such designation or determination, stockholders' meetings shall be held at the Corporation's principal executive office.

2.2 Annual Meeting.

The Board shall designate the date and time of the annual meeting. At the annual meeting, directors shall be elected and other proper business properly brought before the meeting in accordance with Section 2.3 of these Bylaws may be transacted. The Board may postpone, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled annual meeting of stockholders.

2.3 Notice of Business to be Brought before an Annual Meeting.

(a) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. To be properly brought before an annual meeting, business must be (i) specified in a notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the Board, (ii) if not specified in a notice of meeting, otherwise brought before the meeting by the Board or the person presiding over the meeting or (iii) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder present in person who (A) (1) was a record owner of shares of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.3 and at the time of the meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (3) has complied with this Section 2.3 in all applicable respects or (B) properly made such proposal in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (as so amended and inclusive of such rules and regulations, the "Exchange Act").

The foregoing clause (iii) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to propose business to be brought before an annual meeting of the stockholders. The only matters that may be brought before a special meeting are the matters specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling the meeting pursuant to Section 2.4, and stockholders shall not be permitted to propose business to be brought before a special meeting of the stockholders.

For purposes of this Section 2.3, "present in person" shall mean that the stockholder proposing that the business be brought before the annual meeting of the Corporation, or a qualified representative of such proposing stockholder, appears at such annual meeting. A "qualified representative" of such proposing stockholder shall be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or any other person authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders. Stockholders seeking to nominate persons for election to the Board of Directors must comply with Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 and this Section 2.3 shall not be applicable to nominations except as expressly provided in Section 2.5 and Section 2.6.

(b) Without qualification, for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must (i) provide Timely Notice (as defined below) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation and (ii) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.3. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than ninety (90) days nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; *provided*, that in the case of the first annual meeting of stockholders following the effectiveness of a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that registers shares of capital stock of the Corporation, the date of the preceding year's annual meeting shall be deemed to be June 1; *provided further, however*, that if the date of the annual meeting is more than thirty (30) days before or more than sixty (60) days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made by the Corporation (such notice within such time periods, "Timely Notice"). In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period for the giving of Timely Notice as described above.

(c) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.3, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(i) As to each Proposing Person (as defined below), (A) the name and address of such Proposing Person (including, if applicable, the name and address that appear on the Corporation's books and records); and (B) the class or series and number of shares of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) by such Proposing Person, except that such Proposing Person shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own any shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation as to which such Proposing Person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) are referred to as "Stockholder Information");

(ii) As to each Proposing Person, (A) the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any "derivative security" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(c) under the Exchange Act) that constitutes a "call equivalent position" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(b) under the Exchange Act) ("Synthetic Equity Position") and that is, directly or indirectly, held or maintained by such Proposing Person with respect to any shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation; *provided* that, for the purposes of the definition of "Synthetic Equity Position," the term "derivative security" shall also include any security or instrument that would not otherwise constitute a "derivative security" as a result of any feature that would make any conversion, exercise or similar right or privilege of such security or instrument becoming determinable only at some future date or upon the happening of a future occurrence, in which case the determination of the amount of securities into which such security or instrument would be convertible or exercisable shall be made assuming that such security or instrument is immediately convertible or exercisable at the time of such determination; and, *provided*, *further*, that any Proposing Person satisfying the requirements of Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act (other than a Proposing Person that so satisfies Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act solely by reason of Rule 13d-1(b)(1)(ii)(E)) shall not be deemed to hold or maintain the notional amount of any securities that underlie a Synthetic Equity Position held by such Proposing Person as a hedge with respect to a bona fide derivatives trade or position of such Proposing Person arising in the ordinary course of such Proposing Person's business as a derivatives dealer, (B) any rights to dividends on the shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation owned beneficially by such Proposing Person that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (C) any material pending or threatened legal proceeding in which such Proposing Person is a party or material participant involving the Corporation or any of its officers or directors, or any affiliate of the Corporation, (D) any other material relationship between such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation, on the other hand, (E) any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement of such Proposing Person with the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement), (F) a representation that such Proposing Person intends or is part of a group which intends to deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal and (G) any other information relating to such Proposing Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies or consents by such Proposing Person in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) through (G) are referred to as "Disclosable Interests"); *provided*, *however*, that Disclosable Interests shall not include any such disclosures with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner; and

(iii) As to each item of business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting, (A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting, the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting and any material interest in such business of each Proposing Person, (B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment), (C) a reasonably detailed description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings (x) between or among any of the Proposing Persons or (y) between or among any Proposing

Person and any other person or entity (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder, and (D) any other information relating to such item of business that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that the disclosures required by this paragraph (iii) shall not include any disclosures with respect to any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

For purposes of this Section 2.3, the term "Proposing Person" shall mean (i) the stockholder providing the notice of business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting, (ii) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the business proposed to be brought before the annual meeting is made, and (iii) any participant (as defined in paragraphs (a)(ii)-(vi) of Instruction 3 to Item 4 of Schedule 14A) with such stockholder in such solicitation.

(d) A Proposing Person shall update and supplement its notice to the Corporation of its intent to propose business at an annual meeting, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.3 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting and as of the date that is ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five (5) business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight (8) business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these Bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any proposal or to submit any new proposal, including by changing or adding matters, business or resolutions proposed to be brought before a meeting of the stockholders.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no business shall be conducted at an annual meeting that is not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.3. The presiding officer of the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that the business was not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.3, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare to the meeting and any such business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted.

(f) This Section 2.3 is expressly intended to apply to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of stockholders other than any proposal made in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act and included in the Corporation's proxy statement. In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.3 with respect to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting, each Proposing Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such business. Nothing in this Section 2.3 shall be deemed to affect the rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act.

(g) For purposes of these Bylaws, "public disclosure" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

2.4 Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by such persons and only in such manner as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation. No business may be transacted at any special meeting of stockholders other than the business specified in the notice of such meeting. The Board may postpone, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled special meeting of stockholders.

2.5 Notice of Nominations for Election to the Board.

(a) Nominations of any person for election to the Board at an annual meeting or at a special meeting (but only if the election of directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling such special meeting) may be made at such meeting only (i) by or at the direction of the Board, including by any committee or persons authorized to do so by the Board or these Bylaws, or (ii) by a stockholder present in person (A) who was a record owner of shares of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.5 and at the time of the meeting, (B) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (C) has complied with this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 as to such notice and nomination. For purposes of this Section 2.5, "present in person" shall mean that the stockholder proposing that the business be brought before the meeting of the Corporation, or a qualified representative of such stockholder, appear at such meeting. A "qualified representative" of such proposing stockholder shall be a duly authorized officer, manager or partner of such stockholder or any other person authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders. The foregoing clause (ii) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting or special meeting.

(b) (i) Without qualification, for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting, the stockholder must (i) provide Timely Notice (as defined in Section 2.3) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation, (ii) provide the information, agreements and questionnaires with respect to such stockholder and its candidate for nomination as required to be set forth by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 and (iii) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6. The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at a meeting (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the meeting on behalf of the beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such meeting.

(ii) Without qualification, if the election of directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling a special meeting, then for a stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board at a special meeting, the stockholder must (i) provide timely notice thereof (such notice, the "Special Meeting Nomination Timely Notice") in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (ii) provide the information with respect to such stockholder and its candidate for nomination as required by this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6, and (iii) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.5. To be a Special Meeting Nomination Timely Notice, a stockholder's notice for nominations to be made at a special meeting must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the one hundred twentieth (120th) day prior to such special meeting and not later than the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such special meeting or, if later, the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.3) of the date of such special meeting was first made.

(iii) In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or special meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(iv) In no event may a Nominating Person provide Timely Notice or Special Meeting Nomination Timely Notice, as the case may be, with respect to a greater number of director candidates than are subject to election by shareholders at the applicable meeting. If the Corporation shall, subsequent to such notice, increase the number of directors subject to election at the meeting, such notice as to any additional nominees shall be due on the later of (i) the conclusion of the time period for Timely Notice or Special Meeting Nomination Timely Notice, as the case may be, or (ii) the tenth day following the date of public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.3) of such increase.

(c) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.5, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(i) As to each Nominating Person (as defined below), the Stockholder Information (as defined in Section 2.3(c)(i), except that for purposes of this Section 2.5, the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.3(c)(i));

(ii) As to each Nominating Person, any Disclosable Interests (as defined in Section 2.3(c)(ii), except that for purposes of this Section 2.5, the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.3(c)(ii) and the disclosure with respect to the business to be brought before the meeting in Section 2.3(c)(iii) shall be made with respect to the election of directors at the meeting); and

(iii) As to each candidate whom a Nominating Person proposes to nominate for election as a director, (A) all information with respect to such candidate for nomination that would be required to be set forth in a stockholder's notice pursuant to this Section 2.5 and Section 2.6 if such candidate for nomination were a Nominating Person, (B) all information relating to such candidate for nomination that is required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14(a) under the Exchange Act (including such candidate's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected), (C) a description of any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement between or among any Nominating Person, on the one hand, and each candidate for nomination or his or her respective associates or any other participants in such solicitation, on the other hand, including, without limitation, all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 under Regulation S-K if such Nominating Person were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and the candidate for nomination were a director or executive officer of such registrant (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) through (C) are referred to as "Nominee Information"), and (D) a completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement as provided in Section 2.6(a).

For purposes of this Section 2.5, the term "Nominating Person" shall mean (i) the stockholder providing the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting, (ii) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting is made, and (iii) any other participant in such solicitation.

(d) A stockholder providing notice of any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting shall further update and supplement such notice, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.5 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting and as of the date that is ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five (5) business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight (8) business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these Bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any nomination or to submit any new nomination.

(e) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.5 with respect to any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting, each Nominating Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such nominations.

2.6 Additional Requirements for Valid Nomination of Candidates to Serve as Director and, if Elected, to be Seated as Directors.

(a) To be eligible to be a candidate for election as a director of the Corporation at an annual or special meeting, a candidate must be nominated in the manner prescribed in Section 2.5 and the candidate for nomination, whether nominated by the Board or by a stockholder of record, must have previously delivered (in accordance with the time period prescribed for delivery in a notice to such candidate given by or on behalf of the Board of Directors), to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (i) a completed written questionnaire (in a form provided by the Corporation) with respect to the background, qualifications, stock ownership and independence of such proposed nominee and (ii) a written representation and agreement (in form provided by the Corporation) that such candidate for nomination (A) is not and, if elected as a director during his or her term of office, will not become a party to (1) any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, and has not given and will not give any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such proposed nominee, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "Voting Commitment") or (2) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such proposed nominee's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such proposed nominee's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (B) is not, and will not become a party to, any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation or reimbursement for service as a director that has not been disclosed to the Corporation, (C**)** if elected as a director of the Corporation, will comply with all applicable corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality, stock ownership and trading and other policies and guidelines of the Corporation applicable to directors and in effect during such person's term in office as a director (and, if requested by any candidate for nomination, the Secretary of the Corporation shall provide to such candidate for nomination all such policies and guidelines then in effect), and (D) if elected as director of the Corporation, intends to serve the entire term until the next meeting at which such candidate would face re-election.

(b) The Board may also require any proposed candidate for nomination as a director to furnish such other information as may reasonably be requested by the Board in writing prior to the meeting of stockholders at which such candidate's nomination is to be acted upon in order for the Board to determine the eligibility of such candidate for nomination to be an independent director of the Corporation.

(c) A candidate for nomination as a director shall further update and supplement the materials delivered pursuant to this Section 2.6, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided pursuant to this Section 2.6 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and as of the date that is ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation (or any other office specified by the Corporation in any public announcement) not later than five (5) business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight (8) business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these Bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any proposal or to submit any new proposal, including by changing or adding nominees, matters, business or resolutions proposed to be brought before a meeting of the stockholders.

(d) No candidate shall be eligible for nomination as a director of the Corporation unless such candidate for nomination and the Nominating Person seeking to place such candidate's name in nomination has complied with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6, as applicable. The presiding officer at the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that a nomination was not properly made in accordance with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare such determination to the meeting, the defective nomination shall be disregarded and any ballots cast for the candidate in question (but in the case of any form of ballot listing other qualified nominees, only the ballots cast for the nominee in question) shall be void and of no force or effect.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no candidate for nomination shall be eligible to be seated as a director of the Corporation unless nominated and elected in accordance with Section 2.5 and this Section 2.6.

2.7 Notice of Stockholders' Meetings.

Unless otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be sent or otherwise given in accordance with Section 8.1 of these Bylaws not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. The notice shall specify the place, if any, date and time of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, if such date is different from the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

2.8 Quorum.

Unless otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at all meetings of the stockholders. Where a separate vote by class or series is required, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or series shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum with respect to that matter. A quorum, once established at a meeting, shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum. If, however, a quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (i) the person presiding over the meeting or (ii) a majority in voting power of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall have power to recess the meeting or adjourn the meeting from time to time in the manner provided in Section 2.9 of these Bylaws until a quorum is present or represented. At any recessed or adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the meeting as originally noticed.

2.9 Adjourned Meeting; Notice.

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, unless these Bylaws otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At any adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board shall fix a new record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting in accordance with Section 2.12(a) of these Bylaws and the DGCL, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

2.10 Conduct of Business.

The chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall be designated by the Board; in the absence of such designation, the chairperson of the Board, if any, the Chief Executive Officer (in the absence of the chairperson), or in their absence any other executive officer of the Corporation, shall serve as chairperson of the stockholder meeting. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting shall be announced at the meeting by the person presiding over the meeting. The Board may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board, the person presiding over any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures (which need not be in writing) and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such presiding person, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board or prescribed by the person presiding over the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present (including, without limitation, rules and procedures for removal of disruptive persons from the meeting); (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the person presiding over the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants.

The presiding person at any meeting of stockholders, in addition to making any other determinations that may be appropriate to the conduct of the meeting (including, without limitation, determinations with respect to the administration and/or interpretation of any of the rules, regulations or procedures of the meeting, whether adopted by the Board or prescribed by the person presiding over the meeting), shall, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a matter of business was not properly brought before the meeting and if such presiding person should so determine, such presiding person shall so declare to the meeting and any such matter or business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted or considered. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the person presiding over the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

2.11 Voting.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws or the DGCL, each stockholder shall be entitled to one (1) vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, at all duly called or convened meetings of stockholders at which a quorum is present, for the election of directors, a plurality of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect a director. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, each other matter presented to the stockholders at a duly called or convened meeting at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) on such matter.

2.12 Record Date for Stockholder Meetings and Other Purposes.

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than sixty (60) days nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting. If the Board so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be the close of business on the next day preceding the day on which notice is first given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however,* that the Board may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting; and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment or any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or for the purposes of any other lawful action, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than sixty (60) days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating thereto.

2.13 Proxies.

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three (3) years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL. A proxy may be in the form of an electronic transmission which sets forth or is submitted with information from which it can be determined that the transmission was authorized by the stockholder.

Any stockholder directly or indirectly soliciting proxies from other stockholders must use a proxy card color other than white, which shall be reserved for the exclusive use by the Board.

2.14 List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote.

The Corporation shall prepare, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (provided, however, that if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten (10) days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. The Corporation shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting: (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours, at the Corporation’s principal executive office. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Such list shall presumptively determine the identity of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and the number of shares held by each of them. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 2.14 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

2.15 Inspectors of Election.

Before any meeting of stockholders, the Corporation shall appoint an inspector or inspectors of election to act at the meeting or its adjournment and make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If any person appointed as inspector or any alternate fails to appear or fails or refuses to act, then the person presiding over the meeting shall appoint a person to fill that vacancy.

Such inspectors shall:

(a) determine the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each, the number of shares represented at the meeting and the validity of any proxies and ballots;

(b) count all votes or ballots;

(c) count and tabulate all votes;

(d) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspector(s); and

(e) certify its or their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting and its or their count of all votes and ballots.

Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of the duties of inspector, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspection with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein. The inspectors of election may appoint such persons to assist them in performing their duties as they determine.

2.16 Delivery to the Corporation.

Whenever this Article II requires one or more persons (including a record or beneficial owner of stock) to deliver a document or information to the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent thereof (including any notice, request, questionnaire, revocation, representation or other document or agreement), unless the Corporation expressly elects otherwise, such document or information shall be in writing exclusively (and not in an electronic transmission) and shall be delivered exclusively by hand (including, without limitation, overnight courier service) or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and the Corporation shall not be required to accept delivery of any document not in such written form or so delivered.

Article III.
Directors

3.1 Powers.

Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board.

3.2 Number of Directors.

Subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, the total number of directors constituting the Board shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

3.3 Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors.

Except as provided in Section 3.4 of these Bylaws, and subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, each director, including a director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship, shall hold office until the expiration of the term of the class, if any, for which elected and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Directors need not be stockholders. The Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws may prescribe qualifications for directors.

3.4 Resignation and Vacancies.

Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. The resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein or upon the happening of an event specified therein, and if no time or event is specified, at the time of its receipt. When one or more directors so resigns and the resignation is effective at a future date or upon the happening of an event to occur on a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each director so chosen shall hold office as provided in Section 3.3.

Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of any director, and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors, shall be filled solely by a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and shall not be filled by the stockholders unless the Board determines that such newly created directorship or vacancy will be filled by the stockholders.

3.5 Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone.

The Board may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting pursuant to this Bylaw shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

3.6 Regular Meetings.

Regular meetings of the Board may be held within or outside the State of Delaware and at such time and at such place as which has been designated by the Board and publicized among all directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile, or by electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board.

3.7 Special Meetings; Notice.

Special meetings of the Board for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary or a majority of the total number of directors constituting the Board.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

(a) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;

(b) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;

(c) sent by facsimile or electronic mail; or

(d) sent by other means of electronic transmission,

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number or electronic mail address, or other address for electronic transmission, as the case may be, as shown on the Corporation's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile or electronic mail, or (iii) sent by other means of electronic transmission, it shall be delivered or sent at least twenty-four (24) hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by U.S. mail, it shall be deposited in the U.S. mail at least four (4) days before the time of the holding of the meeting. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting (if the meeting is to be held at the Corporation's principal executive office) nor the purpose of the meeting.

3.8 Quorum.

At all meetings of the Board, unless otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, a majority of the total number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

3.9 Board Action without a Meeting.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After an action is taken, the consent or consents relating thereto shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board, or the committee thereof, in the same paper or electronic form as the minutes are maintained. Such action by written consent or consent by electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the Board.

3.10 Fees and Compensation of Directors.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursement of expenses, of directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity.

Article IV.
Committees

4.1 Committees of Directors.

The Board may designate one (1) or more committees, each committee to consist of one (1) or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board may designate one (1) or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board or in these Bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Corporation.

4.2 Committee Minutes.

Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board when required.

4.3 Meetings and Actions of Committees.

Meetings and actions of committees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:

(i) Section 3.5 (place of meetings; meetings by telephone);

(ii) Section 3.6 (regular meetings);

(iii) Section 3.7 (special meetings; notice);

(iv) Section 3.9 (board action without a meeting); and

(v) Section 7.13 (waiver of notice),

with such changes in the context of those Bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members. *However*:

(i) the time of regular meetings of committees may be determined either by resolution of the Board or by resolution of the committee;

(ii) special meetings of committees may also be called by resolution of the Board or the chairperson of the applicable committee; and

(iii) the Board may adopt rules for the governance of any committee to override the provisions that would otherwise apply to the committee pursuant to this Section 4.5, provided that such rules do not violate the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law.

4.4 Subcommittees.

Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws or the resolutions of the Board designating the committee, a committee may create one (1) or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one (1) or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

Article V.
Officers

5.1 Officers.

The officers of the Corporation shall include a Chief Executive Officer, a President and a Secretary. The Corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board, a Chairperson of the Board, a President, a Vice Chairperson of the Board, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer, one (1) or more Vice Presidents, one (1) or more Assistant Vice Presidents, one (1) or more Assistant Treasurers, one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries, and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person. No officer need be a stockholder or director of the Corporation.

5.2 Appointment of Officers.

The Board shall appoint the officers of the Corporation, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3 of these Bylaws.

5.3 Subordinate Officers.

The Board may appoint, or empower the Chief Executive Officer or, in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer, the President, to appoint, such other officers and agents as the business of the Corporation may require. Each of such officers and agents shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these Bylaws or as the Board may from time to time determine.

5.4 Removal and Resignation of Officers.

Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Corporation. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

5.5 Vacancies in Offices.

Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled by the Board or as provided in Section 5.3.

5.6 Representation of Shares of Other Corporations.

The Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President of this Corporation, or any other person authorized by the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of this Corporation all rights incident to any and all shares or voting securities of any other corporation or other person standing in the name of this Corporation. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

5.7 Authority and Duties of Officers.

All officers of the Corporation shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Corporation as may be provided herein or designated from time to time by the Board and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board.

5.8 Compensation.

The compensation of the officers of the Corporation for their services as such shall be fixed from time to time by or at the direction of the Board. An officer of the Corporation shall not be prevented from receiving compensation by reason of the fact that he or she is also a director of the Corporation.

Article VI.
Records

A stock ledger consisting of one or more records in which the names of all of the Corporation’s stockholders of record, the address and number of shares registered in the name of each such stockholder, and all issuances and transfers of stock of the corporation are recorded in accordance with Section 224 of the DGCL shall be administered by or on behalf of the Corporation. Any records administered by or on behalf of the Corporation in the regular course of its business, including its stock ledger, books of account, and minute books, may be kept on, or by means of, or be in the form of, any information storage device, or method, or one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), provided that the records so kept can be converted into clearly legible paper form within a reasonable time and, with respect to the stock ledger, that the records so kept (i) can be used to prepare the list of stockholders specified in Sections 219 and 220 of the DGCL, (ii) record the information specified in Sections 156, 159, 217(a) and 218 of the DGCL, and (iii) record transfers of stock as governed by Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the State of Delaware.

Article VII.
General Matters

7.1 Execution of Corporate Contracts and Instruments.

The Board, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

7.2 Stock Certificates.

The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board by resolution may provide that some or all of the shares of any class or series of stock of the Corporation shall be uncertificated. Certificates for the shares of stock, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock represented by a certificate shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by, any two officers authorized to sign stock certificates representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. The Chairperson or any Vice Chairperson of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President, Vice President, Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation shall be specifically authorized to sign stock certificates. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if he or she were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

The Corporation may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Corporation in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Corporation shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

7.3 Special Designation of Certificates.

If the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or on the back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock (or, in the case of uncertificated shares, set forth in a notice provided pursuant to Section 151 of the DGCL); provided, however, that except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face of back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock (or, in the case of any uncertificated shares, included in the aforementioned notice) a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

7.4 Lost Certificates.

Except as provided in this Section 7.4, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Corporation and cancelled at the same time. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

7.5 Shares Without Certificates.

The Corporation may adopt a system of issuance, recordation and transfer of its shares of stock by electronic or other means not involving the issuance of certificates, provided the use of such system by the Corporation is permitted in accordance with applicable law.

7.6 Construction; Definitions.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these Bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural and the plural number includes the singular.

7.7 Dividends.

The Board, subject to any restrictions contained in either (i) the DGCL or (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property or in shares of the Corporation's capital stock.

The Board may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve. Such purposes shall include but not be limited to equalizing dividends, repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, and meeting contingencies.

7.8 Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

7.9 Seal.

The Corporation may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board. The Corporation may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

7.10 Transfer of Stock.

Shares of the Corporation shall be transferable in the manner prescribed by law and in these Bylaws. Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be transferred on the books of the Corporation only by the holder of record thereof or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender to the Corporation of the certificate or certificates representing such shares endorsed by the appropriate person or persons (or by delivery of duly executed instructions with respect to uncertificated shares), with such evidence of the authenticity of such endorsement or execution, transfer, authorization and other matters as the Corporation may reasonably require, and accompanied by all necessary stock transfer stamps. No transfer of stock shall be valid as against the Corporation for any purpose until it shall have been entered in the stock records of the Corporation by an entry showing the names of the persons from and to whom it was transferred.

7.11 Stock Transfer Agreements.

The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes or series of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

7.12 Registered Stockholders.

The Corporation:

(a) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and to vote as such owner; and

(b) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of the State of Delaware.

7.13 Waiver of Notice.

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

Article VIII.
Notice

8.1 Delivery of Notice; Notice by Electronic Transmission.

Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under any provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws may be given in writing directed to the stockholder's mailing address (or by electronic transmission directed to the stockholder's electronic mail address, as applicable) as it appears on the records of the Corporation and shall be given (1) if mailed, when the notice is deposited in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, (2) if delivered by courier service, the earlier of when the notice is received or left at such stockholder's address or (3) if given by electronic mail, when directed to such stockholder's electronic mail address unless the stockholder has notified the Corporation in writing or by electronic transmission of an objection to receiving notice by electronic mail. A notice by electronic mail must include a prominent legend that the communication is an important notice regarding the Corporation.

Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder to whom the notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice or electronic transmission to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the Corporation may give a notice by electronic mail in accordance with the first paragraph of this section without obtaining the consent required by this paragraph.

Any notice given pursuant to the preceding paragraph shall be deemed given:

(i) if by facsimile telecommunication, when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;

(ii) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (A) such posting and (B) the giving of such separate notice; and

(iii) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the stockholder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a notice may not be given by an electronic transmission from and after the time that (1) the Corporation is unable to deliver by such electronic transmission two (2) consecutive notices given by the Corporation and (2) such inability becomes known to the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or to the transfer agent, or other person responsible for the giving of notice, provided, however, the inadvertent failure to discover such inability shall not invalidate any meeting or other action.

An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein.

Article IX.
Indemnification

9.1 Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any director or officer of the Corporation who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "Proceeding") by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person for whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or, while serving as a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans (a "covered person"), against all liability and loss suffered and expenses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.4, the Corporation shall be required to indemnify a person in connection with a Proceeding initiated by such person only if the Proceeding was authorized in the specific case by the Board.

9.2 Indemnification of Others.

The Corporation shall have the power to indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any employee or agent of the Corporation and any other person serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of anther corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, who is not a covered person but who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any Proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person for whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding.

9.3 Prepayment of Expenses.

The Corporation shall to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law pay the expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by any covered person, and may pay the expenses incurred by any employee or agent of the Corporation, in defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition; *provided, however*, that such payment of expenses in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the person to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article IX or otherwise.

9.4 Determination; Claim.

If a claim for indemnification (following the final disposition of such Proceeding) under this Article IX is not paid in full within sixty (60) days, or a claim for advancement of expenses under this Article IX is not paid in full within thirty (30) days, after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may thereafter (but not before) file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim to the fullest extent permitted by law. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification or payment of expenses under applicable law.

9.5 Non-Exclusivity of Rights.

The rights conferred on any person by this Article IX shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

9.6 Insurance.

The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust enterprise or non-profit entity against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

9.7 Other Indemnification.

The Corporation's obligation, if any, to indemnify or advance expenses to any person who was or is serving at its request as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity shall be reduced by any amount such person may collect as indemnification or advancement of expenses from such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit enterprise.

9.8 Continuation of Indemnification.

The rights to indemnification and to prepayment of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article IX shall continue notwithstanding that the person has ceased to be a director or officer of the Corporation and shall inure to the benefit of the estate, heirs, executors, administrators, legatees and distributees of such person.

9.9 Amendment or Repeal; Interpretation.

The provisions of this Article IX shall constitute a contract between the Corporation, on the one hand, and, on the other hand, each individual who serves or has served as a director or officer of the Corporation (whether before or after the adoption of these Bylaws), in consideration of such person's performance of such services, and pursuant to this Article IX the Corporation intends to be legally bound to each such current or former director or officer of the Corporation. With respect to current and former directors and officers of the Corporation, the rights conferred under this Article IX are present contractual rights and such rights are fully vested, and shall be deemed to have vested fully, immediately upon adoption of theses Bylaws. With respect to any directors or officers of the Corporation who commence service following adoption of these Bylaws, the rights conferred under this provision shall be present contractual rights and such rights shall fully vest, and be deemed to have vested fully, immediately upon such director or officer commencing service as a director or officer of the Corporation. Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article IX shall not adversely affect any right or protection (i) hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification or (ii) under any agreement providing for indemnification or advancement of expenses to an officer or director of the Corporation in effect prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Article IX shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chief Executive Officer, President and Secretary, or other officer of the Corporation appointed by (x) the Board pursuant to Article V of these Bylaws or (y) an officer to whom the Board has delegated the power to appoint officers pursuant to Article V of these Bylaws, and any reference to an officer of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or equivalent organizational documents) of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. The fact that any person who is or was an employee of the Corporation or an employee of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise has been given or has used the title of "Vice President" or any other title that could be construed to suggest or imply that such person is or may be an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall not result in such person being constituted as, or being deemed to be, an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise for purposes of this Article IX.

Article X.
Amendments

The Board is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation. The stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation; *provided*, *however*, that such action by stockholders shall require, in addition to any other vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of voting stock of the Corporation with the power to vote generally in an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Article XI.
Forum Selection

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee, agent or stockholder of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, including without limitation a claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation or these Bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim related to or involving the Corporation that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Nothing in these Bylaws shall preclude stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable law.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Article XI are intended to benefit and may be enforced by the Corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters of, or financial advisors in connection with, any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article XI.

Article XII.
Definitions

As used in these Bylaws, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

An "electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, including the use of, or participation in, one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

An "electronic mail" means an electronic transmission directed to a unique electronic mail address (which electronic mail shall be deemed to include any files attached thereto and any information hyperlinked to a website if such electronic mail includes the contact information of an officer or agent of the Corporation who is available to assist with accessing such files and information).

An "electronic mail address" means a destination, commonly expressed as a string of characters, consisting of a unique user name or mailbox (commonly referred to as the "local part" of the address) and a reference to an internet domain (commonly referred to as the "domain part" of the address), whether or not displayed, to which electronic mail can be sent or delivered.

The term "person" means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust, business trust, joint stock company, joint venture, unincorporated association, cooperative or association or any other legal entity or organization of whatever nature, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of such entity.

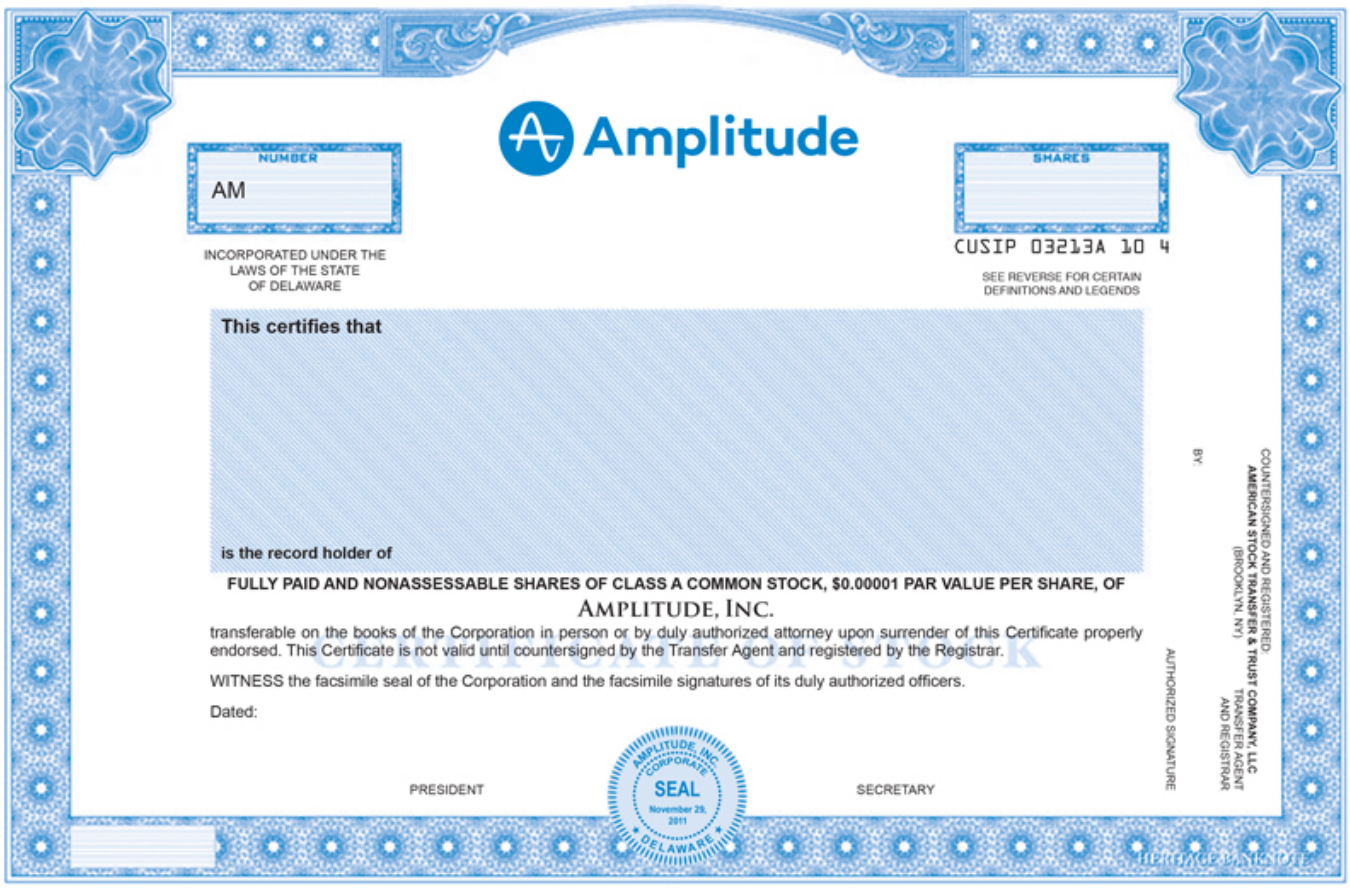
Amplitude, Inc.

Certificate of Amendment and Restatement of Bylaws

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is the duly elected, qualified, and acting Secretary of Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), and that the foregoing bylaws were approved on August 23, 2021, effective as of , 2021 by the Corporation's board of directors.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his hand this day of , 2021.

Name:
Title:



Amplitude

NUMBER
AM

SHARES

INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

CUSIP 03213A 10 4

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS AND LEGENDS

This certifies that

is the record holder of

FULLY PAID AND NONASSESSABLE SHARES OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK, $0.00001 PAR VALUE PER SHARE, OF

AMPLITUDE, INC.

transferable on the books of the Corporation in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate is not valid until countersigned by the Transfer Agent and registered by the Registrar.

WITNESS the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Dated:

PRESIDENT

AMPLITUDE, INC. CORPORATE SEAL November 29, 2011 DELAWARE

SECRETARY

BY:

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:
AMERICAN STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY, LLC
(BROOKLYN, NY)
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

CERTIFICATE OF STOCK

HERITAGE BANK NOTE

The Corporation shall furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests a statement of the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock of the Corporation or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such requests shall be made to the Corporation's Secretary at the principal office of the Corporation.

KEEP THIS CERTIFICATE IN A SAFE PLACE. IF IT IS LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED THE CORPORATION WILL REQUIRE A BOND INDEMNITY AS A CONDITION TO THE ISSUANCE OF A REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	–	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	–	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	–	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common
COM PROP	–	as community property

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT – ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act.....
(State)

UNIF TRF MIN ACT – ..... Custodian (until age .....)
(Cust)
..... under Uniform Transfers
(Minor)
to Minors Act.....
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

_____
(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____

_____

_____ shares of the capital stock represented by within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ attorney-in-fact to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of the substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

X _____

X _____

Signature(s) Guaranteed:

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATSOEVER.

By _____

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION, (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15. GUARANTEES BY A NOTARY PUBLIC ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. SIGNATURE GUARANTEES MUST NOT BE DATED.

Exhibit 4.3

AMENDED AND RESTATED
INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of May 28, 2021, by and among **AMPLITUDE, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), the investors listed on Schedule A hereto, each of which is herein referred to as an "Investor" and collectively as the "Investors", and the holders of Common Stock (as defined below) listed on Schedule B hereto, each of which is herein referred to as a "Common Holder" and collectively as the "Common Holders".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, certain of the Investors (the "Existing Investors") hold shares of Series A Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series A Preferred Stock"), Series B Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series B Preferred Stock"), Series C Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series C Preferred Stock"), Series D Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series D Preferred Stock"), and/or Series E Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series E Preferred Stock") and possess registration rights, information rights, rights of first offer and other rights pursuant to an Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement dated as of April 30, 2020 by and among the Company and such Existing Investors (the "Prior Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Prior Agreement may be amended, and any provision therein waived, with the consent of the Company, the Investors holding a majority of the Common Shares, and the Major Investors holding majority of the Common Shares held by Major Investors (as such terms are defined in Prior Agreement) (collectively the "Requisite Parties");

WHEREAS, the Requisite Parties desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement and to accept the rights created pursuant hereto in lieu of the rights granted to them under the Prior Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Company and certain of the Investors are parties to that certain Series F Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement of even date herewith, as amended from time to time (the "Series F Agreement") which provides that as a condition to the closing of the sale of the Series F Preferred Stock par value $0.00001 per share (the "Series F Preferred Stock" and together with the Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock, the "Preferred Stock"), this Agreement must be executed and delivered by the Existing Investors; and

WHEREAS, to induce certain of the Investors to purchase Series F Preferred Stock and invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Series F Agreement, the Investors, the Common Holders and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall govern the rights of the Investors and the Common Holders to cause the Company to register shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share (the "Common Stock"), issued or issuable to them and certain other matters as set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Registration Rights. The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

1.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(b) "Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified person or entity, any other person who or which, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person or entity, including, without limitation, any general partner, officer, director or manager of such person and any venture capital or other investment fund now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners or managing members of, or is under common investment management with, such person or entity.

(c) "Direct Listing" means a Direct Listing, as such term is defined in the Restated Certificate. For the avoidance of doubt, a Direct Listing shall not be deemed to be an underwritten offering and shall not involve any underwriting services. Any and all mentions of an underwritten offering or underwriters contained herein shall not apply to a Direct Listing.

(d) "Form S-3" means such form under the Act as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Act subsequently adopted by the SEC that permits inclusion or incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

(e) "Free Writing Prospectus" means a free-writing prospectus, as defined in Rule 405.

(f) "Holder" means any person owning or having the right to acquire Registrable Securities or any assignee thereof in accordance with Section 1.11 hereof; provided, however, that the Common Holders shall not be deemed to be Holders for purposes of Sections 1.2, 1.4, 1.12 and 3.7.

(g) "Initial Offering" means, only if a Direct Listing has not occurred, the Company's first firm commitment underwritten public offering of its Common Stock under the Act (other than a registration statement relating either to the sale of securities to employees of the Company pursuant to its stock option, stock purchase or similar plan or a transaction under Rule 145 of the Act).

(h) "Liquidation Event" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(i) "Preferred Directors" mean the Series A Director, Series B Director, and Series D Director.

(j) "1934 Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "Qualified Public Offering" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(l) "register," "registered," and "registration" refer to a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement or similar document in compliance with the Act, and the declaration or ordering of effectiveness of such registration statement or document.

(m) "Registrable Securities" means (i) the Common Stock (x) issuable or issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock or (y) otherwise held or acquired by an Investor, (ii) the shares of Common Stock issued to the Common Holders; provided, however, that such shares of Common Stock shall not be deemed Registrable Securities for the purposes of Sections 1.2, 1.4, 1.12, 2.1, and 2.2 and (iii) any Common Stock of the Company issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right or other security that is issued as) a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for, or in replacement of, the shares referenced in (i) and (ii) above, excluding in all cases, however, any Registrable Securities sold by a person in a transaction in which his rights under this Section 1 are not assigned. In addition, the number of shares of Registrable Securities outstanding shall equal the aggregate of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding that are, and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to then exercisable or convertible securities that are, Registrable Securities.

(n) "Restated Certificate" shall mean the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and/or restated from time to time.

(o) "Rule 144" shall mean Rule 144 under the Act.

(p) "Rule 144(b)(1)(i)" shall mean subsection (b)(1)(i) of Rule 144 under the Act as it applies to persons who have held shares for more than one (1) year.

(q) "Rule 405" shall mean Rule 405 under the Act.

(r) "SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(s) "Series A Director" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(t) "Series B Director" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

(u) "Series D Director" shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Restated Certificate.

1.2 Request for Registration.

(a) Subject to the conditions of this Section 1.2, if the Company shall receive at any time after the earlier of (i) five (5) years after the date of this Agreement or (ii) six (6) months after the effective date of the Initial Offering or, if earlier, a Direct Listing, a written request from the

Holders of fifty percent (50%) or more of the Registrable Securities then outstanding (for purposes of this Section 1.2, the "Initiating Holders") that the Company file a registration statement under the Act covering the registration of Registrable Securities with an anticipated aggregate offering price of at least $15,000,000, then the Company shall, within twenty (20) days of the receipt thereof, give written notice of such request to all Holders, and subject to the limitations of this Section 1.2, use all commercially reasonable efforts to effect, as soon as practicable, the registration under the Act of all Registrable Securities that the Holders request to be registered in a written request received by the Company within twenty (20) days of the mailing of the Company's notice pursuant to this Section 1.2(a).

(b) If the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to this Section 1.2, and the Company shall include such information in the written notice referred to in Section 1.2(a). In such event the right of any Holder to include its Registrable Securities in such registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting (unless otherwise mutually agreed by a majority in interest of the Initiating Holders and such Holder) to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter or underwriters selected for such underwriting by the Company (which underwriter or underwriters shall be reasonably acceptable to those Initiating Holders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities held by all Initiating Holders). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 1.2, if the underwriter advises the Company that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of securities underwritten (including Registrable Securities), then the Company shall so advise all Holders of Registrable Securities that would otherwise be underwritten pursuant hereto, and the number of shares that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated to the Holders of such Registrable Securities pro rata based on the number of Registrable Securities held by all such Holders (including the Initiating Holders). In no event shall any Registrable Securities be excluded from such underwriting unless all other securities are first excluded. Any Registrable Securities excluded or withdrawn from such underwriting shall be withdrawn from the registration.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to effect a registration pursuant to this Section 1.2:

(i) in any particular jurisdiction in which the Company would be required to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required under the Act; or

(ii) after the Company has effected one (1) registration pursuant to this Section 1.2, and such registration has been declared or ordered effective; or

(iii) during the period starting with the date sixty (60) days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of the filing of and ending on a date one hundred eighty (180) days following the effective date of a Company-initiated registration subject to Section 1.3 below, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith all commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; or

(iv) if the Initiating Holders propose to dispose of Registrable Securities that may be registered on Form S-3 pursuant to Section 1.4 hereof; or

(v) if the Company shall furnish to Holders requesting a registration statement pursuant to this Section 1.2 a certificate signed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chairman of the Board of Directors stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, it would be seriously detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such registration statement to be effected at such time, in which event the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than ninety (90) days after receipt of the request of the Initiating Holders, provided that such right shall be exercised by the Company not more than once in any twelve (12) month period and provided further that the Company shall not register any securities for the account of itself or any other stockholder during such ninety (90) day period (other than a registration relating solely to the sale of securities of participants in a Company stock plan, a registration relating to a corporate reorganization or transaction under Rule 145 of the Act, a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities, or a registration in which the only Common Stock being registered is Common Stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered).

1.3 Company Registration.

(a) If (but without any obligation to do so) the Company proposes to register (including for this purpose a registration effected by the Company for stockholders other than the Holders) any of its stock or other securities under the Act in connection with the public offering of such securities (other than (i) a Direct Listing, (ii) a registration relating to a demand pursuant to Section 1.2, or (iii) a registration relating solely to the sale of securities of participants in a Company stock plan, a registration relating to a corporate reorganization or transaction under Rule 145 of the Act, a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities, or a registration in which the only Common Stock being registered is Common Stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered), the Company shall, at such time, promptly give each Holder written notice of such registration. Upon the written request of each Holder given within twenty (20) days after mailing of such notice by the Company in accordance with Section 3.5, the Company shall, subject to the provisions of Section 1.3(c), use all commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be registered under the Act all of the Registrable Securities that each such Holder requests to be registered.

(b) Right to Terminate Registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 1.3 prior to the effectiveness of such registration whether or not any Holder has elected to include securities in such registration. The expenses of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Section 1.7 hereof.

(c) Underwriting Requirements. In connection with any offering involving an underwriting of shares of the Company's capital stock, the Company shall not be required under this Section 1.3 to include any of the Holders' securities in such underwriting unless they accept the terms of

the underwriting as agreed upon between the Company and the underwriters selected by the Company (or by other persons entitled to select the underwriters) and enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with such underwriters, and then only in such quantity as the underwriters determine in their sole discretion will not jeopardize the success of the offering by the Company. If the total amount of securities, including Registrable Securities, requested by stockholders to be included in such offering exceeds the amount of securities sold other than by the Company that the underwriters determine in their sole discretion is compatible with the success of the offering, then the Company shall be required to include in the offering only that number of such securities, including Registrable Securities, that the underwriters determine in their sole discretion will not jeopardize the success of the offering. In no event shall any Registrable Securities be excluded from such offering unless all other stockholders' securities have been first excluded. In the event that the underwriters determine that less than all of the Registrable Securities requested to be registered can be included in such offering, then the Registrable Securities that are included in such offering shall be apportioned pro rata among the selling Holders based on the number of Registrable Securities held by all selling Holders or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall (i) the amount of securities of the selling Holders included in the offering be reduced below thirty percent (30%) of the total amount of securities included in such offering, unless such offering is the Initial Offering, in which case the selling Holders may be excluded if the underwriters make the determination described above and no other stockholder's securities are included in such offering or (ii) any securities held by a Common Holder be included in such offering if any Registrable Securities held by any Holder other than a Common Holder (and that such Holder has requested to be registered) are excluded from such offering. For purposes of the preceding sentence concerning apportionment, for any selling stockholder that is a Holder of Registrable Securities and that is a venture capital or other investment fund, partnership or corporation, the Affiliates of such venture capital or other investment funds, partners, retired partners, members and stockholders of such Holder, or the estates and family members of any such partners, members and retired partners and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing persons shall be deemed to be a single "selling Holder," and any pro rata reduction with respect to such "selling Holder" shall be based upon the aggregate amount of Registrable Securities owned by all such related entities and individuals.

1.4 Form S-3 Registration. In case the Company shall receive from the Holders of at least thirty percent (30%) of the Registrable Securities (for purposes of this Section 1.4, the "S-3 Initiating Holders") a written request or requests that the Company effect a registration on Form S-3 and any related qualification or compliance with respect to all or a part of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holder or Holders, the Company shall:

(a) promptly give written notice of the proposed registration, and any related qualification or compliance, to all other Holders; and

(b) use all commercially reasonable efforts to effect, as soon as practicable, such registration and all such qualifications and compliances as may be so requested and as would permit or facilitate the sale and distribution of all or such portion of such Holders' Registrable Securities as are specified in such request, together with all or such portion of the Registrable Securities of any other Holders joining in such request as are specified in a written request given within fifteen (15) days after receipt of such written notice from the Company, provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to effect any such registration, qualification or compliance, pursuant to this Section 1.4:

(i) if Form S-3 is not available for such offering by the Holders;

(ii) if the Holders, together with the holders of any other securities of the Company entitled to inclusion in such registration, propose to sell Registrable Securities and such other securities (if any) at an aggregate price to the public (net of any underwriters' discounts or commissions) of less than $10,000,000;

(iii) if the Company shall furnish to all Holders requesting a registration statement pursuant to this Section 1.4 a certificate signed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chairman of the Board of Directors stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, it would be seriously detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such registration statement to be effected at such time, in which event the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than ninety (90) days after receipt of the request of the S-3 Initiating Holders, provided that such right shall be exercised by the Company not more than once in any twelve (12) month period and provided further that the Company shall not register any securities for the account of itself or any other stockholder during such ninety (90) day period (other than a registration relating solely to the sale of securities of participants in a Company stock plan, a registration relating to a corporate reorganization or transaction under Rule 145 of the Act, a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities, or a registration in which the only Common Stock being registered is Common Stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered);

(iv) if the Company has, within the twelve (12) month period preceding the date of such request, already effected two (2) registrations on Form S-3 pursuant to this Section 1.4;

(v) in any particular jurisdiction in which the Company would be required to qualify to do business or to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, qualification or compliance; or

(vi) if the Company, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the request of such S-3 Initiating Holders, gives notice of its bona fide intention to effect the filing of a registration statement with the SEC within one hundred twenty (120) days of receipt of such request (other than a registration effected solely to qualify an employee benefit plan or to effect a business combination pursuant to Rule 145), provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith all commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; or

(vii) during the period starting with the date thirty (30) days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of the filing of and ending on a date ninety (90) days following the effective date of a Company-initiated registration subject to Section 1.3 above, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith all commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective.

(c) If the S-3 Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to this Section 1.4 and the Company shall include such information in the written notice referred to in Section 1.4(a). The provisions of Section 1.2(b) shall be applicable to such request (with the substitution of Section 1.4 for references to Section 1.2).

(d) Subject to the foregoing, the Company shall file a registration statement covering the Registrable Securities and other securities so requested to be registered as soon as practicable after receipt of the request or requests of the S-3 Initiating Holders. Registrations effected pursuant to this Section 1.4 shall not be counted as requests for registration effected pursuant to Section 1.2.

1.5 Obligations of the Company. Whenever required under this Section 1 to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities, the Company shall, as expeditiously as reasonably possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use all commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective, and, upon the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered thereunder, keep such registration statement effective for a period of up to one hundred twenty (120) days or, if earlier, until the distribution contemplated in the Registration Statement has been completed;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement;

(c) furnish to the Holders such number of copies of a prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus and any Free Writing Prospectus, in conformity with the requirements of the Act, and such other documents as they may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of Registrable Securities owned by them;

(d) use all commercially reasonable efforts to register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the Holders, provided that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions;

(e) in the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing underwriter of such offering;

(f) notify each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement at any time when a prospectus or Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent prepared by or on behalf of the Company) relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Act of the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus included in such registration statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing, and, at the request of any such Holder, the Company will, as soon as reasonably practicable, file and furnish to all such Holders a supplement or amendment to such prospectus or Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent prepared by or on behalf of the Company) so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of such Registrable Securities, such prospectus will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in light of the circumstances under which they were made;

(g) promptly make available for inspection by the selling Holders, any underwriter(s) participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the selling Holders, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, directors, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent, in each case, as necessary or advisable to verify the accuracy of the information in such registration statement and to conduct appropriate due diligence in connection therewith;

(h) cause all such Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Section 1 to be listed on a national exchange or trading system and on each securities exchange and trading system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed; and

(i) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Agreement and a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 1, the Company shall be entitled to postpone or suspend, for a reasonable period of time, the filing, effectiveness or use of, or trading under, any registration statement if the Company shall determine that any such filing or the sale of any securities pursuant to such registration statement would in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company:

(i) materially impede, delay or interfere with any material pending or proposed financing, acquisition, corporate reorganization or other similar transaction involving the Company for which the Board of Directors of the Company has authorized negotiations;

(ii) materially adversely impair the consummation of any pending or proposed material offering or sale of any class of securities by the Company; or

(iii) require disclosure of material nonpublic information that, if disclosed at such time, would be materially harmful to the interests of the Company and its stockholders; provided, however, that during any such period all executive officers and directors of the Company are also prohibited from selling securities of the Company (or any security of any of the Company's subsidiaries or its Affiliates).

In the event of the suspension of effectiveness of any registration statement pursuant to this Section 1.5, the applicable time period during which such registration statement is to remain effective shall be extended by that number of days equal to the number of days the effectiveness of such registration statement was suspended.

1.6 Information from Holder. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to take any action pursuant to this Section 1 with respect to the Registrable Securities of any selling Holder that such Holder shall furnish to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it, and the intended method of disposition of such securities as shall be reasonably required to effect the registration of such Holder's Registrable Securities.

1.7 Expenses of Registration. All expenses other than underwriting discounts and commissions incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to Sections 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4, including, without limitation, all registration, filing and qualification fees, printers' and accounting fees, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel for the selling Holders (not to exceed $50,000) shall be borne by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Section 1.2 if the registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered (in which case all participating Holders shall bear such expenses pro rata based upon the number of Registrable Securities that were to be included in the withdrawn registration), unless, in the case of a registration requested under Section 1.2 or Section 1.4, the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to one demand registration pursuant to Section 1.2 and provided, however, that if at the time of such withdrawal, the Holders have learned of a material adverse change in the condition, business or prospects of the Company from that known to the Holders at the time of their request and have withdrawn the request with reasonable promptness following disclosure by the Company of such material adverse change, then the Holders shall not be required to pay any of such expenses and shall retain their rights pursuant to Section 1.2 and Section 1.4.

1.8 Delay of Registration. No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any such registration as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 1.

1.9 Indemnification. In the event any Registrable Securities are included in a registration statement under this Section 1:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Holder, the partners, members, officers, directors and stockholders of each Holder, legal counsel and accountants for each Holder, any underwriter (as defined in the Act) if any, or, in the case

of a Direct Listing, any financial advisor retained by the Company to assist in effecting such Direct Listing ,for such Holder and each person, if any, who controls such Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Act or the 1934 Act, against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (joint or several) to which they may become subject under the Act, the 1934 Act, any state securities laws or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Act, the 1934 Act or any state securities laws, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any of the following statements, omissions or violations (collectively a "Violation"): (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in such registration statement, including any preliminary prospectus, final prospectus, or Free Writing Prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto, any issuer information (as defined in Rule 433 of the Act) filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act or any other document incident to such registration prepared by or on behalf of the Company or used or referred to by the Company, (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in such registration statement a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Act, the 1934 Act, any state securities laws or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Act, the 1934 Act or any state securities laws, and the Company will reimburse each such Holder, underwriter, controlling person or other aforementioned person for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this subsection l.9(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), nor shall the Company be liable in any such case for any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action to the extent that it arises out of or is based upon a Violation that occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished expressly for use in connection with such registration by any such Holder, underwriter, controlling person or other aforementioned person.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each selling Holder, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers who has signed the registration statement, each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act, legal counsel and accountants for the Company, any underwriter, any other Holder selling securities in such registration statement and any controlling person of any such underwriter or other Holder, against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (joint or several) to which any of the foregoing persons may become subject, under the Act, the 1934 Act, any state securities laws or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Act, the 1934 Act or any state securities laws, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions, whether commenced or threatened, in respect thereto) arise out of or are based upon any Violation, in each case to the extent (and only to the extent) that such Violation occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by such Holder expressly for use in connection with such registration; and each such Holder will reimburse any person intended to be indemnified pursuant to this subsection l.9(b) for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such person in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this subsection l.9(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holder (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and provided that in no event shall any indemnity under this subsection l.9(b) exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 1.9 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action) for which a party may be entitled to indemnification, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 1.9, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party (together with all other indemnified parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one (1) separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action, if prejudicial to its ability to defend such action, shall relieve such indemnifying party of liability to the indemnified party under this Section 1.9 to the extent of such prejudice, but the omission to so deliver written notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 1.9.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 1.9 is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to an indemnified party with respect to any loss, liability, claim, damage or expense referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party hereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and the indemnified party on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided, however, that (i) no contribution by any Holder, when combined with any amounts paid by such Holder pursuant to Section 1.9(b), shall exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder and (ii) no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) will be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation; and provided further that in no event shall a Holder's liability pursuant to this Section 1.9(d), when combined with the amounts paid or payable by such Holder pursuant to Section 1.9(b), exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any expenses paid by such Holder). The relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(f) The obligations of the Company and Holders under this Section 1.9 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration statement under this Section 1, termination of any provision(s) of this Agreement, and otherwise.

1.10 Reports Under the 1934 Act. With a view to making available to the Holders the benefits of Rule 144 and any other rule or regulation of the SEC that may at any time permit a Holder to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration or pursuant to a registration on Form S-3, the Company agrees to:

(a) make and keep public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144, at all times after the effective date of the Initial Offering or Direct Listing;

(b) file with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Act and the 1934 Act; and

(c) furnish to any Holder, so long as the Holder owns any Registrable Securities, forthwith upon request (i) a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of Rule 144 (at any time after ninety (90) days after the effective date of the first registration statement filed by the Company), the Act and the 1934 Act (at any time after it has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after it so qualifies), (ii) a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company and such other reports and documents so filed by the Company and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested to avail any Holder of any rule or regulation of the SEC that permits the selling of any such securities without registration or pursuant to such form.

1.11 Assignment of Registration Rights. The rights to cause the Company to register Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 1 may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee or assignee of such securities that (a) is an Affiliate, subsidiary, parent, partner, member, limited partner, retired partner or stockholder of a Holder, or (b) is a Holder's family member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder, provided: (i) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such transfer, furnished with written notice of the name and address of such transferee or assignee and the securities with respect to which such registration rights are being assigned; (ii) such transferee or assignee agrees in writing to be bound by and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 1.13 below; and (iii) such assignment shall be effective only if immediately following such transfer the further disposition of such securities by the transferee or assignee is restricted under the Act.

1.12 Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Holders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities then held by all Holders, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would allow such holder or prospective holder (a) to include any of such securities in any

registration filed under Section 1.2, Section 1.3 or Section 1.4 hereof, unless under the terms of such agreement, such holder or prospective holder may include such securities in any such registration only to the extent that the inclusion of such securities will not reduce the amount of the Registrable Securities of the Holders that are included or (b) to demand registration of their securities.

1.13 "Market Stand-Off" Agreement.

(a) Each Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the Initial Offering and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days) (i) lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock owned or controlled by such Holder immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement for such offering or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 1.13 shall apply only to the Initial Offering, shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, and shall only be applicable to the Holders if all officers, directors and greater than one percent (1%) stockholders of the Company enter into similar agreements. The underwriters in connection with the Initial Offering are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 1.13 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in the Initial Offering that are consistent with this Section 1.13 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto. Any discretionary waiver or termination of the restrictions of any or all of such agreements by the Company or the underwriters shall apply to all Holders subject to such agreements pro rata based on the number of shares subject to such agreements.

In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Registrable Securities of each Holder (and the shares or securities of every other person subject to the foregoing restriction) until the end of such period.

(b) Each Holder agrees that a legend reading substantially as follows shall be placed on all certificates representing all Registrable Securities of each Holder (and the shares or securities of every other person subject to the restriction contained in this Section 1.13):

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO A LOCK-UP PERIOD AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE ISSUER'S REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED UNDER THE ACT, AS AMENDED, AS SET FORTH IN AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THESE SECURITIES, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE ISSUER'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE. SUCH LOCK-UP PERIOD IS BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THESE SHARES.

1.14 Termination of Registration Rights. No Holder shall be entitled to exercise any right provided for in this Section 1 (a) after five (5) years following the consummation of the Qualified Public Offering (as defined in the Restated Certificate), (b) as to any Holder, such earlier time after the Initial Offering at which such Holder (i) can sell all shares held by it in compliance with Rule 144(b)(1)(i) or (ii) holds one percent (1%) or less of the Company's outstanding Common Stock and all Registrable Securities held by such Holder (together with any Affiliate of the Holder with whom such Holder must aggregate its sales under Rule 144) can be sold in any three (3) month period without registration in compliance with Rule 144 or (c) after the consummation of a Liquidation Event pursuant to which the Investors receive cash and/or marketable securities.

2. Covenants of the Company.

2.1 Delivery of Financial Statements. The Company shall, upon request, deliver to each Investor (or transferee of an Investor) that holds at least 3,606,168 shares of Common Stock (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities held by such Investor that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock, and appropriately adjusted for any stock split, dividend, combination or other recapitalization) (a "Major Investor"); provided, however, that any entity that (i) is formed for the specific purpose of acquiring shares of the Company's capital stock and/or (ii) has assets, a majority of which consist of shares of the Company's capital stock as of immediately following such entity's acquisition of shares of the Company's capital stock (each, an "SPV Entity"), shall not constitute an Affiliate of such Investor for the purpose of qualifying as a Major Investor:

(a) as soon as practicable, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, an income statement for such fiscal year, a balance sheet of the Company and a statement of stockholders' equity as of the end of such year, and an statement of cash flows for such year, such year-end financial reports to be in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and audited and certified by independent public accountants of nationally recognized standing selected by the Company; provided, however, the financial statements may be unaudited for any year with the approval of the Board of Directors (including a least one of the Preferred Directors);

(b) as soon as practicable, but in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three (3) quarters of each fiscal year of the Company, an unaudited income statement, statement of cash flows for such fiscal quarter and an unaudited balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal quarter, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (except that such financial statements may (i) be subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and (ii) not contain all notes thereto that may be required in accordance with GAAP);

(c) within thirty (30) days of the end of each month, an unaudited income statement and statement of cash flows for such month, and an unaudited balance sheet as of the end of such month, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (except that such financial statements may (i) be subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and (ii) not contain all notes thereto that may be required in accordance with GAAP);

(d) as soon as practicable, but in any event at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of each fiscal year, a budget and business plan for the next fiscal year, approved by the Board of Directors (including at least one of the Preferred Directors) and prepared on a monthly basis, including balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flows for such months and, as soon as prepared, any other budgets or revised budgets prepared by the Company;

(e) such other information relating to the financial condition, business or corporate affairs of the Company, as well as detailed capitalization information, as the Major Investor may from time to time request, provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated under this subsection (f) or any other subsection of Section 2.1 to provide information that (i) it deems in good faith to be a trade secret or similar confidential information or (ii) the disclosure of which would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel;

If, for any period, the Company has any subsidiary whose accounts are consolidated with those of the Company, then in respect of such period the financial statements delivered pursuant to the foregoing sections shall be the consolidated and consolidating financial statements of the Company and all such consolidated subsidiaries. Notwithstanding anything else in this Section 2.1 to the contrary, the Company may cease providing the information set forth in this Section 2.1 during the period starting with the date thirty (30) days before the Company's good-faith estimate of the date of filing of a registration statement if it reasonably concludes it must do so to comply with the SEC rules applicable to such registration statement and related offering; provided that the Company's covenants under this Section 2.1 shall be reinstated at such time as the Company is no longer actively employing its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective.

2.2 Inspection. The Company shall permit each Major Investor, at such Major Investor's expense, to visit and inspect the Company's properties, to examine its books of account and records and to discuss the Company's affairs, finances and accounts with its officers, all at such reasonable times as may be requested by the Major Investor; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to this Section 2.2 to provide access to any information that it reasonably considers to be a trade secret or similar confidential information.

2.3 Termination of Information and Inspection Covenants. The covenants set forth in Sections 2.1 and 2.2 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the earlier to occur of (a) the consummation of the Initial Offering or Direct Listing, (b) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Sections 12(g) or 15(d) of the 1934 Act, whichever event shall first occur or (c) the consummation of a Liquidation Event pursuant to which the Investors receive cash and/or marketable securities.

2.4 Right of First Offer. Subject to the terms and conditions specified in this Section 2.4, the Company hereby grants to each Major Investor a right of first offer with respect to future sales by the Company of its Shares (as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Section 2.4, the term "Major Investor" includes any general partners and Affiliates of a Major Investor. A Major Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted it among itself and its partners and Affiliates in such proportions as it deems appropriate.

Each time the Company proposes to offer any shares of, or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any shares of, its capital stock ("Shares"), the Company shall first make an offering of such Shares to each Major Investor in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) The Company shall deliver a notice in accordance with Section 3.5 ("Notice") to the Major Investors stating (i) its bona fide intention to offer such Shares, (ii) the number of such Shares to be offered and (iii) the price and terms upon which it proposes to offer such Shares.

(b) By written notification received by the Company within twenty (20) calendar days after the giving of Notice, each Major Investor may elect to purchase, at the price and on the terms specified in the Notice, up to that portion of such Shares (the "Pro Rata Share") that equals the proportion of all Common Stock issued and held by such Major Investor (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities held by such Major Investor that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock) bears to the total number of shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities then outstanding that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock). The Company shall promptly, in writing, inform each Major Investor that elects to purchase all the shares available to it (a "Fully-Exercising Investor") of any other Major Investor's failure to do likewise. During the ten (10) day period commencing after such information is given, each Fully-Exercising Investor may elect to purchase that portion of the Shares for which Major Investors were entitled to subscribe, but which were not subscribed for by the Major Investors, that is equal to the proportion that the number of shares of Common Stock issued and held by such Fully-Exercising Investor (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities held by such Fully-Exercising Investor that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock) bears to the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and held by all Fully-Exercising Investors who wish to purchase some of the unsubscribed shares (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities held by all such Fully-Exercising Investors that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock).

(c) If all Shares that Major Investors are entitled to obtain pursuant to subsection 2.4(b) are not elected to be obtained as provided in subsection 2.4(b) hereof, the Company may, during the ninety (90) day period following the expiration of the period provided in subsection 2.4(b) hereof, offer the remaining unsubscribed portion of such Shares to any person or persons at a price not less than that, and upon terms no more favorable to the offeree than those, specified in the Notice. If the Company does not enter into an agreement for the sale of the Shares within such period, or if such agreement is not consummated within sixty (60) days of the execution thereof, the right provided hereunder shall be deemed to be revived and such Shares shall not be offered unless first reoffered to the Major Investors in accordance herewith.

(d) The right of first offer in this Section 2.4 shall not be applicable to (i) issuances of Carve Out Stock (as defined in the Restated Certificate) or (ii) the issuance and sale of Series F Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series F Agreement. In addition to the foregoing, the right of first offer in this Section 2.4 shall not be applicable with respect to any Major Investor in any subsequent offering of Shares if (i) at the time of such offering, the Major Investor is not an "accredited investor," as that term is then defined in Rule 501(a) of the Act and (ii) such offering of Shares is otherwise being offered only to accredited investors.

(e) The rights provided in this Section 2.4 may not be assigned or transferred by any Major Investor; provided, however, that a Major Investor that is a venture capital fund may assign or transfer such rights to its Affiliates that are not SPV Entities.

2.5 Observer Rights.

(a) As long as Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P. and Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P. (collectively with their Affiliates, "IVP") own not less than 664,496 shares of the Series C Preferred Stock it purchased under the Series C Stock Purchase Agreement dated on or around June 16, 2017 (or an equivalent amount of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof) (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof), the Company shall invite a representative of IVP to attend all meetings of its Board of Directors in a nonvoting observer capacity and, in this respect, shall give such representative copies of all notices, minutes, consents, and other materials that it provides to its directors at the same time and in the same manner as provided to such directors; provided, however, that such representative shall agree to hold in confidence and trust and to act in a fiduciary manner with respect to all information so provided; and provided further, that the Company reserves the right to withhold any information and to exclude such representative from any meeting or portion thereof if access to such information or attendance at such meeting could adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel or result in disclosure of trade secrets or a conflict of interest.

(b) As long as Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd ("GIC") owns not less than 314,143 shares of the Series E Preferred Stock (or an equivalent amount of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof) (as adjusted for any stock split, stock dividend, combination, or other recapitalization or reclassification effected after the date hereof), the Company shall invite a representative of GIC to attend all meetings of its Board of Directors in a nonvoting observer capacity and, in this respect, shall give such representative copies of all notices, minutes, consents, and other materials that it provides to its directors at the same time and in the same manner as provided to such directors; provided, however, that such representative shall agree to hold in confidence and trust and to act in a fiduciary manner with respect to all information so provided; and provided further, that the Company reserves the right to withhold any information and to exclude such representative from any meeting or portion thereof if access to such information or attendance at such meeting could adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel or result in disclosure of trade secrets or a conflict of interest.

2.6 Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreements. The Company shall require all current and former employees and consultants with access to confidential information to execute and deliver a Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement or Confidential Invention Inventions Assignment Agreement in substantially the form approved by the Company's Board of Directors.

2.7 Employee Agreements. Unless approved by the Board of Directors of the Company (including at least one of the Preferred Directors), all future employees of the Company who shall purchase, or receive options to purchase, shares of Common Stock following the date hereof shall be

required to execute stock purchase or option agreements providing for (a) vesting of shares over a four (4) year period with the first twenty five percent (25%) of such shares vesting following twelve (12) months of continued employment or services, and the remaining shares vesting in equal monthly installments over the following thirty-six (36) months thereafter and (b) a one hundred and eighty (180)-day lockup period in connection with the Initial Offering. Prior to a Liquidation Event, the Company shall not allow unvested shares to be transferred without unanimous approval of the Board of Directors. The Company shall retain a right of first refusal on transfers until the Initial Offering or a Direct Listing and the right to repurchase unvested shares at cost. In addition, no acceleration of vesting of any stock options or shares of Company Common Stock issued following the date of this Agreement, shall occur without the unanimous approval of the Board of Directors.

2.8 Confidentiality. Each Investor agrees, severally and not jointly, to use the same degree of care as such Investor (other than GIC) uses to protect its own confidential information (and, as to GIC, GIC agrees severally and not jointly to use the same degree of care GIC uses to protect confidential information from third parties in similar transactions and in any event no less than reasonable care) for any information obtained pursuant to Section 2.1 or Section 2.2 hereof which the Company identifies in writing as being proprietary or confidential and such Investor acknowledges that it will not, unless otherwise required by law or the rules of any national securities exchange, association or marketplace, disclose such information without the prior written consent of the Company except such information that (a) was in the public domain prior to the time it was furnished to such Investor, (b) is or becomes (through no breach of this Agreement inaction by such Investor) generally available to the public, (c) was in its possession or known by such Investor without restriction prior to receipt from the Company, (d) was disclosed to such Investor by a third party without restriction or (e) was independently developed without any use of the Company's confidential information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Investor may disclose such proprietary or confidential information to any former partners or members who retained an economic interest in such Investor, current or prospective partner of the partnership or any subsequent partnership under common investment management, limited partner, general partner, member management company or Affiliate of such Investor (or any employee, officer, director, advisor, agent or representative of any of the foregoing) (each of the foregoing persons, a "Permitted Disclosee") or legal counsel, tax advisors, accountants or representatives for such Investor. Furthermore, nothing contained herein shall prevent any Investor or any Permitted Disclosee from (i) entering into any business, entering into any agreement with a third party, or investing in or engaging in investment discussions with any other company (whether or not competitive with the Company), provided that such Investor or Permitted Disclosee does not, except as permitted in accordance with this Section 2.8, disclose or otherwise make use of any proprietary or confidential information of the Company in connection with such activities, or (ii) making any disclosures required by law, rule, regulation or court or other governmental order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investors shall not be required to (i) disclose any of its or any Permitted Disclosee's confidential information, (ii) disclose the identity of any Permitted Disclosee or (iii) initiate or participate in any legal action, suit or proceeding involving the Company.

2.9 Anti-Corruption. The Company represents that it shall not, and shall not permit any of its subsidiaries or Affiliates or any of its or their respective directors, officers, managers, employees, independent contractors, representatives or agents to, promise, authorize or make any payment to, or

otherwise contribute any item of value, directly or indirectly, to any third party, including any Non-U.S. Official, in each case, in violation of the FCPA (as defined in the Series F Agreement), the U.K. Bribery Act, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. The Company further represents that it shall, and shall cause each of its subsidiaries and Affiliates to, cease all of its or their respective activities, as well as remediate any actions taken by the Company, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any of their respective directors, officers, managers, employees, independent contractors, representatives or agents in violation of the Applicable Laws (as defined in the Purchase Agreement). The Company further represents that it shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates to, maintain systems of internal controls (including, but not limited to, accounting systems, purchasing systems and billing systems) to ensure compliance with Applicable Laws. The Company hereby agrees to notify GIC if any of the Relevant Parties (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is investigated or becomes subject to a pending or threatened investigation in relation to any Applicable Laws by any law enforcement, regulatory or other governmental agency or any customer or supplier and the outcome, when resolved, or any such proceedings.

2.10 Right to Conduct Activities. The Company hereby agrees and acknowledges that certain of the Investors (including, without limitation, GIC) are professional investment funds (the "Funds"), and as such invest in numerous portfolio companies, some of which may be deemed competitive with the Company's business (as currently conducted or as currently propose to be conducted). The Company hereby agrees that, to the extent permitted under applicable law, the Funds shall not be liable to the Company for any claim arising out of, or based upon, (i) the investment by such Funds in any entity competitive with the Company, or (ii) actions taken by any partner, officer or other representative of such Funds to assist any such competitive company, whether or not such action was taken as a member of the board of directors of such competitive company or otherwise, and whether or not such action has a detrimental effect on the Company; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not relieve (x) such Funds from liability associated with (1) the unauthorized disclosure of the Company's confidential information or (2) bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Funds or (y) any director of the Company appointed by such Funds from any liability associated with his or her fiduciary duties to the Company.

2.11 Additional Agreements with GIC.

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall GIC be required to (i) provide any investor consent letter, legal opinion, letter of credit or guarantee to, or execute any document, instrument or certificate for the benefit of, any potential lender to the Company (ii) initiate or participate in any legal action, suit or proceeding ("Litigation"), against a third-party or (iii) absent GIC's consent, participate in Litigation in which the Company is a party unless (and solely to the extent) compelled to do so by applicable law.

(b) The Company (directly or indirectly through its Affiliates or otherwise) shall not disclose, orally or in writing, (i) any confidential information furnished to them by GIC or its Affiliates or (ii) the name of GIC, any of its Affiliates or any derivative thereof to any third party in connection with GIC's investment in the Company or any other matter contemplated under this Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, or the other Ancillary Agreements (as defined in the Purchase Agreement); provided, however, the Company may disclose the ownership of the Company's

equity securities by GIC to (a) the Company's accountants, consultants, and other professionals and representatives to the extent necessary to obtain their services, (b) the Company's stockholders, (c) potential investors or acquirors in connection with a bona fide negotiation regarding a financing or acquisition of the Company or (d) as may be required by law, rule, regulation or other binding governmental order.

2.12 Tax.

(a) Without the prior written consent of GIC, for so long as GIC owns equity in the Company, the Company shall not be liquidated, merged, converted into a limited liability company treated as a pass-through for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or otherwise enter into a transaction pursuant to which the Company ceases to exist as an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and state and local income tax purposes, where applicable) without GIC's prior written approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

(b) The Company (and its applicable withholding agents and paying agents) shall only be entitled to deduct and withhold taxes on any payments to GIC to the extent required by applicable tax law; provided that, if the Company determines that an amount is required to be deducted and withheld with respect to GIC, at least ten (10) business days prior to the date the applicable payment is scheduled to be made, the Company shall (i) provide GIC with written notice of the intent to deduct and withhold, the basis for withholding, and the amount of anticipated withholding, and (ii) provide GIC with a reasonable opportunity to provide forms or other evidence that would exempt such amounts from withholding.

(c) The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to avoid becoming a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Company shall provide prompt notice to GIC following the end of each taxable year of the Company or any other determination by the Company that the Company is or has become a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code. In addition, upon any reasonable written request by GIC, the Company shall provide GIC with a written statement informing GIC whether its interest in the Company constitutes a "United States real property interest" within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code. The Company's determination shall comply with the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.897-2(h)(1) or any successor regulation, and the Company shall provide timely notice to the Internal Revenue Service, in accordance with and to the extent required by Treasury Regulation Section 1.897-2(h)(2) or any successor regulation, that such statement has been made. The Company's written statement to GIC shall be delivered within 10 business days of GIC's written request therefor. The Company's obligation to furnish such written statement shall continue notwithstanding the fact that a class of the Company's stock may be regularly traded on an established securities market or the fact that there is no Preferred Stock of the Company then outstanding.

(d) The Company and GIC agree that it is their intention that (i) the Series E Preferred Stock shall be treated as stock that is not "preferred stock" within the meaning of Section 305 of the Code and (ii) based on GIC's equity interest in the Company as of the date hereof, the

Company is not a "controlled commercial entity" with respect to GIC within the meaning of Section 892 of the Code. The Company agrees to take no positions or actions inconsistent with such intended tax treatment (including on any IRS Form 1099), unless otherwise required by law, and in any such case the Company will notify GIC in writing prior to taking any position inconsistent with foregoing. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with GIC to structure any redemption of the Series E Preferred Stock to be treated as a payment in exchange for stock pursuant to Section 302 of the Code.

(e) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless GIC, SCP Amplitude Investments, LLC, Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC, Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P., Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P. (together with their owners and Affiliates, the "***Purchasers***") from and against any and all liabilities, damages, costs, penalties, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable third-party legal expenses) attributable to (i) any failure by the Company to withhold, deduct, or remit any taxes required to be withheld, deducted, or remitted in connection with any payment made pursuant to certain Stock Transfer Agreements between the Purchasers and certain holders of capital stock of the Company, dated on or about April 30, 2020 (the "***Stock Transfer Agreements***") and (ii) any failure by the Purchasers to withhold, deduct, or remit any U.S. federal, state or local taxes required to be withheld, deducted, or remitted in connection with any payment made pursuant to the Stock Transfer Agreements.

(f) Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company's obligations under Section 2.12(c), (d) and (e) shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

2.13 The Company will provide the Investors with the open source listing disclosure required pursuant to Section 2.10(d) of the Series F Purchase Agreement within five (5) business days of the date hereof, and such disclosure will be deemed to be incorporated into the Schedule of Exceptions with respect to the open source listing requirement of Section 2.10(d) of the Series F Purchase Agreement only.

2.14 Termination of Certain Covenants. The covenants set forth in Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the consummation of (a) a Qualified Public Offering or (b) a Liquidation Event pursuant to which the Investors receive cash and/or marketable securities.

3. Miscellaneous.

3.1 Successors and Assigns. Except as otherwise provided herein, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties (including transferees of any shares of Registrable Securities). Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

3.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California as applied to agreements among California residents entered into and to be performed entirely within California.

3.3 Counterparts; Facsimile. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature and in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one (1) and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes. The parties irrevocably and unreservedly agree that the Agreement and all Ancillary Agreements shall not be challenged or denied any legal effect, validity and/or enforceability solely on the ground that it is in the form of an electronic record.

3.4 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

3.5 Notices. All notices and other communications given or made pursuant hereto shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier to occur of actual receipt or: (a) upon personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent by confirmed electronic mail or facsimile if sent during normal business hours of the recipient; if not, then on the next business day, (c) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one (1) day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, specifying next day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at the addresses set forth on the signature pages attached hereto or listed on Schedule A or Schedule B hereto (or at such other addresses as shall be specified by notice given in accordance with this Section 3.5).

3.6 Expenses. If any action at law or in equity is necessary to enforce or interpret the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

3.7 Entire Agreement; Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties with regard to the subjects hereof and thereof. Any term of this Agreement (other than Section 2.1, Section 2.2, Section 2.3, Section 2.4 and Section 2.5) may be amended and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the Investors holding a majority of the Common Stock held by all Investors (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that in the event that such amendment or waiver adversely affects the obligations or rights of the Common Holders in a different manner than the other Holders, such amendment or waiver shall also require the written consent of the Common Holders holding a majority of the shares of Common Stock held by all Common Holders provided that amendments that merely add additional Investors to this Agreement shall not by itself be deemed as adversely affecting the obligations or rights of common Holders in a different manner than the other holders. The provisions of

Section 2.1, Section 2.2, Section 2.3, and Section 2.4 may be amended or waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the Major Investors holding a majority of the shares of Common Stock that are held by all of the Major Investors (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities held by the Major Investors that are convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock). The provisions of Section 2.5(a) may be amended or waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and IVP. The provisions of Sections 2.5(b), 2.8 (solely as it relates to GIC), 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, and this sentence may be amended or waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and GIC. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this paragraph shall be binding upon each holder of any Registrable Securities, each future holder of all such Registrable Securities and the Company.

3.8 Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

3.9 Aggregation of Stock; Apportionment. All shares of Registrable Securities held or acquired by Affiliates, excluding any Registrable Securities held by an SPV Entity, shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and all such Affiliates may apportion such rights among them in their discretion.

3.10 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding Section 3.7, no consent shall be necessary to add additional Investors as signatories to this Agreement, provided that such Investors have purchased Series F Preferred Stock pursuant to the subsequent closing provisions of Section 1.3 of the Series F Agreement.

3.11 Dispute Resolution. Any unresolved controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, except as (i) otherwise provided in this Agreement, or (ii) any such controversies or claims arising out of either party's intellectual property rights for which a provisional remedy or equitable relief is sought, shall be submitted to arbitration by one arbitrator mutually agreed upon by the parties, and if no agreement can be reached within thirty (30) days after names of potential arbitrators have been proposed by the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA"), then by one arbitrator having reasonable experience in corporate finance transactions of the type provided for in this Agreement and who is chosen by the AAA. The arbitration shall take place in the State of California, County of San Francisco, in accordance with the AAA rules then in effect, and judgment upon any award rendered in such arbitration will be binding and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. There shall be limited discovery prior to the arbitration hearing as follows: (a) exchange of witness lists and copies of documentary evidence and documents relating to or arising out of the issues to be arbitrated, (b) depositions of all party witnesses and (c) such other depositions as may be allowed by the arbitrators upon a showing of good cause. Depositions shall be conducted in accordance with Section 3.2 hereof, the arbitrator shall be required to provide in writing to the parties the basis for the award or order of such arbitrator, and a court reporter shall record all hearings, with such record constituting the official transcript of such proceedings. The prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and necessary disbursements in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

3.12 Effect on Prior Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby amended, restated and superseded in its entirety by this Agreement, and of no further force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: /s/ Spenser Skates
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Address: 631 Howard Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

JASMINE VENTURES PTE. LTD.

By: /s/ Lihan Chen
Name: Lihan Chen
Title: Authorized Signatory

Jasmine Ventures Pte Ltd.
168 Robinson Road #37-01 Capital Tower
Singapore 068912
With a copy to:
GIC Special Investments
One Bush Street, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: Lihan Chen, Ethel Chen
Email:###

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BATTERY VENTURES XI-A, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY VENTURES XI-B, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY VENTURES XI-A SIDE FUND, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI Side Fund, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

Address: Attn: General Counsel
1 Marina Park Drive Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02210

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BATTERY VENTURES XI-B SIDE FUND, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI Side Fund, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY INVESTMENT PARTNERS XI, LLC
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
Managing Member

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

Address: Attn: General Counsel
1 Marina Park Drive Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02210

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BENCHMARK CAPITAL PARTNERS VIII, L.P.
as nominee for
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.,
Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII, L.P.,
and Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII-B, L.P.

By: Benchmark Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C.,
its general partner

By: /s/ An-Yen Hu
Managing Member

Address: 2965 Woodside Road
Woodside, CA 94062

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

INSTITUTIONAL VENTURE PARTNERS XV EXECUTIVE FUND, L.P.

By: Institutional Venture Management XV, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Somesh Dash
Name: Somesh Dash
Title: Managing Director

Address: 3000 Sand Hill Road
Building 2, Suite 250
Menlo Park, CA 94062

INSTITUTIONAL VENTURE PARTNERS XV, L.P.

By: Institutional Venture Management XV LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Somesh Dash
Name: Somesh Dash
Title: Managing Director

Address: 3000 Sand Hill Road
Building 2, Suite 250
Menlo Park, CA 94062

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA CAPITAL U.S. GROWTH FUND VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee

By: SC U.S. GROWTH VIII MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, its General Partner

By: SC US (TTGP), LTD.,
a Cayman Islands exempted company, its General Partner

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA CAPITAL U.S. GROWTH FUND III – *ENDURANCE PARTNERS*, L.P., for itself and as nominee

By: SCGGF III – Endurance Partners Management, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, its General Partner

By: SC US (TTGP), LTD., a Cayman Islands exempted company, its General Partner

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMMON HOLDER:

/s/ Spenser Skates
Spenser Skates

Address:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMMON HOLDER:

/s/ Curtis Liu
Curtis Liu

Address:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

WHALE ROCK FLAGSHIP MASTER FUND, LP
By: Whale Rock Capital Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and general partner of Whale Rock Flagship Master Fund, LP

By: /s/ Alexander Sacerdote
Name: Alexander Sacerdote
Title: Managing Member

Address:
Whale Rock Flagship Master Fund, LP
2 International Pl #2430
Boston, MA 02110

WHALE ROCK FLAGSHIP (AI) FUND LP
By: Whale Rock Capital Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and general partner of Whale Rock Flagship (AI) Fund LP

By: /s/ Alexander Sacerdote
Name: Alexander Sacerdote
Title: Managing Member

Address:
Whale Rock Flagship (AI) Fund LP
2 International Pl #2430
Boston, MA 02110

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

WHALE ROCK LONG OPPORTUNITIES MASTER FUND, LP
By: Whale Rock Capital Long Opportunities Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and general partner of Whale Rock Long Opportunities Master Fund, LP

By: /s/ Alexander Sacerdote
Name: Alexander Sacerdote
Title: Managing Member

Address:
Whale Rock Long Opportunities Master Fund, LP
2 International Pl #2430
Boston, MA 02110

WHALE ROCK HYBRID MASTER FUND, LP
By: Whale Rock Capital Hybrid Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and general partner of Whale Rock Hybrid Master Fund, LP

By: /s/ Alexander Sacerdote
Name: Alexander Sacerdote
Title: Managing Member

Address:
Whale Rock Hybrid Master Fund, LP
2 International Pl #2430
Boston, MA 02110

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

WHALE ROCK HYBRID MASTER FUND II, LP
By: Whale Rock Capital Hybrid Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and general partner of Whale Rock Hybrid Master Fund II, LP

By: /s/ Alexander Sacerdote
Name: Alexander Sacerdote
Title: Managing Member

Address:
Whale Rock Flagship Master Fund, LP
2 International Pl #2430
Boston, MA 02110

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF INVESTORS

70 Thirty Trust
a16z Seed-III, LLC (f/k/a AH Fund III Seed, L.L.C.)
Abbott, Tim
Artisanal AMP, LLC
Bansal, Jyoti
Bartel, Steven
Battery Investment Partners XI, LLC
Battery Ventures XI-A Side Fund, L.P.
Battery Ventures XI-A, L.P.
Battery Ventures XI-B Side Fund, L.P.
Battery Ventures XI-B, L.P.
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.
as nominee for
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.,
Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII, L.P.,
and Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII-B, L.P.
Berner, Philipp
Bernstein, Anton
Binch, Bill
Box Group LLC
Chang, Gregory W.
Charles Duplain Cheever, as Trustee of the Charles Duplain Cheever Separate Property Trust dated 7/2/12
Chen, David
Chen, Siqi
Corenson, Todd L
Eslambolchi, Hossein
Fernandez-Sternbergh Joint Revocable Trust
Ghost Angel LLC
Institutional Venture Partners XV Executive Fund, L.P.
Institutional Venture Partners XV, L.P.
Jasmine Ventures Pte. Ltd.
168 Robinson Road #37-01 Capital Tower
Singapore 068912
With a copy to:
GIC Special Investments
One Bush Street, Suite 1100

San Francisco, CA 94104
Attention: Lihan Chen, Ethel Chen
Email: ###

Jeffries, Paul C.
KC Amador Fund LP – Series 1
Kevin Systrom Revocable Trust
Kopf, Jared
LEC Amplitude Holdings LLC
Leviathan Investments, LLC
Linkville Pty Ltd
Long Venture Partners LP
Meritech Capital Partners V L.P.
Merus Capital II, L.P.
Mighty Capital Collective
Mighty Capital Fund I LP
Moore, Kevin
Mullany, Michael
PENSCO TRUST COMPANY CUSTODIAN FBO JARED KOPF IRA A/C #KO106
QueensBridge Venture Partners, LLC
Quest Venture Partners Fund II, LP
SCP Amplitude Investments, LLC
Sehgal, Roy
Sequoia Capital U.S. Growth Fund VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee
Silicon Badia Ventures LLC
Slow Ventures II, LLC
Starling Ventures LLC
Start Fund 2 LLC
SV Angel III, L.P.
Wadhwani, David
Whale Rock Flagship Master Fund, LP
Whale Rock Flagship (AI) Fund LP
Whale Rock Long Opportunities Master Fund, LP
Whale Rock Hybrid Master Fund, LP
Whale Rock Hybrid Master Fund II, LP
Wittgenstein Ventures GmbH
ZMB Capital Ltd.

SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE OF COMMON HOLDERS

Spenser Skates - ###

Curtis Liu - ###

Matt Althauser - ###

James Donelan - ###

Caitlin Haberberger - ###

Alan Ibrahim - ###

AMPLITUDE, INC.

AMENDMENT TO THE INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 28, 2021 (as amended, the "Rights Agreement") is made and entered into as of August 28, 2021 (the "Effective Date") by and among Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the Requisite Holders (as defined below). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Rights Agreement.

RECITAL

Pursuant to Section 3.7 of the Rights Agreement, subject to certain provisions, the Rights Agreement and any term thereof may be amended or waived by written consent of the Company and the Investors holding a majority of the Common Stock held by all Investors (assuming full conversion, exchange and exercise of all Company securities convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into shares of Common Stock) (the "Requisite Holders").

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants and obligations hereinafter set forth, the Company and the Investors party hereto, constituting the Requisite Holders, hereby agree as follows:

1. Section 1.14 of the Rights Agreement is amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

   "1.14 Termination of Registration Rights. No Holder shall be entitled to exercise any right provided for in this Section 1 (a) after five (5) years following the consummation of a Qualified Public Offering (as defined in the Restated Certificate), (b) as to any Holder, such earlier time after a Direct Listing or the Initial Offering at which such Holder (i) can sell all shares held by it in compliance with Rule 144(b)(1)(i) or (ii) holds one percent (1%) or less of the Company's outstanding Common Stock and all Registrable Securities held by such Holder (together with any Affiliate of the Holder with whom such Holder must aggregate its sales under Rule 144) can be sold in any three (3) month period without registration in compliance with Rule 144 or (c) after the consummation of a Liquidation Event pursuant to which the Investors receive cash and/or marketable securities."

2. Except as specifically amended herein, the remaining terms and provisions of the Rights Agreement shall not be affected by this Amendment and shall continue in full force and effect.

3. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California as applied to agreements among California residents entered into and to be performed entirely within California.

4. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other party.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: /s/ Spenser Skates
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BATTERY VENTURES XI-A, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY VENTURES XI-B, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY VENTURES XI-A SIDE FUND, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI Side Fund, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

Address: Attn: General Counsel
1 Marina Park Drive Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02210

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BATTERY VENTURES XI-B SIDE FUND, L.P.
By: Battery Partners XI Side Fund, LLC
General Partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY INVESTMENT PARTNERS XI, LLC
By: Battery Partners XI, LLC
Managing Member

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

Address: Attn: General Counsel
1 Marina Park Drive Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02210

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BATTERY VENTURES SELECT FUND I, L.P.
By: Battery Partners Select Fund I, L.P., its general partner
By: Battery Partners Select Fund I GP, LLC, its general partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

BATTERY INVESTMENT PARTNERS SELECT FUND I, L.P.
By: Battery Partners Select Fund I GP, LLC, its general partner

/s/ Neeraj Agrawal
Name: Neeraj Agrawal
Title: Managing Member

Address: Attn: General Counsel
1 Marina Park Drive Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02210

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

BENCHMARK CAPITAL PARTNERS VIII, L.P.
as nominee for
Benchmark Capital Partners VIII, L.P.,
Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII, L.P.,
and Benchmark Founders' Fund VIII-B, L.P.

By: Benchmark Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C., its general partner

By: /s/ An-Yen Hu
Name: An-Yen Hu
Title: Managing Member

Address: 2965 Woodside Road
Woodside, CA 94062

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

INSTITUTIONAL VENTURE PARTNERS XV EXECUTIVE FUND, L.P.

By: Institutional Venture Management XV, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Somesh Dash
Name: Somesh Dash
Title: Managing Director

Address: 3000 Sand Hill Road
Building 2, Suite 250
Menlo Park, CA 94062

INSTITUTIONAL VENTURE PARTNERS XV, L.P.

By: Institutional Venture Management XV LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Somesh Dash
Name: Somesh Dash
Title: Managing Director

Address: 3000 Sand Hill Road
Building 2, Suite 250
Menlo Park, CA 94062

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

JASMINE VENTURES PTE. LTD.

By: /s/ Lihan Chen
Name: Lihan Chen
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 168 Robinson Road #37-01 Capital Tower
Singapore 068912

With a copy to:

GIC Special Investments
One Bush Street, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94104

Attention: Lihan Chen, Ethel Chen

Email: ###

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA CAPITAL U.S. GROWTH FUND VIII, L.P., for itself and as nominee

By: SC U.S. GROWTH VIII MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, its General Partner

By: SC US (TTGP), LTD.,
a Cayman Islands exempted company, its General Partner

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA CAPITAL GLOBAL GROWTH FUND III – *ENDURANCE PARTNERS*, L.P., for itself and as nominee

By: SCGGF III – Endurance Partners Management, L.P.,
a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, its General Partner

By: SC US (TTGP), LTD.,
a Cayman Islands exempted company, its General Partner

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA GROVE II, LLC

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement as of the date first above written.

INVESTORS:

SEQUOIA GROVE UK, L.P.

By: /s/ Pat Grady
Name: Pat Grady
Title: Authorized Signatory

Address: 2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025

[Signature Page to Amplitude, Inc. Amendment to the Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement]

Exhibit 4.4

THIS WARRANT AND THE SHARES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW. THIS WARRANT AND THE SHARES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER ARE SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER SET FORTH IN SECTION 5 OF THIS WARRANT.

WARRANT TO PURCHASE STOCK

Corporation:	AMPLITUDE, INC.
Number of Shares:	As set forth below.
Class of Stock:	Common Stock
Initial Exercise Price:	$2.78 per share
Issue Date:	November 22, 2017
Expiration Date:	November 22, 2027

THIS WARRANT CERTIFIES THAT, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **PACIFIC WESTERN BANK** or its assignee ("***Holder***") is entitled to purchase the Applicable Number of Shares of fully paid and nonassessable shares of the class of securities (the "***Shares***") of the corporation (the "***Company***") at the Initial Exercise Price per Share (the "***Warrant Price***") all as set forth above and herein, and as adjusted pursuant to Article 2 of this warrant, subject to the provisions and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this warrant. The "***Applicable Number of Shares***" shall mean 3,500 Shares, as of the Issue Date, provided that if the aggregate principal amount of all Credit Extensions pursuant to that certain Loan and Security Agreement, by and among the Company and Pacific Western Bank, dated as of the Issue Date (as amended from time to time, the "***Loan Agreement***") at any time exceed $7,500,000, the Applicable Share Number shall automatically be increased by 10,000, for a total of 13,500 Shares.

ARTICLE 1

EXERCISE

1.1 Method of Exercise. Holder may exercise this warrant by delivering this warrant and a duly executed Notice of Exercise in substantially the form attached as Appendix 1 to the principal office of the Company. Unless Holder is exercising the conversion right set forth in Section 1.2, Holder shall also deliver to the Company a check for the aggregate Warrant Price for the Shares being purchased.

1.2 Conversion Right. In lieu of exercising this warrant as specified in Section 1.1, Holder may from time to time convert this warrant, in whole or in part, into a number of Shares determined by dividing (a) the aggregate fair market value of the Shares or other securities otherwise issuable upon exercise of this warrant minus the aggregate Warrant Price of such Shares by (b) the fair market value of one Share. The fair market value of the Shares shall be determined pursuant to Section 1.3.

1.3 Fair Market Value. If the Shares are traded regularly in a public market, the fair market value of the Shares shall be the closing price of the Shares reported for the business day immediately before Holder delivers its Notice of Exercise to the Company. If the Shares are not regularly traded in a public market, the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine fair market value in its reasonable good faith judgment.

1.4 Delivery of Certificate and New Warrant. Promptly after Holder exercises or converts this warrant, the Company shall deliver to Holder certificates for the Shares acquired and, if this warrant has not been fully exercised or converted and has not expired, a new warrant representing the Shares not so acquired.

1.5 Replacement of Warrants. On receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this warrant and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, on delivery of an indemnity agreement reasonably satisfactory in form and amount to the Company or, in the case of mutilation, on surrender and cancellation of this warrant, the Company at its expense shall execute and deliver, in lieu of this warrant, a new warrant of like tenor.

1.6 Treatment of Warrant Upon Acquisition of the Company.

1.6.1 "***Acquisition***." For the purpose of this warrant, "Acquisition" means (a) any sale, exclusive license, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets (including intellectual property) of the Company, or (b) any reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale of the voting securities of the Company or any other transaction where the holders of the Company's securities before the transaction beneficially own less than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the surviving entity after the transaction.

1.6.2 Exercise Upon Acquisition. Upon the closing of any Acquisition in which the consideration to be received by the Company's stockholders consists of cash, marketable securities, or a combination of both cash and marketable securities, this warrant shall be deemed to have been automatically converted pursuant to Section 1.2, and thereafter Holder shall participate in the Acquisition on the same terms as other holders of the same class of securities of the Company, provided, however, that if the fair market value of the Shares, as determined pursuant to Section 1.3, in connection with such Acquisition is less than the aggregate Warrant Price, then this warrant shall terminate without exercise or conversion immediately prior to the closing of such Acquisition.

1.6.3 Assumption of Warrant. Upon the closing of any Acquisition not referred to in Section 1.6.2, the successor entity shall assume the obligations of this warrant, and this warrant shall thereafter be exercisable for the same securities and/or other property as would have been paid for the Shares issuable upon exercise of the unexercised portion of this warrant as if such Shares were outstanding on and as of the closing of such Acquisition, subject to further adjustment from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this warrant.

ARTICLE 2

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE SHARES

2.1 Stock Dividends, Splits, Etc. If the Company declares or pays a dividend on its common stock payable in common stock, or other securities, or subdivides the outstanding common stock into a greater amount of common stock, then upon exercise of this warrant, for each Share acquired, Holder shall receive, without cost to Holder, the total number and kind of securities to which Holder would have been entitled had Holder owned the Shares of record as of the date the dividend or subdivision occurred.

2.2 Reclassification, Exchange or Substitution. Upon any reclassification, exchange, substitution, or other event that results in a change of the number and/or class of the securities issuable upon exercise or conversion of this warrant, Holder shall be entitled to receive, upon exercise or conversion of this warrant, the number and kind of securities and property that Holder would have received for the Shares if this warrant had been exercised immediately before such reclassification, exchange, substitution, or other event. The Company or its successor shall promptly issue to Holder a new warrant for such new securities or other property. The new warrant shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Article 2 including, without limitation, adjustments to the Warrant Price and to the number of securities or property issuable upon exercise of the new warrant. The provisions of this Section 2.2 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, exchanges, substitutions, or other events.

2.3 Adjustments for Combinations, Etc. If the outstanding Shares are combined or consolidated, by reclassification or otherwise, into a lesser number of shares, the Warrant Price shall be proportionately increased. If the outstanding Shares are combined or consolidated, by reclassification or otherwise, into a greater number of shares, the Warrant Price shall be proportionately decreased.

2.4 Adjustments for Diluting Issuances. Without duplication of any adjustment otherwise provided for in this Section 2, in the event of the issuance (a "***Diluting Issuance***") by the Company after the Issue Date of securities at a price per share less than the Warrant Price that results in the Company adjusting the conversion price of all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock, then the number of Shares shall be adjusted in accordance with those provisions of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation that apply to such Diluting Issuances as if the Shares were issued and outstanding on and as of the date of any such adjustment.

2.5 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon each adjustment of the Warrant Price, the Company at its expense shall promptly compute such adjustment, and furnish Holder with a certificate of its Chief Financial Officer setting forth such adjustment and the facts upon which such adjustment is based. The Company shall, upon written request, furnish Holder a certificate setting forth the Warrant Price in effect upon the date thereof and the series of adjustments leading to such Warrant Price.

2.6 Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issuable upon exercise or conversion of the warrant and the Number of Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Share. If a fractional share interest arises upon any exercise or conversion of the warrant, the Company shall eliminate such fractional share interest by paying Holder the amount computed by multiplying the fractional interest by the fair market value of a full Share.

ARTICLE 3

REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

3.1 Representations and Warranties. The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Holder as follows:

(a) The initial Warrant Price referenced on the first page of this warrant is not greater than the fair market value of the Shares as most determined in the last 409A valuation of the Shares, a copy of which has been provided to Holder.

(b) All Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase right represented by this warrant, and all securities, if any, issuable upon conversion of the Shares, shall, upon issuance, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and free of any liens and encumbrances except for restrictions on transfer provided for herein or under applicable federal and state securities laws.

(c) The Company's capitalization table attached to this warrant is true and complete as of the Issue Date.

3.2 Notice of Certain Events. The Company shall provide Holder with not less than 10 days prior written notice of, including a description of the material facts surrounding, any of the following events: (a) declaration of any dividend or distribution upon its common stock, whether in cash, property, stock, or other securities and whether or not a regular cash dividend; (b) offering for subscription pro rata to the holders of any class or series of its stock any additional shares of stock of any class or series or other rights; (c) effecting any reclassification or recapitalization of common stock; or (c) the merger or consolidation with or into any other corporation, or sale, lease, license, or conveyance of all or substantially all of its assets, or liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

3.3 Information Rights. Prior to the initial public offering of the Company's common stock, and provided Holder holds this warrant and/or any of the Shares, the Company shall deliver to the Holder (a) promptly after mailing, copies of all communiques to the stockholders of the Company, (b) within two hundred seventy (270) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, the annual audited financial statements of the Company certified by independent public accountants of recognized standing and (c) within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year, the Company's quarterly, unaudited financial statements, except that financial statements shall not be required to be separately provided for as long as the Loan Agreement is in effect. Holder agrees that any confidential information provided to or learned by it in connections with its rights under this warrant shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions set forth in Section 12.9 of the Loan Agreement.

3.4 Registration Under Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Company agrees that the Shares shall be "Registrable Securities", and Holder shall be an "Investor" under the Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement among the Company and other persons dated as of June 16, 2017.

ARTICLE 4

REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF THE HOLDER

4.1 Representations and Warranties. The Holder hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the Company as follows:

(a) Acquisition of Warrant for Personal Account. The Holder represents and warrants that it is acquiring this warrant and the Shares solely for its account and, upon transfer, the account of its parent company, PacWest Bancorp, for investment purposes only and not with a view to or for sale or distribution of said warrant or Shares or any part thereof.

(b) Accredited Investor. The Holder represents and warrants that it is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act").

(c) Securities are Not Registered.

(i) The Holder understands that this warrant and the Shares have not been registered under the Act on the basis that no distribution or public offering of the stock of the Company is to be effected. The Holder realizes that the basis for the exemption may not be present if, notwithstanding its representations, the Holder has a present intention of acquiring the securities for a fixed or determinable period in the future, selling (in connection with a distribution or otherwise), granting any participation in, or otherwise distributing the securities. The Holder has no such present intention.

(ii) The Holder recognizes that this warrant and the Shares must be held indefinitely unless they are subsequently registered under the Act or an exemption from such registration is available. The Holder recognizes that the Company has no obligation to register this warrant and the Shares of the Company, or to comply with any exemption from such registration.

(iii) The Holder is aware that neither this warrant nor the Shares may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 adopted under the Act unless certain conditions are met, including, among other things, the existence of a public market for the shares, the availability of certain current public information about the Company, the resale following the required holding period under Rule 144 and the number of shares being sold during any three month period not exceeding specified limitations. Holder is aware that the conditions for resale set forth in Rule 144 have not been satisfied and that the Company presently has no plans to satisfy these conditions in the foreseeable future.

(d) Execution of Shareholder Agreements. The Holder agrees that, as a condition to the issuance of Shares following exercise of this warrant, the Company may require the Holder to execute a counterpart signature page to the investor and stockholder agreements governing the rights and obligations in respect to the Series C Preferred Stock.

4.2 Market Stand-Off Agreement. Holder agrees that it shall be subject to the "Market Stand-Off Agreement" provision in Section 1.13 of the IRA.

ARTICLE 5

MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Term: Exercise Upon Expiration. This warrant is exercisable in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time on or before the Expiration Date set forth above. If this warrant has not been exercised prior to the Expiration Date, this warrant shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised on the Expiration Date by "cashless" conversion pursuant to Section 1.2.

5.2 Legends. This warrant and the Shares (and the securities issuable, directly or indirectly, upon conversion of the Shares, if any) shall be imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW. THIS SECURITY MAY BE SUBJECT TO A LOCK-UP PERIOD AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE ISSUER'S REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED UNDER THE ACT, AS AMENDED, AS SET FORTH IN AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE ORIGINAL HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE ISSUER'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE. SUCH LOCK-UP PERIOD MAY BE BINDING ON TRANSFEREES OF THIS SECURITY.

5.3 Compliance with Securities Laws on Transfer. This warrant and the Shares issuable upon exercise of this warrant (and the securities issuable, directly or indirectly, upon conversion of the Shares, if any) may not be transferred or assigned in whole or in part without compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws by the transferor and the transferee. The Company shall not require Holder to provide an opinion of counsel if the transfer is to an affiliate of Holder or if there is no material question as to the availability of current information as referenced in Rule 144(c), Holder represents that it has complied with Rule 144 (d) and (e) in reasonable detail, the selling broker represents that it has complied with Rule 144(f), and the Company is provided with a copy of Holder's notice of proposed sale.

5.4 Transfer Procedure. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.3, Holder may transfer all or part of this warrant or the Shares issuable upon exercise of this warrant (or the securities issuable, directly or indirectly, upon conversion of the Shares, if any) by giving the Company notice of the portion of the warrant being transferred setting forth the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the transferee and surrendering this warrant to the Company for reissuance to the transferee(s) (and Holder, if applicable). No surrender or reissuance shall be required for a transfer to an affiliate of Holder. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, at all times prior to the IPO, Holder may not, without the Company's prior written consent, transfer this warrant or any portion hereof, or any Shares issued upon any exercise hereof, or any shares or other securities issued upon any conversion of any Shares issued upon any exercise hereof, to any person or entity who directly competes with the Company, except in connection with an Acquisition of the Company by such a direct competitor. Any purchaser, pledgee, or transferee of the warrant shall take and hold the Securities subject to the representations, provisions and upon the conditions specified in this warrant.

5.5 Notices. All notices and other communications from the Company to the Holder, or vice versa, shall be deemed delivered and effective when given personally or mailed by first-class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at such address as may have been furnished to the Company or the Holder, as the case may be, in writing by the Company or such Holder from time to time. All notices to the Holder shall be addressed as follows:

Pacific Western Bank
Attn: Warrant Administrator
406 Blackwell Street, Suite 240
Durham, NC 27701

5.6 Amendments. This warrant and any term hereof may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which enforcement of such change, waiver, discharge or termination is sought.

5.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event of any dispute between the parties concerning the terms and provisions of this warrant, the party prevailing in such dispute shall be entitled to collect from the other party all costs incurred in such dispute, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

5.8 Governing Law. This warrant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to its principles regarding conflicts of law.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Warrant to Purchase Stock as of the date set forth above.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: /s/ Caitlin Haberberger
Name: Caitlin Haberberger
Title: CFO

[Signature Page to Warrant to Purchase Stock]

APPENDIX 1

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

1. The undersigned hereby elects to purchase shares of the stock of **AMPLITUDE, INC.** pursuant to the terms of the attached warrant, and tenders herewith payment of the purchase price of such shares in full.

1. The undersigned hereby elects to convert the attached warrant into shares in the manner specified in the warrant. This conversion is exercised with respect to of the shares covered by the warrant.

[Strike paragraph that does not apply.]

2. Please issue a certificate or certificates representing said shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

_____
(Holder's Name)

_____

_____
(Address)

3. The undersigned represents it is acquiring the shares solely for its own account and not as a nominee for any other party and not with a view toward the resale or distribution thereof except in compliance with applicable securities laws.

PACIFIC WESTERN BANK or Registered Assignee

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Date)

Amplitude, Inc.

Fully Diluted Capitalization Table—Summary

As of 11/13/2017

SUBLEASE AGREEMENT

THIS SUBLEASE AGREEMENT (this "***Sublease***") is dated for reference purposes only as of May 13, 2021, by and between **POSTMATES LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Sublandlord***"), and **AMPLITUDE, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("***Subtenant***").

RECITALS

A. KR 201 THIRD STREET OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Master Landlord***"), and Sublandlord are parties to that certain Office Lease dated as of October 25, 2017 (the "***Master Lease***"), with respect to certain premises containing approximately 57,530 rentable square feet ("***RSF***") commonly known as Suites 200 (measuring 28,032 RSF) and 300 (measuring 29,498 RSF) (the "***Premises***") in the building located at 201 Third Street, San Francisco, California (the "***Building***"), as more particularly described in the Master Lease.

B. A redacted copy of the Master Lease is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Subtenant acknowledges that it has reviewed the redacted copy of the Master Lease and is fully familiar with the provisions thereof that have not been redacted.

C. Upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Sublease, Sublandlord desires to sublet to Subtenant and Subtenant desires to sublet from Sublandlord, the Premises in its entirety (sometimes referred to herein as the "***Subleased Premises***"). The Premises are more particularly described on **Exhibit A** of the Master Lease.

D. Terms capitalized herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to them in the Master Lease.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Sublandlord and Subtenant agree as follows:

1. Subleased Premises. Subject to the terms of this Sublease, Sublandlord hereby subleases to Subtenant, and Subtenant hereby subleases from Sublandlord the Premises in its entirety, together with the right to exercise, in common with Sublandlord and others entitled thereto, Sublandlord's right to use the Common Areas (as defined in the Master Lease) of the Building and the Project under the Master Lease necessary or appropriate to Subtenant's use of the Subleased Premises, subject to the terms of the Master Lease and any rules and regulations established from time to time by Master Landlord with respect to the use of such Common Areas. The parties hereto agree that the sublease of the Subleased Premises is upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions herein set forth, and Subtenant covenants as a material part of the consideration for this Sublease to keep and perform each and all of such terms, covenants and conditions by it to be kept and performed and that this Sublease is made upon the condition of such performance. Sublandlord shall observe and perform for the benefit of Subtenant all of the obligations of "Tenant" under the Master Lease which are necessary and required to give Subtenant the benefits and rights provided by this Sublease, and which are not Subtenant's obligations hereunder. Except as specifically set forth in this Sublease, Sublandlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Subleased Premises. Subtenant also acknowledges that neither Sublandlord nor any agent of Sublandlord has made any representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Subleased Premises, the Building or the Project or with respect to the suitability of any of the foregoing for the conduct of Subtenant's business, except as specifically set forth in this Sublease. The square footage of the Premises will not be re-measured at any time during the term of this Sublease.

2. Sublease Term.

2.1 Term. The term of this Sublease (the "***Term***") shall be for the period commencing upon the earlier to occur ("***Commencement Date***"): (a) the date Subtenant commences business operations in any portion of the Subleased Premises or (b) October 1, 2021 (the "***Target Commencement Date***") and ending on September 30, 2025 (the "***Expiration Date***"), unless this Sublease is sooner terminated pursuant to its terms or the Master Lease is sooner terminated pursuant to its terms; and provided, however, that in no event shall the Commencement Date occur before Subtenant's receipt of the Master Landlord Consent (as defined in Section 21 below). Sublandlord shall submit the Sublease to Master Landlord within one business day following execution by Sublandlord and Subtenant and shall endeavor, in good faith, to obtain promptly the Master Landlord Consent on or before July 1, 2021, and Subtenant shall diligently cooperate with Sublandlord in all reasonable respects as may be required to obtain the Master Landlord Consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Subtenant is forced to delay its occupancy of the Subleased Premises for the conducting of business due to Force Majeure (as defined in Section 29.16 of the Master Lease and which, for purposes of this Sublease, includes an epidemic or pandemic) beyond the Target Commencement Date (an "***Occupancy Delay***"), the Delivery of the Subleased Premises to Subtenant and the Commencement Date shall be delayed for the number of days of such Occupancy Delay. In addition, if any new or amended order or declaration from state or local governmental authorities related to COVID-19 prohibits Subtenant from occupying or otherwise results in an inability of Subtenant to occupy the Subleased Premises after the Commencement Date (a "***COVID Closure***"), Subtenant's obligation to pay Base Rent hereunder shall be abated one day for each day that Subtenant is unable to occupy the Subleased Premises. To clarify the foregoing, Subtenant agrees that there shall not be deemed any Occupancy Delay or COVID Closure hereunder (i) if the City and County of San Francisco is in the "orange" or "moderate" tier or in the "yellow" or "minimal" tier of risk described in the Blueprint for a Safer Economy (published at covid19.ca.gov/safer-economy) or (ii) if the City and County of San Francisco permits non-essential, indoor offices to open at 20% capacity or greater. In addition, if Subtenant is delayed in its initial occupancy or subsequently prohibited from occupying or otherwise unable to occupy the Premises as a result of any Occupancy Delay or COVID Closure, and such condition shall, in either case, continue for more than ninety (90) days after the Commencement Date, Sublandlord shall have the right to terminate this Sublease by written notice to Subtenant delivered before the end of such Occupancy Delay or COVID Closure and, this Sublease shall terminate on the date specified in Sublandlord's termination notice (in no event shall such date be less than ten (10) business days following the date of Subtenant's receipt of such notice), unless, within three (3) business days following Subtenant's receipt of Sublandlord's termination notice, Subtenant agrees in writing to waive its rights hereunder in the event of an Occupancy Delay and COVID Closure and, in the case of an Occupancy Delay, agrees that the Commencement Date shall be deemed to have occurred on January 1, 2022, and, in the case of a COVID Closure, agrees that Subtenant's obligation to pay Base Rent shall recommence as of the termination date specified in Sublandlord's termination notice.

2.2 Delivery Conditions. If, as of the date (as specified in advance in writing from Sublandlord to Subtenant) that Sublandlord would otherwise deliver possession of the Subleased Premises to Subtenant ("***Delivery***"), Subtenant has not delivered to Sublandlord the following (collectively, the "***Delivery Conditions***"): (a) the Prepaid Rent pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.3 below, (b) evidence of Subtenant's procurement of all insurance coverage required hereunder, and (c) the Letter of Credit required pursuant to Section 4 below, then Sublandlord will have no obligation to deliver the Subleased Premises to Subtenant on such date, but the failure on the part of Sublandlord to so deliver the Subleased Premises to Subtenant in such event will not serve to delay the occurrence of the Commencement Date or the commencement of Subtenant's obligations to pay Rent (defined below) hereunder.

2.3 Early Access. Provided that the Delivery Conditions are satisfied, Subtenant shall be permitted to enter the Subleased Premises upon receipt of the Master Landlord Consent following mutual execution of this Sublease (the "***Early Access Date***") for the sole purpose of installing furniture, fixtures and equipment (including data and telephone lines and equipment) therein and otherwise readying the Subleased Premises for Subtenant's occupancy, provided that Subtenant's work in the Subleased Premises prior to the Commencement Date shall comply with the requirements of Section 9 below. Subtenant's occupancy of the Subleased Premises before the Commencement Date shall be subject to all

of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Sublease, including Subtenant's indemnity obligations set forth in Section 12 below, except that Sublandlord agrees that Subtenant's obligation to pay Base Rent and Additional Rent shall be waived. Subtenant shall, however, pay the cost of all utilities and other services provided to the Subleased Premises prior to the Commencement Date that are required solely by reason of Subtenant's early occupancy.

2.4 No Option to Extend. The parties hereby acknowledge that Subtenant has no right to extend the Term of this Sublease.

2.5 Acknowledgment of Commencement Date. Within five (5) business days following determination of the Commencement Date, Sublandlord shall deliver to Subtenant a written acknowledgment of the Commencement Date and Expiration Date in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C** ("**Commencement Date Acknowledgement**"). Subtenant shall execute and return (or, by notice to Sublandlord, reasonably object to) such acknowledgment within five (5) business days after receipt and, if Subtenant fails to do so within five (5) business days following notice of such failure to execute and return such acknowledgment, Subtenant shall be deemed to have executed and returned the acknowledgment without exception.

2.6 Sublease Year. For purposes of this Sublease, the term "***Sublease Year***" shall mean each consecutive twelve (12) calendar month period during the Term of this Sublease; provided, however, that the first Sublease Year shall commence on the Commencement Date of this Sublease and end on the last day of the month in which the first anniversary of such Commencement Date occurs (or if such Commencement Date is the first day of a calendar month, then the first Sublease Year shall commence on such Commencement Date and end on the day immediately preceding the first anniversary of such Commencement Date), and the second and each succeeding Sublease Year shall commence on the first day of the next calendar month; and further provided that the last Sublease Year shall end on the Expiration Date of this Sublease.

3. Rent.

3.1 Base Rent.

(a) Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord the following amounts as base rent ("***Base Rent***") for the Subleased Premises for each month during the Term, subject to the Rent Abatement pursuant to Section 3.4 below:

Period	**Monthly Rate per Rentable Square Foot** (rounded to the nearest 100th of a dollar)	**Monthly Base Rent**
Sublease Year 1	$ 4.58	$263,487.40
Sublease Year 2	$ 4.72	$271,541.60
Sublease Year 3	$ 4.86	$279,595.80
Sublease Year 4	$ 5.01	$288,225.30

(b) Base Rent and Additional Rent, as defined below, shall be paid in advance on or before the first (1st) day of each and every calendar month during the Term. If the Term does not begin on the first (1st) day of a calendar month or end on the last day of a month, the Base Rent for any partial month shall be prorated in the same manner that rent payable by Sublandlord is prorated under the Master Lease; and, if the Commencement Date is other than the first (1st) day of a calendar month, Subtenant will pay to Sublandlord on the Commencement Date a prorated payment of Base Rent reflecting

the partial calendar month in which the Term commences. Base Rent and Additional Rent shall be payable without notice or demand and without any deduction, offset, or abatement (except as expressly set forth elsewhere in this Sublease), in lawful money of the United States of America. Base Rent and Additional Rent shall be paid directly to Sublandlord by ACH or wire transfer, at Tenant's option, initially in accordance with the following instructions:

Account Name: ###
Account Number: ###
Branch: ###
IBAN/ABA: ###
SWIFT: ###

or by such other methods or to such other persons or at such other places as Sublandlord may reasonably designate in writing.

3.2 Additional Rent.

(a) If, for any Expense Year ending or commencing within the Term, the Direct Expenses for such Expense Year exceed the Direct Expenses applicable to the Sublease Base Year (the "***Excess***"),then Subtenant shall, without deduction or right of offset, pay to Sublandlord, in advance, on or before the first (1st) day of each calendar month of such Expense Year, 17.64% ("***Subtenant's Share***") of such Excess in the manner set forth in Section 3.2(b) below. For purposes hereof, the "***Sublease Base Year***" shall be calendar year 2022. For the avoidance of doubt, no amount is due for such Excess for any portion of the Term of the Sublease occurring in calendar year 2021, and any commercial rent tax or gross receipts tax assessed by the City and County of San Francisco and payable by Subtenant shall be based solely on the Rent pursuant to this Sublease and not any rent payable by Sublandlord pursuant to the Master Lease nor any other gross receipts. In addition, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord the amount of electrical costs charged by Master Landlord and applicable to the Subleased Premises ("***Electrical Costs***") as Additional Rent pursuant to the terms of this Sublease.

(b) For each Expense Year, Subtenant's monthly payments of Subtenant's Share of the Excess, plus the Electrical Costs applicable to the Subleased Premises, shall be based on the estimates provided to Sublandlord by Master Landlord under the Master Lease, provided the actual Additional Rent payable by Subtenant pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall be based on Master Landlord's annual statement of Direct Expenses ("***Annual Statement***") for the particular Expense Year. The provisions of this Section 3.2(b) shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease.

(c) Subtenant shall have the right to request Sublandlord to perform an inspection of Master Landlord's records as provided in Section 4.6 of the Master Lease, provided that Subtenant has requested Sublandlord to perform such audit at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the period to elect an audit, and Sublandlord shall notify Master Landlord prior to the expiration of such period. Following Subtenant's timely request, Sublandlord shall, within the time period set forth in Section 4.6 of the Master Lease, perform such inspection utilizing a reputable certified public accountant selected by Sublandlord. Following the completion of such inspection, the amount of Direct Expenses due from Subtenant for such period covered by such inspection shall be reconciled in the same manner as set forth in Section 4.6 of the Master Lease. Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord for all costs and expenses incurred by Sublandlord to conduct such inspection; provided however, that, if Sublandlord receives a reimbursement from Master Landlord pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Master Lease for such inspection, Sublandlord shall credit Subtenant's Share of such reimbursement against the next Rent payment due hereunder (or refund such amounts to Subtenant if no further Rent may become due from Subtenant).

(d) All amounts payable by Subtenant to Sublandlord hereunder, in addition to Base Rent, shall be deemed additional rent ("***Additional Rent***"). Subtenant shall only be responsible for such Additional Rent obligations arising on or after the Early Access Date; and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Sublease, Subtenant shall have no liability for any Additional Rent incurred as a result of the failure of Sublandlord, or anyone claiming by, through or under Sublandlord other than Subtenant, to perform any of the terms or obligations of the Master Lease, and not attributable to or reasonably allocable to Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Subleased Premises. Base Rent and Additional Rent hereinafter collectively shall be referred to as "***Rent***".

3.3 Prepaid Rent. Within five (5) business days of obtaining Master Landlord's Consent, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord the sum of Two Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Seven and 40/100ths Dollars ($263,487.40) (the "***Prepaid Rent***"), which shall constitute Base Rent for the first full calendar month of the Term which occurs after the expiration of the Rent Abatement Period (as defined below).

3.4 Abated Base Rent. Subtenant shall have no obligation to pay Base Rent or Excess for the Subleased Premises (the "***Rent Abatement***") for the first six (6) months of the Term (the "***Rent Abatement Period***"). Sublandlord and Subtenant acknowledge that the aggregate amount of the Rent Abatement (as it relates to Base Rent) equals One Million Five Hundred Eighty Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Four and 40/100 Dollars ($1,580,924.40), and that such amount shall be automatically applied by Sublandlord to the Base Rent payable during the Rent Abatement Period until such amount is exhausted. Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing Rent Abatement has been granted to Subtenant as additional consideration for entering into this Sublease, and for agreeing to pay the Rent and performing the terms and conditions otherwise required under this Sublease. If a Default (as defined in Section 16) by Subtenant occurs under this Sublease, or if this Sublease is terminated for any reason other than Sublandlord's breach of this Lease, then the dollar amount of the unapplied portion of the Rent Abatement as of the date of such Default or termination, as the case may be, shall be converted to a credit to be applied to the Base Rent applicable at the end of the Term and the Rent Abatement applicable to the Rent Abatement Period shall be of no further force or effect.

4. Letter of Credit.

4.1 General Provisions. Within five (5) business days following receipt of the Consent, Subtenant shall deliver to Sublandlord a standby, unconditional negotiable, irrevocable, transferable letter of credit (the "***Letter of Credit***) in the form of **Exhibit E** and containing the terms required herein, in the face amount of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00) (the "***Letter of Credit Amount***"). The Letter of Credit shall be collateral for the full performance by Subtenant of all of its obligations under this Sublease and for all losses and damages that Sublandlord may suffer as a result of Subtenant's failure to comply with one or more provisions of this Sublease, including any damages arising under California Civil Code § 1951.2 following termination of this Sublease. The Letter of Credit shall name Sublandlord as beneficiary, shall be issued (or confirmed) by a financial institution acceptable to Sublandlord in Sublandlord's reasonable discretion ("***Issuing Bank***"), shall permit multiple and partial draws thereon, and shall otherwise be in form acceptable to Sublandlord in its sole discretion. The Issuing Bank shall have a branch in San Francisco, California, at which draws on the Letter of Credit will be accepted. Subtenant shall cause the Letter of Credit to be continuously maintained in effect (whether through replacement, renewal or extension) in the Letter of Credit Amount through the date (the "***Final LC Expiration Date***") that is 60 days after the Expiration Date. If the Letter of Credit held by Sublandlord expires before the Final LC Expiration Date (whether by reason of a stated expiration date or a notice of termination or non-renewal given by the Issuing Bank), Subtenant shall deliver a new Letter of Credit or certificate of renewal or extension to Sublandlord not later than 90 days before the expiration date of the Letter of Credit then held by Sublandlord. In addition, if, at any time before the Final LC Expiration Date, the financial institution that issued (or confirmed) the Letter of Credit held by Sublandlord fails to meet the Minimum Financial Requirement (defined below), then, within five (5) business days after Sublandlord's demand, Subtenant shall deliver to Sublandlord, in replacement of such Letter of Credit, a new Letter of Credit issued (or confirmed) by a financial institution that meets the Minimum Financial Requirement and is otherwise acceptable to Sublandlord in Sublandlord's reasonable discretion, whereupon Sublandlord shall return to Subtenant the Letter of Credit that is being replaced. For purposes hereof, a financial institution shall be deemed to meet the "***Minimum Financial Requirement***" on a particular date if and only if, as of such date, such financial institution (i) has not been placed into receivership by the FDIC; and (ii) has a financial strength reasonably approved by Sublandlord and at a minimum having a long term issuer rating from Standard & Poor's Professional Rating Service of A or a comparable rating from Moody's Professional

Rating Service. Any new Letter of Credit or certificate of renewal or extension (a "***Renewal or Replacement LC***") shall comply with all of the provisions of this Section 4, shall be irrevocable, transferable and shall remain in effect (or be automatically renewable) through the Final LC Expiration Date upon the same terms as the Letter of Credit that is expiring or being replaced.

4.2 Drawings under Letter of Credit. If Subtenant fails to pay Rent or other charges due hereunder or otherwise defaults with respect to any provision of this Sublease, then Sublandlord may, without prejudice to any other remedy provided in this Sublease or by applicable laws, draw on the Letter of Credit and use all or part of the proceeds as provided in Section 4.3 below. In addition, if Subtenant fails to furnish a Renewal or Replacement LC complying with all of the provisions of Section 4.1 when required under Section 4.1, Sublandlord may draw upon the Letter of Credit and hold the proceeds thereof in accordance with the terms of Section 4.3 below.

4.3 Use of Proceeds by Sublandlord. The proceeds of the Letter of Credit shall constitute Sublandlord's sole and separate property (and not Subtenant's property or the property of Subtenant's bankruptcy estate) and Sublandlord may, immediately upon any draw (and without notice to Subtenant), apply or offset the proceeds of the Letter of Credit against (i) any Rent payable by Subtenant under this Sublease that is not paid when due; (ii) all losses and damages that Sublandlord has suffered or that Sublandlord reasonably estimates that it may suffer as a result of Subtenant's failure to comply with one or more provisions of this Sublease, including any damages arising under California Civil Code § 1951.2 following termination of this Sublease; (iii) any costs incurred by Sublandlord in connection with this Sublease (including attorneys' fees) that Subtenant is obligated to pay or reimburse; and (iv) any other reasonable amount that Sublandlord may spend or become obligated to spend by reason of Subtenant's failure to comply with this Sublease and that Subtenant is obligated to pay or reimburse under this Sublease or under applicable laws. Provided that Subtenant has performed all of its obligations under this Sublease, Sublandlord shall pay to Subtenant, within 45 days after the Final LC Expiration Date, the amount of any proceeds of the Letter of Credit received by Sublandlord and not applied as provided above; provided, however, that if, before the expiration of such 45-day period, a voluntary petition is filed by Subtenant, or an involuntary petition is filed against Subtenant by any of Subtenant's creditors, under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, then such payment shall not be required until either all preference issues relating to payments under this Sublease have been resolved in such bankruptcy or reorganization case or such bankruptcy or reorganization case has been dismissed, in each case pursuant to a final court order not subject to appeal or any stay pending appeal.

4.4 Additional Covenants of Subtenant. If, for any reason, the amount of the Letter of Credit becomes less than the Letter of Credit Amount, Subtenant shall, within five (5) days thereafter, either provide Sublandlord with a cash Security Deposit equal to such difference, or provide Sublandlord with additional letter(s) of credit in an amount equal to the deficiency (or a replacement letter of credit in the total Letter of Credit Amount), and any such additional (or replacement) letter of credit shall comply with all of the provisions of this Section 4.4, and if Subtenant fails to comply with the foregoing, notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Sublease, such failure shall constitute a Default by Subtenant with no further opportunity to cure. Subtenant further covenants and warrants that it will neither assign nor encumber the Letter of Credit or any part thereof and that neither Sublandlord nor its successors or assigns will be bound by any such assignment, encumbrance, attempted assignment or attempted encumbrance. The use, application or retention of the Letter of Credit, or any portion thereof, by Sublandlord shall not prevent Sublandlord from exercising any other right or remedy provided by this Sublease or by any applicable laws, it being intended that Sublandlord shall not first be required to proceed against the Letter of Credit, and shall not operate as a limitation on any recovery to which Sublandlord may otherwise be entitled. Subtenant agrees not to interfere in any way with payment to Sublandlord of the proceeds of the Letter of Credit, either prior to or following a "draw" by Sublandlord of any portion of the Letter of Credit, regardless of whether any dispute exists between Subtenant and Sublandlord as to Sublandlord's right to draw upon the Letter of Credit, provided that nothing herein shall affect Subtenant's rights and remedies after the Letter of Credit is drawn if Subtenant disputes Sublandlord's right to draw on the Letter of Credit or to apply any portion of the proceeds thereof. No condition or term of this Sublease shall be deemed to render the Letter of Credit conditional to justify the issuer of the Letter of Credit in failing to honor a drawing upon such Letter of Credit in a timely manner. Subtenant agrees and acknowledges that (i) the Letter of Credit constitutes a separate

and independent contract between Sublandlord and the Issuing Bank, (ii) Subtenant is not a third party beneficiary of such contract, (iii) Subtenant has no property interest whatsoever in the Letter of Credit or the proceeds thereof, and (iv) in the event Subtenant becomes a debtor under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, neither Subtenant, any trustee, nor Subtenant's bankruptcy estate shall have any right to restrict or limit Sublandlord's claim and/or rights to the Letter of Credit and/or the proceeds thereof under the provisions of this Sublease by application of Section 502(b)(6) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

4.5 Nature of Letter of Credit. Sublandlord and Subtenant (i) acknowledge and agree that in no event shall the Letter of Credit or any renewal thereof, any substitute therefor or any proceeds thereof be deemed to be or treated as a "security deposit" under California Civil Code § 1950.7, as it may be amended or succeeded, or any other law applicable to security deposits in the commercial context ("***Security Deposit Laws***"); (ii) acknowledge and agree that the Letter of Credit (including any renewal thereof, any substitute therefor or any proceeds thereof) is not intended to serve as a security deposit and shall not be subject to the Security Deposit Laws; (iii) any unused proceeds shall constitute the property of Sublandlord and need not be segregated from Sublandlord's other assets; and (iv) waive any and all rights, duties and obligations either party may now or, in the future, will have relating to or arising from the Security Deposit Laws. Subtenant hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code § 1950.7 and all other provisions of law, now or hereafter in effect, which (A) establish the time frame by which Sublandlord must refund a security deposit under a lease, and/or (B) provide that Sublandlord may claim from the security deposit only those sums reasonably necessary to remedy defaults in the payment of rent, to repair damage caused by Subtenant or to clean the Premises, it being agreed that Sublandlord may, in addition, claim those sums specified above in this Section 4.5 and/or those sums reasonably necessary to compensate Sublandlord for any loss or damage caused by Subtenant's breach of this Sublease or the acts or omission of Subtenant or any of its employees, agents, contractors or invitees, including any damages Sublandlord suffers following termination of this Sublease.

5. Delivery and Acceptance.

5.1 Condition of Subleased Premises. Sublandlord, at Sublandlord's sole cost and expense, shall deliver the Subleased Premises to Subtenant in a professionally-cleaned condition, with the carpet professionally cleaned and all stains removed prior to the Early Access Date, with all of Sublandlord's signage or branding removed and patched and painted, and wired (low-voltage and high voltage) to existing workstations. If Sublandlord fails to deliver possession of the Subleased Premises to Subtenant on or before the Target Commencement Date set forth in Section 2.1 for any reason whatsoever, then this Sublease shall not be void or voidable, nor shall Sublandlord be liable to Subtenant for any loss or damage. Subtenant acknowledges that it has had an opportunity to thoroughly inspect the condition of the Subleased Premises, and, except as expressly provided in this Section 5, Subtenant agrees that it is leasing the Subleased Premises on an "AS IS" basis, with all defects, without any representation or warranty by Sublandlord or its agents as to the condition of the Subleased Premises or their fitness for Subtenant's use, and subject to all applicable zoning, municipal, county and state laws, ordinances and regulations governing and regulating the use of the Subleased Premises, and any easements, covenants or restrictions of record. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.2 and Section 5.3 below, by taking possession of the Subleased Premises, Subtenant conclusively shall be deemed to have accepted the Subleased Premises in their as-is, then-existing condition, without any warranty whatsoever of Sublandlord with respect thereto, and Subtenant acknowledges that it has satisfied itself that the Subleased Premises are suitable for its intended use.

5.2 Systems Warranty Period. If, within thirty (30) days following the Commencement Date (the "***Systems Warranty Period***"), Subtenant notifies Sublandlord in writing that any of the existing HVAC, electrical, lighting, fire sprinkler, plumbing or window systems serving and within the Premises ("***Premises Systems***") require repair or replacement, then, so long as such repairs or replacement are Sublandlord's responsibility pursuant to Article 7 of the Master Lease, and provided that such repairs or replacements are not necessitated by (a) the negligence or willful misconduct of Subtenant or any Subtenant Parties (as defined below) or (b) any defects or deficiencies in any Alterations performed by or for Subtenant or any Subtenant Parties, Sublandlord shall promptly perform such repairs or replacements at no cost or expense to Subtenant. If Subtenant does not give Sublandlord written notice of any such deficiency within the Systems Warranty Period, the correction of such deficiency shall be governed by the provisions of Article 7 of the Master Lease and Section 8 below.

5.3 Compliance with Laws. To the best of Sublandlord's knowledge, without any duty of inquiry or investigation, Sublandlord represents and warrants to Subtenant that the Building and the Subleased Premises comply with all Applicable Laws, including all Environmental Laws (as defined in the Master Lease), the Americans with Disabilities Act, and Title 24 of the California Energy Code, and that Sublandlord has satisfied all of Sublandlord's obligations set forth in Article 24 of the Master Lease. If, at any time, it is determined that Sublandlord breached the foregoing representation and warranty with respect to the Subleased Premises, Sublandlord shall not be liable to Subtenant for any damages, but Sublandlord, at no cost to Subtenant, shall, as Subtenant's sole remedy, perform such work or take such other action as may be necessary to cure such violation, but only to the extent that such violation materially and adversely affects Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Subleased Premises. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sublandlord shall have the right to contest any alleged violation in good faith, including, without limitation, the right to apply for and obtain a waiver or deferment of compliance, the right to assert any and all defenses allowed by law, and the right to appeal any decisions, judgments or rulings to the fullest extent permitted by law, and Sublandlord's obligation to perform work or take such other action to cure a violation under this Section 5.2 shall apply after the exhaustion of any and all rights to appeal or contest. If, at any time, it is determined that Sublandlord breached the foregoing representation and warranty with respect to the portion of the Building outside of the Subleased Premises, Sublandlord shall not be liable to Subtenant for any damages, but Sublandlord, at no cost to Subtenant, shall, as Subtenant's sole remedy, use commercially reasonable efforts, under the circumstances, to cause Master Landlord to comply with its obligations under the Master Lease, provided that in no event will this sentence be construed to require Sublandlord to commence any litigation or similar proceeding against Master Landlord.

6. Use and Occupancy.

6.1 Use. The Subleased Premises shall be used and occupied by Subtenant and all Subtenant Parties only for the permitted uses specified in Article 5 of the Master Lease. Sublandlord shall request that Master Landlord permit Subtenant to use at Subtenant's convenience the Building stairwells between Subtenant's floors as internal stairs, provided that making such request shall be Sublandlord's sole responsibility with respect to Subtenant's use of the Building stairwells, and if the Master Landlord is unwilling to permit Subtenant's use of the Building stairwells, the same shall not in any way affect this Sublease or any of Subtenant's obligations hereunder.

6.2 Compliance with Master Lease. Subtenant will occupy the Subleased Premises in accordance with the terms of the Master Lease and will not suffer to be done, or omit to do, any act which may result in a violation of or a default under the Master Lease, or render Sublandlord liable for any damage, charge or expense thereunder. Any other provision in this Sublease to the contrary notwithstanding, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord as Rent hereunder any and all sums which Sublandlord may be required to pay to Master Landlord arising out of a request by Subtenant for, or the use by Subtenant of, additional or over-standard Building services (for example, but not by way of limitation, charges associated with after-hour HVAC usage and over-standard electrical charges).

6.3 Master Landlord's Obligations. Subtenant agrees that Sublandlord shall not be required to perform any of the covenants, agreements or obligations of Master Landlord under the Master Lease, and, insofar as any of the covenants, agreements and obligations of Sublandlord hereunder are required to be performed under the Master Lease by Master Landlord thereunder, Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that Sublandlord shall be entitled to look to Master Landlord for such performance. In addition, Sublandlord shall have no obligation to perform any repairs or any other obligation of Master Landlord under the Master Lease, nor shall any representations or warranties made by Master Landlord under the Master Lease be deemed to have been made by Sublandlord. Sublandlord shall not be responsible for any failure or interruption, for any reason whatsoever, of the services or facilities that may be appurtenant to or supplied at the Building by Master Landlord or otherwise, including, without limitation, heat, air conditioning, ventilation, life-safety, water, electricity, elevator service and cleaning service, if any; and no failure to

furnish, or interruption of, any such services or facilities shall give rise to any (a) abatement, diminution or reduction of Subtenant's obligations under this Sublease, except as expressly provided below, or (b) liability on the part of Sublandlord. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sublandlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts, under the circumstances, to secure such performance upon Subtenant's request to Sublandlord to do so, provided that in no event will this sentence be construed to require Sublandlord to commence any litigation or similar proceeding against Master Landlord. In no event shall Subtenant have any right to directly enforce Master Landlord's obligations under the Master Lease. If and to the extent that Sublandlord's rental obligation is abated or reduced pursuant to the Master Lease due to a casualty, condemnation or other interference with the use of the Premises including abatements under Section 6.4 of the Master Lease, the Rent hereunder shall be abated or reduced in the same proportion and period as the abatement or reduction under the Master Lease. Subtenant shall not be entitled to any further abatement or reduction in Rent.

7. Janitorial Services. All cleaning and janitorial services for the Premises, including regular removal of trash and debris and the washing of all windows in the Premises, all in a manner consistent with Master Landlord's commercially reasonable janitorial standards established for the Building, shall be performed and obtained at Subtenant's sole cost and expense exclusively by or through Master Landlord's janitorial contractors. Prior to the Commencement Date, Subtenant shall contract directly with Master Landlord's janitorial contractors for the Project and the janitorial contract for the same must be approved in writing by Master Landlord in advance. Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that Master Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to change its designated janitorial services provider for the Building, in which event Subtenant shall terminate its contract with Master Landlord's previously designated janitorial services provider and enter into a contract with Master Landlord's newly designated janitorial services provider. Further, Master Landlord shall have the right to inspect the Premises for purposes of confirming that Subtenant is cleaning the Premises as required by this Section 7, and to require Subtenant to provide additional cleaning, if necessary. In the event Subtenant shall fail to provide any of the services described in this Section 7 within five (5) business days after notice from Master Landlord or Sublandlord, which notice shall not be required in the event of an emergency, then Master Landlord or Sublandlord shall have the right to provide such services and any charge or cost incurred by Master Landlord or Sublandlord in connection therewith shall be deemed Additional Rent due and payable by Subtenant upon receipt by Subtenant of a written statement of cost. Failure of Subtenant to comply with any one or more of the foregoing provisions shall be deemed to be a default under this Sublease.

8. Repairs. The parties acknowledge and agree that, except as expressly provided in this Sublease, (a) Subtenant is subleasing the Subleased Premises on an "as is" basis, (b) Sublandlord has made no representations or warranties with respect to the condition of the Subleased Premises as of the Commencement Date, and (c) Sublandlord shall have no obligation whatsoever to make or pay the cost of any alterations, improvements, or repairs to the Subleased Premises, including any improvement or repair required to comply with any law, regulation, building code or ordinance (including the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990). Master Landlord shall be solely responsible for performance of any repairs required to be performed by Master Landlord under the terms of the Master Lease. Notwithstanding any provision of this Sublease to the contrary, at Sublandlord's option, or if Subtenant fails to commence to make repairs or replacements to the Subleased Premises pursuant to Article 7 of the Master Lease within five (5) business days following notice from Sublandlord, Sublandlord may, but need not, make such repairs and replacements, in which event, within ten (10) days following demand, and Subtenant shall pay Sublandlord the cost thereof, plus an additional fifteen percent (15%) to reimburse Sublandlord for overhead, general conditions, fees and other costs or expenses arising from Sublandlord's involvement with such repairs and replacements.

9. Alterations. No alterations or improvements shall be made to the Subleased Premises, except in accordance with the Master Lease, and with the prior written consent of both Master Landlord and Sublandlord, which consent, in the case of Sublandlord, shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Subtenant shall not be obligated to remove any alterations or improvements installed by or on behalf of Subtenant unless Master Landlord requires such removal in accordance with the Master Lease.

10. Assignment and Subletting. Subtenant shall not assign this Sublease or further sublet all or any part of the Subleased Premises, except subject to and in compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Master Lease, and Sublandlord shall have the same rights with respect to assignment and sub-subleasing as Master Landlord has under the Master Lease, except that Sublandlord shall not have any right of recapture with respect to the Subleased Premises unless Subtenant proposes to further sublet the entire Subleased Premises. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as between Sublandlord and Subtenant, the parties acknowledge and agree that Section 14.8 of the Master Lease (Deemed Consent Transfers) is incorporated herein by reference pursuant to Section 20.2 below, subject, however, to the terms and conditions set forth in Section 20.3(i) below. Subtenant shall pay all fees and costs payable to Master Landlord pursuant to the Master Lease, as well as all of Sublandlord's reasonable out-of-pocket costs relating to any proposed assignment, sub-sublease or transfer by Subtenant of the Subleased Premises or Subtenant's interest in this Sublease, regardless of whether any consent is required or, if required, is granted.

11. Insurance. Subtenant shall obtain and keep in full force and effect, at Subtenant's sole cost and expense during the Term, the insurance required to be carried by Sublandlord under the Master Lease. Subtenant shall name Master Landlord and Sublandlord as additional insureds under its liability insurance policies. Subtenant shall provide Sublandlord and Master Landlord with certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance required to be carried by Subtenant hereunder as a condition to Subtenant's being granted permission to enter the Subleased Premises, and Subtenant's failure to provide evidence of the required insurance coverage shall not delay the Commencement Date.

12. Indemnity.

12.1 Without limiting the provisions of Section 10.1 of the Master Lease (as the same is incorporated herein by reference pursuant to Section 20 below), Subtenant shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless Master Landlord, Sublandlord and their respective directors, officers, trustees, partners, employees, agents, successors, and assigns (collectively, "***Sublandlord Indemnitees***") from and against any and all loss, cost, damage, expense and liability (including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, "***Claims***") arising out of or in connection with the following: (a) any matter for which Master Landlord asserts a claim for indemnity pursuant to the Master Lease based upon the act, omission, or negligence of Subtenant or any person or entity claiming through or under Subtenant, or of any of their respective agents, employees, contractors, sub-subtenants, licensees, invitees, or visitors ("***Subtenant Parties***"), or (b) any failure by Subtenant to surrender the Subleased Premises at the end of the Term in the required condition, including, but not limited to, all rent and damages payable to Master Landlord pursuant to Article 16 of the Master Lease by reason of Subtenant's failure to so surrender the Subleased Premises; provided, however, Subtenant shall not be obligated to indemnify any Sublandlord Indemnitees against any Claims (1) to the extent it is ultimately determined that the Claims resulted from the negligence of willful misconduct of such Sublandlord Indemnitee and are not covered by the insurance required to be carried by Subtenant hereunder, or (2) to the extent such indemnity is prohibited by applicable law. Should Sublandlord be named as a defendant in any suit brought against Subtenant for which Subtenant's indemnity obligation is applicable, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord its reasonable and actual out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in such suit, including its actual professional fees such as appraisers', accountants' and attorneys' fees. Subtenant's obligations pursuant to this Section are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any indemnity or other similar obligations in the Master Lease for which Subtenant is responsible pursuant to Section 22 below, provided that, in the event of any inconsistency between this Section 12 and the comparable provisions of the Master Lease, Subtenant and Sublandlord agree that, as between Subtenant and Sublandlord, the provisions of this Section 12.1 shall govern. Further, Subtenant's agreement to indemnify Sublandlord pursuant to this Section 12.1 is not intended to and shall not relieve any insurance carrier of its obligations under policies required to be carried pursuant to the provisions of this Sublease, to the extent such policies cover, or if carried, would have covered the matters, subject to Subtenant's indemnification obligations; nor shall they supersede any inconsistent agreement of the parties set forth in any other provision of this Sublease. The provisions of this Section 12.1 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Sublease with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

12.2 Sublandlord shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subtenant and their respective directors, officers, trustees, partners, employees, agents, successors, and assigns (collectively, the "***Subtenant Indemnitees***") from and against any and all Claims, including, but not limited to, Claims for injury or damage to persons or property, arising out of or in connection with: (a) any causes in, on or about the Subleased Premises occurring prior to the Early Access Date; (b) the use or occupancy of the Subleased Premises by Sublandlord or any other person claiming under Sublandlord prior to the Early Access Date; (c) any breach, violation or non-performance by Sublandlord or any person claiming under Sublandlord or the employees, agents, contractors of Sublandlord or any such person of any term, covenant or provision of this Sublease or the Master Lease, or (d) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sublandlord or any person claiming under Sublandlord, or the contractors, agents or employees of Sublandlord or any such person in, on or about the Subleased Premises. Sublandlord's agreement to indemnify Subtenant pursuant to this Section 12.2 is not intended to and shall not relieve any insurance carrier of its obligations under policies required to be carried by Sublandlord pursuant to the provisions of this Sublease, to the extent such policies cover the matters subject to Sublandlord's indemnification obligations; nor shall they supersede any inconsistent agreement of the parties set forth in any other provision of this Sublease. The provisions of this Section 12.2 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Sublease with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

13. Release and Waiver of Subrogation. Sublandlord shall not be liable to Subtenant, nor shall Subtenant be entitled to terminate this Sublease or to abate Rent for any reason, including: (a) failure or interruption of any utility system or service; (b) failure of Master Landlord to maintain the Subleased Premises as may be required under the Master Lease; or (c) penetration of water into or onto any portion of the Subleased Premises; provided, however, that if and to the extent that Sublandlord's rental obligation is abated or reduced pursuant to the Master Lease due to a casualty, condemnation, service interruption, or other interference with the use of the Premises, the Rent hereunder shall be abated or reduced in the same proportion and period as the abatement or reduction under the Master Lease. The obligations of Sublandlord shall not constitute the personal obligations of the officers, directors, trustees, partners, joint venturers, members, owners, stockholders, or other principals or representatives of the business entity. Subtenant releases Master Landlord and Sublandlord, and their respective employees, agents, successors, and assigns from all liability for damage to any property that is caused by or results from a risk which is actually insured against, or which is required to be insured against under the Sublease or the Master Lease. The waivers of subrogation pursuant to Section 10.3.2.4 of the Master Lease shall apply as between Sublandlord and Subtenant. Sublandlord and Subtenant shall cause each insurance policy obtained by it pursuant to this Sublease or the Master Lease to provide that the insurer waives any rights of subrogation that such insurers may have against the other party to this Sublease or Master Landlord, and agree to look solely to, and seek recovery only from, their respective insurance carriers in the event of a Claim to the extent that such coverage is agreed to be provided under this Sublease.

14. Casualty and Condemnation. Notwithstanding any provision of the Master Lease to the contrary, Sublandlord and Subtenant agree that, if the Premises suffers damage following a casualty such that, under the terms of the Master Lease, Sublandlord would have the right to terminate the Master Lease, Sublandlord shall notify Subtenant of such fact in writing (a "***Casualty Notice***") and Subtenant shall have the right, exercisable within ten (10) days after receipt of the Casualty Notice, to elect to terminate this Sublease, time being of the essence. If Subtenant fails to terminate this Sublease within such ten (10) day period, then the Sublease shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. If the Master Lease imposes on Sublandlord (as "Tenant" under the Master Lease) the obligation to repair or restore leasehold improvements or alterations in the Subleased Premises, and if Subtenant will maintain property insurance on such improvements or alterations pursuant to Section 11 above, Subtenant shall be responsible for repair or restoration of such leasehold improvements or alterations as and to the extent required by the Master Lease.

15. Signage. Sublandlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make arrangements with Master Landlord to provide Subtenant with permission to install, at Subtenant's sole expense, identification signage listing Subtenant's name and suite number in the lobby of the Building, in the elevator lobbies, on the floors in which the Subleased Premises are located, and at the entrance of the Subleased

Premises, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Lease. Any signage shall be subject to the signage provisions of the Master Lease; provided, however, that Subtenant acknowledges that (a) this Sublease, and any incorporation of the Master Lease into this Sublease, does not bind Master Landlord and (b) Sublandlord's approval of any signage is conditioned upon Sublandlord's obtaining the approval of Master Landlord. Prior to the Commencement Date, Sublandlord shall remove its current signage and branding from the Premises and repair any damage caused by such removal.

16. Default. It shall constitute a "***Default***" hereunder if Subtenant fails to timely perform any obligation hereunder (including the obligation to pay Rent), or any obligation under the Master Lease which has been incorporated herein by reference, and, in each instance, Subtenant has not remedied such failure (a) in the case of any monetary default, within three (3) business days after delivery of written notice from Sublandlord and (b) in the case of any other default, within twenty (20) calendar days after delivery of written notice from Sublandlord or, if such failure cannot be cured within such twenty (20) day period, Subtenant fails within such twenty (20) day period to commence and thereafter diligently and continuously proceed with all actions necessary to cure such failure as soon as reasonably possible, provided that, for the avoidance of any ambiguity with respect to Subtenant's time for performance, the time periods provided for in the Master Lease for performance of any act, condition or covenant, or the exercise of any right, remedy or option, are amended for the purposes of this Sublease by shortening the time for Subtenant to perform in each instance by five (5) business days, as appropriate, so that notices may be given, demands made or any act, condition or covenant performed, or any right, remedy or option hereunder exercised, by Sublandlord within the time period relating thereto contained in the Master Lease, however in no event shall Subtenant have less than two (2) business days to perform, unless Sublandlord promptly delivered such notice to Subtenant and the same would result in a Default under the Master Lease. The notice periods provided herein are in lieu of, and not in addition to, any notice periods provided by law.

17. Remedies.

17.1 Generally. In the event of any Default by Subtenant, Sublandlord shall have, in addition to any other remedies available to Sublandlord at law or in equity (all of which remedies shall be distinct, separate and cumulative), the option to pursue any one or more of the remedies provided pursuant to Section 19.2 of the Master Lease, and all other rights and remedies available at law and in equity. Sublandlord may resort to its remedies cumulatively or in the alternative, and without any notice or demand whatsoever.

17.2 Right to Cure Defaults. Without limiting the provisions of Section 17.1 above, if Subtenant fails to pay any sum of money under this Sublease or fails to perform any other act on its part to be performed hereunder, then Sublandlord may, but shall not be obligated to after passage of any applicable notice and cure periods, make such payment or perform such act. All such sums paid, and all reasonable costs and expenses of performing any such act, shall be deemed Additional Rent payable by Subtenant to Sublandlord upon demand, together with interest thereon at the Interest Rate (as defined in Article 25 of the Master Lease) from the date of the expenditure until repaid.

17.3 No Waiver. Sublandlord may accept Subtenant's payments without waiving any rights under the Sublease, including rights under a previously served notice of default. No payment by Subtenant or receipt by Sublandlord of a lesser amount than any installment of rent due or other sums shall be deemed as other than a payment on account of the amount due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction; and Sublandlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice of Sublandlord's right to recover the balance of such rent or other sum or pursue any other remedy provided in this Sublease, at law or in equity. If Sublandlord accepts payments after serving a notice of default, Sublandlord may nevertheless commence and pursue an action to enforce rights and remedies under the previously served notice of default without giving Subtenant any further notice or demand. Furthermore, Sublandlord's acceptance of rent from Subtenant when Subtenant is holding over without express written consent does not convert Subtenant's tenancy from a tenancy at sufferance to a month-to-month tenancy. No waiver of any provision of this Sublease shall be implied by any failure of Sublandlord to enforce any remedy for the violation of that provision, even if that violation continues or is repeated. Any waiver by Sublandlord of any provision of this

Sublease must be in writing. Such waiver shall affect only the provisions specified and only for the time and in the manner stated in the writing. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy by Sublandlord shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver thereof by Sublandlord. No act or conduct of Sublandlord, including the acceptance of keys to the Subleased Premises shall constitute acceptance or the surrender of the Subleased Premises by Subtenant before the Expiration Date. Only written notice from Sublandlord to Subtenant of acceptance shall constitute such acceptance or surrender of the Subleased Premises. Sublandlord's consent to or approval of any act by Subtenant that requires Sublandlord's consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary Sublandlord's consent to or approval of any subsequent act by Subtenant.

17.4 Sublandlord Default. Sublandlord will be in default of this Sublease if Sublandlord fails or refuses to perform any obligation, covenant, or agreement pursuant to the Sublease or Master Lease, and this failure or refusal continues for twenty (20) days after Subtenant or Master Landlord (as applicable) notifies Sublandlord of such failure. If such failure cannot be cured within such twenty (20) day period, Sublandlord fails within such twenty (20) day period to commence and thereafter diligently and continuously proceed with all actions necessary to cure such failure as soon as reasonably possible). In the event of a default by Sublandlord, Subtenant may, at its option, pursue any remedy available to Subtenant at law or in equity.

18. Surrender. Prior to expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease, Subtenant shall peaceably surrender the Subleased Premises and appurtenances to Sublandlord in broom-clean condition and in as good condition as when Subtenant takes possession on the Commencement Date, including the repair of any damage to the Subleased Premises caused by the removal of any personal property or trade fixtures from the Subleased Premises by Subtenant (or anyone claiming by, through or under Subtenant) or any of their respective employees, agents or contractors, except for reasonable wear and tear and repairs which are specifically made the responsibility of Master Landlord under the Master Lease and damage or loss caused by casualty or condemnation for which Subtenant is not responsible to repair pursuant to Article 11 of the Master Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Subtenant shall not be obligated to repair any leasehold improvements existing in the Subleased Premises as of the Early Access Date, except to the extent such repairs are required to be performed by Subtenant pursuant to the incorporation of Article 7 of the Master Lease hereunder. Subtenant shall remove any alterations or improvements constructed or installed by or on behalf of Subtenant or any Subtenant Party that are required to be removed pursuant to the Master Lease or this Sublease, except for Cosmetic Alterations and any existing or additional low-voltage cabling installed by or on behalf of Subtenant or any Subtenant Party. For purposes of clarity, the parties acknowledge and agree that Subtenant shall not be required to remove any leasehold improvements existing in the Subleased Premises on the Commencement Date nor shall Subtenant be required to remove any leasehold improvements installed or constructed in the Premises after the Commencement Date, including but not limited to any workstations and benching, unless required by Master Landlord pursuant to the Master Lease. If the Subleased Premises are not so surrendered, then Subtenant shall be liable to Sublandlord for all reasonable costs incurred by Sublandlord in returning the Subleased Premises to the required condition, including costs incurred due to any resultant holdover under the Master Lease, plus interest thereon at the Interest Rate. Without limiting the foregoing, Subtenant acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 8.5 of the Master Lease, the Master Landlord may require Sublandlord to remove certain of the leasehold improvements existing in the Subleased Premises on the Commencement Date, including any ventilation systems located in any kitchen within the Premises and any showers installed in the Premises by or on behalf of Tenant. Unless Master Landlord waives the requirement that such leasehold improvements be removed, Subtenant agrees to allow Sublandlord reasonable access to the Subleased Premises during the last three (3) months of the Term to perform such removal work, and any such entry into the Subleased Premises by Sublandlord shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Article 27 of the Master Lease, except that Subtenant shall cooperate with Sublandlord as may be reasonably necessary to accommodate the timely completion of such removal work prior to the end of the Term.

19. Intentionally Omitted.

20. Master Lease and Other Sublease Terms.

20.1 Subject to Master Lease.

(a) This Sublease is and shall be at all times subject and subordinate to the Master Lease. Subtenant acknowledges that Subtenant has reviewed and is familiar with all of the terms, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Master Lease (except items which have been redacted by Sublandlord). During the Term and for all periods subsequent thereto with respect to obligations which have arisen prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease, Subtenant agrees to perform and comply with, for the benefit of Sublandlord and Master Landlord, the obligations of "Tenant" under the Master Lease which pertain to the Subleased Premises or this Sublease, except for those provisions of the Master Lease which are excluded from incorporation as set forth below or directly contradicted by this Sublease, in which event the terms of this Sublease shall control over the Master Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Sublease, in the event the Master Lease is terminated for any reason other than the default of Sublandlord, this Sublease shall terminate simultaneously with such termination without any liability of Sublandlord to Subtenant; provided, however, that Sublandlord shall not voluntarily terminate the Master Lease except pursuant to a right of termination arising out of casualty or condemnation expressly set forth in the Master Lease.

(b) Sublandlord represents and warrants to Subtenant that (i) **Exhibit B** is a true, correct and complete (other than redactions as shown) copy of the Master Lease, (ii) the Master Lease is in full force and effect, and (iii) Sublandlord has not delivered to Master Landlord or received from Master Landlord any notice of default under the Master Lease that remains uncured, and, to Sublandlord's actual knowledge, without any duty of inquiry or investigation, no event has occurred or circumstance exists which, with the delivery of notice, the passage of time or both, would constitute a material breach or material default of the Master Lease. Sublandlord shall not: (1) surrender nor terminate the Master Lease prior to the Expiration Date, except as expressly permitted under the Master Lease and this Sublease, or (2) take any action, the result of which would adversely affect Subtenant's rights or obligations under this Sublease or with respect to the Subleased Premises, without, in each instance, obtaining Subtenant's prior written consent in Subtenant's sole discretion.

(c) So long as this Sublease is in full force and effect, Subtenant shall be entitled to the benefit of Master Landlord's obligations and agreements to furnish utilities and other services to the Subleased Premises and to repair and maintain the Common Areas, roof, building systems, and all of the other obligations of Master Landlord under the Master Lease.

20.2 Incorporation of Terms of Master Lease. The terms and conditions of this Sublease shall include all of the terms of the Master Lease that relate to the Subleased Premises or Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Building or the Subleased Premises and such terms are incorporated into this Sublease as if fully set forth herein, except for those provisions of the Master Lease which are excluded from incorporation as set forth below in Section 20.3 or are inconsistent with or contradicted by the express provisions of this Sublease, in which event the terms of this Sublease shall control over the Master Lease. Therefore, for purposes of this Sublease, each reference in the incorporated sections of the Master Lease to (a) the "***Lease***" shall be deemed a reference to "***Sublease***"; (b) to the "***Premises***" shall be deemed a reference to the "***Subleased Premises***"; and (c) to "***Landlord***" and "***Tenant***" shall be deemed a reference to "***Sublandlord***" and "***Subtenant***", respectively.

20.3 Modifications and Exclusions. For the purposes of incorporation herein, the terms of the Master Lease are subject to the following additional modifications:

(a) Any waiver, non-liability, release, indemnity or hold harmless provision in the Master Lease for the benefit of Master Landlord shall, for the purpose of incorporation by reference in this Sublease, be deemed to inure to the benefit of Sublandlord, Master Landlord and any other person intended to be benefited by said provision, except to the extent such provision is excluded from incorporation as set forth below in Section 20.3(b), and except to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Master Landlord or Sublandlord.

(b) Any right of Master Landlord under the Master Lease of access or inspection shall be deemed to inure to the benefit of Sublandlord and Master Landlord.

(c) In all provisions of the Master Lease requiring "Tenant" to designate Master Landlord as an additional or named insured on any insurance policy, Subtenant shall be required to so designate Master Landlord, Sublandlord and any individual, party or entity as required by Master Landlord pursuant to the Master Lease.

(d) Whenever in the Master Lease a time is specified for the giving of any notice or the making of any demand by the "Tenant" to Master Landlord thereunder, such time is hereby changed, for the purpose of this Sublease only, by adding three (3) business days thereto. It is the purpose and intent of the preceding sentence to provide Sublandlord with time within which to transmit to Master Landlord any notices or demands received from Subtenant.

(e) With respect to work, services, repairs, restoration, insurance, indemnities, representations, warranties or the performance of any other obligation of Master Landlord under the Master Lease, the sole obligation of Sublandlord is set forth above in Section 6.3;

(f) With respect to any approval required to be obtained from the "Landlord" under the Master Lease, such consent must be obtained from Master Landlord and Sublandlord (except as expressly provided in this Sublease), and the approval of Sublandlord may be withheld if Master Landlord's consent is not obtained, provided Sublandlord has made commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such consent;

(g) In any case where the "Landlord" reserves or is granted the right to manage, supervise, control, repair, alter, regulate the use of, or use the Subleased Premises or any areas beneath, above or adjacent thereto, such reservation or grant of right of entry shall be deemed to be for the benefit solely of Master Landlord;

(h) Intentionally omitted

(i) With respect to assignments of this Sublease or sub-subleases, Subtenant acknowledges that (i) this Sublease, and any incorporation of the Master Lease into this Sublease, does not bind Master Landlord and (ii) if, by incorporation of the assignment and subletting provisions of the Master Lease, Subtenant has the right to assign this Sublease or sub-sublease the Subleased Premises without Sublandlord's consent, any such assignment or sub-sublease is nonetheless expressly conditioned upon Sublandlord's obtaining the Master Landlord's approval of any such assignment or sub-sublease;

(j) In all provisions of the Master Lease requiring "Tenant" to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide Master Landlord with evidence, certificates, notices or any other matter or thing, Subtenant shall be required to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide, as the case may be, the same to both Master Landlord and Sublandlord; and

(k) Sublandlord shall have no obligation to construct or pay for any improvements, except as expressly set forth in this Sublease.

20.4 Incorporation of Specific Sections.

(a) The following provisions of the Master Lease shall not be incorporated herein: Summary of Basic Lease Information; Section 1.1.1 (Premises); Section 1.1.4 (Delivery of Premises); Section 1.2 (Right of First Offer); Section 1.3 (Stipulation of Rentable Square Feet of Premises and Building); Article 2 (Lease Term; Option Term); Article 3 (Base Rent); Article 4 (Additional Rent) [except for Section 4.5 (Taxes and Other Charges for Which Tenant Is Directly Responsible); Section 6.4 (Abatement Event), except that, to the extent Sublandlord is entitled to an abatement of Rent with respect to the Subleased Premises pursuant to said Paragraph, Subtenant shall be entitled to an abatement of

Rent under this Sublease; Section 6.5 (Janitorial Service); Article 18 (Subordination); Section 19.6 (Landlord Default); Article 23 (Signs); Section 29.5 (Transfer of Landlord's Interest); the first sentence of Section 29.13 (Landlord Exculpation); Section 29.18 (Notices); Section 29.24 (Brokers); Exhibit A (Outline of Premises), Exhibit B (Work Letter), Exhibit C (Notice of Lease Term Dates), Exhibit G (First Offer Space), Exhibit H (Market Rent Determination Factors), and Exhibit I (Form of Letter of Credit).

(b) References in the following provisions to "Landlord" shall mean Master Landlord only: Section 1.1.2 (The Building and the Project); Section 1.1.3 (Common Areas); Section 5.3 (CC&Rs); Article 6 (Services and Utilities), except for Section 6.3 (Interruption of Use) and Section 6.4 (Abatement Event); Article 7 (Repairs), provided that Subtenant shall have no right to directly enforce Master Landlord's obligations under Article 7, and except Subtenant shall commence repairs within five (5) business days after Subtenant's receipt of notice from Master Landlord or Sublandlord, and all payments shall be made to Sublandlord within ten (10) business days after written demand therefor from Sublandlord; Article 8 (Additions and Alterations), except that, notwithstanding Section 8.5 of the Master Lease, Subtenant's obligation to remove Alterations shall be as set forth in Section 18 of this Sublease; Article 9 (Covenant Against Liens); Article 11 (Damage and Destruction), except (i) with respect to Section 11.1, Sublandlord shall deliver to Subtenant the Landlord Repair Notice within three (3) business days after receipt thereof from Master Landlord, and (ii) with respect to Section 11.2, Sublandlord shall deliver Master Landlord's termination notice to Subtenant within three (3) business days after receipt thereof; Article 13 (Condemnation), provided that Subtenant shall have no right to terminate this Sublease unless Sublandlord has the right to terminate the Master Lease pursuant to the terms thereof; Article 22 (Substitution of Other Premises); Section 24.1 (Compliance with Laws by Landlord), except all payments thereunder shall be made to Sublandlord within thirty (30) days after Sublandlord's delivery to Subtenant of an invoice therefor; Article 28 (Tenant Parking), except, at Sublandlord's option, all parking charges shall be paid to Sublandlord, and all waivers and indemnities shall apply in favor of both Master Landlord and Sublandlord; Section 29.4 (Modification of Lease); Section 29.7 (Landlord's Title); Section 29.26 (Property or Building Name and Signage); Section 29.29 (Transportation Management); Section 29.30 (Building Renovations), provided that Sublandlord shall have no responsibility or for any reason be liable to Subtenant for any direct or indirect injury to or interference with Subtenant's business arising from the Renovations, nor shall Subtenant be entitled to any compensation or damages from Sublandlord for loss of the use of the whole or any part of the Subleased Premises or of Subtenant's personal property or improvements resulting from the Renovations or Master Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations; Section 29.32 (Communications and Computer Lines); Section 29.37 (LEED Certification); Section 29.39 (Utility Billing Information); Section 29.40 (Green Cleaning/Recycling); Section 29.41 (Shuttle Service); Section 29.42 (Open-Ceiling Plan); Section 29.45 (Tenant's Bicycles), Section 29.46 (Premises Storage of Bicycles), provided that Sublandlord shall not be liable for personal injury or property damage for any error with regard to the admission to or exclusion from the Bicycle Storage Area of any person; and Exhibit D (Rules and Regulations), provided that Subtenant shall have no right to consent to amendments and additions to the Rules and Regulations, and in no event shall Sublandlord have any obligation to enforce the Rules and Regulations or any liability to Subtenant for non-enforcement of the Rules and Regulations.

(c) References in the following provisions to "Landlord" shall mean Master Landlord and Sublandlord: Section 6.3 (Interruption of Use); Section 10.1 (Indemnification and Waiver); Article 27 (Entry by Landlord), and Sublandlord shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligation to provide services or perform maintenance, repairs, alterations or improvements that are Master Landlord's obligation under the Master Lease by virtue of such incorporation; Section 14.4 (Landlord's Option as to Subject Space), except that Sublandlord shall have no right to recapture the Subject Space, unless the Subtenant proposes to assign this Sublease or proposes to sublease all of the Premises for the entire remaining Term of this Sublease; Section 29.3 (No Air Rights); and Section 29.33 (Hazardous Substances), except all payments shall be made to Sublandlord and all waivers and indemnities shall apply in favor of both Master Landlord and Sublandlord; Section 29.35 (Water Sensors) .

(d) References in the following provisions to "Landlord" shall mean either Master Landlord or Sublandlord, as applicable, and the following provisions are further modified as set forth below: Section 4.5 (Taxes and Other Charges for Which Tenant is Responsible); Article 16 (Holding Over), except that (i) in the second sentence, the reference to "***Base Rent***" shall mean the Base Rent payable by Sublandlord pursuant to the Master Lease, and (ii) in the seventh and eighth sentences, the reference to "***Landlord***" shall mean Master Landlord.

(e) In the event of a conflict between the express provisions of this Sublease and the provisions of the Master Lease as incorporated in this Sublease, the express provisions of this Sublease shall prevail.

(f) Sublandlord shall not agree to any amendment to the Master Lease which would have an adverse effect on Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Subleased Premises without first obtaining Subtenant's prior written approval.

20.5 Limitations. Notwithstanding anything in this Sublease to the contrary, Subtenant does not assume any obligation to (a) pay the Base Rent or Additional Rent due under the Master Lease, (b) cure any default of Sublandlord, its agents, employees or contractors under the Master Lease unless attributable to a default under this Sublease by Subtenant, its agents, employees, contractors, invitees or anyone claiming by, through or under Subtenant, (c) perform any obligation of Sublandlord under the Master Lease which arose prior to the Commencement Date (provided that the same shall not limit or otherwise affect the parties' agreements set forth in Sections 5.2 and 5.3 above, or Subtenant's repair obligations set forth in Section 8 above), or (d) discharge any liens on the Premises or the Building which arise out of any work performed, or claimed to be performed, by or at the direction of Sublandlord (and not by or at the direction of Subtenant).

21. Conditions Precedent. Sublandlord's and Subtenant's obligations hereunder are conditioned upon obtaining the written consent of Master Landlord in a commercially reasonable form (the "***Master Landlord Consent***"). If Sublandlord fails to obtain Master Landlord's Consent within forty-five (45) days after execution of this Sublease by Sublandlord, then Sublandlord or Subtenant may terminate this Sublease by giving the other party written notice within ten (10) days thereof. In the event of such termination, Sublandlord shall return to Subtenant its payment of the first installment of monthly Rent paid by Subtenant pursuant to Section 3.3, and the parties shall have no further obligation under this Sublease.

22. Termination; Recapture. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Subtenant acknowledges that, under the Master Lease, Master Landlord has certain termination and recapture rights. Nothing herein shall prohibit Master Landlord from exercising any such rights, and Master Landlord nor Sublandlord shall have any liability to Subtenant as a result thereof. In the event Master Landlord exercises any such termination or recapture rights pursuant to the Master Lease, this Sublease shall terminate without any liability to Master Landlord or Sublandlord.

23. Effect of Conveyance. As used in this Sublease, the term "***Sublandlord***" means the holder of the tenant's interest under the Master Lease. In the event of any assignment, transfer or termination of the tenant's interest under the Master Lease, which assignment, transfer or termination may occur at any time during the Term hereof in Sublandlord's sole discretion, Sublandlord shall be and hereby is entirely relieved of covenants and obligations of Sublandlord hereunder, and it shall be deemed and construed, without further agreement between the parties, that any transferee has assumed and shall carry out all covenants and obligations thereafter to be performed by Sublandlord hereunder. Sublandlord may transfer and deliver any security of Subtenant to the transferee of the tenant's interest under the Master Lease, and thereupon Sublandlord shall be discharged from any further liability with respect thereto.

24. Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment: Subtenant shall have the right to use during the Term the office furnishings, and equipment comprising the existing security and technology infrastructure, within the Subleased Premises which are identified on **Exhibit D** attached hereto (the "***Furniture***") at no additional cost to Subtenant. Prior to the Commencement Date, Sublandlord shall at Sublandlord's sole cost and expense remove desks and conference room furniture and any other items not identified on **Exhibit D**. The Furniture is provided in its "AS IS, WHERE IS" condition, without representation or warranty whatsoever. Subtenant shall insure the Furniture under the property insurance policy required under the Master Lease, as incorporated herein. Subtenant shall maintain the Furniture in the same condition as received, reasonable wear and tear excepted, and shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the same occurring

during the Term. Subtenant shall surrender the Furniture to Sublandlord upon the termination of this Sublease in the same condition as exists as of the Commencement Date, reasonable wear and tear and casualty excepted. Subtenant may remove any of the Furniture from the Subleased Premises following ten (10) business days' prior written notice to Sublandlord, provided that, promptly following such notice, Sublandlord shall have the right, if it so elects, to remove such Furniture from the Subleased Premises for its own purposes (and Subtenant shall cooperate with Sublandlord as may be reasonably necessary to facilitate such removal). Notwithstanding the foregoing, provided (i) Subtenant has not defaulted under this Sublease and no event has occurred that, with the passing of time or the giving of notice, would constitute a default by Subtenant under this Sublease and (ii) this Sublease has not terminated prior to the Expiration Date, which conditions may be waived by Sublandlord in its sole discretion, then, upon the termination of this Sublease, Subtenant agrees to purchase the Furniture from Sublandlord in its "AS IS, WHERE IS" condition without representation or warranty, in exchange for One Dollar ($1.00), in which event the transfer of ownership of the Furniture shall occur automatically on the termination of this Sublease, this Sublease shall constitute a bill of sale evidencing the transfer of the Furniture as of the termination of this Sublease, unless otherwise agreed to in a writing signed by both Sublandlord and Subtenant, and Subtenant will be liable for all sales tax payable pursuant thereto. In addition, if Sublandlord elects to transfer ownership of the Furniture to Subtenant as provided in the preceding sentence, Subtenant shall be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for removal of the Furniture, exclusive of all cabling and wiring, in accordance with Section 18 above and the requirements of the Master Lease.

25. Disclosure Regarding Certified Access Specialist. Subtenant acknowledges that, to Sublandlord's knowledge, the Subleased Premises have not been inspected by a Certified Access Specialist ("***CASp***") for purposes of California Civil Code Section 1938 and in accordance with said Section 1938, Sublandlord hereby discloses as follows: "A Certified Access Specialist (CASp) can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit the lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection, and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises." Sublandlord represents and warrants that, to Sublandlord's actual knowledge, without any duty of inquiry or investigation, neither Sublandlord nor Master Landlord has requested the performance of a CASp Inspection of the Subleased Premises. In furtherance of the foregoing, and without limiting any provision of this Sublease, Sublandlord and Subtenant hereby agree as follows: (a) any CASp inspection requested by Subtenant shall be conducted, at Subtenant's sole cost and expense, by a CASp designated by Master Landlord, subject to Master Landlord's rules and requirements; and (b) Subtenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall be responsible for making any improvements or repairs within the Subleased Premises to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards.

26. OFAC. Each party represents and warrants to the other party that, as the representing party, it: (a) is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation, named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a "terrorist", "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person", or other banned or blocked person, group, or nation (collectively, "***Banned Person***") pursuant to any anti-terrorism law; (b) is not engaged in this Sublease transaction, or instigating or facilitating this Sublease, directly or indirectly on behalf of any Banned Persons; and (c) currently does not appear, and throughout the Term, Subtenant shall not appear, on any list of Banned Persons. For purposes hereof, "anti-terrorism laws" shall mean Executive Order 13224 and related regulations promulgated and enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, the Money Laundering Control Act, the United States Patriot Act, or any similar law, order, rule or regulation enacted in the future. The representing party hereby agrees to defend, indemnity, protect, and hold harmless the other party and Master Landlord from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities, fines, penalties, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and costs arising from or related to a breach of the foregoing representations and warranties. The foregoing indemnity obligations shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease.

27. Miscellaneous.

27.1 Not an Offer. The submission of this Sublease for review or signature by Subtenant does not constitute an offer or option to sublease, and it shall not be effective as a sublease or otherwise until this Sublease is executed and delivered by Sublandlord and Subtenant, and the written approval of Master Landlord is obtained.

27.2 Entire Agreement. Sublandlord and Subtenant acknowledge and agree that (a) there are no covenants, representations, warranties, agreements or conditions express or implied, collateral or otherwise forming part of or in any way affecting or relating to this Sublease, except as expressly set forth in this Sublease and the Exhibits attached hereto, and (b) this Sublease and such Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between Sublandlord and Subtenant and may not be modified except by agreement in writing executed by Sublandlord and Subtenant.

27.3 Interpretation. The captions of the Sections of this Sublease are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be relevant in resolving any question of interpretation or construction of any Section of this Sublease. The provisions of this Sublease shall be construed in accordance with the fair meaning of the language used and shall not be strictly construed against either party. When required by the contents of this Sublease, the singular includes the plural. Wherever the term “including” is used in this Sublease, it shall be interpreted as meaning “including, but not limited to,” the matter or matters thereafter enumerated.

27.4 Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence for each and every provision of this Sublease.

27.5 Authority to Execute. Subtenant and Sublandlord each represent and warrant to the other that each person executing this Sublease on behalf of each party is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Sublease on behalf of that party.

27.6 Broker. Sublandlord and Subtenant each represent to the other that they have dealt with no real estate brokers, finders, agents or salesmen other than Jones Lang LaSalle Brokerage Inc, representing Sublandlord and Subtenant, in connection with this transaction. Sublandlord shall be responsible for the payment of the commission or fee, if any, owed to the brokers named in the immediately preceding sentence pursuant to the terms and conditions of separate written agreements. Each party agrees to hold the other party harmless from and against all claims for brokerage commissions, finder’s fees or other compensation made by any other agent, broker, salesman or finder as a consequence of such party’s actions or dealings with such agent, broker, salesman, or finder.

27.7 Notices. Unless at least five (5) days’ prior written notice is given in the manner set forth in this paragraph, the address of each party for all purposes connected with this Sublease shall be that address set forth below their signatures at the end of this Sublease. All notices, demands, statements or communications (collectively, “***Notices***”) given or required to be given by either party to the other hereunder shall be in writing, shall be (a) delivered by a nationally recognized overnight courier, or (b) delivered personally. Any Notice will be deemed given on the date of receipted delivery, of refusal to accept delivery, or when delivery is first attempted but cannot be made due to a change of address for which no Notice was given. The party delivering any Notice shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide a courtesy copy of each such Notice to the receiving party via electronic mail. All notices given to Master Landlord under the Master Lease shall be considered received only when delivered in accordance with the Master Lease. Whenever a notice is given or received pursuant to the Master Lease by or to Sublandlord or Subtenant which has relevance to the Subleased Premises, Sublandlord and Subtenant each agree promptly to provide the other with a copy of such notice.

27.8 Choice of Law; Severability. This Sublease shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. If any term of this Sublease is held to be invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the remainder of this Sublease shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible under the law and shall not be affected or impaired.

27.9 Amendment. This Sublease may not be amended, except by the written agreement of all parties hereto.

27.10 Attorneys' Fees. If either party brings any action or legal proceeding with respect to this Sublease, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, experts' fees, and court costs. If either party becomes the subject of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, then the other party shall be entitled to recover all reasonable attorneys' fees, experts' fees, and other costs incurred by that party in protecting its rights hereunder and in obtaining any other relief as a consequence of such proceeding.

27.11 Counterparts. This Sublease may be executed in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and both of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Sublease may be executed by a party's signature transmitted by electronic mail in portable document format ("pdf") or through an electronic signature/online signature service such as "DocuSign", and copies of this Sublease executed and delivered by means of pdf signatures or by DocuSign or similar service shall have the same force and effect as copies hereof executed and delivered with original signatures. All parties hereto may rely upon pdf signatures as if such signatures were originals. Upon request by either party, any party executing and delivering this Sublease by pdf shall promptly thereafter deliver a counterpart of this Sublease containing said party's original signature. All parties hereto agree that a pdf signature page may be introduced into evidence in any proceeding arising out of or related to this Sublease as if it were an original signature page.

27.12 Sublandlord's Costs. In the event Subtenant requests consent from Sublandlord or Master Landlord to assign, sublet, make alterations, or receive any other consent or obtain any waiver from or modification to the terms of this Sublease, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord or Master Landlord, as the case maybe, a reasonable administrative charge and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in reviewing such request (subject to any caps on such charges and fees set forth in the Master Lease) or such amount as set forth in this Sublease or Master Lease as the case may be.

27.13 Waiver of Damages. Except as expressly set forth in this Sublease to the contrary, in no event shall Sublandlord or Subtenant be liable for, and each hereby waives any claim for, any indirect, consequential or punitive damages, including loss of profits or business opportunity, arising under or in connection with this Sublease; provided however, nothing herein shall limit any remedies available to Sublandlord under applicable law as a result of a Default of this Sublease by Subtenant.

[The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Sublease to be executed on the dates set forth below.

Sublandlord:

POSTMATES, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Michael Huaco
Name: Michael Huaco
Title: VP Workplace Uber

By:
Name:
Title:

Date of Execution: May 13, 2021

Address:

c/o Uber Technologies, Inc.
1515 Third Street
San Francisco, California 94158
Attn: Lease Administration

with copies by electronic mail to:
and

and copies to:

Coblentz Patch Duffy & Bass LLP
One Montgomery Street, Suite 3000
San Francisco, California 94104
Attn: Alan Gennis, Esq.
Email: ###

Subtenant:

AMPLITUDE, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Hoang Vuong
Name: Hoang Vuong
Title: CFO

By:
Name:
Title:

Date of Execution: May 11, 2021

Address:

Amplitude, Inc.
201 3rd Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California 94103
Attn: General Counsel

with copies by electronic mail
to: ###

CONSENT TO SUBLEASE

Master Landlord hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of this Sublease and consents to the terms and conditions of this Sublease. By this consent, Master Landlord shall not be deemed in any way to be a party to the Sublease or to have consented to any further assignment or sublease.

Master Landlord hereby acknowledges that notices to Tenant under the Master Lease should hereafter be sent to Amplitude, Inc., 201 3rd Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, California 94103.

MASTER LANDLORD:

KR 201 THIRD STREET OWNER, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A

SUBLEASED PREMISES

23

EXHIBIT B

MASTER LEASE

OFFICE LEASE

KILROY REALTY

201 THIRD STREET

KR 201 THIRD STREET OWNER, LLC,

a Delaware limited liability company, as Landlord,

and

POSTMATES INC.,

a Delaware corporation,

as Tenant.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

INDEX

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

201 THIRD STREET

OFFICE LEASE

This Office Lease (the "**Lease**"), dated as of the date set forth in Section 1 of the Summary of Basic Lease Information (the "**Summary**"), below, is made by and between KR 201 THIRD STREET OWNER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Landlord**"), and POSTMATES INC., a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**").

SUMMARY OF BASIC LEASE INFORMATION

	TERMS OF LEASE		DESCRIPTION
1.	Date:		October 25, 2017
2.	Premises: (Article 1)		
	2.1	Building:	That certain twelve (12) story office building (the "**Building**") located at 201 Third Street, San Francisco, California 94103.
	2.2	Premises:	Approximately 57,530 rentable square feet of space, comprised of (i) approximately 28,032 consisting of the entire second (2nd) floor of the Building and commonly known as Suite 200; and (ii) approximately 29,498 comprising the entire third (3rd) floor of the Building and commonly known as Suite 300, as further depicted on Exhibit A to the Office Lease.
	2.3	Project:	The Building is the principal component of an office project known as "201 Third Street," as further set forth in Section 1.1.2 of this Lease.
3.	Lease Term (Article 2):		
	3.1	Length of Term:	Approximately seven (7) years and seven (7) months.
	3.2	Lease Commencement Date:	The earlier to occur of (i) the date upon which Tenant first commences to conduct business in the Premises, and (ii) the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days after the full execution and delivery of this Lease.

3.3	Lease Expiration Date:	The last day of the ninety-first (91st) calendar month immediately following the Lease Commencement Date; provided, however, to the extent the Lease Commencement Date occurs on the first day of a calendar month, then the Lease Expiration Date shall be the day immediately preceding the ninety-first (91st) calendar month immediately following the Lease Commencement Date.
3.4	Option Term(s):	One (1) five (5)-year option to renew, as more particularly set forth in Section 2.2 of this Lease.

4. Base Rent (Article 3):

Period During Lease Term	Annual Base Rent*	Monthly Installment of Base Rent*	Annual Rental Rate per Rentable Square Foot*
Lease Commencement Date – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 12	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 13 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 24	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 25 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 36	[**********]	[**********]	[******]

The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 37 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 48	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 49 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 60	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 61 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 72	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 73 – the last day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 84	[**********]	[**********]	[******]
The first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 85 – Lease Expiration Date	[**********]	[**********]	[******]

* The initial Annual Base Rent amount was calculated by multiplying the initial Annual Rental Rate per Rentable Square Foot amount by the number of rentable square feet of space in the Premises, and the initial Monthly Installment of Base Rent amount was calculated by dividing the initial Annual Base Rent amount by twelve (12). Both Tenant and Landlord acknowledge and agree that multiplying the Monthly Installment of Base Rent amount by twelve (12) does not always equal the Annual Base Rent amount. In all subsequent Base Rent payment periods during the Lease Term commencing on the first (1st) day of the full calendar month that is Lease Month 13, the calculation of each Annual Base Rent amount reflects an annual increase of [**********] and each Monthly Installment of Base Rent amount was calculated by dividing the corresponding Annual Base Rent amount by twelve (12).

◇ [**********
****
**********]

** The amounts identified in the column entitled "Annual Rental Rate per Rentable Square Foot" are rounded amounts and are provided for informational purposes only.

5.	Base Year (Article 4):	Calendar year 2018
6.	Tenant's Share (Article 4):	Approximately 17.80%.
7.	Permitted Use (Article 5):	Tenant shall use the Premises solely for general office use (the "**Permitted Use**"); provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove, and as more particularly set forth in the Lease, Tenant shall be responsible for operating and maintaining the Premises pursuant to, and in no event may Tenant's Permitted Use violate, (A) Landlord's "Rules and Regulations," as that term is set forth in Section 5.2 of this Lease, (B) all "Applicable Laws," as that term is set forth in Article 24 of this Lease, (C) all applicable zoning, building codes and the "CC&Rs," as that term is set forth in Section 5.3 of this Lease, and (D) first-class office standards in the market in which the Project is located.
[**].	[**********] **********]	[********** **********
9.	Parking Pass Ratio (Article 28):	One (1) covered, unreserved parking pass for every full floor of the Building leased by Tenant.

10.	Address of Tenant (Section 29.18):	Postmates Inc. 425 Market Street, 8th Floor San Francisco, California 94105 Attention: Rob Rieders, General Counsel Telephone Number: (###) ###-#### (Prior to Lease Commencement Date)
	and	Postmates Inc. 201 Third Street, Suite 200 San Francisco, California 94103 Attention: Rob Rieders, General Counsel Telephone Number: (###) ###-#### (After Lease Commencement Date)
11.	Address of Landlord (Section 29.18):	KR 201 Third Street Owner, LLC, c/o Kilroy Realty Corporation 12200 West Olympic Boulevard, Suite 200 Los Angeles, California 90064 Attention: Legal Department with copies to: Kilroy Realty Corporation 100 First Street, Suite 250 San Francisco, California 94105 Attention: Vice President, Asset Management and Kilroy Realty Corporation 201 Third Street Office of the Building, Suite 101 San Francisco, California 94103 Attention: Property Manager and SSL Law Firm LLP 575 Market Street, Suite 2700 San Francisco, California 94105 Attention: Sally Shekou, Esq.

12.	Broker(s) (Section 29.24):	*Representing Landlord*: Jones Lang LaSalle
	Representing Tenant: T3 Advisors	
[**]	[**********]	[**********]
14.	Guarantor(s)	As of the date of this Lease, there is no guarantor.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ARTICLE 1

PREMISES, BUILDING, PROJECT, AND COMMON AREAS

1.1 **Premises, Building, Project and Common Areas**.

1.1.1 **The Premises**. Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord the premises set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary (the "**Premises**"). The outline of the Premises is set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and each floor of the Premises has approximately the number of rentable square feet as set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary. The parties hereto agree that the lease of the Premises is upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions (the "**TCCs**") herein set forth, and Tenant covenants as a material part of the consideration for this Lease to keep and perform each and all of such TCCs by it to be kept and performed and that this Lease is made upon the condition of such performance. The parties hereto hereby acknowledge that the purpose of **Exhibit A** is to show the approximate location of the Premises in the "Building," as that term is defined in Section 1.1.2, below, only, and such Exhibit is not meant to constitute an agreement, representation or warranty as to the construction of the Premises, the precise area thereof or the specific location of the "Common Areas," as that term is defined in Section 1.1.3, below, or the elements thereof or of the accessways to the Premises or the "Project," as that term is defined in Section 1.1.2, below. Except as specifically set forth in this Lease and in the Work Letter attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "**Work Letter**"), Tenant shall accept the Premises in its existing "as-is" condition and Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Premises. Tenant also acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Premises, the Building or the Project or with respect to the suitability of any of the foregoing for the conduct of Tenant's business, except as specifically set forth in this Lease and the Work Letter. The taking of possession of the Premises by Tenant shall conclusively establish that the Premises and the Building were at such time in good and sanitary order, condition and repair.

1.1.2 **The Building and the Project**. The Premises is a part of the building set forth in Section 2.1 of the Summary (the "**Building**"). The Building is the principal component of an office project known as "**201 Third Street**." The term "**Project**," as used in this Lease, shall mean (i) the Building and the Common Areas, (ii) the land (which is improved with landscaping, parking structures and/or facilities and other improvements) upon which the Building and the Common Areas are located, and (iii) at Landlord's discretion, any additional real property, areas, land, buildings or other improvements added thereto.

1.1.3 **Common Areas**. Tenant shall have the non-exclusive right to use in common with other tenants in the Project, and subject to the rules and regulations referred to in Article 5 of this Lease, those portions of the Project which are provided, from time to time, for use in common by Landlord, Tenant and any other tenants of the Project (such areas, together with such other portions of the Project designated by Landlord, in its discretion, including certain areas designated for the exclusive use of certain tenants, or to be shared by Landlord and certain tenants, are collectively referred to herein as the "**Common Areas**"). The Common Areas shall

consist of the "Project Common Areas" and the "Building Common Areas" (as both of those terms are defined below). The term "**Project Common Areas**," as used in this Lease, shall mean the portion of the Project designated as such by Landlord. The term "**Building Common Areas**," as used in this Lease, shall mean the portions of the Common Areas located within the Building designated as such by Landlord. The manner in which the Common Areas are maintained and operated shall be at the sole discretion of Landlord and the use thereof shall be subject to such rules, regulations and restrictions as Landlord may make from time to time, provided that such rules, regulations and restrictions do not unreasonably interfere with the rights granted to Tenant under this Lease and the Permitted Use. Landlord reserves the right to close temporarily, make alterations or additions to, or change the location of elements of the Project and the Common Areas; provided that no such changes shall be permitted which materially reduce Tenant's rights or access hereunder. Except when and where Tenant's right of access is specifically excluded in this Lease, Tenant shall have the right of access to the Premises, the Building, and the Project parking facility twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week during the "Lease Term," as that term is defined in Section 2.1, below.

1.2 **Right of First Offer**. Landlord hereby grants to the tenant originally named herein (the "**Original Tenant**") and any Permitted Transferee Assignee (as defined in Section 14.8) a one-time right of first offer with respect to approximately 29,498 rentable square feet, commonly known as Suite 400, located on the fourth (4th) floor of the Building as depicted on **Exhibit G** attached hereto (the "**First Offer Space**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, such first offer right of Tenant shall apply only following the expiration or earlier termination of the existing lease of the First Offer Space (including renewals of such lease, irrespective of whether such renewal is currently set forth in such lease or is subsequently granted or agreed upon, and regardless of whether such renewal is consummated pursuant to a lease amendment or a new Building, which rights relate to the First Offer Space and are set forth in leases of space in the lease). In addition, such right of first offer shall be subordinate to all rights of other tenants of the Building existing as of the date hereof, including, without limitation, any expansion, first offer, first refusal, first negotiation and other rights, regardless of whether such rights are executed strictly in accordance with their respective terms or pursuant to a lease amendment or a new lease. The existing tenant of the First Offer Space (the "**First Offer Existing Tenant**"), and all such third party tenants in the Building with a right to lease the First Offer Space, are collectively referred to as the "**Superior Right Holders"**. Tenant's right of first offer shall be on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 1.2.

1.2.1 **Procedure for Offer**. Subject to the terms of this Section 1.2, Landlord shall notify Tenant (the "**First Offer Notice**") at least thirty (30) days prior to the anticipated "**First Offer Commencement Date**", as that term is defined in Section 1.2.5, below, subject to the rights of any Superior Right Holder; provided, however, if the First Offer Existing Tenant's lease is terminated earlier than the scheduled expiration date of such lease for any reason, then Landlord shall instead deliver the First Offer Notice to Tenant no less than ten (10) days prior to the anticipated First Offer Commencement Date. Pursuant to such First Offer Notice, Landlord shall offer to lease to Tenant the First Offer Space. The First Offer Notice shall describe the "**First Offer Rent**", as that term is defined in Section 1.2.3 below, and other fundamental material economic terms upon which Landlord is willing to lease the First Offer Space to Tenant (collectively, the "**Economic Terms**"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall Landlord have the obligation to deliver a First Offer Notice (and Tenant shall have no right to exercise its right under this Section 1.2) to the extent that the First Offer Commencement Date is anticipated by Landlord to occur on or after the twenty-fourth (24th) month prior to the Lease Expiration Date, as defined in Section 2.1 below (the "**ROFO Expiration**").

1.2.2 **Procedure for Acceptance**. If Tenant wishes to exercise Tenant's right of first offer, then within ten (10) days of delivery of the First Offer Notice to Tenant ("**Tenant's Exercise Period**"), Tenant shall deliver notice to Landlord (the "**First Offer Exercise Notice**") of Tenant's election to exercise its right of first offer with respect to the entire First Offer Space on the terms contained in the First Offer Notice. If Tenant does not so notify Landlord within such ten (10) day period, then Landlord shall be free to lease the First Offer Space to anyone to whom Landlord desires on any terms Landlord desires. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) Tenant was entitled to exercise its right of first offer pursuant to this Section 1.2, but did not accept Landlord's offer set forth in Landlord's First Offer Notice, and (ii) within a six (6) months period following Landlord's delivery of the First Offer Notice to Tenant, Landlord proposes to lease the First Offer Space to any potential third party tenant other than a Superior Right Holder on Economic Terms less than ninety percent (90%) as favorable to Landlord as the Economic Terms offered in such First Offer Notice to Tenant (as determined using a Net Equivalent Lease Rate, as defined in **Exhibit H** attached hereto), then so long as Tenant's right of first offer has not otherwise terminated pursuant to Section 1.2.6, Landlord may not lease the First Offer Space to such third party tenant (other than a Superior Right Holder) without first providing Tenant with a new First Offer Notice on such reduced Economic Terms. If Landlord provides such a new First Offer Notice to Tenant, Tenant's Exercise Period (as defined in Section 1.2.2 below) with respect to such new First Offer Notice shall be amended to be a period of five (5) days. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Tenant must elect to exercise its right of first offer, if at all, with respect to all of the space offered by Landlord to Tenant, and Tenant may not elect to lease only a portion thereof.

(a) **First Offer Space Rent**. The rent payable by Tenant for the First Offer Space (the "**First Offer Rent**") shall be the rent (including additional rent and considering any "base year" or "expense stop" applicable thereto), including all escalations, at which tenants, as of the anticipated First Offer Commencement Date, are leasing non-sublease, non-encumbered, nonequity space comparable in size, location and quality to the First Offer Space for a similar lease term ("**Comparable First Offer Transactions**"), which comparable space is located in the Building and/or in Comparable Buildings, taking into consideration only the following concessions: (a) rental abatement concessions, if any, being granted such tenants in connection with such comparable space, (b) tenant improvements or allowances provided or to be provided for such comparable space, taking into account, and deducting the value of, the existing improvements in the First Offer Space, such value to be based upon the age, quality and layout of the improvements and the extent to which the same could be utilized by a general office user, (c) any period of rental abatement, if any, granted to tenants in comparable transactions in connection with the design, permitting and construction of tenant improvements in such comparable spaces, and (d) other reasonable monetary concessions, if any, being granted such tenants in connection with such comparable space; provided, however, that in calculating the First Offer Rent, no consideration shall be given to the fact that Landlord is or is not required to pay a real estate brokerage commission in connection with Tenant's lease of the First Offer Space or the fact that Landlord and/or the landlords of the Comparable Buildings are or are not paying real estate brokerage commissions in connection with such comparable space. The terms of Section 3.2 of this Lease shall be inapplicable in connection with the First Offer Space.

1.2.3 **Construction in First Offer Space**. Tenant shall take the First Offer Space in its "as is" condition, and the construction of improvements in the First Offer Space shall comply with the terms of Article 8 of this Lease subject to Landlord's express repair and maintenance obligations set forth in Section 7. Any improvement allowance to which Tenant may be entitled shall be as set forth in the First Offer Notice.

1.2.4 **Amendment to Lease**. If Tenant timely exercises Tenant's right to lease the First Offer Space, then Landlord and Tenant shall within fifteen (15) days thereafter execute an amendment to this Lease for the First Offer Space upon the terms and conditions as set forth in the First Offer Notice and this Section 1.2; provided, however, that an otherwise valid exercise of the such right of first offer shall be fully effective whether or not a lease amendment is executed. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Section 1.2, the rentable square footage of the First Offer Space shall be determined by Landlord in accordance with Landlord's then current standard of measurement for the Building. Tenant shall commence payment of rent for the First Offer Space, and the term of Tenant's lease of the First Offer Space shall commence, upon the date of delivery of the First Offer Space to Tenant (the "**First Offer Commencement Date**") and shall terminate as of the date set forth in the First Offer Notice.

1.2.5 **Termination of Right of First Offer**. Tenant's rights under this Section 1.2 shall be personal to the Original Tenant and any Permitted Transferee Assignee, and may only be exercised by the Original Tenant or any Permitted Transferee Assignee (and not any other assignee, sublessee or transferee of the Tenant's interest in this Lease) if the Original Tenant or its Permitted Transferee Assignee occupies the entire Premises. The right of first offer granted herein shall terminate upon the failure by Tenant to exercise its right of first offer as offered by Landlord, subject to the terms of Section 1.2.2 above. Tenant shall not have the right to lease First Offer Space, as provided in this Section 1.2, if, as of the date of the attempted exercise of any right of first offer by Tenant, or, at Landlord's option, as of the scheduled date of delivery of such First Offer Space to Tenant, Tenant is in default under this Lease beyond the applicable notice and cure periods or has previously been in default beyond the applicable notice and cure periods under this Lease.

1.2 **Stipulation of Rentable Square Feet of Premises and Building**. For purposes of this Lease, "rentable square feet" and "usable square feet" of the Premises shall be deemed as set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary and the rentable square feet of the Building shall be deemed as set forth in Section 2.1 of the Summary.

ARTICLE 2

LEASE TERM; OPTION TERM

2.1 **Initial Lease Term**. The TCCs and provisions of this Lease shall be effective as of the date of this Lease. The term of this Lease (the "**Lease Term**") shall be as set forth in Section 3.1 of the Summary, shall commence on the date set forth in Section 3.2 of the Summary (the "**Lease Commencement Date**"), and shall terminate on the date set forth in Section 3.3 of

the Summary (the "**Lease Expiration Date**") unless this Lease is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. If Landlord is unable for any reason to deliver possession of the Premises to Tenant on any specific date, then Landlord shall not be subject to any liability for its failure to do so, and such failure shall not affect the validity of this Lease or the obligations of Tenant hereunder; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above in this Section 2.1 or elsewhere in this Lease, if Landlord fails to grant Tenant access to the Premises pursuant to Section 2.3 as of the Early Access Date (as defined in Section 2.3), subject to extension by virtue of force majeure, then except to the extent such failure is the result of the acts or omissions of Tenant or any Tenant Parties (including any failure of Tenant to fully satisfy the Early Access Conditions (as defined in Section 2.3) (each, a "**Tenant Delay**") the Lease Commencement Date shall be delayed by one (1) day for each day elapsing between the Early Access Date and the date on which Landlord does grant Tenant access to the Premises in accordance with Section 2.3. In the event that the Early Access Date is delayed as a result of a Tenant Delay there shall be no delay of the Lease Commencement Date hereunder. For purposes of this Lease, the term "**Lease Year**" shall mean each consecutive twelve (12) calendar month period during the Lease Term; provided, however, that the first Lease Year shall commence on the Lease Commencement Date and end on the last day of the month in which the first anniversary of the Lease Commencement Date occurs (or if the Lease Commencement Date is the first day of a calendar month, then the first Lease Year shall commence on the Lease Commencement Date and end on the day immediately preceding the first anniversary of the Lease Commencement Date), and the second and each succeeding Lease Year shall commence on the first day of the next calendar month; and further provided that the last Lease Year shall end on the Lease Expiration Date. For purposes of this Lease, the term "**Lease Month**" shall mean each succeeding calendar month during the Lease Term; provided that the first Lease Month shall commence on the Lease Commencement Date and shall end on the last day of the first (1st) full calendar month of the Lease Term and that the last Lease Month shall expire on the Lease Expiration Date. At any time during the Lease Term, Landlord may deliver to Tenant a notice in the form as set forth in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto, as a confirmation only of the information set forth therein, which Tenant shall execute and return to Landlord within five (5) days of receipt thereof.

2.2 **Option Term**.

2.2.1 **Option Right**. Landlord hereby grants the tenant originally named herein (the "**Original Tenant**") and its "Permitted Transferee Assignee," as that term is set forth in Section 14.8 of this Lease, one (1) option to extend the Lease Term for the entire Premises by a period of five (5) years (the "**Option Term**"). Such option shall be exercisable only by "Notice" (as that term is defined in Section 29.18 of this Lease) delivered by Tenant to Landlord as provided below, provided that, as of the date of delivery of such Notice, (i) Tenant is not then in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods), and (ii) Tenant has not been in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods) during the prior Lease Term. Upon the proper exercise of such option to extend, and provided that, at Landlord's election, as of the end of the Lease Term, (A) Tenant is not in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods), and (B) Tenant has not been in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods) during the prior Lease Term, then the Lease Term, as it applies to the entire Premises, shall be extended for a period of five (5) years. The rights contained in this Section 2.2 shall only be exercised by the Original Tenant or its Permitted Transferee Assignee (and not any other assignee, sublessee or other transferee of the Original Tenant's interest in this Lease) if Original Tenant and/or its Permitted Transferee Assignee is in occupancy of the entire then-existing Premises.

2.2.2 **Option Rent**. The Rent payable by Tenant during the Option Term (the "**Option Rent**") shall be equal to the "Market Rent," as that term is defined in, and determined pursuant to, **Exhibit H** attached hereto; provided, however, that the Market Rent for each Lease Year during the Option Term, shall be equal to the amount set forth on a "Market Rate Schedule," as that term is defined below. The "**Market Rate Schedule**" shall be derived from the Market Rent for the Option Term as determined pursuant to **Exhibit H**, attached hereto, as follows: (i) the Market Rent for the first Lease Year of the Option Term shall be equal to the sum of (a) the Market Rent, as determined pursuant to **Exhibit H**, (b) the amount of Direct Expenses applicable to the Premises, as reasonably determined by Landlord, for the calendar year in which the Option Term commences, and (c) an amount equal to the monthly amortization reimbursement payment for the "Renewal Allowance" (as defined in Section 3 of **Exhibit H** to this Lease) to be paid by Landlord in connection with Tenant's lease of the Premises for the Option Term, with such Renewal Allowance being amortized at a reasonable rate of return to Landlord based on the rates of return then being received by the landlords of the "Comparable Buildings" as that term is set forth in Section 4 of **Exhibit H** attached hereto, in connection with improvement allowances then being granted by such landlords, and (ii) the Market Rent for each subsequent Lease Year shall be equal to one hundred three percent (103%) of the prior Lease Year's Market Rent. The calculation of the Market Rent shall be derived from a review of, and comparison to, the "Net Equivalent Lease Rates" of the "Comparable Transactions," as provided for in **Exhibit H**.

2.2.3 **Exercise of Option**. The option contained in this Section 2.2 shall be exercised by Tenant, if at all, only in the manner set forth in this Section 2.2. Tenant shall deliver notice (the "**Exercise Notice**") to Landlord not more than fifteen (15) months nor less than twelve (12) months prior to the expiration of the initial Lease Term, stating that Tenant is exercising its option. Concurrently with such Exercise Notice, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord Tenant's calculation of the Market Rent (the "**Tenant's Option Rent Calculation**"). Landlord shall deliver notice (the "**Landlord Response Notice**") to Tenant on or before the date which is thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of the Exercise Notice and Tenant's Option Rent Calculation, stating that (A) Landlord is accepting Tenant's Option Rent Calculation as the Market Rent, or (B) rejecting Tenant's Option Rent Calculation and setting forth Landlord's calculation of the Market Rent (the "**Landlord's Option Rent Calculation**"). Within ten (10) business days of its receipt of the Landlord Response Notice, Tenant may, at its option, accept the Market Rent contained in the Landlord's Option Rent Calculation. If Tenant does not affirmatively accept or Tenant rejects the Market Rent specified in the Landlord's Option Rent Calculation, the parties shall follow the procedure set forth in Section 2.2.4 below, and the Market Rent shall be determined in accordance with the terms of Section 2.2.4 below.

2.2.4 **Determination of Market Rent**. In the event Tenant timely and appropriately exercises its option to extend the Lease but rejects the Option Rent set forth in the Option Rent Notice pursuant to Section 2.2.3, above, then Landlord and Tenant shall attempt to agree upon the Option Rent using their best good-faith efforts. If Landlord and Tenant fail to reach agreement upon the Option Rent applicable to the Option Term on or before the date that is

ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the initial Lease Term (the "**Outside Agreement Date**"), then the Option Rent shall be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.2.4. Each party shall make a separate determination of the Option Rent, within five (5) days following the Outside Agreement Date, and such determinations shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with Section 2.2.4.1 through Section 2.2.4.4, below.

2.2.4.1 Landlord and Tenant shall each appoint one arbitrator who shall by profession be a MAI appraiser, real estate broker, or real estate lawyer who shall have been active over the five (5) year period ending on the date of such appointment in the appraising and/or leasing of first class office properties in the vicinity of the Building. The determination of the arbitrators shall be limited solely to the issue area of whether Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent is the closest to the actual Option Rent as determined by the arbitrators, taking into account the requirements of Section 2.2.2 of this Lease. Each such arbitrator shall be appointed within fifteen (15) days after the Outside Agreement Date. Landlord and Tenant may consult with their selected arbitrators prior to appointment and may select an arbitrator who is favorable to their respective positions (including an arbitrator who has previously represented Landlord and/or Tenant, as applicable). The arbitrators so selected by Landlord and Tenant shall be deemed "**Advocate Arbitrators**."

2.2.4.2 The two Advocate Arbitrators so appointed shall be specifically required pursuant to an engagement letter within ten (10) days of the appointment of the last appointed Advocate Arbitrator to agree upon and appoint a third arbitrator ("**Neutral Arbitrator**") who shall be qualified under the same criteria set forth hereinabove for qualification of the two Advocate Arbitrators except that (i) neither the Landlord or Tenant or either parties' Advocate Arbitrator may, directly, or indirectly, consult with the Neutral Arbitrator prior or subsequent to his or her appearance, and (ii) the Neutral Arbitrator cannot be someone who has represented Landlord and/or Tenant during the five (5) year period prior to such appointment. The Neutral Arbitrator shall be retained via an engagement letter jointly prepared by Landlord's counsel and Tenant's counsel.

2.2.4.3 Within ten (10) days following the appointment of the Arbitrator, Landlord and Tenant shall enter into an arbitration agreement (the "**Arbitration Agreement**") which shall set forth the following:

2.2.4.3.1 Each of Landlord's and Tenant's best and final and binding determination of the Option Rent exchanged by the parties pursuant to Section 2.2.4, above;

2.2.4.3.2 An agreement to be signed by the Neutral Arbitrator, the form of which agreement shall be attached as an exhibit to the Arbitration Agreement, whereby the Neutral Arbitrator shall agree to undertake the arbitration and render a decision in accordance with the terms of this Lease, as modified by the Arbitration Agreement, and shall require the Neutral Arbitrator to demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the parties that the Neutral Arbitrator has no conflicts of interest with either Landlord or Tenant;

2.2.4.3.3 Instructions to be followed by the Neutral Arbitrator when conducting such arbitration;

2.2.4.3.4 That Landlord and Tenant shall each have the right to submit to the Neutral Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party), on or before the date that occurs fifteen (15) days following the appointment of the Neutral Arbitrator, an advocate statement (and any other information such party deems relevant) prepared by or on behalf of Landlord or Tenant, as the case may be, in support of Landlord's or Tenant's respective determination of Option Rent (the "**Briefs**");

2.2.4.3.5 That within five (5) business days following the exchange of Briefs, Landlord and Tenant shall each have the right to provide the Neutral Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party) with a written rebuttal to the other party's Brief (the "**First Rebuttals**"); provided, however, such First Rebuttals shall be limited to the facts and arguments raised in the other party's Brief and shall identify clearly which argument or fact of the other party's Brief is intended to be rebutted;

2.2.4.3.6 That within five (5) business days following the parties' receipt of each other's First Rebuttal, Landlord and Tenant, as applicable, shall each have the right to provide the Neutral Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party) with a written rebuttal to the other party's First Rebuttal (the "**Second Rebuttals**"); provided, however, such Second Rebuttals shall be limited to the facts and arguments raised in the other party's First Rebuttal and shall identify clearly which argument or fact of the other party's First Rebuttal is intended to be rebutted;

2.2.4.3.7 The date, time and location of the arbitration, which shall be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant, taking into consideration the schedules of the Neutral Arbitrator, the Advocate Arbitrators, Landlord and Tenant, and each party's applicable consultants, which date shall in any event be within forty-five (45) days following the appointment of the Neutral Arbitrator;

2.2.4.3.8 That no discovery shall take place in connection with the arbitration, other than to verify the factual information that is presented by Landlord or Tenant;

2.2.4.3.9 That the Neutral Arbitrator shall not be allowed to undertake an independent investigation or consider any factual information other than presented by Landlord or Tenant, except that the Neutral Arbitrator shall be permitted to visit the Project and the buildings containing the Comparable Transactions;

2.2.4.3.10 The specific persons that shall be allowed to attend the arbitration;

2.2.4.3.11 Tenant shall have the right to present oral arguments to the Neutral Arbitrator at the arbitration for a period of time not to exceed three (3) hours ("**Tenant's Initial Statement**");

2.2.4.3.12 Following Tenant's Initial Statement, Landlord shall have the right to present oral arguments to the Neutral Arbitrator at the arbitration for a period of time not to exceed three (3) hours ("**Landlord's Initial Statement**");

2.2.4.3.13 Following Landlord's Initial Statement, Tenant shall have up to two (2) additional hours to present additional arguments and/or to rebut the arguments of Tenant ("**Tenant's Rebuttal Statement**");

2.2.4.3.14 Following Tenant's Rebuttal Statement, Landlord shall have up to two (2) additional hours to present additional arguments and/or to rebut the arguments of Tenant;

2.2.4.3.15 That, not later than ten (10) days after the date of the arbitration, the Neutral Arbitrator shall render a decision (the "**Ruling**") indicating whether Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent is closer to the Neutral Arbitrator's determination of the Option Rent;

2.2.4.3.16 That following notification of the Ruling, Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent determination, whichever is selected by the Neutral Arbitrator as being closer to the Neutral Arbitrator's determination of the Option Rent shall become the then applicable Option Rent; and

2.2.4.3.17 That the decision of the Neutral Arbitrator shall be binding on Landlord and Tenant.

2.2.4.3.18 If a date by which an event described in Section 2.2.4.3, above, is to occur falls on a weekend or a holiday, the date shall be deemed to be the next business day.

2.2.4.4 In the event that the Option Rent shall not have been determined pursuant to the terms hereof prior to the commencement of the Option Term, Tenant shall be required to pay as the interim monthly Option Rent an amount equal to One Hundred Five percent (105%) of the monthly Base Rent in effect under the Lease for the Lease Year immediately preceding the commencement of the Option, and upon the final determination of the Option Rent, the payments made by Tenant shall be reconciled with the actual amounts due, and the appropriate party shall make any corresponding payment to the other party.

2.3 **Early Access**. Subject to the terms of this Section 2.3, as of the date (the "**Early Access Date**") that is one (1) business day following the date that this Lease has been fully executed by all parties and Tenant has delivered all prepaid rental, the L-C (as defined in Section 21.1), and insurance certificates required hereunder (collectively, the "**Early Access Conditions**"), Landlord grants Tenant the right to enter the Premises at Tenant's sole risk, solely for the purpose of performing the Improvements (as defined in **Exhibit B** attached hereto) and installing telecommunications and data cabling, equipment, furnishings and other personalty. Such possession prior to the Lease Commencement Date shall be subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Lease, except that Tenant shall not be required to pay Base Rent or Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses with respect to the period of time prior to the Lease Commencement Date during which Tenant occupies the Premises solely for such purposes. However, Tenant shall be liable for any utilities or special services provided to Tenant during such period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Tenant takes possession of the Premises before the Lease Commencement Date for any purpose other than as expressly provided in this Section, such possession shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease and Tenant shall pay Base Rent and any other charges payable hereunder to Landlord for each day of possession before the Lease Commencement Date. Said early possession shall not advance the Lease Expiration Date.

ARTICLE 3

BASE RENT

3.1 **In General**. Tenant shall pay, without prior notice or demand, to Landlord or Landlord's agent at the management office of the Project, or, at Landlord's option, at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing, by a check for currency which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for private or public debts in the United States of America, or, at Tenant's option, by wire or ACH transfer of immediately available funds to Landlord's bank account, the details of which Landlord shall provide to Tenant upon request, base rent ("**Base Rent**") as set forth in Section 4 of the Summary, payable in equal monthly installments as set forth in Section 4 of the Summary in advance on or before the first day of each and every calendar month during the Lease Term, without any setoff or deduction whatsoever. In accordance with Section 4 of the Summary, any increases in Base Rent shall occur on the first day of the applicable Lease Month. The parties acknowledge, however, that Tenant shall pay Base Rent for each "calendar month" of the Lease Term (or a prorated portion of a "calendar month", as applicable), even though the first "Lease Month" may pertain to a period longer than one (1) calendar month. The Base Rent for the first full month of the Lease Term which occurs after the expiration of any free rent period shall be paid at the time of Tenant's execution of this Lease. If any payment of Rent is for a period which is shorter than one month, the Rent for any such fractional month shall accrue on a daily basis during such fractional month and shall total an amount equal to the product of (i) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in such fractional month and the denominator of which is the actual number of days occurring in such calendar month, and (ii) the then-applicable Monthly Installment of Base Rent. All other payments or adjustments required to be made under the TCCs of this Lease that require proration on a time basis shall be prorated on the same basis.

3.2 **Abated Base Rent**. Provided that no event of default is occurring beyond the applicable notice and cure periods provided in this Lease during the [**********] full calendar month of the initial Lease Term (the "**Base Rent Abatement Period**"), Tenant shall not be obligated to pay any Base Rent otherwise attributable to the Premises during such Base Rent Abatement Period (the "**Base Rent Abatement**"). [**********] Tenant acknowledges and agrees that during such Base Rent Abatement Period, such abatement of Base Rent for the Premises shall have no effect on the calculation of any future increases in Base Rent or Direct Expenses payable by Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Lease, which increases shall be calculated without regard to such Base Rent Abatement. Additionally, Tenant shall be obligated to pay all "Additional Rent" (as that term is defined in Section 4.1 of this Lease) during the Base Rent Abatement Period. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing Base Rent Abatement has been granted to Tenant as additional consideration for entering into this Lease, and for agreeing to pay the Base Rent and perform the terms and conditions otherwise required

under this Lease. If Tenant shall be in default under this Lease and shall fail to cure such default within the notice and cure period, if any, permitted for cure pursuant to this Lease, or if this Lease is terminated for any reason other than Landlord's breach of this Lease, then the dollar amount of the unapplied portion of the Base Rent Abatement as of the date of such default or termination, as the case may be, shall be converted to a credit to be applied to the Base Rent applicable at the end of the Lease Term and Tenant shall immediately be obligated to begin paying Base Rent for the Premises in full. The foregoing Base Rent Abatement right set forth in this Section 3.2 shall be personal to the Original Tenant and shall only apply to the extent that the Original Tenant (and not any assignee, or any sublessee or other transferee of the Original Tenant's interest in this Lease) is the Tenant under this Lease during such Base Rent Abatement Period.

ARTICLE 4

ADDITIONAL RENT

4.1 **In General**. In addition to paying the Base Rent specified in Article 3 of this Lease, Tenant shall pay "Tenant's Share" of the annual "Direct Expenses," as those terms are defined in Sections 4.2.6 and 4.2.2, respectively, of this Lease, which are in excess of the amount of Direct Expenses applicable to the "Base Year," as that term is defined in Section 4.2.1, below; provided, however, that in no event shall any decrease in Direct Expenses for any "Expense Year" (as that term is defined in Section 4.2.3, below) below Direct Expenses for the Base Year entitle Tenant to any decrease in Base Rent or any credit against sums due under this Lease. Such payments by Tenant, together with any and all other amounts payable by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to the TCCs of this Lease, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Additional Rent**," and the Base Rent and the Additional Rent are herein collectively referred to as "**Rent**." All amounts due under this Article 4 as Additional Rent shall be payable for the same periods and in the same manner as the Base Rent; provided, however, the parties hereby acknowledge that the first monthly installment of Tenant's Share of any "Estimated Excess," as that term is set forth in, and pursuant to the terms and conditions of, Section 4.4.2 of this Lease, shall first be due and payable for the calendar month occurring immediately following the expiration of the Base Year. Without limitation on other obligations of Tenant which survive the expiration of the Lease Term, the obligations of Tenant to pay the Additional Rent provided for in this Article 4 shall survive the expiration of the Lease Term.

4.2 **Definitions of Key Terms Relating to Additional Rent**. As used in this Article 4, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

4.2.1 "**Base Year**" shall mean the period set forth in Section 5 of the Summary.

4.2.2 "**Direct Expenses**" shall mean "Operating Expenses" and "Tax Expenses."

4.2.3 "**Expense Year**" shall mean each calendar year in which any portion of the Lease Term falls, through and including the calendar year in which the Lease Term expires, provided that Landlord, upon notice to Tenant, may change the Expense Year from time to time to any other twelve (12) consecutive month period, and, in the event of any such change, Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses shall be equitably adjusted for any Expense Year involved in any such change.

4.2.4 "**Operating Expenses**" shall mean all expenses, costs and amounts of every kind and nature which Landlord pays or accrues during any Expense Year because of or in connection with the ownership, management, maintenance, security, repair, replacement, renovation, restoration or operation of the Project, or any portion thereof, in accordance with sound real estate management and accounting practices, consistently applied. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Operating Expenses shall specifically include any and all of the following: (i) the cost of supplying all utilities (but excluding the cost of electricity consumed in the Premises and the premises of other tenants of the Building (since Tenant is separately paying for the cost of electricity pursuant to Section 6.1.2 of this Lease)), the cost of operating, repairing, replacing, maintaining, renovating and restoring the utility, telephone, mechanical, sanitary, storm drainage, and elevator systems, and the cost of maintenance and service contracts in connection therewith; (ii) the cost of licenses, certificates, permits and inspections and the cost of contesting any governmental enactments which may affect Operating Expenses, and the costs incurred in connection with a governmentally mandated transportation system management program or similar program; (iii) the cost of all insurance carried by Landlord in connection with the Project; (iv) the cost of landscaping, relamping, and all supplies, tools, equipment and materials used in the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project, or any portion thereof; (v) costs incurred in connection with the parking areas servicing the Project, as well as costs incurred in connection with the provision of any shuttle service serving the Project for the purpose of facilitating access to public transportation; (vi) fees and other costs, including management fees, consulting fees, legal fees and accounting fees, of all contractors and consultants in connection with the management, operation, maintenance, replacement, renovation, repair and restoration of the Project; (vii) payments under any equipment rental agreements and the fair rental value of any management office space; (viii) wages, salaries and other compensation and benefits, including taxes levied thereon, of all persons (other than persons generally considered to be higher in rank than the position of "Senior Asset Manager") engaged in the operation, maintenance and security of the Project; (ix) costs under any instrument pertaining to the sharing of costs by the Project; (x) operation, repair, maintenance, renovation, replacement and restoration of all systems and equipment and components thereof of the Project; (xi) the cost of janitorial services to the Project (but excluding the cost of janitorial services in the Premises and the premises of other tenants of the Building and any other buildings in the Project (as opposed to the Common Areas) since Tenant is separately paying for the cost of janitorial services in the Premises pursuant to Section 6.4 of the Lease), alarm, security and other services, replacement, renovation, restoration and repair of wall and floor coverings, ceiling tiles and fixtures in common areas, maintenance, replacement, renovation, repair and restoration of curbs and walkways, repair to roofs and re-roofing; (xii) amortization of the cost of acquiring or the rental expense of personal property used in the maintenance, operation and repair of the Project, or any portion thereof (which amortization calculation shall include interest at the "Interest Rate," as that term is set forth in Article 25 of this Lease); (xiii) the cost of capital improvements or other costs incurred in connection with the Project (A) which are intended to effect economies in the operation or maintenance of the Project, or any portion thereof (provided that Landlord, based on expert third party advice, reasonably believes that such improvements will reduce Operating Expense costs or improve the operating efficiency of the Project), (B) that are required to comply with present or anticipated conservation programs, (C) which are

replacements or modifications of nonstructural items located in the Common Areas required to keep the Common Areas in good order or condition, (D) that are required under any governmental law or regulation by a federal, state or local governmental agency, except for capital repairs, replacements or other improvements to remedy a condition existing prior to the Lease Commencement Date which an applicable governmental authority, if it had knowledge of such condition prior to the Lease Commencement Date, would have then required to be remedied pursuant to then-current governmental laws or regulations in their form existing as of the Lease Commencement Date and pursuant to the then-current interpretation of such governmental laws or regulations by the applicable governmental authority as of the Lease Commencement Date, (E) which are required in order for the Project, or any portion thereof, to obtain or maintain a certification under the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design ("**LEED**"), or other applicable certification agency in connection with Landlord's sustainability practices for the Project (as such sustainability practices are to be determined by Landlord, in its sole and absolute discretion, from time to time) or (F) that relate to the safety or security of the Project; provided, however, that any capital expenditure shall be amortized with interest at the Interest Rate over the shorter of (X) seven (7) years, (Y) its useful life as Landlord shall reasonably determine in accordance with sound real estate management and accounting practices consistently applied, or (Z) with respect to those items included under item (A) above, their recovery/payback period as Landlord shall reasonably determine in accordance with sound real estate management and accounting practices consistently applied; (xiv) costs, fees, charges or assessments imposed by, or resulting from any mandate imposed on Landlord by, any federal, state or local government for fire and police protection, trash removal, community services, or other services which do not constitute "Tax Expenses" as that term is defined in Section 4.2.5, below; (xv) payments under any easement, license, operating agreement, declaration, restrictive covenant, or instrument pertaining to the sharing of costs by the Project and (xvi) costs of any additional services not provided to the Project as of the Lease Commencement Date but which are thereafter provided by Landlord in connection with its prudent management of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Lease, Operating Expenses shall not, however, include:

(a) costs, including marketing costs, legal fees, space planners' fees, advertising and promotional expenses, and brokerage fees incurred in connection with the original construction or development, or original or future leasing of the Project, and costs, including permit, license and inspection costs, incurred with respect to the installation of improvements made for new tenants initially occupying space in the Project after the Lease Commencement Date or incurred in renovating or otherwise improving, decorating, painting or redecorating vacant space for tenants or other occupants of the Project (excluding, however, such costs relating to any common areas of the Project or parking facilities);

(b) except as set forth in items (xi), (xii), (xiii), and (xiv) above, depreciation, interest and principal payments on mortgages and other debt costs, if any, penalties and interest;

(c) costs for which the Landlord is reimbursed by any tenant or occupant of the Project or by insurance by its carrier or any tenant's carrier or by anyone else or by warranty proceeds (except to the extent of deductibles), and electric power costs for which any tenant directly contracts with the local public service company;

(d) any bad debt loss, rent loss, or reserves for bad debts or rent loss;

(e) costs associated with the operation of the business of the partnership or entity which constitutes the Landlord, as the same are distinguished from the costs of operation of the Project (which shall specifically include, but not be limited to, accounting costs associated with the operation of the Project). Costs associated with the operation of the business of the partnership or entity which constitutes the Landlord include costs of partnership accounting and legal matters, costs of defending any lawsuits with any mortgagee (except as the actions of the Tenant may be in issue), costs of selling, syndicating, financing, mortgaging or hypothecating any of the Landlord's interest in the Project, and costs incurred in connection with any disputes between Landlord and its employees, between Landlord and Project management, or between Landlord and other tenants or occupants, and Landlord's general corporate overhead and general and administrative expenses;

(f) the wages and benefits of any employee who does not devote substantially all of his or her employed time to the Project unless such wages and benefits are prorated to reflect time spent on operating and managing the Project vis-a-vis time spent on matters unrelated to operating and managing the Project; provided, that in no event shall Operating Expenses for purposes of this Lease include wages and/or benefits attributable to personnel above the level of Senior Asset Manager;

(g) amount paid as ground rental for the Project by the Landlord;

(h) overhead and profit increment paid to the Landlord or to subsidiaries or affiliates of the Landlord for services in the Project to the extent the same exceeds the costs of such services rendered by qualified, first-class unaffiliated third parties on a competitive basis;

(i) any compensation paid to clerks, attendants or other persons in commercial concessions operated by the Landlord, provided that any compensation paid to any concierge or parking attendants at the Project shall be includable as an Operating Expense;

(j) rentals and other related expenses incurred in leasing air conditioning systems, elevators or other equipment which if purchased the cost of which would be excluded from Operating Expenses as a capital cost, except equipment not affixed to the Project which is used in providing janitorial or similar services and, further excepting from this exclusion such equipment rented or leased to remedy or ameliorate an emergency condition in the Project;

(k) all items and services for which Tenant or any other tenant in the Project reimburses Landlord or which Landlord provides selectively to one or more tenants (other than Tenant) without reimbursement;

(l) costs, other than those incurred in ordinary maintenance and repair, for sculpture, paintings, fountains or other objects of art;

(m) any costs expressly excluded from Operating Expenses elsewhere in this Lease;

(n) rent for any office space occupied by Project management personnel to the extent the size or rental rate of such office space exceeds the size or fair market rental value of office space occupied by management personnel of the "Comparable Buildings," as that term is defined in Section 4 of **Exhibit H** to this Lease, with adjustment where appropriate for the size of the applicable project;

(o) costs to the extent arising from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord or its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, or providers of materials or services;

(p) costs incurred to comply with laws relating to the removal of hazardous material or substance (as defined under applicable law) which was in existence in the Building or on the Project prior to the Lease Commencement Date, and was of such a nature that a federal, state, local or municipal governmental authority, if it had then had knowledge of the presence of such hazardous material or substance, in the state, and under the conditions that it then existed in the Building or on the Project, would have then required the removal of such hazardous material or substance or other remedial or containment action with respect thereto, but only to the extent those laws were then being actively enforced by the applicable government authority; and costs incurred to remove, remedy, contain, or treat hazardous material or substance, which hazardous material or substance is brought into the Building or onto the Project after the date hereof by Landlord or any other tenant of the Project and is of such a nature, at that time, that a federal, state, local or municipal governmental authority, if it had then had knowledge of the presence of such hazardous material or substance, in the state, and under the conditions, that it then exists in the Building or on the Project, would have then required the removal of such hazardous material or substance or other remedial or containment action with respect thereto, but only to the extent those laws were then being actively enforced by the applicable government authority.

(q) fees payable by Landlord for management of the Project in excess five percent (5%) of Landlord's gross rental revenues from the Project, adjusted and grossed up to reflect a one hundred percent (100%) occupancy of the Project with all tenants paying full rent (specifically disregarding free or abated rent), including base rent, pass-throughs, and parking fees from the Project for any calendar year or portion thereof;

(r) reserves not spent by Landlord by the end of the calendar year for which Operating Expenses are paid;

(s) costs of a capital nature (including capital improvements, replacements, and repairs) other than as permitted in Section 4.2.4 above (subject to the amortization of such costs as provided therein);

(t) penalties incurred as a result of Landlord's failure to make payments of Tax Expenses or Operating Expenses when due (unless Landlord in good faith disputes a charge and subsequently loses or settles such dispute);

(u) costs of any penalty or fine incurred by Landlord due to Landlord's violation of any federal, state or local law or regulation and any interest or payment due for late payment by Landlord of any of the Operating Expenses;

(v) advertising and promotional expenditures primarily directed toward leasing tenant space in the Building and costs of signs in or on the Building identifying any tenant of the Building, except the Building directories;

(w) costs to the extent arising from the intentional violation of laws by Landlord or its agents or employees;

(x) Landlord's charitable and political contributions; and

(y) attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with negotiations or disputes with present or prospective tenants of the Building;

If Landlord is not furnishing any particular work or service (the cost of which, if performed by Landlord, would be included in Operating Expenses) to a tenant who has undertaken to perform such work or service in lieu of the performance thereof by Landlord, Operating Expenses shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to the additional Operating Expenses which would reasonably have been incurred during such period by Landlord if it had at its own expense furnished such work or service to such tenant. If the Project is not at least ninety-five percent (95%) occupied during all or a portion of the Base Year or any Expense Year, Landlord may elect to make an appropriate adjustment to those components of Operating Expenses that vary depending on occupancy for such year to determine the amount of Operating Expenses that would have been incurred had the Project been ninety-five percent (95%) occupied; and the amount so determined shall be deemed to have been the amount of Operating Expenses for such year. Operating Expenses for the Base Year shall not include market-wide cost increases (including utility rate increases) due to extraordinary circumstances, including, but not limited to, Force Majeure, boycotts, strikes, conservation surcharges, embargoes or shortages, or amortized costs. In no event shall each of the components of Direct Expenses for any Expense Year related to utility costs, Tax Expenses, Project services costs (i.e., amounts paid by Landlord to third party vendors for services rendered with respect to, or products provided or supplied to, the Project) or Project insurance costs be less than each of the corresponding components of Direct Expenses related to such utility costs, Tax Expenses, Project services costs and Project insurance costs in the Base Year. Landlord shall not (i) make a profit by charging items to Operating Expenses that are otherwise also charged separately to others and (ii) subject to Landlord's right to adjust the components of Operating Expenses described above in this paragraph, collect Operating Expenses from Tenant and all other tenants in the Building in an amount in excess of what Landlord incurs for the items included in Operating Expenses.

4.2.5 **Taxes.**

4.2.5.1 "**Tax Expenses**" shall mean all federal, state, county, or local governmental or municipal taxes, fees, charges or other impositions of every kind and nature, whether general, special, ordinary or extraordinary, (including, without limitation, real estate taxes, general and special assessments, transit taxes, leasehold taxes or taxes based upon the

receipt of rent, including gross receipts or sales taxes applicable to the receipt of rent, unless required to be paid by Tenant, personal property taxes imposed upon the fixtures, machinery, equipment, apparatus, systems and equipment, appurtenances, furniture and other personal property used in connection with the Project, or any portion thereof), which shall be paid or accrued during any Expense Year (without regard to any different fiscal year used by such governmental or municipal authority) because of or in connection with the ownership, leasing and operation of the Project, or any portion thereof (including, without limitation, the land upon which the Building and the parking structure adjacent to the Building are located).

4.2.5.2 Tax Expenses shall include, without limitation: (i) Any tax on the rent, right to rent or other income from the Project, or any portion thereof, or as against the business of leasing the Project, or any portion thereof; (ii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge in addition to, or in substitution, partially or totally, of any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge previously included within the definition of real property tax, it being acknowledged by Tenant and Landlord that Proposition 13 was adopted by the voters of the State of California in the June 1978 election ("**Proposition 13**") and that assessments, taxes, fees, levies and charges may be imposed by governmental agencies for such services as fire protection, street, sidewalk and road maintenance, refuse removal and for other governmental services formerly provided without charge to property owners or occupants, and, in further recognition of the decrease in the level and quality of governmental services and amenities as a result of Proposition 13, Tax Expenses shall also include any governmental or private assessments or the Project's contribution towards a governmental or private cost-sharing agreement for the purpose of augmenting or improving the quality of services and amenities normally provided by governmental agencies; (iii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy, or charge allocable to or measured by the area of the Premises or the Rent payable hereunder, including, without limitation, any business or gross income tax or excise tax with respect to the receipt of such rent, or upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operating, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Premises, or any portion thereof; (iv) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge, upon this transaction or any document to which Tenant is a party, creating or transferring an interest or an estate in the Premises; and (v) all of the real estate taxes and assessments imposed upon or with respect to the Building and all of the real estate taxes and assessments imposed on the land and improvements comprising the Project.

4.2.5.3 Any costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred in attempting to protest, reduce or minimize Tax Expenses shall be included in Tax Expenses in the Expense Year such expenses are paid. Except as set forth in Section 4.2.5.4, below, refunds of Tax Expenses shall be credited against Tax Expenses and refunded to Tenant regardless of when received, based on the Expense Year to which the refund is applicable, provided that in no event shall the amount to be refunded to Tenant for any such Expense Year exceed the total amount paid by Tenant as an increase in Tax Expenses under this Article 4 for such Expense Year. If Tax Expenses for any period during the Lease Term or any extension thereof are increased after payment thereof for any reason, including, without limitation, error or reassessment by applicable governmental or municipal authorities, Tenant shall pay Landlord within fifteen (15) days after Landlord's delivery of written demand, Tenant's Share of any such increased Tax Expenses included by Landlord as Building Tax Expenses pursuant to the TCCs of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 4.2.5 (except as set forth in Section 4.2.5.2, above), there shall be excluded from Tax

Expenses (i) all excess profits taxes, franchise taxes, gift taxes, capital stock taxes, inheritance and succession taxes, estate taxes, federal and state income taxes, and other taxes to the extent applicable to Landlord's general or net income (as opposed to rents, receipts or income attributable to operations at the Project), (ii) documentary transfer taxes, (iii) any items included as Operating Expenses, and (iv) any items paid by Tenant under Section 4.5 of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, only Landlord may institute proceedings to reduce Tax Expenses and the filing of any such proceeding by Tenant without Landlord's consent shall constitute an event of default by Tenant under this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall not be obligated to file any application or institute any proceeding seeking a reduction in Tax Expenses.

4.2.5.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, the amount of Tax Expenses for the Base Year and any Expense Year shall be calculated without taking into account any decreases in real estate taxes obtained in connection with Proposition 8, and, therefore, the Tax Expenses in the Base Year and/or an Expense Year may be greater than those actually incurred by Landlord, but shall, nonetheless, be the Tax Expenses due under this Lease; provided that (i) any costs and expenses incurred by Landlord in securing any Proposition 8 reduction shall not be included in Direct Expenses for purposes of this Lease, and (ii) tax refunds under Proposition 8 shall not be deducted from Tax Expenses, but rather shall be the sole property of Landlord. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that this Section 4.2.5.4 is not intended to in any way affect (A) the inclusion in Tax Expenses of the statutory two percent (2.0%) annual maximum allowable increase in Tax Expenses (as such statutory increase may be modified by subsequent legislation), or (B) the inclusion or exclusion of Tax Expenses pursuant to the terms of Proposition 13, which shall be governed pursuant to the terms of Sections 4.2.5.1 through 4.2.5.3, above.

4.2.6 "**Tenant's Share**" shall mean the percentage set forth in Section 6 of the Summary.

4.3 **Cost Pools**. Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to equitably allocate some or all of the Direct Expenses for the Project among different portions or occupants of the Project (the "**Cost Pools**"), in Landlord's discretion. Such Cost Pools may include, but shall not be limited to, the office space tenants of a building of the Project or of the Project, and the retail space tenants of a building of the Project or of the Project. The Direct Expenses within each such Cost Pool shall be allocated and charged to the tenants within such Cost Pool in an equitable manner.

4.4 **Calculation and Payment of Additional Rent**. If for any Expense Year ending or commencing within the Lease Term, Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for such Expense Year exceeds Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses applicable to the Base Year, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord, in the manner set forth in Section 4.4.1, below, and as Additional Rent, an amount equal to the excess (the "**Excess**").

4.4.1 **Statement of Actual Direct Expenses and Payment by Tenant**. Landlord shall give to Tenant following the end of each Expense Year, a statement (the "**Statement**") which shall state in general major categories the Direct Expenses incurred or accrued for the particular Expense Year, and which shall indicate the amount of the Excess.

Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver such Statement to Tenant on or before May 1 following the end of the Expense Year to which such Statement relates. Upon receipt of the Statement for each Expense Year commencing or ending during the Lease Term, if an Excess is present, Tenant shall pay, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Statement, the full amount of the Excess for such Expense Year, less the amounts, if any, paid during such Expense Year as "Estimated Excess," as that term is defined in Section 4.4.2, below, and if Tenant paid more as Estimated Excess than the actual Excess, Tenant shall receive a credit in the amount of Tenant's overpayment against Rent next due under this Lease. Except as provided below in this Section 4.4.1, the failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Statement for any Expense Year shall not prejudice Landlord or Tenant from enforcing its rights under this Article 4. Even though the Lease Term has expired and Tenant has vacated the Premises, when the final determination is made of Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for the Expense Year in which this Lease terminates, if an Excess is present, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Statement, pay to Landlord such amount, and if Tenant paid more as Estimated Excess than the actual Excess, Landlord shall, within thirty (30) days, deliver a check payable to Tenant in the amount of the overpayment. The provisions of this Section 4.4.1 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, Tenant shall not be responsible for Tenant's Share of any Direct Expenses attributable to any Expense Year which are first billed to Tenant more than eighteen (18) full calendar months after the Lease Expiration Date, provided that in any event Tenant shall be responsible for Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses which (x) were levied by any governmental authority or by any public utility companies, and (y) Landlord had not previously received an invoice therefor and which are currently due and owing (i.e., costs invoiced for the first time regardless of the date when the work or service relating to this Lease was performed), at any time following the Lease Expiration Date which are attributable to any Expense Year.

4.4.2 **Statement of Estimated Direct Expenses**. In addition, Landlord shall endeavor to give Tenant a yearly expense estimate statement (the "**Estimate Statement**") which shall set forth in general major categories Landlord's reasonable estimate (the "**Estimate**") of what the total amount of Direct Expenses for the then-current Expense Year shall be and the estimated excess (the "**Estimated Excess**") as calculated by comparing the Direct Expenses for such Expense Year, which shall be based upon the Estimate, to the amount of Direct Expenses for the Base Year. The failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Estimate Statement for any Expense Year shall not preclude Landlord from enforcing its rights to collect any Additional Rent under this Article 4, nor shall Landlord be prohibited from revising any Estimate Statement or Estimated Excess theretofore delivered to the extent necessary, provided that Landlord shall not have the right to issue such revisions more frequently than two (2) times during any Expense Year. Thereafter, Tenant shall pay, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Estimate Statement, a fraction of the Estimated Excess for the then-current Expense Year (reduced by any amounts paid pursuant to the second to last sentence of this Section 4.4.2). Such fraction shall have as its numerator the number of months which have elapsed in such current Expense Year, including the month of such payment, and twelve (12) as its denominator. Until a new Estimate Statement is furnished (which Landlord shall have the right to deliver to Tenant at any time, subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.4.2), Tenant shall pay monthly, with the monthly Base Rent installments, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the total Estimated Excess set forth in the previous Estimate Statement delivered by Landlord to Tenant. Throughout the Lease Term Landlord shall maintain records with respect to Direct Expenses in accordance with sound real estate management and accounting practices, consistently applied.

4.5 **Taxes and Other Charges for Which Tenant Is Directly Responsible**.

4.5.1 Tenant shall be liable for and shall pay ten (10) days before delinquency, taxes levied against Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures and any other personal property located in or about the Premises. If any such taxes on Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures and any other personal property are levied against Landlord or Landlord's property or if the assessed value of Landlord's property is increased by the inclusion therein of a value placed upon such equipment, furniture, fixtures or any other personal property and if Landlord pays the taxes based upon such increased assessment, which Landlord shall have the right to do regardless of the validity thereof but only under proper protest if requested by Tenant, Tenant shall upon demand repay to Landlord the taxes so levied against Landlord or the proportion of such taxes resulting from such increase in the assessment, as the case may be.

4.5.2 If the improvements in the Premises, whether installed and/or paid for by Landlord or Tenant and whether or not affixed to the real property so as to become a part thereof, are assessed for real property tax purposes at a valuation higher than the valuation at which improvements conforming to Landlord's "building standard" in other space in the Building are assessed, then the Tax Expenses levied against Landlord or the property by reason of such excess assessed valuation shall be deemed to be taxes levied against personal property of Tenant and shall be governed by the provisions of Section 4.5.1, above.

4.5.3 Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, Tenant shall pay prior to delinquency any (i) rent tax or sales tax, service tax, transfer tax or value added tax, or any other applicable tax on the rent or services herein or otherwise respecting this Lease, (ii) taxes assessed upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operation, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Premises or any portion of the Project, including the Project parking facility; or (iii) taxes assessed upon this transaction or any document to which Tenant is a party creating or transferring an interest or an estate in the Premises.

4.6 **Landlord's Records**. Upon Tenant's written request given not more than ninety (90) days after Tenant's receipt of a Statement for a particular Expense Year, and provided that Tenant is not then in default under this Lease beyond the applicable notice and cure period provided in this Lease, specifically including, but not limited to, the timely payment of Additional Rent (whether or not a component thereof is the subject of the audit contemplated herein), Landlord shall furnish Tenant with such reasonable supporting documentation pertaining to the calculation of the Excess set forth in the Statement as Tenant may reasonably request. Landlord shall provide said documentation pertaining to the relevant Excess to Tenant within sixty (60) days after Tenant's written request therefor. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of a Statement by Tenant (the "**Audit Period**"), if Tenant disputes the amount of the Excess set forth in the Statement, an independent certified public accountant (which accountant (A) is a member of a nationally or regionally recognized certified public accounting firm which has previous experience in auditing financial operating records of landlords of office buildings, (B) shall not already be providing primary accounting services to Tenant and shall not have provided primary accounting services to Tenant in the past three (3) years, (C) is not working on

a contingency fee basis [i.e., Tenant must be billed based on the actual time and materials that are incurred by the certified public accounting firm in the performance of the audit], and (D) shall not currently or in the future be providing accounting and/or lease administration services to another tenant in the Building and/or the Project in connection with a review or audit by such other tenant of similar expense records), designated and paid for by Tenant, may, after reasonable notice to Landlord and at reasonable times, audit Landlord's records with respect to the Excess set forth in the Statement at Landlord's corporate offices, provided that (*i*) Tenant is not then in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods provided under this Lease), (*ii*)Tenant has paid all amounts required to be paid under the applicable Estimate Statement and Statement, and (*iii*) a copy of the audit agreement between Tenant and its particular certified public accounting firm has been delivered to Landlord prior to the commencement of the audit. In connection with such audit, Tenant and Tenant's certified public accounting firm must agree in advance to follow Landlord's reasonable rules and procedures regarding an audit of the aforementioned Landlord records, and shall execute a commercially reasonable confidentiality agreement regarding such audit. Any audit report prepared by Tenant's certified public accounting firm shall be delivered concurrently to Landlord and Tenant within the Audit Period. Tenant's failure to audit the amount of the Excess set forth in any Statement within the Audit Period shall be deemed to be Tenant's approval of such Statement and Tenant, thereafter, waives the right or ability to audit the amounts set forth in such Statement. If after such audit, Tenant still disputes such Excess, an audit to determine the proper amount shall be made, at Tenant's expense, by an independent certified public accountant (the "**Accountant**") selected by Landlord and subject to Tenant's reasonable approval; provided that if such audit by the Accountant proves that the Direct Expenses in the subject Expense Year were overstated by more than five percent (5%), then the cost of the Accountant and the cost of such audit, in an amount not to exceed Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00), shall be paid for by Landlord. Tenant hereby acknowledges that Tenant's sole right to audit Landlord's records and to contest the amount of Direct Expenses payable by Tenant shall be as set forth in this Section 4.6, and Tenant hereby waives any and all other rights pursuant to applicable law to audit such records and/or to contest the amount of Direct Expenses payable by Tenant.

ARTICLE 5

USE OF PREMISES

5.1 **Permitted Use**. Tenant shall use the Premises solely for the Permitted Use set forth in Section 7 of the Summary and Tenant shall not use or permit the Premises or the Project to be used for any other purpose or purposes whatsoever without the prior written consent of Landlord, which may be withheld in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion. To Landlord's actual knowledge, except for any violations cured or remedied on or before the date of this Lease, if any, Landlord has not received any written notice from any governmental authority of any violation of any Law applicable to the Premises. "Landlord's actual knowledge" shall be deemed to mean and be limited to the current actual knowledge of John Osmond, Landlord's asset manager for the Building, at the time of execution of this Lease and not any implied, imputed, or constructive knowledge of said individual or of Landlord or any parties related to or comprising Landlord and without any independent investigation or inquiry having been made or any implied duty to investigate or make any inquiries; it being understood and agreed that such individual shall have no personal liability in any manner whatsoever hereunder or otherwise related to the transactions contemplated hereby.

5.2 **Prohibited Uses**. The uses prohibited under this Lease shall include, without limitation, use of the Premises or a portion thereof for (i) offices of any agency or bureau of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof; (ii) offices or agencies of any foreign governmental or political subdivision thereof; (iii) offices of any health care professionals or service organization; (iv) schools or other training facilities which are not ancillary to corporate, executive or professional office use; (v) retail or restaurant uses; or (vi) communications firms such as radio and/or television stations. Tenant shall not allow occupancy density for the Premises which is greater than seven (7) persons per each one thousand (1,000) rentable square feet of the Premises. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Lease, Landlord hereby agrees that occupancy of the initial Premises by up to ten (10) persons per each one thousand (1,000) rentable square feet of the Premises for the Permitted Use during "Building Hours" (as that term is defined in Section 6.1.1 below) (with the density in excess of seven (7) persons per each one thousand (1,000) rentable square feet of the Premises being hereafter called the "**Excess Occupancy Density**") shall not constitute a breach by Tenant under the terms of this Section 5.2 so long as such Excess Occupancy Density complies with and is not greater than the density permitted by Applicable Laws and zoning requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that in no event shall Landlord be obligated to make any changes to the Building Structure or Building Systems (as defined in Article 7) to accommodate Tenant's Excess Occupancy Density and nothing set forth herein shall be construed as entitling Tenant or any Tenant Party to use more parking than the Parking Pass Ratio set forth in Section 9 of the Summary. In addition, any HVAC usage or other utility usage attributable to Tenant's Excess Occupancy Density shall be deemed to be in excess of the Building standard to be provided by Landlord under this Lease and shall instead be at Tenant's sole cost, pursuant to the terms of Section 6.2 below. Tenant further covenants and agrees that it shall not use, or suffer or permit any person or persons to use, the Premises or any part thereof for any use or purpose contrary to the rules and regulations promulgated by Landlord from time to time ("**Rules and Regulations**"), the current set of which (as of the date of this Lease) is attached to this Lease as **Exhibit D**; or in violation of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, or the ordinances, regulations or requirements of the local municipal or county governing body or other lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the Project including, without limitation, any such laws, ordinances, regulations or requirements relating to hazardous materials or substances, as those terms are defined by applicable laws now or hereafter in effect; provided, however, Landlord shall not enforce, change or modify the Rules and Regulations in a discriminatory manner and Landlord agrees that the Rules and Regulations shall not be unreasonably modified or enforced in a manner which will unreasonably interfere with the normal and customary conduct of Tenant's business. Tenant shall not do or permit anything to be done in or about the Premises which will in any way damage the reputation of the Project or obstruct or interfere with the rights of other tenants or occupants of the Building, or injure or annoy them or use or allow the Premises to be used for any improper, unlawful or objectionable purpose, nor shall Tenant cause, maintain or permit any nuisance in, on or about the Premises.

5.3 **CC&Rs**. Tenant shall comply with all recorded covenants, conditions, and restrictions currently affecting the Project. Additionally, Tenant acknowledges that the Project may be subject to any future covenants, conditions, and restrictions (the "**CC&Rs**") which Landlord, in Landlord's discretion, deems reasonably necessary or desirable, and Tenant agrees that this Lease shall be subject and subordinate to such CC&Rs, so long as such CC&Rs do not cause a material increase in costs or expenses to Tenant or in any other way materially and adversely change the rights and obligations of Tenant hereunder. Landlord shall have the right to require Tenant to execute and acknowledge, within fifteen (15) business days of a request by Landlord, a "Recognition of Covenants, Conditions, and Restriction," in a form substantially similar to that attached hereto as **Exhibit F**, agreeing to and acknowledging the CC&Rs.

ARTICLE 6

SERVICES AND UTILITIES

6.1 **Standard Tenant Services**. Landlord shall provide the following services on all days (unless otherwise stated below) during the Lease Term.

6.1.1 Subject to reasonable changes implemented by Landlord and all governmental rules, regulations and guidelines applicable thereto, Landlord shall provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning ("**HVAC**") when necessary for normal comfort for normal office use in the Premises from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M Monday through Friday (collectively, the "**Building Hours**"), except for the date of observation of New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and, at Landlord's discretion, other locally or nationally recognized holidays (collectively, the "**Holidays**"). As of the date of this Lease, the prevailing rates for HVAC service outside of Building Hours is $75.00 per hour, per suite (subject to change from time to time in Landlord's sole discretion), which service shall be for at least two (2) hours and thereafter is provided in one (1) hour increments.

6.1.2 Landlord shall provide adequate electrical wiring and facilities and power for normal general office use as determined by Landlord. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Lease, Tenant shall pay directly to Landlord pursuant to the separate electrical submeters, the cost of all electricity services provided to and/or consumed in the Premises (including normal and excess consumption and including the cost of electricity to operate the HVAC air handlers), which electricity shall be separately submetered as described above (or otherwise equitably allocated and directly charged by Landlord to Tenant). Tenant shall pay such electricity cost within ten (10) days after demand and as Additional Rent under this Lease (and not as part of the Operating Expenses). Landlord shall designate the utility provider from time to time.

6.1.3 As part of Operating Expenses, Landlord shall replace lamps, starters and ballasts for Building standard lighting fixtures within the Premises. In addition, Tenant shall bear the cost of replacement of lamps, starters and ballasts for non-Building standard lighting fixtures within the Premises.

6.1.4 Landlord shall provide city water from the regular Building outlets for drinking, lavatory and toilet purposes in the Building Common Areas.

6.1.5 Landlord shall provide janitorial services to the Common Areas of the Building (but not to the Premises), except the date of observation of the Holidays, in and about the Premises and window washing services in a manner consistent with other Comparable Buildings.

6.1.6 Landlord shall provide nonexclusive, non-attended automatic passenger elevator service during the Building Hours, and shall have at least one elevator available at all other times. Landlord shall provide nonexclusive freight elevator service subject to scheduling by Landlord.

Tenant shall cooperate fully with Landlord at all times and abide by all regulations and requirements that Landlord may reasonably prescribe for the proper functioning and protection of the HVAC, electrical, mechanical and plumbing systems.

6.2 **Overstandard Tenant Use**. Tenant shall not, without Landlord's prior written consent, use heat-generating machines, machines other than normal fractional horsepower office machines, or equipment or lighting other than Building standard lights in the Premises, which may affect the temperature otherwise maintained by the air conditioning system or increase the water normally furnished for the Premises by Landlord pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 of this Lease. If such consent is given, Landlord shall have the right to require installation of supplementary air conditioning units or other facilities in the Premises, including supplementary or additional metering devices, and the cost thereof, including the cost of installation, operation and maintenance, increased wear and tear on existing equipment and other similar charges, shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord upon billing by Landlord. If Tenant uses water (including, without limitation, in connection with any shower facilities located in the Premises), electricity, heat or air conditioning in excess of that supplied by Landlord pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Lease (including without limitation, as a result of any Excess Occupancy Density), Tenant shall pay to Landlord, upon billing, the cost of such excess consumption, the cost of the installation, operation, and maintenance of equipment which is installed in order to supply such excess consumption, and the cost of the increased wear and tear on existing equipment caused by such excess consumption; and Landlord may install devices to separately meter any increased use and in such event Tenant shall pay the increased cost directly to Landlord, including the cost of such additional metering devices. Tenant's use of electricity shall never exceed the capacity of the feeders to the Project or the risers or wiring installation, and subject to the terms of Section 29.32, below, Tenant shall not install or use or permit the installation or use of any computer or electronic data processing equipment in the Premises, without the prior written consent of Landlord. If Tenant desires to use heat, ventilation or air conditioning during hours other than those for which Landlord is obligated to supply such utilities pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 of this Lease, Tenant shall give Landlord such prior notice, if any, as Landlord shall from time to time establish as appropriate, of Tenant's desired use in order to supply such utilities, and Landlord shall supply such utilities to Tenant at such hourly cost to Tenant (which shall be treated as Additional Rent) as Landlord shall from time to time establish.

6.3 **Interruption of Use**. Subject to Section 6.4, Tenant agrees that Landlord shall not be liable for damages, by abatement of Rent or otherwise, for failure to furnish or delay in furnishing any service (including telephone and telecommunication services), or for any diminution in the quality or quantity thereof, when such failure or delay or diminution is occasioned, in whole or in part, by breakage, repairs, replacements, or improvements, by any strike, lockout or other labor trouble, by inability to secure electricity, gas, water, or other fuel at the Building or Project after reasonable effort to do so, by any riot or other dangerous condition, emergency, accident or casualty whatsoever, by act or default of Tenant or other parties, or by any other cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control; and such failures or delays or diminution shall never be deemed to constitute an eviction or disturbance of Tenant's use and possession of the Premises or relieve Tenant from paying Rent or performing any of its obligations under this Lease, except to the extent provided below in Section 6.4. Furthermore, Landlord shall not be liable under any circumstances for a loss of, or injury to, property or for injury to, or interference with, Tenant's business, including, without limitation, loss of profits, however occurring, through or in connection with or incidental to a failure to furnish any of the services or utilities as set forth in this Article 6.

6.4 **Abatement Event**. If (i) Landlord fails to perform the obligations required of Landlord under the TCCs of this Lease, (ii) such failure causes all or a portion of the Premises to be untenantable and unusable by Tenant, and (iii) such failure relates to (A) the nonfunctioning of the heat, ventilation, and air conditioning system in the Premises, the electricity in the Premises, the nonfunctioning of the elevator service to the Premises, or (B) a failure to provide access to the Premises, Tenant shall give Landlord notice (the "**Initial Notice**"), specifying such failure to perform by Landlord (the "**Abatement Event**"). If Landlord has not cured such Abatement Event within five (5) business days after the receipt of the Initial Notice, Tenant may deliver an additional notice to Landlord (the "**Additional Notice**"), specifying such Abatement Event and Tenant's intention to abate the payment of Rent under this Lease. If Landlord does not cure such Abatement Event within five (5) business days of receipt of the Additional Notice, Tenant may, upon written notice to Landlord, immediately abate Rent payable under this Lease for that portion of the Premises rendered untenantable and not used by Tenant, for the period beginning on the date five (5) business days after the Initial Notice to the earlier of the date Landlord cures such Abatement Event or the date Tenant recommences the use of such portion of the Premises. Such right to abate Rent shall be Tenant's sole and exclusive remedy at law or in equity for an Abatement Event. Except as provided in this Section 6.4, nothing contained herein shall be interpreted to mean that Tenant is excused from paying Rent due hereunder.

6.5 **Janitorial Service.** All cleaning and janitorial services for the Premises, including regular removal of trash and debris and the washing of all windows in the Premises, all in a manner consistent with Landlord's commercially reasonable janitorial standards established for the Building, shall be performed and obtained at Tenant's sole cost and expense exclusively by or through Landlord's janitorial contractors. Prior to the Lease Commencement Date, Tenant shall contract directly with Landlord's janitorial contractors for the Project and the janitorial contract for the same must be approved in writing by Landlord in advance. Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to change its designated janitorial services provider for the Building, in which event Tenant shall terminate its contract with Landlord's previously designated janitorial services provider and enter into a contract with Landlord's newly designated janitorial services provider. Landlord shall have the right to inspect the Premises for purposes of confirming that Tenant is cleaning the Premises as required by this Section 6.5, and to require Tenant to provide additional cleaning, if necessary. In the event Tenant shall fail to provide any of the services described in this Section 6.5 within five (5) business days after notice from Landlord, which notice shall not be required in the event of an emergency, then Landlord shall have the right to provide such services and any charge or cost incurred by Landlord in connection therewith shall be deemed Additional Rent due and payable by Tenant upon receipt by Tenant of a written statement of cost from Landlord. Failure of Tenant to comply with any one or more of the foregoing provisions shall be deemed to be a default under this Lease.

ARTICLE 7

REPAIRS

Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense, keep the Premises, including all improvements, fixtures, equipment, interior window coverings, and furnishings therein, and the floor or floors of the Building on which the Premises is located, in good order, repair and condition at all times during the Lease Term. In addition, Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense, but under the supervision and subject to the prior approval of Landlord, and within any reasonable period of time specified by Landlord, promptly and adequately repair all damage to the Premises and replace or repair all damaged, broken, or worn fixtures and appurtenances, except for damage caused by ordinary wear and tear or beyond the reasonable control of Tenant; provided however, that, at Landlord's option, or if Tenant fails to make such repairs, Landlord may, after written notice to Tenant and Tenant's failure to repair within five (5) business days thereafter, but need not, make such repairs and replacements, and Tenant shall pay Landlord the cost thereof, including a percentage of the cost thereof (to be uniformly established for the Building and/or the Project) sufficient to reimburse Landlord for all overhead, general conditions, reasonable fees and other reasonable costs or expenses arising from Landlord's involvement with such repairs and replacements forthwith upon being billed for same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall be responsible for repairs to the exterior walls, foundation and roof of the Building, the structural portions of the floors of the Building, and the systems and equipment of the Building, except to the extent that such repairs are required due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant; provided, however, that if such repairs are due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant, Landlord shall nevertheless make such repairs at Tenant's expense, or, if covered by Landlord's insurance, Tenant shall only be obligated to pay any deductible in connection therewith. Landlord may, but shall not be required to, enter the Premises at all reasonable times to make such repairs, alterations, improvements or additions to the Premises or to the Project or to any equipment located in the Project as Landlord shall desire or deem necessary or as Landlord may be required to do by governmental or quasi-governmental authority or court order or decree; provided, however, except for (i) emergencies, (ii) repairs, alterations, improvements or additions required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities or court order or decree, or (iii) repairs which are the obligation of Tenant hereunder, any such entry into the Premises by Landlord shall be performed in a manner so as not to materially interfere with Tenant's use of, or access to, the Premises; provided that, with respect to items (ii) and (iii) above, Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to not materially interfere with Tenant's use of, or access to, the Premises. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights under and benefits of subsection 1 of Section 1932 and Sections 1941 and 1942 of the California Civil Code or under any similar law, statute, or ordinance now or hereafter in effect.

ARTICLE 8

ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS

8.1 **Landlord's Consent to Alterations**. Tenant may not make any improvements, alterations, additions or changes to the Premises or any mechanical, plumbing or HVAC facilities or systems pertaining to the Premises (collectively, the "**Alterations**") without first procuring the prior written consent of Landlord to such Alterations, which consent shall be requested by Tenant not less than fifteen (15) business days prior to the commencement thereof, and which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld by Landlord, provided it shall be deemed reasonable for Landlord to withhold its consent to any Alteration which adversely affects the structural portions or the systems or equipment of the Building or is visible from the exterior of the Building. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Article 8 (including, without limitation, Tenant's removal and restoration obligations set forth in Section 8.5 below), Tenant shall have the right to install one (1) shower in the Premises. Tenant hereby acknowledges there are two (2) showers located on the second floor of the Building as of the date of this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall be permitted to make Alterations following ten (10) business days' notice to Landlord, but without Landlord's prior consent, to the extent that such Alterations do not (i) adversely affect the systems and equipment of the Building, exterior appearance of the Building, or structural aspects of the Building, (ii) adversely affect the value of the Premises or Building, (iii) require a building or construction permit, or (iv) cost more than Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($50,000.00) for a particular job of work (the "**Cosmetic Alterations**"). The construction of the initial improvements to the Premises shall be governed by the terms of the Work Letter and not the terms of this Article 8.

8.2 **Manner of Construction**. Landlord may impose, as a condition of its consent to any and all Alterations or repairs of the Premises or about the Premises, such requirements as Landlord in its reasonable discretion may deem desirable, including, but not limited to, the requirement that Tenant utilize for such purposes only contractors reasonably approved by Landlord, and any removal and/or restoration obligations required to be performed pursuant to the TCCs of Section 8.5 of this Lease. If Landlord shall give its consent, the consent shall be deemed conditioned upon Tenant acquiring a permit to do the work from appropriate governmental agencies, the furnishing of a copy of such permit to Landlord prior to the commencement of the work, and the compliance by Tenant with all conditions of said permit in a prompt and expeditious manner. If such Alterations will involve the use of or disturb hazardous materials or substances existing in the Premises, Tenant shall notify Landlord prior to performing such Alterations and comply with Landlord's rules and regulations concerning such hazardous materials or substances. Tenant shall construct such Alterations and perform such repairs in a good and workmanlike manner, in conformance with any and all applicable federal, state, county, local or municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and pursuant to a valid building permit (to the extent a building permit is required due to the nature of the Alterations being performed), issued by the city in which the Building is located (or other applicable governmental authority), all in conformance with Landlord's construction rules and regulations; provided, however, that prior to commencing to construct any Alteration, Tenant shall meet with Landlord to discuss Landlord's design parameters and code compliance issues. In the event Tenant performs any Alterations in the Premises which require or give rise to governmentally required changes to the "Base Building," as that term is defined below, then Landlord shall, at

Tenant's expense, make such changes to the Base Building. Since all or a portion of the Project is or may become in the future certified under the LEED rating system (or other applicable certification standard) (all in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion), Tenant expressly acknowledges and agrees that without limitation as to other grounds for Landlord withholding its consent to any proposed Alteration, Landlord shall have the right to withhold its consent to any proposed Alteration in the event that such Alteration is not compatible with such certification or recertification of the Project under such LEED rating system (or other applicable certification standard). The "**Base Building**" shall include the structural portions of the Building, and the public restrooms, elevators, exit stairwells and the systems and equipment located in the internal core of the Building on the floor or floors on which the Premises is located. In performing the work of any such Alterations, Tenant shall have the work performed in such manner so as not to obstruct access to the Project or any portion thereof, by any other tenant of the Project, and so as not to obstruct the business of Landlord or other tenants in the Project. Tenant shall retain any union trades to the extent designated by Landlord. Further, Tenant shall not use (and upon notice from Landlord shall cease using) contractors, services, workmen, labor, materials or equipment that, in Landlord's reasonable judgment, would disturb labor harmony with the workforce or trades engaged in performing other work, labor or services in or about the Building or the Common Areas. In addition to Tenant's obligations under Article 9 of this Lease, upon completion of any Alterations, Tenant agrees to cause a Notice of Completion to be recorded in the office of the Recorder of the City and County of San Francisco in accordance with Section 8182 of the Civil Code of the State of California or any successor statute, and as a condition precedent to the enforceability and validity of Landlord's consent, Tenant shall deliver to the management office for the Project a reproducible copy of the "as built" and CAD drawings of the Alterations, to the extent applicable, as well as all permits, approvals and other documents issued by any governmental agency in connection with the Alterations.

8.3 **Payment for Improvements**. With respect to payments to be made to Tenant's contractors for any Alterations, Tenant shall (i) comply with Landlord's requirements for final lien releases and waivers in connection with Tenant's payment for work to contractors, and (ii) sign Landlord's standard contractor's rules and regulations. In addition, in connection with all Alterations, Tenant shall pay Landlord an oversight fee equal to three percent (3%) of the cost of the work, and reimburse Landlord for Landlord's reasonable, actual, out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred in connection with Landlord's review of such work.

8.4 **Construction Insurance**. In addition to the requirements of Article 10 of this Lease, in the event that Tenant makes any Alterations, prior to the commencement of such Alterations, Tenant shall provide Landlord with evidence that Tenant carries "Builder's Risk" insurance in an amount reasonably approved by Landlord covering the construction of such Alterations, and such other insurance as Landlord may reasonably require, it being understood and agreed that all of such Alterations shall be insured by Tenant pursuant to Article 10 of this Lease immediately upon completion thereof. In addition, Landlord may, in its reasonable discretion, require Tenant to obtain a lien and completion bond or some alternate form of security satisfactory to Landlord in an amount sufficient to ensure the lien-free completion of such Alterations and naming Landlord as a co-obligee; provided, however, that Landlord shall only be entitled to require the Original Tenant to provide to Landlord a lien and completion bond or other such security in connection with any Alterations in the event that following Landlord's evaluation of Tenant's then-current financial condition and performance history, Landlord determines in its good faith, prudent business judgment that the same is reasonably and prudently required.

8.5 **Landlord's Property**. Landlord and Tenant hereby acknowledge and agree that (i) all Alterations, improvements, fixtures, equipment and/or appurtenances which may be installed or placed in or about the Premises (excluding Tenant's removable trade fixtures, furniture or non-affixed office equipment), from time to time, shall be at the sole cost of Tenant and shall be and become part of the Premises and the property of Landlord, and (ii) the "Improvements" (as that term is defined in the Work Letter) to be constructed in the Premises pursuant to the TCCs of the Work Letter shall, upon completion of the same, be and become a part of the Premises and the property of Landlord. Furthermore, Landlord may, by written notice to Tenant at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Lease Term, or given following any earlier termination of this Lease, require Tenant, at Tenant's expense, to remove any Alterations or improvements in the Premises (including, without limitation, the Improvements), and to repair any damage to the Premises and Building caused by such removal and return the affected portion of the Premises to a building standard improved condition as determined by Landlord, subject to reasonable wear and tear; provided, however, if, in connection with its notice to Landlord with respect to any such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations, (*x*) Tenant requests Landlord's decision with regard to the removal of such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations, and (*y*) Landlord thereafter agrees in writing to waive the removal requirement with regard to such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations, then Tenant shall not be required to so remove such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations; provided further, however, that if Tenant requests such a determination from Landlord and Landlord, within ten (10) business days following Landlord's receipt of such request from Tenant with respect to Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations, fails to address the removal requirement with regard to such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations, Landlord shall be deemed to have required the removal requirement with regard to such Alterations or Cosmetic Alterations. In any event, Tenant shall be required to remove the interconnecting stairwell between the second (2nd) and third (3rd) floors of the Premises (unless Landlord notifies Tenant in writing a new tenant is leasing both the second (2nd) and third (3rd) floors of the Premises and desires that the stairwell not be removed, in which event Tenant shall have no obligation to remove such stairwell), any ventilation systems located in any kitchen within the Premises and any showers installed in the Premises by or on behalf of Tenant. If Tenant fails to complete such removal and/or to repair any damage caused by the removal of any Alterations or improvements in the Premises, and/or to return the affected portion of the Premises to a building standard improved condition as determined by Landlord, then at Landlord's option, either (A) Tenant shall be deemed to be holding over in the Premises and Rent shall continue to accrue in accordance with the terms of Article 16, below, until such work shall be completed, and/or (B) Landlord may do so and may charge the cost thereof to Tenant. Tenant hereby protects, defends, indemnifies and holds Landlord harmless from any liability, cost, obligation, expense or claim of lien in any manner relating to the installation, placement, removal or financing of any such Alterations, improvements, fixtures and/or equipment in, on or about the Premises, which obligations of Tenant shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE 9

COVENANT AGAINST LIENS

Tenant shall keep the Project and Premises free from any liens or encumbrances arising out of the work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by or on behalf of Tenant, and shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from and against any claims, liabilities, judgments or costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of same or in connection therewith. Tenant shall give Landlord notice at least twenty (20) days prior to the commencement of any such work on the Premises (or such additional time as may be necessary under applicable laws) to afford Landlord the opportunity of posting and recording appropriate notices of non-responsibility. Tenant shall remove any such lien or encumbrance by bond or otherwise within five (5) days after notice by Landlord, and if Tenant shall fail to do so, Landlord may pay the amount necessary to remove such lien or encumbrance, without being responsible for investigating the validity thereof. The amount so paid shall be deemed Additional Rent under this Lease payable upon demand, without limitation as to other remedies available to Landlord under this Lease. Nothing contained in this Lease shall authorize Tenant to do any act which shall subject Landlord's title to the Building or Premises to any liens or encumbrances whether claimed by operation of law or express or implied contract. Any claim to a lien or encumbrance upon the Building or Premises arising in connection with any such work or respecting the Premises not performed by or at the request of Landlord shall be null and void, or at Landlord's option shall attach only against Tenant's interest in the Premises and shall in all respects be subordinate to Landlord's title to the Project, Building and Premises.

ARTICLE 10

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

10.1 **Indemnification and Waiver**. Tenant hereby assumes all risk of damage to property or injury to persons in, upon or about the Premises from any cause whatsoever and agrees that Landlord, its partners, subpartners and their respective officers, agents, servants, employees, and independent contractors (individually, a "**Landlord Party**" and collectively, "**Landlord Parties**") shall not be liable for, and are hereby released from any responsibility for, any damage either to person or property or resulting from the loss of use thereof, which damage is sustained by Tenant or by other persons claiming through Tenant. Tenant shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against any and all loss, cost, damage, expense and liability (including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with or arising from: (a) any causes in, on or about the Premises; (b) the use or occupancy of the Premises by Tenant or any person claiming under Tenant; (c) any activity, work, or thing done, or permitted or suffered by Tenant in or about the Premises; (d) any acts, omission, or negligence of Tenant or any person claiming under Tenant, or the contractors, agents, employees, invitees, or visitors of Tenant or any such person, in, on or about the Project (collectively, "**Tenant Parties**"); (e) any breach, violation, or non-performance by Tenant or any person claiming under Tenant or the employees, agents, contractors, invitees, or visitors of Tenant or any such person of any term, covenant, or provision of this Lease or any law, ordinance, or governmental requirement of any kind; (f) any injury or damage to the person, property, or business of Tenant, its employees, agents, contractors, invitees, visitors, or any other

person entering upon the Premises under the express or implied invitation of Tenant; (g) the placement of any personal property or other items within the Premises; or (h) the use of the Roof Deck (as defined in Section 29.47) by Tenant or any Tenant Parties. Should Landlord be named as a defendant in any suit brought against Tenant in connection with or arising out of Tenant's occupancy of the Premises, Tenant shall pay to Landlord its costs and expenses incurred in such suit, including without limitation, its actual professional fees such as appraisers', accountants' and attorneys' fees. Further, Tenant's agreement to indemnify Landlord pursuant to this Section 10.1 is not intended and shall not relieve any insurance carrier of its obligations under policies required to be carried by Tenant pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, to the extent such policies cover the matters subject to Tenant's indemnification obligations; nor shall they supersede any inconsistent agreement of the parties set forth in any other provision of this Lease. The provisions of this Section 10.1 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Lease with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

10.2 **Tenant's Compliance With Landlord's Fire and Casualty Insurance**. Tenant shall, at Tenant's expense, comply with Landlord's insurance company requirements pertaining to the use of the Premises, to the extent that Tenant has been notified in writing of such requirements. If Tenant's conduct or use (other than Building standard general office use) of the Premises causes any increase in the premium for such insurance policies then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for any such increase. Tenant, at Tenant's expense, shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations or requirements of the American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) and with any similar body.

10.3 **Tenant's Insurance**. Throughout the Lease Term, Tenant shall maintain the following coverages in the following amounts. The required evidence of coverage must be delivered to Landlord on or before the date required under Section 10.4(I) sub-sections (x) and (y), or Section 10.4(II) below (as applicable). Such policies shall be for a term of at least one (1) year, or the length of the remaining term of this Lease, whichever is less.

10.3.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Broad Form contractual liability covering the insured against claims of bodily injury, personal injury and property damage (including loss of use thereof) based upon or arising out of Tenant's operations, occupancy or maintenance of the Project and all areas appurtenant thereto. Such insurance shall be written on an "occurrence" basis. Landlord and any other party the Landlord so specifies in writing to Tenant that has a material financial interest in the Project, including Landlord's managing agent, ground lessor and/or lender, if any, shall be named as additional insureds as their interests may appear using Insurance Service Organization's form CG2011 or a comparable form approved by Landlord. Tenant shall provide an endorsement or policy excerpt showing that Tenant's coverage is primary and any insurance carried by Landlord shall be excess and non- contributing. The coverage shall also be extended to include damage caused by heat, smoke or fumes from a hostile fire. The policy shall not contain any intra-insured exclusions as between insured persons or organizations. This policy shall include coverage for all liabilities assumed under this Lease as an insured contract for the performance of all of Tenant's indemnity obligations under this Lease. The limits of said insurance shall not, however, limit the liability of Tenant nor relieve Tenant of any obligation hereunder. Limits of liability insurance shall not be less than the following; provided, however, such limits may be achieved through the use of an Umbrella/Excess Policy:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability	$5,000,000 each occurrence
Personal Injury and Advertising Liability	$5,000,000 each occurrence
Tenant Legal Liability/Damage to Rented Premises Liability	$5,000,000.00

10.3.2 Property Insurance covering (i) all office furniture, personal property, business and trade fixtures, office equipment, free-standing cabinet work, movable partitions, merchandise and all other items of Tenant's business personal property on the Premises installed by, for, or at the expense of Tenant, (ii) the Improvements, and any other improvements which exist in the Premises as of the Lease Commencement Date (excluding the Base Building) (the "**Original Improvements**"), and (iii) all Alterations performed in the Premises. Such insurance shall be written on a Special Form basis, for the full replacement cost value (subject to reasonable deductible amounts), without deduction for depreciation of the covered items and in amounts that meet any co-insurance clauses of the policies of insurance and shall include coverage for (a) all perils included in the CP 10 30 04 02 Coverage Special Form, and (b) water damage from any cause whatsoever, including, but not limited to, sprinkler leakage, bursting, leaking or stoppage of any pipes, explosion, and backup or overflow from sewers or drains.

10.3.2.1 **Increase in Project's Property Insurance**. Tenant shall pay for any increase in the premiums for the property insurance of the Project if said increase is caused by Tenant's acts, omissions, use or occupancy of the Premises; provided that Landlord shall have delivered to Tenant reasonable supporting documentation evidencing that such increased premium results from such acts, omissions, use or occupancy of the Premises byTenant.

10.3.2.2 **Property Damage**. Tenant shall use the proceeds from any such insurance for the replacement of personal property, trade fixtures, Improvements, Original Improvements and Alterations.

10.3.2.3 **No Representation of Adequate Coverage**. Landlord makes no representation that the limits or forms of coverage of insurance specified herein are adequate to cover Tenant's property, business operations or obligations under this Lease.

10.3.2.4 **Property Insurance Subrogation**. Landlord and Tenant intend that their respective property loss risks shall be borne by insurance carriers to the extent above provided (and, in the case of Tenant, by an insurance carrier satisfying the requirements of Section 10.4(i) below), and Landlord and Tenant hereby agree to look solely to, and seek recovery only from, their respective insurance carriers in the event of a property loss to the extent that such coverage is agreed to be provided hereunder. The parties each hereby waive all rights and claims against each other for such losses, and waive all rights of subrogation of their respective insurers. Landlord and Tenant hereby represent and warrant that their respective "all

risk" property insurance policies include a waiver of (i) subrogation by the insurers, and (ii) all rights based upon an assignment from its insured, against Landlord and/or any of the Landlord Parties or Tenant and/or any of the Tenant Parties (as the case may be) in connection with any property loss risk thereby insured against. Tenant will cause all subtenants and licensees of the Premises claiming by, under, or through Tenant to execute and deliver to Landlord a waiver of claims similar to the waiver in this Section 10.3.2.4 and to obtain such waiver of subrogation rights endorsements. If either party hereto fails to maintain the waivers set forth in items (i) and (ii) above, the party not maintaining the requisite waivers shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless the other party for, from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, expenses and liabilities (including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of, resulting from, or relating to, such failure.

10.3.3 Business Income Interruption for six (6) months plus Extra Expense insurance in such amounts as will reimburse Tenant for actual direct or indirect loss of earnings attributable to the risks outlined in Section 10.3.2 above.

10.3.4 Worker's Compensation or other similar insurance pursuant to all applicable state and local statutes and regulations, and Employer's Liability with minimum limits of not less than $1,000,000 each accident/employee/disease.

10.3.5 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance covering all Owned (if any), Hired, or Non-owned vehicles with limits not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.

10.4 **Form of Policies**. The minimum limits of policies of insurance required of Tenant under this Lease shall in no event limit the liability of Tenant under this Lease. Such insurance shall (i) be issued by an insurance company having an AM Best rating of not less than A-VIII (or to the extent AM Best ratings are no longer available, then a similar rating from another comparable rating agency), or which is otherwise acceptable to Landlord and licensed to do business in the State of California, (ii) be in form and content reasonably acceptable to Landlord and complying with the requirements of Section 10.3 (including, Sections 10.3.1 through 10.3.5), (iii) Tenant shall not do or permit to be done anything which invalidates the required insurance policies, and (iv) provide that said insurance shall not be canceled or coverage changed unless thirty (30) days' prior written notice shall have been given to Landlord and any mortgagee of Landlord, the identity of whom has been provided to Tenant in writing. Tenant shall deliver certificates of said policies and applicable endorsements which meet the requirements of this Article 10 to Landlord on or before (I) the earlier to occur of: (x) the Lease Commencement Date, and (y) the date Tenant and/or its employees, contractors and/or agents first enter the Premises for occupancy, construction of improvements, alterations, or any other move-in activities, and (II) five (5) business days after the renewal of such policies. In the event Tenant shall fail to procure such insurance, or to deliver such policies or certificates and applicable endorsements, Landlord may, at its option, after written notice to Tenant and Tenant's failure to obtain such insurance within five (5) days thereafter, procure such policies for the account of Tenant and the sole benefit of Landlord, and the cost thereof shall be paid to Landlord after delivery to Tenant of bills therefor.

10.5 **Additional Insurance Obligations**. Tenant shall carry and maintain during the entire Lease Term, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, increased amounts of the insurance required to be carried by Tenant pursuant to this Article 10 and such other reasonable types of insurance coverage and in such reasonable amounts covering the Premises and Tenant's operations therein, as may be reasonably requested by Landlord, but only to the extent that either (a) tenants occupying space that is comparable in size and quality to the Premises in Comparable Buildings are being required by their respective landlords to carry such increased amounts of insurance or other types of insurance coverage, or (b) such increased amounts of insurance or other types of insurance coverage are required by Landlord's mortgagee.

10.6 **Third-Party Contractors**. Tenant shall obtain and deliver to Landlord, Third Party Contractor's certificates of insurance and applicable endorsements at least seven (7) business days prior to the commencement of work in or about the Premises by any vendor or any other third-party contractor who enter the Premises or Project to carry out work and/or perform services therein (including without limitation contractors performing the Improvements or any Alterations, and vendors delivering products or supplies to the Premises) (collectively, a "**Third Party Contractor**"). All such insurance shall (a) name Landlord as an additional insured under such party's liability policies as required by Section 10.3.1 above and this Section 10.6, (b) provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Landlord under such Third Party Contractor's commercial general liability insurance, (c) be primary and any insurance carried by Landlord shall be excess and non-contributing, and (d) comply with Landlord's minimum insurance requirements.

ARTICLE 11

DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION

11.1 **Repair of Damage to Premises by Landlord**. If the Base Building or any Common Areas serving or providing access to the Premises shall be damaged by a fire or any other casualty (collectively, a "**Casualty**"), Landlord shall promptly and diligently, subject to reasonable delays for insurance adjustment or other matters beyond Landlord's reasonable control, and subject to all other terms of this Article 11, restore the Base Building and such Common Areas. Such restoration shall be to substantially the same condition of the Base Building and the Common Areas prior to the Casualty, except for modifications required by zoning and building codes and other laws or by the holder of a mortgage on the Building or Project or any other modifications to the Common Areas deemed desirable by Landlord, which are consistent with the character of the Project, provided that access to the Premises and any common restrooms serving the Premises shall not be materially impaired. Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord upon the occurrence of any damage to the Premises resulting from a Casualty, and Tenant shall promptly inform its insurance carrier of any such damage. Upon notice (the "**Landlord Repair Notice**") to Tenant from Landlord, Tenant shall assign to Landlord (or to any party designated by Landlord) all insurance proceeds payable to Tenant under Tenant's insurance required under Section 10.3 of this Lease, and Landlord shall repair any injury or damage to the Improvements and the Original Improvements installed in the Premises and shall return such Improvements and the Original Improvements to their original condition; provided that if the cost of such repair by Landlord exceeds the amount of insurance proceeds received by Landlord from Tenant's insurance carrier, as assigned by Tenant, the cost of such repairs shall be paid by

Tenant to Landlord prior to Landlord's commencement of repair of the damage. In the event that Landlord does not deliver the Landlord Repair Notice within sixty (60) days following the date the Casualty becomes known to Landlord, Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair any injury or damage to the Improvements and the Original Improvements installed in the Premises and shall return such Improvements and Original Improvements to their original condition. Whether or not Landlord delivers a Landlord Repair Notice, prior to the commencement of construction, Tenant shall submit to Landlord, for Landlord's review and approval, all plans, specifications and working drawings relating thereto, and Landlord shall select the contractors to perform such improvement work. Landlord shall not be liable for any inconvenience or annoyance to Tenant or its visitors, or injury to Tenant's business resulting in any way from such damage or the repair thereof; provided however, that if such Casualty shall have damaged the Premises or Common Areas necessary to Tenant's occupancy, and the Premises is not occupied by Tenant as a result thereof, then during the time and to the extent the Premises is unfit for occupancy, the Rent shall be abated in proportion to the ratio that the amount of rentable square feet of the Premises which is unfit for occupancy for the purposes permitted under this Lease bears to the total rentable square feet of the Premises. In the event that Landlord shall not deliver the Landlord Repair Notice, Tenant's right to rent abatement pursuant to the preceding sentence shall terminate as of the date which is reasonably determined by Landlord to be the date Tenant should have completed repairs to the Premises assuming Tenant used reasonable due diligence in connection therewith.

11.2 **Landlord's Option to Repair**. Notwithstanding the terms of Section 11.1 of this Lease, Landlord may elect not to rebuild and/or restore the Premises, Building and/or Project, and instead terminate this Lease, by notifying Tenant in writing of such termination within sixty (60) days after the date of discovery of the damage, such notice to include a termination date giving Tenant sixty (60) days to vacate the Premises, but Landlord may so elect only if the Building or Project shall be damaged by Casualty, whether or not the Premises is affected, and one or more of the following conditions is present: (i) in Landlord's reasonable judgment, repairs cannot reasonably be completed within one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of discovery of the damage (when such repairs are made without the payment of overtime or other premiums); (ii) the holder of any mortgage on the Building or Project or ground lessor with respect to the Building or Project shall require that the insurance proceeds or any portion thereof be used to retire the mortgage debt, or shall terminate the ground lease, as the case may be; (iii) the damage is not fully covered by Landlord's insurance policies; (iv) Landlord decides to rebuild the Building or Common Areas so that they will be substantially different structurally or architecturally; (v) the damage occurs during the last twelve (12) months of the Lease Term; or (vi) any owner of any other portion of the Project, other than Landlord, does not intend to repair the damage to such portion of the Project; provided, however, that if the Premises and/or access thereto are materially damaged by Casualty, and Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease pursuant to Landlord's termination right as provided above, and either the repairs cannot, in the reasonable opinion of Landlord, be completed within one hundred eighty (180) days after being commenced, Tenant may elect, no earlier than sixty (60) days after the date of the damage and not later than ninety (90) days after the date of such damage, to terminate this Lease by written notice to Landlord effective as of the date specified in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days after the date such notice is given by Tenant. At any time, from time to time, after the date occurring sixty (60) days after the date of the damage, Tenant may request that Landlord inform Tenant of Landlord's reasonable opinion of

the date of completion of the repairs and Landlord shall respond to such request within five (5) business days ("**Landlord's Repair Estimate Notice**"). Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 11.2, Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease under this Section 11.2 only if each of the following conditions is satisfied: (a) the damage to the Project by Casualty was not caused by the gross negligence or intentional act of Tenant or its partners or subpartners and their respective officers, agents, servants, employees, and independent contractors; (b) Tenant is not then in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods); (c) as a result of the damage, Tenant cannot reasonably conduct business from the Premises; and, (d) as a result of the damage to the Project, Tenant does not occupy or use the Premises at all. In the event this Lease is terminated in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.2, Tenant shall assign to Landlord (or to any party designated by Landlord) all insurance proceeds payable to Tenant under Tenant's insurance required under items (ii) and (iii) of Section 10.3.2 of this Lease. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 11.2, Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease under this Section 11.2 only if each of the following conditions is satisfied: (a) a material portion of the Premises is rendered untenantable by a Casualty during the last twelve (12) months of the Lease Term; (b) the Casualty was not caused by the negligence or intentional act of Tenant or any Tenant Parties; (c) Tenant is not then in default under this Lease beyond the requisite notice and cure periods set forth under this Lease; (d) as a result of the Casualty, Tenant cannot reasonably conduct business from the Premises; (e) Landlord notifies Tenant that such damage cannot reasonably be repaired (as determined by Landlord) within one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of the Casualty; and (f) Tenant provides Landlord with written notice ("**Landlord's Damage Notice**") of its intent to terminate within thirty (30) days after the date of Landlord's Damage Notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, if Landlord has the right to terminate this Lease pursuant to this Section 11.2, Landlord agrees to exercise such right in a nondiscriminatory fashion among leases affecting the Project. Consideration of the following factors in arriving at its decision shall not be deemed discriminatory: length of term remaining on this Lease, time needed to repair and restore, costs of repair and restoration not covered by insurance proceeds, Landlord's plans to repair and restore Common Areas serving the Premises, Landlord's plans for repair and restoration of the Building, and other relevant factors of Landlord's decision as long as they are applied to Tenant in the same manner as other tenants of the Project;

11.3 **Waiver of Statutory Provisions**. The provisions of this Lease, including this Article 11, constitute an express agreement between Landlord and Tenant with respect to any and all damage to, or destruction of, all or any part of the Premises, the Building or the Project, and any statute or regulation of the State of California, including, without limitation, Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4) of the California Civil Code, with respect to any rights or obligations concerning damage or destruction in the absence of an express agreement between the parties, and any other statute or regulation, now or hereafter in effect, shall have no application to this Lease or any damage or destruction to all or any part of the Premises, the Building or the Project.

ARTICLE 12

NONWAIVER

No provision of this Lease shall be deemed waived by either party hereto unless expressly waived in a writing signed thereby. The waiver by either party hereto of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. The subsequent acceptance of Rent hereunder by Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding breach by Tenant of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease, other than the failure of Tenant to pay the particular Rent so accepted, regardless of Landlord's knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of acceptance of such Rent. No acceptance of a lesser amount than the Rent herein stipulated shall be deemed a waiver of Landlord's right to receive the full amount due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or payment or any letter accompanying such check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to recover the full amount due. No receipt of monies by Landlord from Tenant after the termination of this Lease shall in anyway alter the length of the Lease Term or of Tenant's right of possession hereunder, or after the giving of any notice shall reinstate, continue or extend the Lease Term or affect any notice given Tenant prior to the receipt of such monies, it being agreed that after the service of notice or the commencement of a suit, or after final judgment for possession of the Premises, Landlord may receive and collect any Rent due, and the payment of said Rent shall not waive or affect said notice, suit or judgment.

ARTICLE 13

CONDEMNATION

If the whole or any part of the Premises, Building or Project shall be taken by power of eminent domain or condemned by any competent authority for any public or quasi-public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so taken or condemned, or reconfigured or vacated by such authority in such manner as to require the use, reconstruction or remodeling of any part of the Premises, Building or Project, or if Landlord shall grant a deed or other instrument n lieu of such taking by eminent domain or condemnation, Landlord shall have the option to terminate this Lease effective as of the date possession is required to be surrendered to the authority. If more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the rentable square feet of the Premises is taken, or if access to the Premises is substantially impaired, in each case for a period in excess of one hundred eighty (180) days, Tenant shall have the option to terminate this Lease effective as of the date possession is required to be surrendered to the authority. Tenant shall not because of such taking assert any claim against Landlord or the authority for any compensation because of such taking and Landlord shall be entitled to the entire award or payment in connection therewith, except that Tenant shall have the right to file any separate claim available to Tenant for any taking of Tenant's personal property and fixtures belonging to Tenant and removable by Tenant upon expiration of the Lease Term pursuant to the terms of this Lease, and for moving expenses, so long as such claims do not diminish the award available to Landlord, its ground lessor with respect to the Building or Project or its mortgagee, and such claim is payable separately to Tenant. All Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such termination. If any part of the Premises shall be taken, and this Lease shall not be so terminated, the Rent shall be proportionately abated. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights it might otherwise have pursuant to Section 1265.130 of The California Code of Civil Procedure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 13, in the event of a temporary taking of all or any portion of the Premises for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days or less, then this Lease shall not terminate but the Base Rent and the Additional Rent shall be abated for the period of such taking in proportion to the ratio that the amount of rentable square feet of the Premises taken bears to the total rentable square feet of the Premises. Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award made in connection with any such temporary taking.

ARTICLE 14

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

14.1 **Transfers**. Tenant shall not, without the prior written consent of Landlord, assign, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, or permit any lien to attach to, or otherwise transfer, this Lease or any interest hereunder, permit any assignment, or other transfer of this Lease or any interest hereunder by operation of law, sublet the Premises or any part thereof, or enter into any license or concession agreements or otherwise permit the occupancy or use of the Premises or any part thereof by any persons other than Tenant and its employees and contractors (all of the foregoing are hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as "**Transfers**" and any person or entity to whom any Transfer is made or sought to be made is hereinafter sometimes referred to as a "**Transferee**"). If Tenant desires Landlord's consent to any Transfer, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing, which notice (the "**Transfer Notice**") shall include (i) the proposed effective date of the Transfer, which shall not be less than twenty (20) days nor more than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of delivery of the Transfer Notice, (ii) a description of the portion of the Premises to be transferred (the "**Subject Space**"), (iii) all of the terms of the proposed Transfer and the consideration therefor, including calculation of the "Transfer Premium", as that term is defined in Section 14.3 below, in connection with such Transfer, the name and address of the proposed Transferee, and a copy of all existing executed and/or proposed documentation pertaining to the proposed Transfer, including all existing operative documents to be executed to evidence such Transfer or the agreements incidental or related to such Transfer, provided that Landlord shall have the right to require Tenant to utilize Landlord's standard Transfer documents in connection with the documentation of such Transfer, (iv) current financial statements of the proposed Transferee certified by an officer, partner or owner thereof, business credit and personal references and history of the proposed Transferee and any other information required by Landlord which will enable Landlord to determine the financial responsibility, character, and reputation of the proposed Transferee, nature of such Transferee's business and proposed use of the Subject Space and (v) an executed estoppel certificate from Tenant in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**. Any Transfer made without Landlord's prior written consent shall, at Landlord's option, be null, void and of no effect, and shall, at Landlord's option, constitute a default by Tenant under this Lease. Whether or not Landlord consents to any proposed Transfer, Tenant shall pay Landlord's review and processing fees, as well as any reasonable professional fees (including, without limitation, attorneys', accountants', architects', engineers' and consultants' fees) incurred by Landlord, within thirty (30) days after written request by Landlord; provided that such review and processing fees and attorneys' fees and costs shall not exceed Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the aggregate for any one (1) particular Transfer in the ordinary course of business. Landlord and Tenant hereby agree that a proposed Transfer shall not be considered "in the ordinary course of business" if such particular proposed Transfer involves the review of documentation by Landlord on more than two (2) occasions.

14.2 **Landlord's Consent**. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold, condition or delay its consent to any proposed Transfer of the Subject Space to the Transferee on the terms specified in the Transfer Notice. Without limitation as to other reasonable grounds for withholding consent, the parties hereby agree that it shall be reasonable under this Lease and under any applicable law for Landlord to withhold consent to any proposed Transfer where one or more of the following apply:

14.2.1 The Transferee is of a character or reputation or engaged in a business which is not consistent with the quality of the Building or the Project, or would be a significantly less prestigious occupant of the Building than Tenant;

14.2.2 The Transferee intends to use the Subject Space for purposes which are not permitted under this Lease;

14.2.3 The Transferee is either a governmental agency or instrumentality thereof;

14.2.4 The Transferee is not a party of reasonable financial worth and/or financial stability in light of the responsibilities to be undertaken in connection with the Transfer on the date consent is requested;

14.2.5 The proposed Transfer would cause a violation of another lease for space in the Project, or would give an occupant of the Project a right to cancel its lease;

14.2.6 The terms of the proposed Transfer will allow the Transferee to exercise a right of renewal, right of expansion, right of first offer, or other similar right held by Tenant (or will allow the Transferee to occupy any space at the Building pursuant to any such right that has not previously been exercised by Tenant); or

14.2.7 Either the proposed Transferee, or any person or entity which directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the proposed Transferee, (i) occupies space in the Project at the time of the request for consent(provided that Landlord will not withhold its consent solely because the proposed Transferee is an occupant of the Project if Landlord does not have reasonably comparable space available for lease to such proposed Transferee in the Project within six (6) months of the anticipated commencement of the proposed Transfer); or (ii) is negotiating with Landlord to lease space in the Project at such time, or (iii) has negotiated with Landlord during the six (6)-month period immediately preceding the Transfer Notice; or

14.2.8 The Transferee does not intend to occupy the entire Premises and conduct its business therefrom for a substantial portion of the term of the Transfer.

If Landlord consents to any Transfer pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.2 (and does not exercise any recapture rights Landlord may have under Section 14.4 of this Lease), Tenant may within six (6) months after Landlord's consent, but not later than the expiration of said six (6)- month period, enter into such Transfer of the Premises or portion thereof, upon substantially the same terms and conditions as are set forth in the Transfer Notice furnished by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to Section 14.1 of this Lease, provided that if there are any changes in the terms and conditions from those specified in the Transfer Notice (i) such that Landlord would

initially have been entitled to refuse its consent to such Transfer under this Section 14.2, or (ii) which would cause the proposed Transfer to be more favorable to the Transferee than the terms set forth in Tenant's original Transfer Notice, Tenant shall again submit the Transfer to Landlord for its approval and other action under this Article 14 (including Landlord's right of recapture, if any, under Section 14.4 of this Lease). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, if Tenant or any proposed Transferee claims that Landlord has unreasonably withheld or delayed its consent under this Section 14.2 or otherwise has breached or acted unreasonably under this Article 14, their sole remedies shall be a declaratory judgment and an injunction for the relief sought without any monetary damages, and Tenant hereby waives the provisions of Section 1995.310 of the California Civil Code, or any successor statute, and all other remedies, including, without limitation, any right at law or equity to terminate this Lease, on its own behalf and, to the extent permitted under all applicable laws, on behalf of the proposed Transferee. Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord from any and all liability, losses, claims, damages, costs, expenses, causes of action and proceedings involving any third party or parties (including without limitation Tenant's proposed subtenant or assignee) who claim they were damaged by Landlord's wrongful withholding or conditioning of Landlord's consent.

14.3 **Transfer Premium**. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, as a condition thereto which the parties hereby agree is reasonable, Tenant shall pay to Landlord fifty percent (50%) of any "Transfer Premium," as that term is defined in this Section 14.3, received by Tenant from such Transferee. "**Transfer Premium**" shall mean all rent, additional rent or other consideration payable by such Transferee in connection with the Transfer in excess of the Rent and Additional Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease during the term of the Transfer on a per rentable square foot basis if less than all of the Premises is transferred, after deducting the reasonable expenses incurred by Tenant for (i) any changes, alterations and improvements to the Premises in connection with the Transfer, (ii) any free base rent or other economic concessions reasonably provided to the Transferee, and (iii) any brokerage commissions and attorneys' fees in connection with the Transfer. "Transfer Premium" shall also include, but not be limited to, key money, bonus money or other cash consideration paid by Transferee to Tenant in connection with such Transfer, and any payment in excess of fair market value for services rendered by Tenant to Transferee or for assets, fixtures, inventory, equipment, or furniture transferred by Tenant to Transferee in connection with such Transfer.

14.4 **Landlord's Option as to Subject Space**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 14, Landlord shall have the option except in the case of a Transfer to a Permitted Transferee pursuant to Section 14.7, by giving written notice to Tenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of any Transfer Notice, in the event of a proposed assignment of this Lease or sublease that would (i) result in fifty percent (50%) or more of the Premises (when aggregated with all prior subleases then in effect) being subject to a sublease, or (ii) be for a term of more than fifty percent (50%) of the then-remaining Lease Term, or (iii) result in a full floor of the Premises being subject to a sublease, to recapture the Subject Space. Such recapture notice shall cancel and terminate this Lease with respect to the Subject Space as of the date stated in the Transfer Notice as the effective date of the proposed Transfer until the last day of the term of the Transfer as set forth in the Transfer Notice (or at Landlord's option, shall cause the Transfer to be made to Landlord or its agent, in which case the parties shall execute the Transfer documentation promptly thereafter). In the event of a recapture by Landlord, if this Lease shall be canceled with respect to less than the entire Premises, the Rent reserved herein

shall be prorated on the basis of the number of rentable square feet retained by Tenant in proportion to the number of rentable square feet contained in the Premises, and this Lease as so amended shall continue thereafter in full force and effect, and upon request of either party, the parties shall execute written confirmation of the same. If Landlord declines, or fails to elect in a timely manner to recapture the Subject Space under this Section 14.4, then, provided Landlord has consented to the proposed Transfer, Tenant shall be entitled to proceed to Transfer the Subject Space to the proposed Transferee, subject to provisions of this Article 14.

14.5 **Effect of Transfer**. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, (i) the TCCs of this Lease shall in no way be deemed to have been waived or modified, (ii) such consent shall not be deemed consent to any further Transfer by either Tenant or a Transferee, (iii) Tenant shall deliver to Landlord, promptly after execution, an original executed copy of all documentation pertaining to the Transfer in form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (iv) Tenant shall furnish upon Landlord's request a complete statement, certified by an independent certified public accountant, or Tenant's chief financial officer, setting forth in detail the computation of any Transfer Premium Tenant has derived and shall derive from such Transfer, and (v) no Transfer relating to this Lease or agreement entered into with respect thereto, whether with or without Landlord's consent, shall relieve Tenant or any guarantor of the Lease from any liability under this Lease, including, without limitation, in connection with the Subject Space. Landlord or its authorized representatives shall have the right, upon not less than five (5) business days' advance written notice to Tenant, to audit the books, records and papers of Tenant relating to any Transfer, subject to the following limitations: (A) the audit must occur during the normal business hours of Tenant at Tenant's office in the Building or at such other location as Tenant may reasonably designate in the San Francisco Bay Area; (B) the audit shall last no longer than one (1) business day; (C) Landlord and its authorized representatives shall have no right to make copies of Tenant's books, records and papers; (D) Landlord shall not conduct any such audit more than once during any twelve (12) month period (provided, however, that the foregoing limitation shall no longer apply if the Transfer Premium is found at any time to be understated) by more than three percent (3%); and (E) Landlord shall enter into Landlord's standard commercially reasonable form of confidentiality agreement with Tenant, which agreement shall cover confidential financial information provided by Tenant to Landlord in connection with such audit. If the Transfer Premium respecting any Transfer shall be found understated, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after demand, pay the deficiency, and if understated by more than five percent (5%), Tenant shall pay Landlord's costs of such audit up to a maximum of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00).

14.6 **Additional Transfers**. For purposes of this Lease, the term "**Transfer**" shall also include (i) if Tenant is a partnership, the withdrawal or change, voluntary, involuntary or by operation of law, of more than fifty percent (50%) or more of the partners, or transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) or more of partnership interests, within a twelve (12)-month period, or the dissolution of the partnership without immediate reconstitution thereof, and (ii) if Tenant is a closely held corporation (*i.e.*, whose stock is not publicly held and not traded through an exchange or over the counter), (A) the dissolution, merger, consolidation or other reorganization of Tenant, subject to Section 14.8 below or (B) the sale or other transfer of an aggregate of more than fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting shares of Tenant (other than to immediate family members by reason of gift or death), within a twelve (12)-month period subject to Section 14.8 below, or (C) the sale, mortgage, hypothecation or pledge of an aggregate of more than fifty

percent (50%) or more of the value of the unencumbered assets of Tenant within a twelve (12)-month period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section 14.6 and except as set forth in item (B) of Section 14.8 below), if Tenant is a corporation, so long as Tenant is publicly traded on a major over-the-counter stock exchange, the ordinary transfer of shares over the counter shall be deemed not to be a Transfer for purposes of this Section 14.6.

14.7 **Occurrence of Default**. Any Transfer hereunder shall be subordinate and subject to the provisions of this Lease, and if this Lease shall be terminated during the term of any Transfer, Landlord shall have the right to: (i) treat such Transfer as cancelled and repossess the Subject Space by any lawful means, or (ii) require that such Transferee attorn to and recognize Landlord as its landlord under any such Transfer. If Tenant shall be in default under this Lease, Landlord is hereby irrevocably authorized, as Tenant's agent and attorney-in-fact, to direct any Transferee to make all payments under or in connection with the Transfer directly to Landlord (which Landlord shall apply towards Tenant's obligations under this Lease) until such default is cured. Such Transferee shall rely on any representation by Landlord that Tenant is in default hereunder, without any need for confirmation thereof by Tenant. Upon any assignment, the assignee shall assume in writing all obligations and covenants of Tenant thereafter to be performed or observed under this Lease. No collection or acceptance of rent by Landlord from any Transferee shall be deemed a waiver of any provision of this Article 14 or the approval of any Transferee or a release of Tenant from any obligation under this Lease, whether theretofore or thereafter accruing. In no event shall Landlord's enforcement of any provision of this Lease against any Transferee be deemed a waiver of Landlord's right to enforce any term of this Lease against Tenant or any other person. If Tenant's obligations hereunder have been guaranteed, Landlord's consent to any Transfer shall not be effective unless the guarantor also consents to such Transfer.

14.8 **Deemed Consent Transfers**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, (A) an assignment or subletting of all or a portion of the Premises to an affiliate of Tenant (an entity which is controlled by, controls, or is under common control with, Tenant as of the date of this Lease), (B) a sale of corporate shares of capital stock in Tenant in connection with an initial public offering of Tenant's stock on a nationally-recognized stock exchange, (C) an assignment of the Lease to an entity which acquires all or substantially all of the stock or assets of Tenant, or (D) an assignment of the Lease to an entity which is the resulting entity of a merger, consolidation or reorganization of Tenant during the Lease Term, shall not be deemed a Transfer requiring Landlord's consent under this Article 14 (any such assignee or sublessee described in items (A) through (D) of this Section 14.8 hereinafter referred to as a "**Permitted Transferee**"), provided that (i) Tenant notifies Landlord at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any such assignment or sublease and promptly supplies Landlord with any documents or information reasonably requested by Landlord regarding such Transfer or Permitted Transferee as set forth above (or promptly after such transaction if disclosure is prohibited by legally enforceable confidentiality requirements or Applicable Law), (ii) Tenant is not in default, beyond the applicable notice and cure period, and such assignment or sublease is not a subterfuge by Tenant to avoid its obligations under this Lease, (iii) such Permitted Transferee shall be of a character and reputation consistent with the quality of the Building, (iv) such Permitted Transferee shall have a tangible net worth (not including goodwill as an asset) computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("**Net Worth**") at least equal to Fifty Million Dollars ($50,000,000.00), (v) no assignment or sublease relating to

this Lease, whether with or without Landlord's consent, shall relieve Tenant from any liability under this Lease, and (vi) the liability of such Permitted Transferee under either an assignment or sublease shall be joint and several with Tenant. An assignee of Tenant's entire interest in this Lease who qualifies as a Permitted Transferee may also be referred to herein as a "**Permitted Transferee Assignee**." "Control," as used in this Section 14.8, shall mean the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of, or possession of the right to vote, in the ordinary direction of its affairs, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting interest in, any person or entity.

ARTICLE 15

SURRENDER OF PREMISES; OWNERSHIP AND REMOVAL OF TRADE FIXTURES

15.1 **Surrender of Premises**. No act or thing done by Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord during the Lease Term shall be deemed to constitute an acceptance by Landlord of a surrender of the Premises unless such intent is specifically acknowledged in writing by Landlord. The delivery of keys to the Premises to Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord shall not constitute a surrender of the Premises or effect a termination of this Lease, whether or not the keys are thereafter retained by Landlord, and notwithstanding such delivery Tenant shall be entitled to the return of such keys at any reasonable time upon request until this Lease shall have been properly terminated. The voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Tenant, whether accepted by Landlord or not, or a mutual termination hereof, shall not work a merger, and at the option of Landlord shall operate as an assignment to Landlord of all subleases or subtenancies affecting the Premises or terminate any or all such sublessees or subtenancies.

15.2 **Removal of Tenant Property by Tenant**. Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, or upon any earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall, subject to the provisions of this Article 15, quit and surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord in as good order and condition as when Tenant took possession and as thereafter improved by Landlord and/or Tenant, reasonable wear and tear and repairs which are specifically made the responsibility of Landlord hereunder excepted. Upon such expiration or termination, in addition to Tenant's obligations under Section 29.32, below, Tenant shall, without expense to Landlord, remove or cause to be removed from the Premises all debris and rubbish, and such items of furniture, equipment, business and trade fixtures, free-standing cabinet work, server and telephone equipment, movable partitions and other articles of personal property owned by Tenant or installed or placed by Tenant at its expense in the Premises, and such similar articles of any other persons claiming under Tenant, as Landlord may, in its sole discretion, require to be removed, and Tenant shall repair at its own expense all damage to the Premises and Building resulting from such removal.

ARTICLE 16

HOLDING OVER

If Tenant holds over after the expiration of the Lease Term, with the express written consent of Landlord, such tenancy shall be from month-to-month only, and shall not constitute a renewal hereof or an extension for any further term, and in such case Base Rent shall be payable at a monthly rate of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Base Rent applicable during the last rental period of the Lease Term under this Lease. Such month-to-month tenancy shall be subject to every other applicable term, covenant and agreement contained herein. If Tenant holds over after the expiration of the Lease Term without the express written consent of Landlord, such tenancy shall be a tenancy at sufferance, and shall not constitute a renewal hereof or an extension for any further term, and in such case daily damages in any action to recover possession of the Premises shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to the greater of (i) one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Base Rent applicable during the last rental period of the Lease Term under this Lease (calculated on a per diem basis) or (ii) the fair market rental rate for the Premises as of the commencement of such holdover period. Nothing contained in this Article 16 shall be construed as consent by Landlord to any holding over by Tenant, and Landlord expressly reserves the right to require Tenant to vacate and deliver possession of the Premises to Landlord as provided in this Lease upon the expiration or other termination of this Lease. The provisions of this Article 16 shall not be deemed to limit or constitute a waiver of any other rights or remedies of Landlord provided herein or at law. If Tenant holds over without Landlord's express written consent, and tenders payment of rent for any period beyond the expiration of the Lease Term by way of check (whether directly to Landlord, its agents, or to a lock box) or wire transfer, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that the cashing of such check or acceptance of such wire shall be considered inadvertent and not be construed as creating a month-to-month tenancy, provided Landlord refunds such payment to Tenant promptly upon learning that such check has been cashed or wire transfer received. Tenant acknowledges that any holding over without Landlord's express written consent may compromise or otherwise affect Landlord's ability to enter into new leases with prospective tenants regarding the Premises. Therefore, if Tenant fails to vacate and deliver the Premises upon the termination or expiration of this Lease within thirty (30) days after Landlord notifies Tenant that Landlord has entered into a lease for the Premises or has received a bona fide offer to lease the Premises, and that Landlord will be unable to deliver possession, or perform improvements, due to Tenant's holdover, then, in addition to any other liabilities to Landlord accruing therefrom, Tenant shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from and against all claims made by any succeeding tenant founded upon such failure to vacate and deliver, and any losses suffered by Landlord, including lost profits, resulting from such failure to vacate and deliver. Tenant agrees that any proceedings necessary to recover possession of the Premises, whether before or after expiration of the Lease Term, shall be considered an action to enforce the terms of this Lease for purposes of the awarding of any attorney's fees in connection therewith.

ARTICLE 17

ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES

Within ten (10) days following a request in writing by Landlord, Tenant shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to Landlord an estoppel certificate, which, as submitted by Landlord, shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto (or such other form as may be required by any prospective mortgagee or purchaser of the Project, or any portion thereof), indicating therein any exceptions thereto that may exist at that time, and shall also contain any other information reasonably requested by Landlord or Landlord's mortgagee or prospective mortgagee. Any such certificate may be relied upon by any prospective mortgagee or purchaser

of all or any portion of the Project. Tenant shall execute and deliver whatever other instruments may be reasonably required for such purposes. At any time during the Lease Term, Landlord may require Tenant to provide Landlord with a current financial statement and financial statements of the two (2) years prior to the current financial statement year. Such statements shallbe prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**"); provided that Landlord acknowledges that as of the date hereof, Tenant's financial statements are not prepared according to GAAP and accordingly, until such time as Tenant has GAAP financial statements available (which shall be no later than January 1, 2019), Tenant shall provide such financial statement in the form as is provided to Tenant's board of directors and otherwise in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, and, if such is the normal practice of Tenant, shall be audited by an independent certified public accountant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the Original Tenant only, in the event that (i) stock in the entity which constitutes Original Tenant under this Lease is publicly traded on a national stock exchange, and (ii) Original Tenant has its own, separate and distinct 10K and 10Q filing requirements (as opposed joint or cumulative filings with an entity that controls Original Tenant or with entities which are otherwise affiliates of Original Tenant), then Original Tenant's obligation to provide Landlord with a copy of its most recent current financial statement shall be deemed satisfied. Failure of Tenant to timely execute, acknowledge and deliver such estoppel certificate or other instruments shall constitute an acceptance of the Premises and an acknowledgment by Tenant that statements included in the estoppel certificate are true and correct, without exception. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall not request financial statements more than once in each consecutive one (1) year period during the Lease Term unless (i) Tenant is in default, (ii) Landlord reasonably believes that there has been an adverse change in Tenant's financial position since the last financial statement provided to Landlord, or (iii) requested in connection with a proposed financing, sale or transfer of any portion of Landlord's interest in the Building or Project.

ARTICLE 18

SUBORDINATION

This Lease shall be subject and subordinate to all present and future ground or underlying leases of the Building or Project and to the lien of any mortgage, trust deed or other encumbrances now or hereafter in force against the Building or Project or any part thereof, if any, and to all renewals, extensions, modifications, consolidations and replacements thereof, and to all advances made or hereafter to be made upon the security of such mortgages or trust deeds, unless the holders of such mortgages, trust deeds or other encumbrances, or the lessors under such ground lease or underlying leases, require in writing that this Lease be superior thereto. Tenant covenants and agrees in the event any proceedings are brought for the foreclosure of any such mortgage or deed in lieu thereof (or if any ground lease is terminated), to attorn, without any deductions or set-offs whatsoever, to the lienholder or purchaser or any successors thereto upon any such foreclosure sale or deed in lieu thereof (or to the ground lessor), if so requested to do so by such purchaser or lienholder or ground lessor, and to recognize such purchaser or lienholder or ground lessor as the lessor under this Lease, provided such lienholder or purchaser or ground lessor shall agree to accept this Lease and not disturb Tenant's occupancy, so long as Tenant timely pays the rent and observes and performs the TCCs of this Lease to be observed and performed by Tenant. Landlord's interest herein may be assigned as security at any time to

any lienholder. Tenant shall, within ten (10) days of request by Landlord, execute such further reasonable instruments or assurances as Landlord may reasonably deem necessary to evidence or confirm the subordination or superiority of this Lease to any such mortgages, trust deeds, ground leases or underlying leases. Tenant waives the provisions of any current or future statute, rule or law which may give or purport to give Tenant any right or election to terminate or otherwise adversely affect this Lease and the obligations of the Tenant hereunder in the event of any foreclosure proceeding or sale. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that as of the date of this Lease, there is no mortgage, trust deed or ground lease in force against the Building or Project or any part thereof.

ARTICLE 19

DEFAULTS; REMEDIES

19.1 **Events of Default**. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute a default of this Lease by Tenant:

19.1.1 Any failure by Tenant to pay any Rent or any other charge required to be paid under this Lease, or any part thereof, when due unless such failure is cured within five (5) business days after notice; or

19.1.2 Except where a specific time period is otherwise set forth for Tenant's performance in this Lease, in which event the failure to perform by Tenant within such time period shall be a default by Tenant under this Section 19.1.2, any failure by Tenant to observe or perform any other provision, covenant or condition of this Lease to be observed or performed by Tenant where such failure continues for thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant; provided that if the nature of such default is such that the same cannot reasonably be cured within a thirty (30) day period, Tenant shall not be deemed to be in default if it diligently commences such cure within such period and thereafter diligently proceeds to rectify and cure such default, but in no event exceeding a period of time in excess of ninety (90) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant; or

19.1.3 To the extent permitted by law, (i) Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease being placed into receivership or conservatorship, or becoming subject to similar proceedings under Federal or State law, or (ii) a general assignment by Tenant or any guarantor of this Lease for the benefit of creditors, or (iii) the taking of any corporate action in furtherance of bankruptcy or dissolution whether or not there exists any proceeding under an insolvency or bankruptcy law, or (iv) the filing by or against Tenant or any guarantor of any proceeding under an insolvency or bankruptcy law, unless in the case of such a proceeding filed against Tenant or any guarantor the same is dismissed within sixty (60) days, or (v) the appointment of a trustee or receiver to take possession of all or substantially all of the assets of Tenant or any guarantor, unless possession is restored to Tenant or such guarantor within thirty (30) days, or (vi) any execution or other judicially authorized seizure of all or substantially all of Tenant's assets located upon the Premises or of Tenant's interest in this Lease, unless such seizure is discharged within thirty (30) days; or

19.1.4 Abandonment or vacation of all or a substantial portion of the Premises by Tenant (provided that temporarily vacating the Premises to facilitate remodeling, repairs, or a Transfer, or for a temporary shutdown of business, shall not constitute a default so long as Tenant continues to pay the Rent and otherwise complies with the TCCs under this Lease and so long as Tenant does not abandon the Premises or allow the Premises to appear abandoned or otherwise adversely impact the normal and customary operations of the Building or the Project (including, without limitation, creating any potential security risk or attractive nuisance); or

19.1.5 The failure by Tenant to observe or perform according to the provisions of Articles 5, 14, 17 or 18 of this Lease where such failure continues for more than two (2) business days after notice from Landlord; or

19.1.6 Tenant's failure to occupy the Premises within one hundred fifty (150) days after the Lease Commencement Date; provided, however, that (i) Tenant shall be deemed to have occupied the Premises as of the date that at least one person is consistently working in the Premises during regular business days and hours for the building, and Tenant has received a certificate of occupancy, temporary certificate of occupancy, or signed off permit card (or their legal equivalent) allowing legal occupancy of the Premises and (ii) the one hundred fifty (150) day period shall be extended on a day-for-day basis for each day that Tenant is unable to occupy the Premises as the result of events or circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation, delays by the City and County of San Francisco or other governmental authorities or any event of Force Majeure, as defined in Section 29.16.

The notice periods provided herein are in lieu of, and not in addition to, any notice periods provided by law.

19.2 **Remedies Upon Default**. Upon the occurrence of any event of default by Tenant, Landlord shall have, in addition to any other remedies available to Landlord at law or in equity (all of which remedies shall be distinct, separate and cumulative), the option to pursue any one or more of the following remedies, each and all of which shall be cumulative and nonexclusive, without any notice or demand whatsoever.

19.2.1 Terminate this Lease, in which event Tenant shall immediately surrender the Premises to Landlord, and if Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may, without prejudice to any other remedy which it may have for possession or arrearages in rent, enter upon and take possession of the Premises and expel or remove Tenant and any other person who may be occupying the Premises or any part thereof, without being liable for prosecution or any claim for damages therefor; and Landlord may recover from Tenant the following:

(a) The worth at the time of award of any unpaid rent which has been earned at the time of such termination; plus

(b) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(c) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the Lease Term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(d) Any other amount necessary to compensate Landlord for all the detriment proximately caused by Tenant's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom, specifically including but not limited to, brokerage commissions and advertising expenses incurred, expenses of remodeling the Premises or any portion thereof for a new tenant, whether for the same or a different use, and any special concessions made to obtain a new tenant; and

(e) At Landlord's election, such other amounts in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as may be permitted from time to time by applicable law.

The term "**rent**" as used in this Section 19.2 shall be deemed to be and to mean all sums of every nature required to be paid by Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Lease, whether to Landlord or to others. As used in Sections 19.2.1(a) and (b), above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by allowing interest at the Interest Rate. As used in Section 19.2.1(c), above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco at the time of award plus one percent (1%).

19.2.2 Landlord shall have the remedy described in California Civil Code Section 1951.4 (lessor may continue lease in effect after lessee's breach and abandonment and recover rent as it becomes due, if lessee has the right to sublet or assign, subject only to reasonable limitations). Accordingly, if Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease on account of any default by Tenant, Landlord may, from time to time, without terminating this Lease, enforce all of its rights and remedies under this Lease, including the right to recover all rent as it becomes due.

19.2.3 Landlord shall at all times have the rights and remedies (which shall be cumulative with each other and cumulative and in addition to those rights and remedies available under Sections 19.2.1 and 19.2.2, above, or any law or other provision of this Lease), without prior demand or notice except as required by applicable law, to seek any declaratory, injunctive or other equitable relief, and specifically enforce this Lease, or restrain or enjoin a violation or breach of any provision hereof.

19.3 **Subleases of Tenant**. Whether or not Landlord elects to terminate this Lease on account of any default by Tenant, as set forth in this Article 19, Landlord shall have the right to terminate any and all subleases, licenses, concessions or other consensual arrangements for possession entered into by Tenant and affecting the Premises or may, in Landlord's sole discretion, succeed to Tenant's interest in such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements. In the event of Landlord's election to succeed to Tenant's interest in any such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements, Tenant shall, as of the date of notice by Landlord of such election, have no further right to or interest in the rent or other consideration receivable thereunder.

19.4 **Form of Payment After Default**. Following the occurrence of an event of default by Tenant, Landlord shall have the right to require that any or all subsequent amounts paid by Tenant to Landlord hereunder, whether to cure the default in question or otherwise, be paid in the form of cash, money order, cashier's or certified check drawn on an institution acceptable to Landlord, or by other means approved by Landlord, notwithstanding any prior practice of accepting payments in any different form.

19.5 **Efforts to Relet**. No re-entry or repossession, repairs, maintenance, changes, alterations and additions, reletting, appointment of a receiver to protect Landlord's interests hereunder, or any other action or omission by Landlord shall be construed as an election by Landlord to terminate this Lease or Tenant's right to possession, or to accept a surrender of the Premises, nor shall same operate to release Tenant in whole or in part from any of Tenant's obligations hereunder, unless express written notice of such intention is sent by Landlord to Tenant. Tenant hereby irrevocably waives any right otherwise available under any law to redeem or reinstate this Lease.

19.6 **Landlord Default**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, Landlord shall be in default in the performance of any obligation required to be performed by Landlord pursuant to this Lease if Landlord fails to perform such obligation within thirty (30) days after the receipt of notice from Tenant specifying in detail Landlord's failure to perform; provided, however, if the nature of Landlord's obligation is such that more than thirty (30) days are required for its performance, then Landlord shall not be in default under this Lease if it shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently pursues the same to completion. Upon any such default by Landlord under this Lease, Tenant may, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease to the contrary, exercise any of its rights provided at law or in equity. Any award from a court or arbitrator in favor of Tenant requiring payment by Landlord which is not paid by Landlord within the time period directed by such award, may be offset by Tenant from Rent next due and payable under this Lease; provided, however, Tenant may not deduct the amount of the award against more than fifty percent (50%) of Base Rent next due and owing (until such time as the entire amount of such judgment is deducted) to the extent following a foreclosure or a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure.

ARTICLE 20

COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT

Landlord covenants that Tenant, on paying the Rent, charges for services and other payments herein reserved and on keeping, observing and performing all the other TCCs, provisions and agreements herein contained on the part of Tenant to be kept, observed and performed, shall, during the Lease Term, peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises subject to the TCCs, provisions and agreements hereof without interference by any persons lawfully claiming by or through Landlord. The foregoing covenant is in lieu of any other covenant express or implied.

ARTICLE 21

LETTER OF CREDIT

21.1 **Delivery of Letter of Credit.** Tenant shall deliver to Landlord, concurrently with Tenant's execution of this Lease, an unconditional, clean, irrevocable letter of credit (the "L-C") in the amount set forth in Section 21.3 below (the "**L-C Amount**"), which L-C shall be issued by a money-center, solvent and nationally recognized bank (a bank which accepts deposits, maintains accounts, has a local San Francisco, California office which will negotiate a letter of credit, and whose deposits are insured by the FDIC) reasonably acceptable to Landlord (such approved, issuing bank being referred to herein as the "**Bank**"), which Bank must have a short term Fitch Rating which is not less than "F1", and a long term Fitch Rating which is not less than "A"(or in the event such Fitch Ratings are no longer available, a comparable rating from Standard and Poor's Professional Rating Service or Moody's Professional Rating Service) (collectively, the "**Bank's Credit Rating Threshold**"), and which L-C shall be in the form of Exhibit I, attached hereto. Landlord acknowledges and agrees that for the purposes of this Lease, the term "Bank" shall include without limitation Silicon Valley Bank. Tenant shall pay all expenses, points and/or fees incurred by Tenant in obtaining the L-C. The L-C shall (i) be "callable" at sight, irrevocable and unconditional, (ii) be maintained in effect, whether through renewal or extension, for the period commencing on the date of this Lease and continuing until the date (the "**L-C Expiration Date**") that is no less than one hundred twenty (120) days after the expiration of the Lease Term, as the same may be extended, and Tenant shall deliver a new L-C or certificate of renewal or extension to Landlord at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the L-C then held by Landlord, without any action whatsoever on the part of Landlord, (iii) be fully assignable by Landlord, its successors and assigns, (iv) permit partial draws and multiple presentations and drawings, and (v) be otherwise subject to the International Standby Practices-ISP 98, International Chamber of Commerce Publication #590. Landlord, or its then managing agent, shall have the right to draw down an amount up to the face amount of the L-C if any of the following shall have occurred or be applicable: (A) such amount is due to Landlord under the terms and conditions of this Lease, or (B) Tenant has filed a voluntary petition under the U. S. Bankruptcy Code or any state bankruptcy code (collectively, "**Bankruptcy Code**"), or (C) an involuntary petition has been filed against Tenant under the Bankruptcy Code, or (D) the Lease has been rejected, or is deemed rejected, under Section 365 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, following the filing of a voluntary petition by Tenant under the Bankruptcy Code, or the filing of an involuntary petition against Tenant under the Bankruptcy Code, or (E) the Bank has notified Landlord that the L-C will not be renewed or extended through the L-C Expiration Date, or (F) Tenant is placed into receivership or conservatorship, or becomes subject to similar proceedings under Federal or State law, or (G) Tenant executes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (H) if (1) any of the Bank's Fitch Ratings (or other comparable ratings to the extent the Fitch Ratings are no longer available) have been reduced below the Bank's Credit Rating Threshold, or (2) there is otherwise a material adverse change in the financial condition of the Bank, and Tenant has failed to provide Landlord with a replacement letter of credit, conforming in all respects to the requirements of this Article 21 (including, but not limited to, the requirements placed on the issuing Bank more particularly set forth in this Section 21.1 above), in the amount of the applicable L-C Amount, within ten (10) days following Landlord's written demand therefor (with no other notice or cure or grace period being applicable thereto, notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary) (each of the

foregoing being an "**L-C Draw Event**"). The L-C shall be honored by the Bank regardless of whether Tenant disputes Landlord's right to draw upon the L-C, and regardless of any discrepancies between the L-C and this Lease. In addition, in the event the Bank is placed into receivership or conservatorship by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor or similar entity, then, effective as of the date such receivership or conservatorship occurs, said L-C shall be deemed to fail to meet the requirements of this Article 21, and, within ten (10) days following Landlord's notice to Tenant of such receivership or conservatorship (the "**L-C FDIC Replacement Notice**"), Tenant shall replace such L-C with a substitute letter of credit from a different issuer (which issuer shall meet or exceed the Bank's Credit Rating Threshold and shall otherwise be acceptable to Landlord in its reasonable discretion) and that complies in all respects with the requirements of this Article 21. If Tenant fails to replace such L-C with such conforming, substitute letter of credit pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Section 21.1, then, notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord shall have the right to declare Tenant in default of this Lease for which there shall be no notice or grace or cure periods being applicable thereto (other than the aforesaid ten (10) day period). Tenant shall be responsible for the payment of any and all costs incurred with the review of any replacement L-C (including without limitation Landlord's reasonable attorneys' fees), which replacement is required pursuant to this Section or is otherwise requested by Tenant. In the event of an assignment by Tenant of its interest in the Lease (and irrespective of whether Landlord's consent is required for such assignment), the acceptance of any replacement or substitute letter of credit by Landlord from the assignee shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion, and the reasonable attorney's fees incurred by Landlord in connection with such determination shall be payable by Tenant to Landlord within ten (10) days of billing.

21.2 **Application of L-C**. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that Landlord is entering into this Lease in material reliance upon the ability of Landlord to draw upon the L-C upon the occurrence of any L-C Draw Event. In the event of any L-C Draw Event, Landlord may, but without obligation to do so, and without notice to Tenant (except in connection with an L-C Draw Event under Section 21.1(H) above), draw upon the L-C, in part or in whole, to cure any such L-C Draw Event and/or to compensate Landlord for any and all damages of any kind or nature sustained or which Landlord reasonably estimates that it will sustain resulting from Tenant's breach or default of the Lease or other L-C Draw Event and/or to compensate Landlord for any and all damages arising out of, or incurred in connection with, the termination of this Lease, including, without limitation, those specifically identified in Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code. The use, application or retention of the L-C, or any portion thereof, by Landlord shall not prevent Landlord from exercising any other right or remedy provided by this Lease or by any applicable law, it being intended that Landlord shall not first be required to proceed against the L-C, and such L-C shall not operate as a limitation on any recovery to which Landlord may otherwise be entitled. Tenant agrees not to interfere in any way with payment to Landlord of the proceeds of the L-C, either prior to or following a "draw" by Landlord of any portion of the L-C, regardless of whether any dispute exists between Tenant and Landlord as to Landlord's right to draw upon the L-C. No condition or term of this Lease shall be deemed to render the L-C conditional to justify the issuer of the L-C in failing to honor a drawing upon such L-C in a timely manner. Tenant agrees and acknowledges that (i) the L-C constitutes a separate and independent contract between Landlord and the Bank, (ii) Tenant is not a third party beneficiary of such contract, (iii) Tenant has no property interest whatsoever in the L-C or the

proceeds thereof, and (iv) in the event Tenant becomes a debtor under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code, Tenant is placed into receivership or conservatorship, and/or there is an event of a receivership, conservatorship or a bankruptcy filing by, or on behalf of, Tenant, neither Tenant, any trustee, nor Tenant's bankruptcy estate shall have any right to restrict or limit Landlord's claim and/or rights to the L-C and/or the proceeds thereof by application of Section 502(b)(6) of the U. S. Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

21.3 **L-C Amount; Maintenance of L-C by Tenant; Liquidated Damages.**

21.3.1 **L-C Amount**. Subject to Section 21.9 below, the L-C Amount shall be equal to [**********] (the "**L-C Amount**").

21.3.2 **In General**. If, as a result of any drawing by Landlord of all or any portion of the L-C, the amount of the L-C shall be less than the L-C Amount, Tenant shall, within five (5) days thereafter, provide Landlord with additional letter(s) of credit in an amount equal to the deficiency, and any such additional letter(s) of credit shall comply with all of the provisions of this Article 21, and if Tenant fails to comply with the foregoing, the same shall be subject to the terms of Section 21.3.3 below. Tenant further covenants and warrants that it will neither assign nor encumber the L-C or any part thereof and that neither Landlord nor its successors or assigns will be bound by any such assignment, encumbrance, attempted assignment or attempted encumbrance. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the L-C expires earlier than the L-C Expiration Date, Landlord will accept a renewal thereof (such renewal letter of credit to be in effect and delivered to Landlord, as applicable, not later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the L-C), which shall be irrevocable and automatically renewable as above provided through the L-C Expiration Date upon the same terms as the expiring L-C or such other terms as may be acceptable to Landlord in its sole discretion. If Tenant exercises its option to extend the Lease Term pursuant to Section 2.2 of this Lease then, not later than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the commencement of the Option Term, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord a new L-C or certificate of renewal or extension evidencing the L-C Expiration Date as one hundred twenty (120) days after the expiration of the Option Term. However, if the L-C is not timely renewed, or if Tenant fails to maintain the L-C in the amount and in accordance with the terms set forth in this Article 21, Landlord shall have the right to either (x) present the L-C to the Bank in accordance with the terms of this Article 21, and the proceeds of the L-C may be applied by Landlord against any Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease that is not paid when due and/or to pay for all losses and damages that Landlord has suffered or that Landlord reasonably estimates that it will suffer as a result of any breach or default by Tenant under this Lease, or (y) pursue its remedy under Section 21.3.3 below. In the event Landlord elects to exercise its rights under the foregoing item (x), (I) any unused proceeds shall constitute the property of Landlord (and not Tenant's property or, in the event of a receivership, conservatorship, or a bankruptcy filing by, or on behalf of, Tenant, property of such receivership, conservatorship or Tenant's bankruptcy estate) and need not be segregated from Landlord's other assets, and (II) Landlord agrees to pay to Tenant within thirty (30) days after the L-C Expiration Date the amount of any proceeds of the L-C received by Landlord and not applied against any Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease that was not paid when due or used to pay for any losses and/or damages suffered by Landlord (or reasonably estimated by Landlord that it will suffer) as a result of any breach or default by Tenant under this Lease; provided, however, that if prior to the L-C Expiration Date a voluntary petition is filed by Tenant, or an involuntary petition

is filed against Tenant by any of Tenant's creditors, under the Bankruptcy Code, then Landlord shall not be obligated to make such payment in the amount of the unused L-C proceeds until either all preference issues relating to payments under this Lease have been resolved in such bankruptcy or reorganization case or such bankruptcy or reorganization case has been dismissed.

21.3.3 **FAILURE TO MAINTAIN; REPLACE AND/OR REINSTATE L-C; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**. IN THE EVENT THAT TENANT FAILS, WITHIN (I) THAT PERIOD SET FORTH IN SECTION 21.3.2 ABOVE, OR (II) THAT PERIOD SET FORTH IN THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE, TO PROVIDE LANDLORD WITH ADDITIONAL L-C(S) IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY OR A REPLACEMENT L-C (AS APPLICABLE), THEN TENANT'S MONTHLY INSTALLMENT OF BASE RENT SHALL BE INCREASED BY ONE HUNDRED FIFTY PERCENT (150%) OF ITS THEN EXISTING LEVEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON THE DATE WHICH IS THE LAST DAY OF THE PERIOD IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 21.3.2 OR THE L- C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE), AND ENDING ON THE EARLIER TO OCCUR OF (X) THE DATE TENANT PROVIDES LANDLORD WITH ADDITIONAL L- C(S) IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY AS CONTEMPLATED BY THE TERMS OF SECTION 21.3.2 ABOVE, OR THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE), OR (Y) THE DATE WHICH IS NINETY (90) DAYS AFTER THE LAST DAY OF THE PERIOD IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 21.3.2 OR THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE). IN THE EVENT THAT TENANT FAILS, DURING SUCH NINETY (90) DAY PERIOD FOLLOWING THE LAST DAY OF THE PERIOD IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 21.3.2 OR THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE), TO PROVIDE LANDLORD WITH ADDITIONAL L-C(S) IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY OR A REPLACEMENT L-C (AS APPLICABLE), THEN TENANT'S MONTHLY INSTALLMENT OF BASE RENT SHALL BE INCREASED BY TWO HUNDRED PERCENT (200%) OF ITS THEN EXISTING LEVEL DURING THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON THE DATE WHICH IS NINETY (90) DAYS AFTER THE LAST DAY OF THE PERIOD IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 21.3.2 OR THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE) AND ENDING ON THE DATE SUCH ADDITIONAL L-C(S) ARE ISSUED IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY OR SUCH A REPLACEMENT L-C IS ISSUED (AS APPLICABLE) PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTION 21.3.2 OR THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE). THE PARTIES AGREE THAT IT WOULD BE IMPRACTICABLE AND EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO ASCERTAIN THE ACTUAL DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LANDLORD AS A RESULT OF TENANT'S FAILURE TO TIMELY PROVIDE LANDLORD WITH ADDITIONAL L-C(S) IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 21.3.2, OR A REPLACEMENT L-C AS CONTEMPLATED BY THE L-C FDIC REPLACEMENT NOTICE (AS APPLICABLE), AND THAT UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES EXISTING AS OF THE DATE OF THIS LEASE, THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES PROVIDED FOR IN THIS SECTION 21.3.3 REPRESENT A REASONABLE ESTIMATE OF THE DAMAGES WHICH LANDLORD WILL INCUR AS A RESULT OF SUCH FAILURE, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THIS PROVISION SHALL NOT WAIVE OR AFFECT LANDLORD'S RIGHTS AND TENANT'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER OTHER SECTIONS OF THIS LEASE (EXCEPT THAT THE PARTIES SPECIFICALLY AGREE THAT THE FOREGOING PROVISION WAS AGREED TO IN LIEU OF MAKING TENANT'S FAILURE TO PROVIDE LANDLORD WITH ADDITIONAL

L-C(S) IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE DEFICIENCY OR A REPLACEMENT L-C (AS APPLICABLE) A DEFAULT UNDER THIS LEASE). THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE PAYMENT OF SUCH LIQUIDATED DAMAGES IS NOT INTENDED AS A FORFEITURE OR PENALTY WITHIN THE MEANING OF CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE SECTION 3275 OR 3369, BUT IS INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES TO LANDLORD PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE SECTION 1671. THE PARTIES HAVE SET FORTH THEIR INITIALS BELOW TO INDICATE THEIR AGREEMENT WITH THE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES PROVISION CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION 21.3.3.

/s/ RB Rick Buziak /s/ JH Jeffrey Hawken /s/ BL Bastian Lehmann /s/ SS Sally Shekou

LANDLORD'S INITIALS TENANT'S INITIALS

21.4 **Transfer and Encumbrance**. The L-C shall also provide that Landlord may, at any time and without notice to Tenant and without first obtaining Tenant's consent thereto, transfer (one or more times) all or any portion of its interest in and to the L-C to another party, person or entity, regardless of whether or not such transfer is from or as a part of the assignment by Landlord of its rights and interests in and to this Lease. In the event of a transfer of Landlord's interest in under this Lease, Landlord shall transfer the L-C, in whole or in part, to the transferee and thereupon Landlord shall, without any further agreement between the parties, be released by Tenant from all liability therefor, and it is agreed that the provisions hereof shall apply to every transfer or assignment of the whole of said L-C to a new landlord. In connection with any such transfer of the L-C by Landlord, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, execute and submit to the Bank such applications, documents and instruments as may be necessary to effectuate such transfer and, Tenant shall be responsible for paying the Bank's transfer and processing fees in connection therewith; provided that, Landlord shall have the right (in its sole discretion), but not the obligation, to pay such fees on behalf of Tenant, in which case Tenant shall reimburse Landlord within ten (10) days after Tenant's receipt of an invoice from Landlord therefor.

21.5 **L-C Not a Security Deposit**. Landlord and Tenant (1) acknowledge and agree that in no event or circumstance shall the L-C or any renewal thereof or substitute therefor or any proceeds thereof be deemed to be or treated as a "security deposit" under any law applicable to security deposits in the commercial context, including, but not limited to, Section 1950.7 of the California Civil Code, as such Section now exists or as it may be hereafter amended or succeeded (the "**Security Deposit Laws**"), (2) acknowledge and agree that the L-C (including any renewal thereof or substitute therefor or any proceeds thereof) is not intended to serve as a security deposit, and the Security Deposit Laws shall have no applicability or relevancy thereto, and (3) waive any and all rights, duties and obligations that any such party may now, or in the future will, have relating to or arising from the Security Deposit Laws. Tenant hereby irrevocably waives and relinquishes the provisions of Section 1950.7 of the California Civil Code and any successor statute, and all other provisions of law, now or hereafter in effect, which (x) establish the time frame by which a landlord must refund a security deposit under a lease, and/or (y) provide that a landlord may claim from a security deposit only those sums reasonably necessary to remedy defaults in the payment of rent, to repair damage caused by a tenant or to clean the premises, it being agreed that Landlord may, in addition, claim those sums specified in

this Article 21 and/or those sums reasonably necessary to (a) compensate Landlord for any loss or damage caused by Tenant's breach of this Lease, including any damages Landlord suffers following termination of this Lease, and/or (b) compensate Landlord for any and all damages arising out of, or incurred in connection with, the termination of this Lease, including, without limitation, those specifically identified in Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code.

21.6 **Non-Interference By Tenant**. Tenant agrees not to interfere in any way with any payment to Landlord of the proceeds of the L-C, either prior to or following a "draw" by Landlord of all or any portion of the L-C, regardless of whether any dispute exists between Tenant and Landlord as to Landlord's right to draw down all or any portion of the L-C. No condition or term of this Lease shall be deemed to render the L-C conditional and thereby afford the Bank a justification for failing to honor a drawing upon such L-C in a timely manner. Tenant shall not request or instruct the Bank of any L-C to refrain from paying sight draft(s) drawn under such L-C.

21.7 **Waiver of Certain Relief**. Tenant unconditionally and irrevocably waives (and as an independent covenant hereunder, covenants not to assert) any right to claim or obtain any of the following relief in connection with the L-C:

21.7.1 A temporary restraining order, temporary injunction, permanent injunction, or other order that would prevent, restrain or restrict the presentment of sight drafts drawn under any L-C or the Bank's honoring or payment of sight draft(s); or

21.7.2 Any attachment, garnishment, or levy in any manner upon either the proceeds of any L-C or the obligations of the Bank (either before or after the presentment to the Bank of sight drafts drawn under such L-C) based on any theory whatever.

21.8 **Remedy for Improper Drafts**. Tenant's sole remedy in connection with the improper presentment or payment of sight drafts drawn under any L-C shall be the right to obtain from Landlord a refund of the amount of any sight draft(s) that were improperly presented or the proceeds of which were misapplied, together with interest at the Interest Rate and reasonable actual out-of-pocket attorneys' fees, provided that at the time of such refund, Tenant increases the amount of such L-C to the amount (if any) then required under the applicable provisions of this Lease. Tenant acknowledges that the presentment of sight drafts drawn under any L-C, or the Bank's payment of sight drafts drawn under such L-C, could not under any circumstances cause Tenant injury that could not be remedied by an award of money damages, and that the recovery of money damages would be an adequate remedy therefor. In the event Tenant shall be entitled to a refund as aforesaid and Landlord shall fail to make such payment within ten (10) business days after demand, Tenant shall have the right to deduct the amount thereof together with interest thereon at the Interest Rate from the next installment(s) of Base Rent.

21.9 **Reduction of L-C**. The L-C Amount shall not be reduced during the period commencing as of the date of this Lease and continuing until the last day of the thirty-sixth (36th) full calendar month of the Lease Term (the "**Fixed Period**"). Provided that (a) on or prior to the applicable "**Reduction Effective Date**", as defined below, Tenant tenders to Landlord documentation satisfactory to Landlord evidencing that Tenant has fully satisfied the applicable "**LC-Reduction Conditions**", as defined below, and (b) on or after the applicable Reduction

Date, Tenant delivers to Landlord an amendment to the existing L-C or a replacement L-C that fully complies in all respect to the requirements set forth in this Article 21 in the amount of the applicable reduced L-C Amount required as of the applicable Reduction Date, then following the expiration of the Fixed Period, the LC-Amount shall be reduced as follows: (i) on or after the first day of the thirty-seventh (37th) Lease Month (the "**First Reduction Effective Date**") the L- C Amount shall be reduced so that the new L-C Amount shall be an amount equal to [**********] (the "**First L-C Reduction**"); and (ii) on or after the first day of the fifty-fifth (55) Lease Month (the "**Second Reduction Effective Date**" and each, a "**Reduction Effective Date**"), the L-C Amount shall be reduced so that the new L-C Amount shall be an amount equal to [**********] (the "**Second L-C Reduction**"). For purposes of this Section 21.9, the "**L-C Reduction Conditions**" shall mean the following: (A) in connection with the First L-C Reduction, (1) Tenant has timely paid Rent and is not then in default (beyond any applicable notice and cure period) under this Lease and has not been in default (beyond any applicable notice and cure period) under this Lease prior to the First Reduction Effective Date, (2) Tenant's Financial Information (as defined below) for the trailing two (2) consecutive calendar quarters immediately preceding the First Reduction Effective Date reflects a tangible net worth (not including goodwill and other intangible assets) that is greater than Seventy-Five Million Dollars ($75,000,000), and (3) Tenant has at least Fifty Million Dollars ($50,000,000) in cash and cash equivalents with the Bank and/or such other money-center, solvent and nationally recognized banks that meet the criteria for the Bank as set forth in Section 21.2 above, as evidenced by Tenant's bank statement(s) from the Bank and/or such other money-center, solvent and/or nationally recognized banks that meet the criteria for the Bank as set forth in Section 21.2 above for the calendar month immediately preceding the First Reduction Effective Date (defined below), which bank statement(s) shall be certified by Tenant's chief financial officer as being true, correct and complete; and (B) in connection with the Second L-C Reduction, (1) Tenant has timely paid Rent and is not then in default (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods) under this Lease and has not been in default (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods) under this Lease prior to the Second Reduction Effective Date, and (2) Tenant's Financial Information reflects Tenant has generated positive cash flow (defined as operating cash flow less acquisitions and capital investments) during the trailing two (2) consecutive calendar quarters immediately preceding the Second Reduction Effective Date. If Tenant believes that it is entitled to a reduction in the L-C Amounts pursuant to this Section 21.9, Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice requesting that the L-C Amount be reduced as provided above (the "**Reduction Notice**"). Concurrent with Tenant's delivery of the Reduction Notice, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord for its review Tenant's financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and audited by a public accounting firm reasonably acceptable to Landlord and otherwise in compliance with Article 17, and any other financial information reasonably requested by Landlord evidencing Tenant's full satisfaction of the First Reduction Condition or the Second Reduction Condition, as applicable ("**Tenant's Financial Information**"). Tenant's Financial Information shall be certified as true, correct and complete by Tenant's chief financial officer, and at a minimum shall include an income statement, balance sheet and cash flow, and applicable notes thereto. As of the applicable Reduction Effective Date on which Tenant is entitled to a reduction of the L-C Amount pursuant to this Section 21.9, any reductions of the L-C Amount shall be accomplished by Tenant providing Landlord, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, with an amendment to the existing L-C or a replacement L-C that fully complies in all respect to the requirements set forth

in this Article 21. In the event that Tenant fails to deliver evidence satisfactory to Landlord demonstrating that Tenant has fully satisfied the applicable Reduction Conditions or if Tenant fails to deliver an amendment to the L-C or replacement L-C as required herein on or prior to the applicable Reduction Effective Date, then the L-C Amount shall not be reduced as of such Reduction Effective Date, but the terms of this Section 21.9 shall remain effective and the L-C Amount shall thereafter be reduced to the amount applicable to such Reduction Effective Date on the date that Tenant delivers to Landlord the Reduction Notice and evidence that Tenant has fully satisfied the applicable Reduction Conditions to Landlord's satisfaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, no such reductions to the L-C Amount shall be permitted in the event that Tenant has been in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods) at any time prior to the applicable Reduction Effective Date. Tenant's rights pursuant to this Section 21.9 shall be personal to the Original Tenant and Permitted Transferee Assignee and may only be exercised by the Original Tenant or any Permitted Transferee Assignee (and not any other assignee, sublessee or other transferee of Original Tenant's interest in this Lease).

ARTICLE 22

SUBSTITUTION OF OTHER PREMISES

Landlord shall have the right to move Tenant to other space in the Project substantially equivalent in size and configuration to the Premises, which new space shall be located on or above the third (3rd) floor of the Building, and all terms hereof shall apply to such new space with equal force. In such event, Landlord shall give Tenant not less than ninety (90) days' prior written notice of the scheduled date of the move, shall provide Tenant, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, with improvements at least equal in quality to those in the Premises and shall move Tenant's effects to the new space at Landlord's sole cost and expense at such time and in such manner as to inconvenience Tenant as little as reasonably practicable. Simultaneously with such relocation of the Premises, the parties shall immediately execute an amendment to this Lease stating the relocation of the Premises. Landlord will also pay the cost of printing a new supply of stationery and business cards showing the new address (not to exceed the lesser of the inventory of such items on hand as of the notice of relocation or a three (3) month supply of such items). Landlord shall also reimburse Tenant for the reasonable cost to install and connect telecommunication and data cabling in the new space in the manner and to the extent such cabling existed in the Premises prior to the relocation. From and after the date of the relocation, the Base Rent payable by Tenant hereunder shall be adjusted based on the rentable square footage of the new space; provided, however, that if the new space is larger than the square footage of the Premises prior to the relocation, in no event shall the Base Rent increase as a result of such increased square footage during the remainder of the then-current Lease Term (but the Base Rent shall be subject to the same annual adjustments to Base Rent applicable with respect to the initial Premises as set forth in Section 4 of the Summary).

ARTICLE 23

SIGNS

23.1 **Full Floors**. Subject to Landlord's prior written approval, in its sole discretion, and provided all signs are in keeping with the quality, design and style of the Building and Project, Tenant, if the Premises comprise an entire floor of the Building, at its sole cost and expense, may install identification signage anywhere in the Premises including in the elevator lobby of the Premises, provided that such signs must not be visible from the exterior of the Building.

23.2 **Multi-Tenant Floors**. If other tenants occupy space on the floor on which the Premises is located, Tenant's identifying signage shall be provided by Landlord, and such signage shall be comparable to that used by Landlord for other similar floors in the Building and shall comply with Landlord's Building standard signage program.

23.3 **Building Directory**. A building directory is located in the lobby of the Building. Tenant shall have the right, at Landlord's sole cost and expense as to Tenant's initial name strip, to designate one (1) name strip on such directory, and any subsequent changes to Tenant's name strip shall be at Tenant's sole cost and expense following Tenant's receipt of Landlord's consent thereto (which consent may be withheld in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion).

23.4 **Prohibited Signage and Other Items**. Any signs, notices, logos, pictures, names or advertisements which are installed and that have not been separately approved by Landlord may be removed without notice by Landlord at the sole expense of Tenant. Tenant may not install any signs on the exterior or roof of the Project or the Common Areas. Any signs, window coverings, or blinds (even if the same are located behind the Landlord-approved window coverings for the Building), or other items visible from the exterior of the Premises or Building, shall be subject to the prior approval of Landlord, in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE 24

COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

24.1 **In General**. Landlord shall comply with all Applicable Laws relating to the Base Building, provided that compliance with such Applicable Laws is not the responsibility of Tenant under this Lease, and provided further that Landlord's failure to comply therewith would prohibit Tenant from obtaining or maintaining a certificate of occupancy for the Premises, or would unreasonably and materially affect the safety of Tenant's employees or create a significant health hazard for Tenant's employees. Landlord shall be permitted to include in Operating Expenses any costs or expenses incurred by Landlord under this Article 24 to the extent not prohibited by the terms of Section 4.2.4 above. For purposes of Section 1938(a) of the California Civil Code, Landlord hereby discloses to Tenant, and Tenant hereby acknowledges, that the Premises have not undergone inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp). As required by Section 1938(e) of the California Civil Code, Landlord hereby states as follows: "A Certified Access Specialist (CASp) can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards

under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit the lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection, and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises." In furtherance of the foregoing, Landlord and Tenant hereby agree as follows: (a) any CASp inspection requested by Tenant shall be conducted, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, by a CASp designated by Landlord, subject to Landlord's reasonable rules and requirements; (b) Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall be responsible for making any improvements or repairs within the Premises to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards; and (c) if anything done by or for Tenant in its use or occupancy of the Premises shall require any improvements or repairs to the Building or Project (outside the Premises) to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord upon demand, as Additional Rent, for the cost to Landlord of performing such improvements or repairs. Tenant shall not do anything or suffer anything to be done in or about the Premises or the Project which will in any way conflict with any law, statute, ordinance or other governmental rule, regulation or requirement now in force or which may hereafter be enacted or promulgated, including, without limitation, any such governmental regulations related to disabled access (collectively, "**Applicable Laws**"). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Tenant shall not bring upon the Premises or any portion of the Project or use the Premises or permit the Premises or any portion thereof to be used for the growing, manufacturing, administration, distribution (including without limitation, any retail sales), possession, use or consumption of any cannabis, marijuana or cannabinoid product or compound, regardless of the legality or illegality of the same. At its sole cost and expense, Tenant shall promptly comply with all Applicable Laws (including the making of any alterations to the Premises required by Applicable Laws) which relate to (i) Tenant's use of the Premises, (ii) the Alterations or the Improvements in the Premises, or (iii) the Base Building (including any path of travel to the Premises with respect to the floors of the Building on which the Premises is located), but, as to the Base Building, only to the extent such obligations are triggered by Tenant's Alterations, the Improvements, or use of the Premises for non-general office use. Should any standard or regulation now or hereafter be imposed on Landlord or Tenant by a state, federal or local governmental body charged with the establishment, regulation and enforcement of occupational, health or safety standards for employers, employees, landlords or tenants, then Tenant agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to comply promptly with such standards or regulations. The judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction or the admission of Tenant in any judicial action, regardless of whether Landlord is a party thereto, that Tenant has violated any of said governmental measures, shall be conclusive of that fact as between Landlord and Tenant.

ARTICLE 25

LATE CHARGES

If any installment of Rent or any other sum due from Tenant shall not be received by Landlord or Landlord's designee when due, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of the overdue amount plus any attorneys' fees incurred by Landlord by

reason of Tenant's failure to pay Rent and/or other charges when due hereunder; provided, however, with regard to the first such failure in any twelve (12) month period, Landlord will waive such late charge to the extent Tenant cures such failure within five (5) business days following Tenant's receipt of written notice from Landlord that the same was not received when due. The late charge shall be deemed Additional Rent and the right to require it shall be in addition to all of Landlord's other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and shall not be construed as liquidated damages or as limiting Landlord's remedies in any manner. In addition to the late charge described above, any Rent or other amounts owing hereunder which are not paid within ten (10) days after the date they are due shall bear interest from the date when due until paid at the "Interest Rate." For purposes of this Lease, the "**Interest Rate**" shall be an annual rate equal to the lesser of (i) the annual "**Bank Prime Loan**" rate cited in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release Publication H.15(519), published weekly (or such other comparable index as Landlord and Tenant shall reasonably agree upon if such rate ceases to be published), plus four (4) percentage points, and (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law.

ARTICLE 26

LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULT; PAYMENTS BY TENANT

26.1 **Landlord's Cure.** All covenants and agreements to be kept or performed by Tenant under this Lease shall be performed by Tenant at Tenant's sole cost and expense and without any reduction of Rent, except to the extent, if any, otherwise expressly provided herein. If Tenant shall fail to perform any obligation under this Lease, and such failure shall continue in excess of the time allowed under Section 19.1.2, above, unless a specific time period is otherwise stated in this Lease, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, make any such payment or perform any such act on Tenant's part without waiving its rights based upon any default of Tenant and without releasing Tenant from any obligations hereunder.

26.2 **Tenant's Reimbursement**. Except as may be specifically provided to the contrary in this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, upon delivery by Landlord to Tenant of statements therefor: (i) sums equal to expenditures reasonably made and obligations incurred by Landlord in connection with the remedying by Landlord of Tenant's defaults pursuant to the provisions of Section 26.1; (ii) sums equal to all losses, costs, liabilities, damages and expenses referred to in Article 10 of this Lease; and (iii) sums equal to all reasonable expenditures made and obligations incurred by Landlord in collecting or attempting to collect the Rent or in enforcing or attempting to enforce any rights of Landlord under this Lease or pursuant to law, including, without limitation, all reasonable legal fees and other amounts so expended. Tenant's obligations under this Section 26.2 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease Term.

ARTICLE 27

ENTRY BY LANDLORD

Landlord reserves the right at all reasonable times (during Building Hours with respect to items (i) and (ii) below) and upon at least twenty-four (24) hours prior notice to Tenant (except in the case of an emergency) to enter the Premises to (i) inspect them; (ii) show the Premises to prospective purchasers, or to current or prospective mortgagees, ground or underlying lessors or insurers, or to prospective tenants (provided that Landlord agrees that except in the event (a) Tenant is in default under this Lease, (b) Landlord and Tenant are negotiating for or have agreed to an early termination of this Lease or Landlord intends to relocate Tenant, or (c) Landlord and Tenant otherwise mutually agree to the contrary, Landlord shall not show the Premises to prospective tenants except during the last twelve (12) months of the then current Lease Term); (iii) post notices of nonresponsibility; or (iv) alter, improve or repair the Premises or the Building, or for structural alterations, repairs or improvements to the Building or the Building's systems and equipment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 27, Landlord may enter the Premises at any time to (A) perform services required of Landlord, including janitorial service; (B) take possession due to any breach of this Lease in the manner provided herein; and (C) perform any covenants of Tenant which Tenant fails to perform. Landlord may make any such entries without the abatement of Rent, except as otherwise provided in this Lease, and may take such reasonable steps as required to accomplish the stated purposes; provided, however, except for (*x*) emergencies, (*y*) repairs, alterations, improvements or additions required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities or court order or decree, or (*z*) repairs which are the obligation of Tenant hereunder, any such entry shall be performed in a manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with Tenant's use of the Premises and shall be performed after normal business hours if reasonably practical. With respect to items (*y*) and (*z*) above, Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to not materially interfere with Tenant's use of, or access to, the Premises. Tenant hereby waives any claims for damages or for any injuries or inconvenience to or interference with Tenant's business, lost profits, any loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Premises, and any other loss occasioned thereby. For each of the above purposes, Landlord shall at all times have a key with which to unlock all the doors in the Premises, excluding Tenant's vaults, safes and special security areas designated in advance by Tenant. In an emergency, Landlord shall have the right to use any means that Landlord may deem proper to open the doors in and to the Premises. Any entry into the Premises by Landlord in the manner hereinbefore described shall not be deemed to be a forcible or unlawful entry into, or a detainer of, the Premises, or an actual or constructive eviction of Tenant from any portion of the Premises. No provision of this Lease shall be construed as obligating Landlord to perform any repairs, alterations or decorations except as otherwise expressly agreed to be performed by Landlord herein. Except in the case of an emergency, Tenant shall be entitled to have an employee of Tenant accompany the person(s) entering the Premises, provided Tenant makes such employee available at the time Landlord or such other party desires to enter the Premises, and, except in the case of an emergency, Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with Tenant's reasonable security measures of which Landlord is notified in advance in writing which may include requiring that the person(s) entering the Premises and any third parties (such as prospective lenders, purchasers or tenants) execute Tenant's standard confidentiality agreement upon sign-in to the Premises, provided Tenant makes such confidentiality agreement available at the time Landlord or such other party desires to enter the Premises, and further provided that such confidentiality agreement is in a standard form that Tenant requires all non-employee entrants to the Premises to execute prior to entry to the Premises and is on commercially reasonable terms. If Tenant requires a confidentiality agreement from any such party requiring access to space, Landlord shall not be responsible for any delays that occur in Landlord's response to Tenant's request for repairs or services. Nothing in the foregoing shall prohibit Landlord from accessing the Premises with a third party without such an agreement in an event of emergency or, following a reasonable period in which Landlord allows Tenant to seek such an agreement, to the extent reasonably necessary to perform maintenance and repairs to the Premises and the Project.

ARTICLE 28

TENANT PARKING

Tenant shall be entitled to rent, on a monthly basis throughout the Lease Term, commencing on the Lease Commencement Date, the amount of unreserved parking passes set forth in Section 9 of the Summary, which parking passes shall pertain to the Project parking structure. During the Lease Term and subject to availability, if Tenant desires to rent additional parking passes (the "**Additional Passes**"), Tenant may request upon no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to Landlord, to rent unreserved parking passes in the Project parking structure on a month to month basis at Landlord's then prevailing rates for such parking passes; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed as any guaranty that parking passes shall be available for Tenant's use. In the event that, due to unavailability of parking passes, Landlord is unable to provide Tenant with such Additional Passes for rent or if Landlord requires such Additional Passes for other users of the Project parking structure at any time, the unavailability of such Additional Passes shall not subject Landlord to any liability for any loss or damage resulting therefrom or entitle Tenant to any credit, abatement or adjustment of Rent or other sums payable under this Lease. Either Landlord or Tenant may terminate the use of such Additional Passes by providing no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. Tenant shall pay to Landlord (or its designee) for the parking passes rented by Tenant on a monthly basis at the prevailing rate charged from time to time at the location of such parking passes. In addition to any fees that may be charged to Tenant in connection with its parking of automobiles in the Project parking structure, Tenant shall be responsible for the full amount of any taxes imposed by any governmental authority in connection with the renting of such parking passes by Tenant or the use of the parking facility by Tenant. Tenant's continued right to use the parking passes is conditioned upon Tenant abiding by all rules and regulations which are prescribed from time to time for the orderly operation and use of the parking facility where the parking passes are located, including any sticker or other identification system established by Landlord, Tenant's cooperation in seeing that Tenant's employees and visitors also comply with such rules and regulations and Tenant not being in default under this Lease (beyond the applicable notice and cure periods). Landlord specifically reserves the right to change the size, configuration, design, layout and all other aspects of the Project parking facility at any time and Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord may, without incurring any liability to Tenant and without any abatement of Rent under this Lease, from time to time, close-off or restrict access to the Project parking facility for purposes of permitting or facilitating any such construction, alteration or improvements. Landlord may delegate its responsibilities hereunder to a parking operator in which case such parking operator shall have all the rights of control attributed hereby to the Landlord. The parking passes rented by Tenant pursuant to this Article 28 are provided to Tenant solely for use by Tenant's own personnel and such passes may not be transferred, assigned, subleased or otherwise alienated by Tenant without Landlord's prior approval.

ARTICLE 29

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

29.1 **Terms; Captions**. The words "Landlord" and "Tenant" as used herein shall include the plural as well as the singular. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions hereof apply either to corporations or partnerships or individuals, men or women, as the case may require, shall in all cases be assumed as though in each case fully expressed. The captions of Articles and Sections are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to limit, construe, affect or alter the meaning of such Articles and Sections.

29.2 **Binding Effect**. Subject to all other provisions of this Lease, each of the covenants, conditions and provisions of this Lease shall extend to and shall, as the case may require, bind or inure to the benefit not only of Landlord and of Tenant, but also of their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors or assigns, provided this clause shall not permit any assignment by Tenant contrary to the provisions of Article 14 of this Lease.

29.3 **No Air Rights**. No rights to any view or to light or air over any property, whether belonging to Landlord or any other person, are granted to Tenant by this Lease. If at any time any windows of the Premises is temporarily darkened or the light or view therefrom is obstructed by reason of any repairs, improvements, maintenance or cleaning in or about the Project, the same shall be without liability to Landlord and without any reduction or diminution of Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

29.4 **Modification of Lease**. Should any current or prospective mortgagee or ground lessor for the Building or Project require a modification of this Lease, which modification will not cause an increased cost or expense to Tenant or in any other way materially and adversely change the rights and obligations of Tenant hereunder, then and in such event, Tenant agrees that this Lease may be so modified and agrees to execute whatever documents are reasonably required therefor and to deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) days following a request therefor. At the request of Landlord or any mortgagee or ground lessor, Tenant agrees to execute a short form of Lease and deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) days following the request therefor.

29.5 **Transfer of Landlord's Interest**. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has the right to transfer all or any portion of its interest in the Project or Building and in this Lease, and Tenant agrees that in the event of any such transfer (including the transfer by Landlord of the L- C (if applicable) to such transferee), Landlord shall automatically be released from all liability under this Lease and Tenant agrees to look solely to such transferee for the performance of Landlord's obligations hereunder after the date of transfer and such transferee shall be deemed to have fully assumed and be liable for all obligations of this Lease to be performed by Landlord, including the return of any security deposit or letter of credit, and Tenant shall attorn to such transferee. Tenant further acknowledges that Landlord may assign its interest in this Lease to a mortgage lender as additional security and agrees that such an assignment shall not release Landlord from its obligations hereunder and that Tenant shall continue to look to Landlord for the performance of its obligations hereunder.

29.6 **Prohibition Against Recording or Publication**. Neither this Lease, nor any memorandum, affidavit or other writing with respect thereto, shall be recorded or otherwise published by Tenant or by anyone acting through, under or on behalf of Tenant.

29.7 **Landlord's Title**. Landlord's title is and always shall be paramount to the title of Tenant. Nothing herein contained shall empower Tenant to do any act which can, shall or may encumber the title of Landlord.

29.8 **Relationship of Parties**. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto or by any third party to create the relationship of principal and agent, partnership, joint venturer or any association between Landlord and Tenant.

29.9 **Application of Payments**. Landlord shall have the right to apply payments received from Tenant pursuant to this Lease, regardless of Tenant's designation of such payments, to satisfy any obligations of Tenant hereunder, in such order and amounts as Landlord, in its sole discretion, may elect.

29.10 **Time of Essence**. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of every provision of this Lease in which time of performance is a factor.

29.11 **Partial Invalidity**. If any term, provision or condition contained in this Lease shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease, or the application of such term, provision or condition to persons or circumstances other than those with respect to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each and every other term, provision and condition of this Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent possible permitted by law.

29.12 **No Warranty**. In executing and delivering this Lease, Tenant has not relied on any representations, including, but not limited to, any representation as to the amount of any item comprising Additional Rent or the amount of the Additional Rent in the aggregate or that Landlord is furnishing the same services to other tenants, at all, on the same level or on the same basis, or any warranty or any statement of Landlord which is not set forth herein or in one or more of the exhibits attached hereto. Tenant agrees that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty with respect to the physical condition of the Building, the Project, the land upon which the Building or the Project are located, or the Premises, or the expenses of operation of the Premises, the Building or the Project, or any other matter or thing affecting or related to the Premises, except as herein expressly set forth in the provisions of this Lease.

29.13 **Landlord Exculpation**. The liability of Landlord or the Landlord Parties to Tenant for any default by Landlord under this Lease or arising in connection herewith or with Landlord's operation, management, leasing, repair, renovation, alteration or any other matter relating to the Project or the Premises shall be limited solely and exclusively to an amount which is equal to the lesser of (a) the interest of Landlord in the Building or (b) the equity interest Landlord would have in the Building if the Building were encumbered by third-party debt in an amount equal to eighty percent (80%) of the value of the Building (as such value is determined by Landlord), provided that in no event shall such liability extend to any insurance proceeds

received by Landlord or the Landlord Parties in connection with the Project, Building or Premises or any sales proceeds received by Landlord or the Landlord Parties in connection with the Project, Building or Premises after distribution of same to any partner, member, or shareholder of Landlord or any other third party. Neither Landlord, nor any of the Landlord Parties shall have any personal liability therefor, and Tenant hereby expressly waives and releases such personal liability on behalf of itself and all persons claiming by, through or under Tenant. The limitations of liability contained in this Section 29.13 shall inure to the benefit of Landlord's and the Landlord Parties' present and future partners, beneficiaries, officers, directors, trustees, shareholders, agents and employees, and their respective partners, heirs, successors and assigns. Under no circumstances shall any present or future partner of Landlord (if Landlord is a partnership), or trustee or beneficiary (if Landlord or any partner of Landlord is a trust), have any liability for the performance of Landlord's obligations under this Lease. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, neither Landlord nor the Landlord Parties shall be liable under any circumstances for injury or damage to, or interference with, Tenant's business, including but not limited to, loss of profits, loss of rents or other revenues, loss of business opportunity, loss of goodwill or loss of use, in each case, however occurring.

29.14 **Entire Agreement**. It is understood and acknowledged that there are no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Lease and this Lease constitutes the parties' entire agreement with respect to the leasing of the Premises and supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, brochures, agreements and understandings, if any, between the parties hereto (including, without limitation, any confidentiality agreement, letter of intent, request for proposal, or similar agreement previously entered into between Landlord and Tenant in anticipation of this Lease) or displayed by Landlord to Tenant with respect to the subject matter thereof, and none thereof shall be used to interpret or construe this Lease. None of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Lease can be modified, deleted or added to except in writing signed by the parties hereto.

29.15 **Right to Lease**. Landlord reserves the absolute right to effect such other tenancies in the Project as Landlord in the exercise of its sole business judgment shall determine to best promote the interests of the Building or Project. Tenant does not rely on the fact, nor does Landlord represent, that any specific tenant or type or number of tenants shall, during the Lease Term, occupy any space in the Building or Project.

29.16 **Force Majeure**. Any prevention, delay or stoppage due to strikes, lockouts, labor disputes, acts of God, inability to obtain services, labor, or materials or reasonable substitutes therefor, governmental actions, civil commotions, fire or other casualty, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party obligated to perform, except with respect to the obligations imposed with regard to Rent and other charges to be paid by Tenant pursuant to this Lease and except as to Tenant's obligations under Articles 5 and 24 of this Lease (collectively, a "**Force Majeure**"), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, shall excuse the performance of such party for a period equal to any such prevention, delay or stoppage and, therefore, if this Lease specifies a time period for performance of an obligation of either party, that time period shall be extended by the period of any delay in such party's performance caused by a Force Majeure.

29.17 **Waiver of Redemption by Tenant**. Tenant hereby waives, for Tenant and for all those claiming under Tenant, any and all rights now or hereafter existing to redeem by order or judgment of any court or by any legal process or writ, Tenant's right of occupancy of the Premises after any termination of this Lease.

29.18 **Notices**. All notices, demands, statements or communications (collectively, "**Notices**") given or required to be given by either party to the other hereunder shall be in writing, shall be (A) delivered by a nationally recognized overnight courier, or (B) delivered personally. Any such Notice shall be delivered (i) to Tenant at the appropriate address set forth in Section 10 of the Summary, or to such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate in a Notice to Landlord; or (ii) to Landlord at the addresses set forth in Section 11 of the Summary, or to such other firm or to such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in a Notice to Tenant. Any Notice will be deemed given on the date of receipted delivery, of refusal to accept delivery, or when delivery is first attempted but cannot be made due to a change of address for which no Notice was given. If Tenant is notified of the identity and address of Landlord's mortgagee or ground or underlying lessor, Tenant shall give to such mortgagee or ground or underlying lessor written notice of any default by Landlord under the terms of this Lease by registered or certified mail, and such mortgagee or ground or underlying lessor shall be given a reasonable opportunity to cure such default prior to Tenant's exercising any remedy available to Tenant. The party delivering Notice shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide a courtesy copy of each such Notice to the receiving party via electronic mail.

29.19 **Joint and Several**. If there is more than one Tenant, the obligations imposed upon Tenant under this Lease shall be joint and several.

29.20 **Authority**. If Tenant is a corporation, trust or partnership, Tenant hereby represents and warrants that Tenant is a duly formed and existing entity qualified to do business in California and that Tenant has full right and authority to execute and deliver this Lease and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so. In such event, Tenant shall, within ten (10) days after Landlord's written request in connection with Tenant's execution and delivery of this Lease and any amendment or modification to this Lease or as otherwise may be reasonably required by Landlord, deliver to Landlord satisfactory evidence of such authority ("**Evidence of Authority**") and, if a corporation, upon demand by Landlord, also deliver to Landlord satisfactory evidence of (i) good standing in Tenant's state of incorporation and (ii) qualification to do business in California. Landlord acknowledges and agrees that Tenant shall not be required to provide more than one (1) Evidence of Authority for this Lease, or for each such amendment or modification or other agreement pertaining to this Lease or for any assignment agreement, sublease or other documentation pertaining to a Transfer; and that for purposes of Tenant's execution of this Lease, the Evidence of Authority shall be a corporate resolution of Tenant.

29.21 **Attorneys' Fees**. In the event that either Landlord or Tenant should bring suit for the possession of the Premises, for the recovery of any sum due under this Lease, or because of the breach of any provision of this Lease or for any other relief against the other, then all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party therein shall be paid by the other party, which obligation on the part of the other party shall be deemed to have accrued on the date of the commencement of such action and shall be enforceable whether or not the action is prosecuted to judgment.

29.22 **Governing Law; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY**. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California. IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING HEREFROM, LANDLORD AND TENANT HEREBY CONSENT TO (I) THE JURISDICTION OF ANY COMPETENT COURT WITHIN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, (II) SERVICE OF PROCESS BY ANY MEANS AUTHORIZED BY CALIFORNIA LAW, AND (III) IN THE INTEREST OF SAVING TIME AND EXPENSE, TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGAINST THE OTHER OR THEIR SUCCESSORS IN RESPECT OF ANY MATTER ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LEASE, THE RELATIONSHIP OF LANDLORD AND TENANT, TENANT'S USE OR OCCUPANCY OF THE PREMISES, AND/OR ANY CLAIM FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE, OR ANY EMERGENCY OR STATUTORY REMEDY. IN THE EVENT LANDLORD COMMENCES ANY SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS OR ACTION FOR NONPAYMENT OF BASE RENT OR ADDITIONAL RENT, TENANT SHALL NOT INTERPOSE ANY COUNTERCLAIM OF ANY NATURE OR DESCRIPTION (UNLESS SUCH COUNTERCLAIM SHALL BE MANDATORY) IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDING OR ACTION, BUT SHALL BE RELEGATED TO AN INDEPENDENT ACTION AT LAW.

29.23 **Submission of Lease**. Submission of this instrument for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of, option for or option to lease, and it is not effective as a lease or otherwise until execution and delivery by both Landlord and Tenant.

29.24 **Brokers**. Landlord and Tenant hereby warrant to each other that they have had no dealings with any real estate broker or agent in connection with the negotiation of this Lease, excepting only the real estate brokers or agents specified in Section 12 of the Summary (the "**Brokers**"), and that they know of no other real estate broker or agent who is entitled to a commission in connection with this Lease. Landlord shall pay the Brokers pursuant to the terms of separate commission agreements. Each party agrees to indemnify and defend the other party against and hold the other party harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, lawsuits, judgments, costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) with respect to any leasing commission or equivalent compensation alleged to be owing on account of any dealings with any real estate broker or agent, other than the Brokers, occurring by, through, or under the indemnifying party.

29.25 **Independent Covenants**. This Lease shall be construed as though the covenants herein between Landlord and Tenant are independent and not dependent and Tenant hereby expressly waives the benefit of any statute to the contrary and agrees that if Landlord fails to perform its obligations set forth herein, Tenant shall not be entitled to make any repairs or perform any acts hereunder at Landlord's expense or to any setoff of the Rent or other amounts owing hereunder against Landlord, except to the extent that abatement of Rent is expressly permitted under the terms of this Lease.

29.26 **Project or Building Name and Signage**. Landlord shall have the right at any time to change the name of the Project or Building and to install, affix and maintain any and all signs on the exterior and on the interior of the Project or Building as Landlord may, in Landlord's sole discretion, desire. Tenant shall not use the name of the Project or Building or use pictures or illustrations of the Project or Building in advertising or other publicity or for any purpose other than as the address of the business to be conducted by Tenant in the Premises, without the prior written consent of Landlord.

29.27 **Counterparts**. This Lease may be executed in counterparts with the same effect as if both parties hereto had executed the same document. Both counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute a single lease.

29.28 **Confidentiality**. Tenant acknowledges that the content of this Lease and any related documents are confidential information. Tenant shall keep such confidential information strictly confidential and shall not disclose such confidential information to any person or entity other than Tenant's financial, legal, and space planning consultants.

29.29 **Transportation Management**. Tenant shall fully comply with all present or future programs intended to manage parking, transportation or traffic in and around the Building, and in connection therewith, Tenant shall take responsible action for the transportation planning and management of all employees located at the Premises by working directly with Landlord, any governmental transportation management organization or any other transportation-related committees or entities.

29.30 **Building Renovations**. It is specifically understood and agreed that Landlord has made no representation or warranty to Tenant and has no obligation and has made no promises to alter, remodel, improve, renovate, repair or decorate the Premises, Building, or any part thereof and that no representations respecting the condition of the Premises or the Building have been made by Landlord to Tenant except as specifically set forth herein or in the Work Letter. However, Tenant hereby acknowledges that Landlord is currently renovating or may during the Lease Term renovate, improve, alter, or modify (collectively, the "**Renovations**") the Project, the Building and/or the Premises including without limitation the parking structure, common areas, systems and equipment, roof, and structural portions of the same, which Renovations may include, without limitation, (i) installing sprinklers in the Building common areas and tenant spaces, (ii) modifying the common areas and tenant spaces to comply with applicable laws and regulations, including regulations relating to the physically disabled, seismic conditions, and building safety and security, and (iii) installing new floor covering, lighting, and wall coverings in the Building common areas, and in connection with any Renovations, Landlord may, among other things, erect scaffolding or other necessary structures in the Building, limit or eliminate access to portions of the Project, including portions of the common areas, or perform work in the Building, which work may create noise, dust or leave debris in the Building. Tenant hereby agrees that such Renovations and Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations shall in no way constitute a constructive eviction of Tenant nor entitle Tenant to any abatement of Rent. Except in the case of an emergency, Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Tenant's use of and access to the Premises in connection with the performance of any Renovations. Landlord shall have no responsibility or for any reason be liable to Tenant for any direct or indirect injury to or interference with Tenant's business arising from the Renovations, nor shall Tenant be entitled to any compensation or damages from Landlord for loss of the use of the whole or any part of the Premises or of Tenant's personal property or improvements resulting from the Renovations or Landlord's actions in connection with such Renovations, or for any inconvenience or annoyance occasioned by such Renovations or Landlord's actions.

29.31 **No Violation**. Tenant hereby warrants and represents that neither its execution of nor performance under this Lease shall cause Tenant to be in violation of any agreement, instrument, contract, law, rule or regulation by which Tenant is bound, and Tenant shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless against any claims, demands, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising from Tenant's breach of this warranty and representation.

29.32 **Communications and Computer Lines**. Tenant may install, maintain, replace, remove or use any communications or computer wires and cables (collectively, the "**Lines**") at the Project in or serving the Premises, provided that (i) Tenant shall obtain Landlord's prior written consent, use Landlord's designated contractor for provision of cabling and riser management services (or, if Landlord does not have a designated contractor, then an experienced and qualified contractor reasonably approved in writing by Landlord), and comply with all of the other provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of this Lease, (ii) an acceptable number of spare Lines and space for additional Lines shall be maintained for existing and future occupants of the Project, as determined in Landlord's reasonable opinion, (iii) the Lines therefor (including riser cables) shall be (x) appropriately insulated to prevent excessive electromagnetic fields or radiation, (y) surrounded by a protective conduit reasonably acceptable to Landlord, and (z) identified in accordance with the "Identification Requirements," as that term is set forth hereinbelow, (iv) any new or existing Lines servicing the Premises shall comply with all applicable governmental laws and regulations, (v) as a condition to permitting the installation of new Lines, Tenant shall remove existing Lines located in or serving the Premises and repair any damage in connection with such removal, and (vi) Tenant shall pay all costs in connection therewith. All Lines shall be clearly marked with adhesive plastic labels (or plastic tags attached to such Lines with wire) to show Tenant's name, suite number, telephone number and the name of the person to contact in the case of an emergency (A) every four feet (4') outside the Premises (specifically including, but not limited to, the electrical room risers and other Common Areas), and (B) at the Lines' termination point(s) (collectively, the "**Identification Requirements**"). Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, or immediately following any earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, remove all Lines installed by Tenant, and repair any damage caused by such removal. In the event that Tenant fails to complete such removal and/or fails to repair any damage caused by the removal of any Lines, Landlord may do so and may charge the cost thereof to Tenant. Landlord reserves the right to require that Tenant remove any Lines located in or serving the Premises which are installed in violation of these provisions, or which are at any time (1) are in violation of any Applicable Laws, (2) are inconsistent with then- existing industry standards (such as the standards promulgated by the National Fire Protection Association (e.g., such organization's "2002 National Electrical Code")), or (3) otherwise represent a dangerous or potentially dangerous condition.

29.33 **Hazardous Substances**.

29.33.1 **Definitions**. For purposes of this Lease, the following definitions shall apply: "**Hazardous Material(s)**" shall mean any solid, liquid or gaseous substance or material that is described or characterized as a toxic or hazardous substance, waste, material, pollutant, contaminant or infectious waste, or any matter that in certain specified quantities would be injurious to the public health or welfare, or words of similar import, in any of the "Environmental Laws," as that term is defined below, or any other words which are intended to define, list or classify substances by reason of deleterious properties such as ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, carcinogenicity, toxicity or reproductive toxicity and includes, without limitation, asbestos, petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof, natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel, or any mixture thereof), petroleum products, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea formaldehyde, radon gas, nuclear or radioactive matter, medical waste, soot, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, chemicals, microbial matters (such as molds, fungi or other bacterial matters), biological agents and chemicals which may cause adverse health effects, including but not limited to, cancers and /or toxicity. "**Environmental Laws**" shall mean any and all federal, state, local or quasi-governmental laws (whether under common law, statute or otherwise), ordinances, decrees, codes, rulings, awards, rules, regulations or guidance or policy documents now or hereafter enacted or promulgated and as amended from time to time, in any way relating to (i) the protection of the environment, the health and safety of persons (including employees), property or the public welfare from actual or potential release, discharge, escape or emission (whether past or present) of any Hazardous Materials or (ii) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of any Hazardous Materials.

29.33.2 **Compliance with Environmental Laws**. Landlord covenants that during the Lease Term, Landlord shall comply with all Environmental Laws in accordance with, and as required by, the TCCs of Article 24 of this Lease. Tenant represents and warrants that, except as herein set forth, it will not use, store or dispose of any Hazardous Materials in or on the Premises. However, notwithstanding the preceding sentence, Landlord agrees that Tenant may use, store and properly dispose of commonly available household cleaners and chemicals to maintain the Premises and Tenant's routine office operations (such as printer toner and copier toner) (hereinafter the "**Permitted Chemicals**"). Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that any or all of the Permitted Chemicals described in this paragraph may constitute Hazardous Materials. However, Tenant may use, store and dispose of same, provided that in doing so, Tenant fully complies with all Environmental Laws.

29.33.3 **Tenant Hazardous Materials.** Tenant will (i) obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Environmental Permits (as defined below) that may be required from time to time under any Environmental Laws applicable to Tenant or the Premises, and (ii) be and remain in compliance with all terms and conditions of all such Environmental Permits and with all other Environmental Laws. "**Environmental Permits**" means, collectively, any and all permits, consents, licenses, approvals and registrations of any nature at any time required pursuant to, or in order to comply with any Environmental Law. On or before the Lease Commencement Date and on each annual anniversary of the Commencement Date thereafter, as well as at any other time following Tenant's receipt of a reasonable request from Landlord, Tenant agrees to deliver to Landlord a list of all Hazardous Materials anticipated to be used by Tenant in the Premises and the quantities thereof. At any time following Tenant's receipt of a request from Landlord, Tenant shall promptly complete a "hazardous materials questionnaire" using the form then-provided by Landlord. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant agrees to promptly remove from the Premises, the Building and the Project, at its

sole cost and expense, any and all Hazardous Materials, including any equipment or systems containing Hazardous Materials, which are installed, brought upon, stored, used, generated or released upon, in, under or about the Premises, the Building, and/or the Project or any portion thereof by Tenant and/or any Tenant Parties (such obligation to survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Lease). Nothing in this Lease shall impose any liability on Tenant for any Hazardous Materials in existence on the Premises, Building or Project prior to the Lease Commencement Date or brought onto the Premises, Building or Project after the Lease Commencement Date by Landlord, or any other third parties not under Tenant's control.

29.33.4 **Landlord's Right of Environmental Audit**. Landlord may, upon reasonable notice to Tenant, be granted access to and enter the Premises no more than once annually to perform or cause to have performed an environmental inspection, site assessment or audit. Such environmental inspector or auditor may be chosen by Landlord, in its sole discretion, and be performed at Landlord's sole expense. To the extent that the report prepared upon such inspection, assessment or audit, indicates the presence of Hazardous Materials in violation of Environmental Laws, or provides recommendations or suggestions to prohibit the release, discharge, escape or emission of any Hazardous Materials at, upon, under or within the Premises, or to comply with any Environmental Laws, Tenant shall promptly, at Tenant's sole expense, comply with such recommendations or suggestions, including, but not limited to performing such additional investigative or subsurface investigations or remediation(s) as recommended by such inspector or auditor. Notwithstanding the above, if at any time, Landlord has actual notice or reasonable cause to believe that Tenant has violated, or permitted any violations of any Environmental Law, then Landlord will be entitled to perform its environmental inspection, assessment or audit at any time, notwithstanding the above mentioned annual limitation, and Tenant must reimburse Landlord for the cost or fees incurred for such as Additional Rent.

29.33.5 **Indemnifications**. Landlord agrees to indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless the Tenant Parties from and against any liability, obligation, damage or costs, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs, resulting directly or indirectly from any use, presence, removal or disposal of any Hazardous Materials to the extent such liability, obligation, damage or costs was a result of actions caused or knowingly permitted by Landlord or a Landlord Party. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against any liability, obligation, damage or costs, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs, resulting directly or indirectly from any use, presence, removal or disposal of any Hazardous Materials or breach of any provision of this section, to the extent such liability, obligation, damage or costs was a result of actions caused or permitted by Tenant or a Tenant Party.

29.34 **Office and Communications Services**.

29.34.1 **The Provider**. Landlord has advised Tenant that certain office and communications services (which may include, without limitation, cable or satellite television service) may be offered to tenants of the Building by a concessionaire (which may or may not have exclusive rights to offer such services in the Building) under contract to Landlord ("**Provider**"). Tenant shall be permitted to contract with Provider for the provision of any or all of such services on such terms and conditions as Tenant and Provider may agree.

29.34.2 **Other Terms**. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that: (i) Landlord has made no warranty or representation to Tenant with respect to the availability of any such services, or the quality, reliability or suitability thereof; (ii) the Provider is not acting as the agent or representative of Landlord in the provision of such services, and Landlord shall have no liability or responsibility for any failure or inadequacy of such services, or any equipment or facilities used in the furnishing thereof, or any act or omission of Provider, or its agents, employees, representatives, officers or contractors; (iii) Landlord shall have no responsibility or liability for the installation, alteration, repair, maintenance, furnishing, operation, adjustment or removal of any such services, equipment or facilities; and (iv) any contract or other agreement between Tenant and Provider shall be independent of this Lease, the obligations of Tenant hereunder, and the rights of Landlord hereunder, and, without limiting the foregoing, no default or failure of Provider with respect to any such services, equipment or facilities, or under any contract or agreement relating thereto, shall have any effect on this Lease or give to Tenant any offset or defense to the full and timely performance of its obligations hereunder, or entitle Tenant to any abatement of rent or additional rent or any other payment required to be made by Tenant hereunder, or constitute any accrual or constructive eviction of Tenant, or otherwise give rise to any other claim of any nature against Landlord.

29.35 **Water Sensors**. Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, be responsible for promptly installing web-enabled wireless water leak sensor devices designed to alert the Tenant on a twenty-four (24) hour seven (7) day per week basis if a water leak is occurring in the Premises (which water sensor device(s) located in the Premises shall be referred to herein as "**Water Sensors**"). The Water Sensors shall be installed in any areas in the Premises where water is utilized (such as sinks, pipes, faucets, water heaters, coffee machines, ice machines, water dispensers and water fountains), and in locations that may be designated from time to time by Landlord (the "**Sensor Areas**"). In connection with any Alterations affecting or relating to any Sensor Areas, Landlord may require Water Sensors to be installed or updated in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion. With respect to the installation of any such Water Sensors, Tenant shall obtain Landlord's prior written consent, use an experienced and qualified contractor reasonably designated by Landlord, and comply with all of the other provisions of Article 8 of this Lease. Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, pursuant to Article 7 of this Lease keep any Water Sensors located in the Premises (whether installed by Tenant or someone else) in good working order, repair and condition at all times during the Lease Term and comply with all of the other provisions of Article 7 of this Lease. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, Landlord has neither an obligation to monitor, repair or otherwise maintain the Water Sensors, nor an obligation to respond to any alerts it may receive from the Water Sensors or which may be generated from the Water Sensors. Upon the expiration of the Lease Term (so long as Landlord gives written notice to Tenant at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the Lease Term), or immediately following any earlier termination of this Lease, Landlord reserves the right to require Tenant, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, to remove all Water Sensors installed by Tenant, and repair any damage caused by such removal; provided, however, if the Landlord does not require the Tenant to remove the Water Sensors as contemplated by the foregoing, then Tenant shall leave the Water Sensors in place together with all necessary user information such that the same may be used by a future occupant of the Premises (*e.g.*, the Water Sensors shall be unblocked and ready for use by a third-party). If Tenant is required to remove the Water Sensors pursuant to the foregoing and Tenant fails to complete such removal and/or fails to repair any damage caused by the removal of any Water Sensors, Landlord may do so and may charge the cost thereof to Tenant.

29.36 **No Discrimination**. Tenant covenants by and for itself, its heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through Tenant, and this Lease is made and accepted upon and subject to the following conditions: that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons, on account of race, color, creed, sex, religion, marital status, ancestry or national origin in the leasing, subleasing, transferring, use, or enjoyment of the Premises, nor shall Tenant itself, or any person claiming under or through Tenant, establish or permit such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy, of tenants, lessees, sublessees, subtenants or vendees in the Premises.

29.37 **LEED Certification**. Landlord may, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion, elect to apply to obtain or maintain a LEED certification for the Project (or portion thereof), or other applicable certification in connection with Landlord's sustainability practices for the Project (as such sustainability practices are to be determined by Landlord, in its sole and absolute discretion, from time to time). In the event that Landlord elects to pursue such an aforementioned certification, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, promptly cooperate with the Landlord's efforts in connection therewith and provide Landlord with any documentation it may need in order to obtain or maintain the aforementioned certification (which cooperation may include, but shall not be limited to, Tenant complying with certain standards pertaining to the purchase of materials used in connection with any Alterations or improvements undertaken by the Tenant in the Project, the sharing of documentation pertaining to any Alterations or improvements undertaken by Tenant in the Project with Landlord, and the sharing of Tenant's billing information pertaining to trash removal and recycling related to Tenant's operations in the Project); provided, however, that except as required by Applicable Laws, Tenant shall not be required to incur material and unreasonable costs or expenses in complying with LEED certification—related standards to the extent such standards are materially in excess of the standards imposed on tenants of other Comparable Buildings.

29.38 **Energy Performance Disclosure Information**. Tenant hereby acknowledges that Landlord may be required to disclose certain information concerning the energy performance of the Building pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 25402.10 and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto (collectively the "**Energy Disclosure Requirements**"). Tenant hereby acknowledges prior receipt of the Data Verification Checklist, as defined in the Energy Disclosure Requirements (the "**Energy Disclosure Information**"), and agrees that Landlord has timely complied in full with Landlord's obligations under the Energy Disclosure Requirements. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that (i) Landlord makes no representation or warranty regarding the energy performance of the Building or the accuracy or completeness of the Energy Disclosure Information, (ii) the Energy Disclosure Information is for the current occupancy and use of the Building and that the energy performance of the Building may vary depending on future occupancy and/or use of the Building, and (iii) Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant for any errors or omissions in the Energy Disclosure Information. If and to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Laws, Tenant hereby waives any right Tenant may have to receive the Energy Disclosure Information, including, without limitation, any right Tenant may have to terminate this Lease as a result of Landlord's failure to disclose such information. Further, Tenant hereby releases Landlord from any and all losses, costs, damages, expenses

and/or liabilities relating to, arising out of and/or resulting from the Energy Disclosure Requirements, including, without limitation, any liabilities arising as a result of Landlord's failure to disclose the Energy Disclosure Information to Tenant prior to the execution of this Lease. Tenant's acknowledgment of the AS-IS condition of the Premises pursuant to the terms of this Lease shall be deemed to include the energy performance of the Building. Tenant further acknowledges that pursuant to the Energy Disclosure Requirements, Landlord may be required in the future to disclose information concerning Tenant's energy usage to certain third parties, including, without limitation, prospective purchasers, lenders and tenants of the Building (the "**Tenant Energy Use Disclosure**"). Tenant hereby (A) consents to all such Tenant Energy Use Disclosures, and (B) acknowledges that Landlord shall not be required to notify Tenant of any Tenant Energy Use Disclosure. Further, Tenant hereby releases Landlord from any and all losses, costs, damages, expenses and liabilities relating to, arising out of and/or resulting from any Tenant Energy Use Disclosure. The terms of this Section 29.38 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

29.39 **Utility Billing Information**. In the event that the Tenant is permitted to contract directly for the provision of electricity, gas and/or water services to the Premises with the third- party provider thereof (all in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion), Tenant shall promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following its receipt of each and every invoice for such items from the applicable provider, provide Landlord with a copy of each such invoice.

29.40 **Green Cleaning/Recycling**. To the extent a "green cleaning program" and/or a recycling program is implemented by Landlord in the Building and/or Project (each in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion), Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, comply with the provisions of each of the foregoing programs (e.g., Tenant shall separate waste appropriately so that it can be efficiently processed by Landlord's particular recycling contractors). To the extent Tenant fails to comply with any of Landlord's recycling programs contemplated by the foregoing, Tenant shall be required to pay any contamination charges related to such non- compliance.

29.41 **Shuttle Service**. Subject to the provisions of this Section 29.40, so long as Tenant is not in default under this Lease, and so long as Landlord, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion, permits a shuttle service (the "**Shuttle Service**") to operate at the Project, Tenant's employees ("**Shuttle Service Riders**") shall be entitled to use the Shuttle Service operated at the Project. The use of the Shuttle Service shall be subject to the reasonable rules and regulations (including rules regarding hours of use) established from time to time by Landlord, in its sole and absolute discretion, and/or the operator of the Shuttle Service. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that the use of the Shuttle Service by the Shuttle Service Riders shall be at their own risk and that the terms and provisions of Section 10.1 of this Lease shall apply to Tenant and the Shuttle Service Rider's use of the Shuttle Service. The costs of operating, maintaining and repairing the Shuttle Service shall be included as part of Operating Expenses. Tenant acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 29.40 shall not be deemed to be a representation by Landlord that Landlord shall continuously maintain the Shuttle Service (or any other shuttle service) throughout the Lease Term, and Landlord shall have the right, at Landlord's sole discretion, to expand, contract, eliminate or otherwise modify all Shuttle Services provided by it. Landlord or the operator of the Shuttle Service shall have a right to charge a fee to the users of the Shuttle Service. No expansion, contraction, elimination or modification of any or all Shuttle Services, and no termination of Tenant's or the Shuttle Service Rider's rights to the Shuttle Service shall entitle Tenant to an abatement or reduction in Rent, constitute a constructive eviction, or result in an event of default by Landlord under this Lease.

29.42 **Open-Ceiling Plan**. In the event that the Premises has an "open ceiling plan", then Landlord and third parties leasing or otherwise using/managing or servicing space on the floor immediately above the Premises shall have the right to install, maintain, repair and replace mechanical, electrical and plumbing fixtures, devices, piping, ductwork and all other improvements through the floor above the Premises (which may penetrate through the ceiling of the Premises and be visible within the Premises during the course of construction and upon completion thereof) (as applicable, the "**Penetrating Work**"), as Landlord may determine in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion and with no approval rights being afforded to Tenant with respect thereto. Moreover, there shall be no obligation by Landlord or any such third party to enclose or otherwise screen any of such Penetrating Work from view within the Premises, whether during the course of construction or upon completion thereof. Since Tenant is anticipated to be occupying the Premises at the time the Penetrating Work is being performed, Landlord agrees that it shall (and shall cause third parties to) use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the Penetrating Work in a manner so as to attempt to minimize interference with Tenant's use of the Premises; provided, however, such Penetrating Work may be performed during normal business hours, without any obligation to pay overtime or other premiums. Tenant hereby acknowledges that, notwithstanding Tenant's occupancy of the Premises during the performance of any such Penetrating Work, Tenant hereby agrees that the performance of such Penetrating Work shall in no way constitute a constructive eviction of Tenant nor entitle Tenant to any abatement of rent. Neither Landlord nor any of the Landlord Parties or any third parties performing the Penetrating Work shall be responsible for any direct or indirect injury to or interference with Tenant's business arising from the performance of such Penetrating Work, nor shall Tenant be entitled to any compensation or damages from Landlord or any of the Landlord Parties or any third parties performing the Penetrating Work for loss of the use of the whole or any part of the Premises or of Tenant's personal property or improvements resulting from the performance of the Penetrating Work, or for any inconvenience or annoyance occasioned by the Penetrating Work. In addition, Tenant hereby agrees to promptly and diligently cooperate with Landlord and any of the third parties performing the Penetrating Work in order to facilitate the applicable party's performance of the particular Penetrating Work in an efficient and timely manner.

29.43 **Prohibited Persons; Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and Anti-Money Laundering**. Neither Tenant nor any of its affiliates, nor any of their respective members, partners or other equity holders, and none of their respective officers, directors or managers is, nor prior to or during the Lease Term, will they become a person or entity with whom U.S. persons or entities are restricted from doing business under (a) the Patriot Act (as defined below), (b) any other requirements contained in the rules and regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**") (including any "blocked" person or entity listed in the Annex to Executive Order Nos. 12947, 13099 and 13224 and any modifications thereto or thereof or any other person or entity named on OFAC's Specially Designated Blocked Persons List) or (c) any other U.S. statute, Executive Order (including the September 24, 2001, Executive Order Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit or Support Terrorism) or other governmental action (collectively, "**Prohibited**

Persons"). Prior to and during the Lease Term, Tenant, and to Tenant's knowledge, its employees and any person acting on its behalf have at all times fully complied with, and are currently in full compliance with, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws. Tenant is not entering into this Lease, directly or indirectly, in violation of any laws relating to drug trafficking, money laundering or predicate crimes to money laundering. As used herein, "**Patriot Act**" shall mean the USA Patriot Act of 2001, 107 Public Law 56 (October 26, 2001) and all other statutes, orders, rules and regulations of the U.S. government and its various executive departments, agencies and offices interpreting and implementing the Patriot Act.

29.44 **Signatures**. The parties hereto consent and agree that this Lease may be signed and/or transmitted by facsimile, e-mail of a .pdf document or using electronic signature technology (e.g., via DocuSign or similar electronic signature technology), and that such signed electronic record shall be valid and as effective to bind the party so signing as a paper copy bearing such party's handwritten signature. The parties further consent and agree that (1) to the extent a party signs this Lease using electronic signature technology, by clicking "SIGN", such party is signing this Lease electronically, and (2) the electronic signatures appearing on this Lease shall be treated, for purposes of validity, enforceability and admissibility, the same as handwritten signatures.

29.45 **Bicycle Storage Area**. Subject to the provisions of this Section 29.45, so long as this Lease remains in effect and Landlord, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion, provides a storage area for bicycles in the Project parking structure for tenants of the Building (the "**Bicycle Storage Area**"), Tenant's employees shall be entitled to use the unsecured Bicycle Storage Area on an un-reserved, first-come, first served basis during the Lease Term. The use of the Bicycle Storage Area shall be subject to the rules and regulations (including rules regarding hours of use) established from time to time by Landlord and/or by the operator of the parking structure, and shall be further subject to compliance with the Building's standard security procedures. Bicycles shall not be stored overnight in the Bicycle Storage Area. Landlord may refuse to permit any person who violates such rules and regulations to use the Bicycle Storage Area, and any violation of the rules and regulations shall subject the bicycle to removal from the Bicycle Storage Area. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Landlord determines in its sole discretion that the area in which the Bicycle Storage Area is located is needed for another purpose, Landlord may remove the Bicycle Storage Area and cease to provide such amenity for tenants' use. In addition, Landlord shall have the right to relocate, from time to time, the location of the Bicycle Storage Area or reconfigure the Bicycle Storage Area. Tenant acknowledges that the Bicycle Storage Area may be closed entirely or in part in order to make repairs or perform maintenance services, or to alter, modify or renovate the Building or the Bicycle Storage Area, if required by casualty, strike, condemnation, act of God, governmental law or requirement or other reason beyond Landlord's reasonable control or for any other reason whatsoever. No expansion, contraction, elimination, unavailability or modification of the Bicycle Storage Area, shall entitle Tenant to an abatement or reduction in Rent or constitute a constructive eviction or an event of default by Landlord under this Lease. Tenant hereby acknowledges that the Bicycle Storage Area is unsecured and that the use of the Bicycle Storage Area shall be at the sole risk of Tenant and any Tenant Parties and neither Landlord nor any Landlord Parties shall have any liability for any personal injury or damage to or theft of any bicycles or other property occurring in, on or about the Bicycle Storage Area or otherwise in connection with any use of the Bicycle Storage Area by

Tenant or any Tenant Parties. Tenant hereby waives all claims against Landlord and the Landlord Parties relating to the Bicycle Storage Area and the use thereof by Tenant or any Tenant Parties. Tenant's indemnity obligations pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Lease shall apply to the use of the Bicycle Storage Area by Tenant or any Tenant Parties. The costs of operating, maintaining and repairing the Bicycle Storage Area shall be included as part of Operating Expenses. The right to use the Bicycle Storage Area set forth herein shall be personal to the Original Tenant and any Permitted Transferee Assignee and shall in no event be transferable to any other party.

29.46 **Premises Storage of Bicycles**. Subject to the provisions of this Section 29.46, so long as this Lease remains in effect and there exists no default under this Lease, Tenant's employees may bring to and store within the Premises up to twenty (20) non-motorized, standard and customary bicycles; provided, however, that if Landlord permanently removes the Bicycle Storage Area and ceases to provide such amenity for tenants' use for any reason other than any violation of the terms of Section 29.45 by Tenant or any Tenant Parties, then Tenant's employees may bring to and store within the Premises up to fifty (50) non-motorized, standard and customary bicycles so long as the storage of such additional bicycles complies with all Applicable Laws including without limitation, applicable fire codes and the terms of this Section 29.46. Such bicycles may only be brought to the Premises by use of the Building's freight elevator and in no event shall bicycles be ridden in the Building or any Common Areas, or brought into the Building's passenger elevators at any time. Tenant's storage of bicycles in the Premises pursuant to this Section 29.46 shall at all times comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by Landlord from time to time and such bicycles shall be stored and/or kept in designated areas as reasonably required by Landlord and in compliance with all Applicable Laws. Such bicycle storage within the Premises shall be reasonable, organized and safe, and shall not adversely impact other tenants or occupants of the Building or Landlord's management and operation of the Building. Landlord reserves the right to revoke Tenant's right to store bicycles at the Premises pursuant to this Section 29.46 if Landlord determines that such bicycles are interfering with other tenants' or Landlord's use, occupancy and operation of the Building. Tenant shall be liable for all costs and expenses arising in connection with Tenant's and its employees' bicycle storage at the Premises, including without limitation, any costs incurred by Landlord to repair any damage to or additional cleaning of the Premises, Building or Project caused thereby. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that the storage of bicycles in the Premises shall be at the sole risk of Tenant and any Tenant Parties and neither Landlord nor any Landlord Parties shall have any liability for any personal injury or damage to or theft of any bicycles or other property occurring in, on or about the Premises or otherwise in connection with any storage of bicycles in the Premises by Tenant or any Tenant Parties. Tenant's indemnity obligations pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Lease shall apply to the storage of bicycles in the Premises hereunder.

29.47 **Roof Deck**. So long as Tenant is not in default under this Lease, then during the Lease Term and subject to availability, Tenant shall have the right to hold up to three (3) private events per calendar year of the Lease Term for Tenant's employees and clients at the roof deck (the "**Roof Deck**") of the building located at 360 Third Street, San Francisco, California (the, "**360 Third Street Building**") that is currently owned Landlord's affiliate (together with any other affiliate of Landlord that may at any time during the Lease Term own the 360 Third Street Building, "**Landlord's Affiliate**"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein. Tenant's

right to use the Roof Deck pursuant to this Section 29.47 shall only apply for so long as Landlord's Affiliate owns the 360 Third Street Building and Landlord and/or Landlord's Affiliate permit tenants of the Building to use the Roof Deck. Tenant shall pay all out of pocket costs incurred by Landlord and/or Landlord's Affiliate for such use of the Roof Deck by Tenant hereunder, including without limitation, janitorial, security and insurance costs. Tenant shall provide Landlord with not less than thirty (30) days' and no more than sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Landlord of Tenant's request to use of the Roof Deck and Tenant shall comply with the reservation system for the Roof Deck established by Landlord and/or Landlord's Affiliate from time to time. Tenant's use of the Roof Deck shall be further subject to the rules and regulations (including rules regarding hours of use and priorities for the tenants of the 360 Third Street Building, set up and clean up charges, etc.) established from time to time by Landlord and/or Landlord's Affiliate for the Roof Deck. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord or Landlord's Affiliate may from time to time establish a standard license agreement (the "**License Agreement**") with respect to the use of Roof Deck by tenants of the Building. Tenant, upon request of Landlord and as a condition to Tenant's right to use the Roof Deck pursuant to this Section 29.47, shall enter into such License Agreement and fully comply with the terms and conditions set forth in the License Agreement. Tenant's waiver and indemnity obligations pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Lease shall apply to Tenant's use of the Roof Deck; provided that for purposes of Section 10.1, Landlord's Affiliate shall be deemed to be a Landlord Party. Tenant's insurance required pursuant to Section 10.3 above shall apply to the use of the Roof Deck by Tenant and any Tenant Parties. In the event that alcohol is served or utilized at the Roof Deck, subject to Applicable Laws, Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice thereof and obtain and maintain at its expense, host liquor liability insurance or dram shop liability insurance (as applicable) with combined single limits of not less than $5,000,000 per occurrence and such additional or higher insurance coverage as may be required pursuant to the License Agreement, covering any claims relating to the manufacture, storage, sale, use or giving away of any alcoholic or other intoxicating liquor or beverage, which claims could be asserted against Landlord, Landlord's Affiliate, Tenant, the Building or the 360 Third Street Building. In addition to Landlord and the Landlord Parties, Landlord's Affiliate and any other party designated by Landlord shall be named as an additional insured with respect to Tenant's insurance as required under Section 10.3.1 and this Section 29.47 and as a condition to Tenant's use of Roof Deck, Tenant shall provide Landlord with insurance certificates acceptable to Landlord, evidencing that Tenant's insurance required under this Lease and pursuant to the License Agreement covers Tenant's use of the Roof Deck and the 360 Third Street Building. None of Landlord, any Landlord Parties or Landlord's Affiliate shall have any liability whatsoever with respect to the existence, condition or availability of the Roof Deck for Tenant's use nor shall Landlord, any Landlord Parties or Landlord's Affiliate have any obligation whatsoever to ensure the availability or suitability of the Roof Deck for Tenant's use and Tenant hereby expressly waives all claims against Landlord, the Landlord Parties and Landlord's Affiliate with respect to same. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all out-of-pocket costs incurred by Landlord and/or Landlord's Affiliate in connection with Tenant's use of the Roof Deck pursuant to this Section 29.47, which costs shall be paid to Landlord as Additional Rent under this Lease within ten (10) days following Landlord's demand therefor. Tenant acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 29.47 shall not be deemed to be a representation by Landlord that Landlord's Affiliate shall permit the use of the Roof Deck throughout the Lease Term or a guaranty by Landlord that neither Landlord nor the Landlord's Affiliate will not

contract, eliminate or otherwise modify the Roof Deck. In addition, at such time as Landlord's Affiliate no longer owns the 360 Third Street Building, the rights of Tenant to use the Roof Deck set forth herein shall automatically terminate. No expansion, contraction, elimination, unavailability or modification of the Roof Deck, and no termination of or interference with Tenant's rights to the Roof Deck, shall entitle Tenant to an abatement or reduction in Rent or constitute a constructive eviction or a default by Landlord under this Lease. The right to use the Roof Deck pursuant to this Section 29.47 is personal to the Original Tenant and any Permitted Transferee Assignee and shall not be transferable to any other party.

[***Signatures follow on next page***]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have caused this Lease to be executed the day and date first above written.

"LANDLORD":

KR 201 THIRD STREET OWNER, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: 201 Third Street Member, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its sole member

By: Kilroy Realty, L.P.,
a Delaware limited partnership,
its sole member

By: Kilroy Realty Corporation,
a Maryland corporation,
its General Partner

By: /s/ Rick Buziak
Name: Rick Buziak
Title: SVP Asset Management

By: /s/ Jeffrey Hawken
Name: Jeffrey Hawken
Title: COO

"TENANT":

POSTMATES INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Bastian Lehmann
Name: Bastian Lehmann
Its: CEO

SS
Sally Shekou

*__NOTE:__
If Tenant is a California corporation, then one of the following alternative requirements must be satisfied:
(A) This Lease must be signed by two (2) officers of such corporation: one being the chairman of the board, the president or a vice president, and the other being the secretary, an assistant secretary, the chief financial officer or an assistant treasurer. If one (1) individual is signing in two (2) of the foregoing capacities, that individual must identify the two (2) capacities.
(B) If the requirements of (A) above are not satisfied, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Lease.
If Tenant is a corporation incorporated in a state other than California, then Tenant shall deliver to Landlord evidence in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord that the signatory(ies) is (are) authorized to execute this Lease.

EXHIBIT A

201 THIRD STREET

OUTLINE OF PREMISES

KILROY REALTY
201 THIRD STREET
Postmates Inc.

EXHIBIT B

201 THIRD STREET

WORK LETTER

EXHIBIT C

201 THIRD STREET

NOTICE OF LEASE TERM DATES

EXHIBIT D

201 THIRD STREET

RULES AND REGULATIONS

EXHIBIT E

201 THIRD STREET

FORM OF TENANT'S ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE

EXHIBIT F

201 THIRD STREET

EXHIBIT G

201 THIRD STREET

FIRST OFFER SPACE

EXHIBIT H

201 THIRD STREET

MARKET RENT DETERMINATION FACTORS

SCHEDULE 1 TO EXHIBIT H

201 THIRD STREET

DETERMINATION OF MARKET RENT - EXAMPLE

SCHEDULE 2 TO EXHIBIT H

201 THIRD STREET

DETERMINATION OF MARKET RENT - EXAMPLE

EXHIBIT I

201 THIRD STREET

FORM OF LETTER OF CREDIT

EXHIBIT C

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF COMMENCEMENT OF LEASE

Please refer to that certain Sublease dated May ___, 2021, by and between **POSTMATES, LLC,**, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Sublandlord***"), and **AMPLITUDE, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("***Subtenant***"), covering Subleased Premises in the building located at 201 Third Street, San Francisco, California . All capitalized terms herein shall have the respective meanings given to them in the Sublease.

It is hereby agreed to that;

(a) The "Commencement Date" under the Sublease, and the date for the commencement of Subtenant's payment of Base Rent under the Sublease, is _____, 20___;

(b) The "Expiration Date" of the Lease is 11:59 p.m. on _____, 20__;

(c) Sublandlord has completed all of its delivery obligations under the Sublease.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND ACCEPTED:

Sublandlord:	**Subtenant:**
POSTMATES, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	**AMPLITUDE, INC.,** a Delaware corporation
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date of Execution: _____	Date of Execution: _____

EXHIBIT D

FURNITURE

AMPLITUDE, INC.

2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

SECTION 1. GENERAL PURPOSE OF THE PLAN; DEFINITIONS

The name of the plan is the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended and restated December 30, 2014 (the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to encourage and enable the officers, employees, directors, Consultants and other key persons of Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (including any successor entity, the "Company") and its Subsidiaries, upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the Company largely depends for the successful conduct of its business, to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company.

The following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

"*Affiliate*" of any Person means a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the first mentioned Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such first Person possesses directly or indirectly the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management and policies of the second Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"*Award*" or "*Awards*," except where referring to a particular category of grant under the Plan, shall include Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Restricted Stock Awards, Unrestricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units or any combination of the foregoing.

"Award Agreement" means a written or electronic agreement setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to an Award granted under the Plan. Each Award Agreement may contain terms and conditions in addition to those set forth in the Plan; *provided, however,* in the event of any conflict in the terms of the Plan and the Award Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall govern**.**

"*Board*" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"*Cause*" shall have the meaning as set forth in the Award Agreement(s). In the case that any Award Agreement does not contain a definition of "Cause," it shall mean (i) the grantee's dishonest statements or acts with respect to the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, or any current or prospective customers, suppliers vendors or other third parties with which such entity does business; (ii) the grantee's commission of (A) a felony or (B) any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (iii) the grantee's failure to perform his assigned duties and responsibilities to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company which failure continues, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, after written notice given to the grantee by the Company; (iv) the grantee's gross negligence, willful misconduct or insubordination with respect to the Company or any Affiliate of the Company; or (v) the grantee's material violation of any provision of any agreement(s) between the grantee and the Company relating to noncompetition, nonsolicitation, nondisclosure and/or assignment of inventions.

"*Chief Executive Officer*" means the Chief Executive Officer of the Company or, if there is no Chief Executive Officer, then the President of the Company.

"*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor Code, and related rules, regulations and interpretations.

"*Committee*" means the Committee of the Board referred to in Section 2.

"*Consultant*" means any natural person that provides bona fide services to the Company (including a Subsidiary), and such services are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities.

"*Disability*" means "disability" as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code.

"*Effective Date*" means the date on which the Plan is adopted as set forth on the final page of the Plan.

"*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

"*Fair Market Value*" of the Stock on any given date means the fair market value of the Stock determined in good faith by the Committee based on the reasonable application of a reasonable valuation method not inconsistent with Section 409A of the Code. If the Stock is admitted to trade on a national securities exchange, the determination shall be made by reference to the closing price reported on such exchange. If there is no closing price for such date, the determination shall be made by reference to the last date preceding such date for which there is a closing price. If the date for which Fair Market Value is determined is the first day when trading prices for the Stock are reported on a national securities exchange, the Fair Market Value shall be the "Price to the Public" (or equivalent) set forth on the cover page for the final prospectus relating to the Company's Initial Public Offering.

"*Good Reason*" shall have the meaning as set forth in the Award Agreement(s). In the case that any Award Agreement does not contain a definition of "Good Reason," it shall mean (i) a material diminution in the grantee's base salary except for across-the-board salary reductions similarly affecting all or substantially all similarly situated employees of the Company or (ii) a change of more than 50 miles in the geographic location at which the grantee provides services to the Company, so long as the grantee provides at least 90 days notice to the Company following the initial occurrence of any such event and the Company fails to cure such event within 30 days thereafter.

"*Grant Date*" means the date that the Committee designates in its approval of an Award in accordance with applicable law as the date on which the Award is granted, which date may not precede the date of such Committee approval.

"*Holder*" means, with respect to an Award or any Shares, the Person holding such Award or Shares, including the initial recipient of the Award or any Permitted Transferee.

"*Incentive Stock Option*" means any Stock Option designated and qualified as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code.

"*Initial Public Offering*" means the consummation of the first firm commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale by the Company of its equity securities, as a result of or following which the Stock shall be publicly held.

"*Non-Qualified Stock Option*" means any Stock Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

"*Option*" or "*Stock Option*" means any option to purchase shares of Stock granted pursuant to Section 5.

"*Permitted Transferees*" shall mean any of the following to whom a Holder may transfer Shares hereunder (as set forth in Section 9(a)(ii)(A)): the Holder's child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships, any person sharing the Holder's household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which these persons have more than fifty percent of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons own more than fifty percent of the voting interests*; provided*, *however,* that any such trust does not require or permit distribution of any Shares during the term of the Award Agreement unless subject to its terms. Upon the death of the Holder, the term Permitted Transferees shall also include such deceased Holder's estate, executors, administrators, personal representatives, heirs, legatees and distributees, as the case may be.

"*Person*" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, limited liability partnership, association, trust, joint venture, unincorporated organization or any similar entity.

"*Restricted Stock Award*" means Awards granted pursuant to Section 6 and "*Restricted Stock*" means Shares issued pursuant to such Awards.

"*Restricted Stock Unit*" means an Award of phantom stock units to a grantee, which may be settled in cash or Shares as determined by the Committee, pursuant to Section 8.

"*Sale Event*" means the consummation of (i) the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (iii) a merger, reorganization or consolidation pursuant to which the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable), (iv) the acquisition of all or a majority of the outstanding voting stock of the Company in a single transaction or a series of related transactions by a Person or group of Persons, or (v) any other acquisition of the business of the Company, as determined by the Board; *provided*, *however,* that the Company's Initial Public Offering, any subsequent public offering or another capital raising event, or a merger effected solely to change the Company's domicile shall not constitute a "Sale Event."

"*Section 409A*" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder.

"*Securities Act*" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

"*Service Relationship*" means any relationship as a full-time employee, part-time employee, director or other key person (including Consultants) of the Company or any Subsidiary or any successor entity (e.g., a Service Relationship shall be deemed to continue without interruption in the event an individual's status changes from full-time employee to part- time employee or Consultant).

"*Shares*" means shares of Stock.

"*Stock*" means the Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of the Company.

"*Subsidiary*" means any corporation or other entity (other than the Company) in which the Company has more than a 50 percent interest, either directly or indirectly.

"*Ten Percent Owner*" means an employee who owns or is deemed to own (by reason of the attribution rules of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10 percent of the combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any parent of the Company or any Subsidiary.

"*Termination Event*" means the termination of the Award recipient's Service Relationship with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any reason whatsoever, regardless of the circumstances thereof, and including, without limitation, upon death, disability, retirement, discharge or resignation for any reason, whether voluntarily or involuntarily. The following shall not constitute a Termination Event: (i) a transfer to the service of the Company from a Subsidiary or from the Company to a Subsidiary, or from one Subsidiary to another Subsidiary or (ii) an approved leave of absence for military service or sickness, or for any other purpose approved by the Committee, if the individual's right to re-employment is guaranteed either by a statute or by contract or under the policy pursuant to which the leave of absence was granted or if the Committee otherwise so provides in writing.

"*Unrestricted Stock Award*" means any Award granted pursuant to Section 7 and "*Unrestricted Stock*" means Shares issued pursuant to such Awards.

SECTION 2. ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN; COMMITTEE AUTHORITY TO SELECT GRANTEES AND DETERMINE AWARDS

(a) Administration of Plan. The Plan shall be administered by the Board, or at the discretion of the Board, by a committee of the Board, comprised of not less than two directors. All references herein to the "Committee" shall be deemed to refer to the group then responsible for administration of the Plan at the relevant time (i.e., either the Board of Directors or a committee or committees of the Board, as applicable).

(b) Powers of Committee. The Committee shall have the power and authority to grant Awards consistent with the terms of the Plan, including the power and authority:

(i) to select the individuals to whom Awards may from time to time be granted;

(ii) to determine the time or times of grant, and the amount, if any, of Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Restricted Stock Awards, Unrestricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units, or any combination of the foregoing, granted to any one or more grantees;

(iii) to determine the number of Shares to be covered by any Award and, subject to the provisions of the Plan, the price, exercise price, conversion ratio or other price relating thereto;

(iv) to determine and, subject to Section 12, to modify from time to time the terms and conditions, including restrictions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award, which terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees, and to approve the form of Award Agreements;

(v) to accelerate at any time the exercisability or vesting of all or any portion of any Award;

(vi) to impose any limitations on Awards, including limitations on transfers, repurchase provisions and the like, and to exercise repurchase rights or obligations;

(vii) subject to Section 5(a)(ii) and any restrictions imposed by Section 409A, to extend at any time the period in which Stock Options may be exercised; and

(viii) at any time to adopt, alter and repeal such rules, guidelines and practices for administration of the Plan and for its own acts and proceedings as it shall deem advisable; to interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award (including Award Agreements); to make all determinations it deems advisable for the administration of the Plan; to decide all disputes arising in connection with the Plan; and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan.

All decisions and interpretations of the Committee shall be binding on all persons, including the Company and all Holders.

(c) Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award.

(d) Indemnification. Neither the Board nor the Committee, nor any member of either or any delegate thereof, shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in good faith in connection with the Plan, and the members of the Board and the Committee (and any delegate thereof) shall be entitled in all cases to indemnification and reimbursement by the Company in respect of any claim, loss, damage or expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising or resulting therefrom to the fullest extent permitted by law and/or under the Company's governing documents, including its certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or any directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage which may be in effect from time to time and/or any indemnification agreement between such individual and the Company.

(e) Foreign Award Recipients. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws in other countries in which the Company and any Subsidiary operate or have employees or other individuals eligible for Awards, the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to: (i) determine which Subsidiaries, if any, shall be covered by the Plan; (ii) determine which individuals, if any, outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan; (iii) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to individuals outside the United States to comply with applicable foreign laws; (iv) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent the Committee determines such actions to be necessary or advisable (and such subplans and/or modifications shall be attached to the Plan as appendices); *provided*, *however*, that no such subplans and/or modifications shall increase the share limitation contained in Section 3(a) hereof; and (v) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that the Committee determines to be necessary or advisable to obtain approval or comply with any local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals.

SECTION 3. STOCK ISSUABLE UNDER THE PLAN; MERGERS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS; SUBSTITUTION

(a) Stock Issuable. The maximum number of Shares reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be 46,406,328 Shares, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3(b). For purposes of this limitation, the Shares underlying any Awards that are forfeited, canceled, reacquired by the Company prior to vesting, satisfied without the issuance of Stock or otherwise terminated (other than by exercise) and Shares that are withheld upon exercise of an Option or settlement of an Award to cover the exercise price or tax withholding shall be added back to the Shares available for issuance under the Plan. Subject to such overall limitations, Shares may be issued up to such maximum number pursuant to any type or types of Award, and no more than 464,063,280 Shares may be issued pursuant to Incentive Stock Options. The Shares available for issuance under the Plan may be authorized but unissued Shares or Shares reacquired by the Company. Beginning on the date that the Company becomes subject to Section 162(m) of the Code, Options with respect to no more than 46,406,328 Shares shall be granted to any one individual in any calendar year period.

(b) Changes in Stock. Subject to Section 3(c) hereof, if, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Company's capital stock, the outstanding Shares are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company, or additional Shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Company or other non-cash assets are distributed with respect to such Shares or other securities, in each case, without the receipt of consideration by the

Company, or, if, as a result of any merger or consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, the outstanding Shares are converted into or exchanged for other securities of the Company or any successor entity (or a parent or subsidiary thereof), the Committee shall make an appropriate and proportionate adjustment in (i) the maximum number of Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, (ii) the number and kind of Shares or other securities subject to any then outstanding Awards under the Plan, (iii) the repurchase price, if any, per Share subject to each outstanding Award, and (iv) the exercise price for each Share subject to any then outstanding Stock Options under the Plan, without changing the aggregate exercise price (i.e., the exercise price multiplied by the number of Stock Options) as to which such Stock Options remain exercisable. The Committee shall in any event make such adjustments as may be required by Section 25102(o) of the California Corporation Code and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The adjustment by the Committee shall be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional Shares shall be issued under the Plan resulting from any such adjustment, but the Committee in its discretion may make a cash payment in lieu of fractional shares.

(c) Sale Events.

(i) Options.

(A) In the case of and subject to the consummation of a Sale Event, the Plan and all outstanding Options issued hereunder shall terminate upon the effective time of any such Sale Event unless assumed or continued by the successor entity, or new stock options or other awards of the successor entity or parent thereof are substituted therefor, with an equitable or proportionate adjustment as to the number and kind of shares and, if appropriate, the per share exercise prices, as such parties shall agree (after taking into account any acceleration hereunder and/or pursuant to the terms of any Award Agreement).

(B) In the event of the termination of the Plan and all outstanding Options issued hereunder pursuant to Section 3(c), each Holder of Options shall be permitted, within a period of time prior to the consummation of the Sale Event as specified by the Committee, to exercise all such Options which are then vested and exercisable or will become vested and exercisable as of the effective time of the Sale Event; *provided*, *however*, that the exercise of Options not exercisable prior to the Sale Event shall be subject to the consummation of the Sale Event.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 3(c)(i)(A), in the event of a Sale Event, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make or provide for a cash payment to the Holders of Options, without any consent of the Holders, in exchange for the cancellation thereof, in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the value as determined by the Committee of the consideration payable per share of Stock pursuant to the Sale Event (the "Sale Price") times the number of Shares subject to outstanding Options being cancelled (to the extent then vested and exercisable, including by reason of acceleration in connection with such Sale Event, at prices not in excess of the Sale Price) and (B) the aggregate exercise price of all such outstanding vested and exercisable Options.

(D) For avoidance of doubt, the Committee may cancel Options, to the extent not vested immediately prior to the consummation of the Sale Event, without the payment of consideration. The Committee need not take the same action or actions with respect to all Awards or portions thereof or with respect to all grantees. The Committee may take different actions with respect to the vested and unvested portions of an Award.

(ii) Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Unit Awards.

(A) In the case of and subject to the consummation of a Sale Event, all unvested Restricted Stock and unvested Restricted Stock Unit Awards (other than those becoming vested as a result of the Sale Event) issued hereunder shall be forfeited immediately prior to the effective time of any such Sale Event unless assumed or continued by the successor entity, or awards of the successor entity or parent thereof are substituted therefor, with an equitable or proportionate adjustment as to the number and kind of shares subject to such awards as such parties shall agree (after taking into account any acceleration hereunder and/or pursuant to the terms of any Award Agreement).

(B) In the event of the forfeiture of Restricted Stock pursuant to Section 3(c)(ii)(A), such Restricted Stock shall be repurchased from the Holder thereof at a price per share equal to the original per share purchase price paid by the Holder (subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3(b)) for such Shares.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 3(c)(ii)(A), in the event of a Sale Event, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make or provide for a cash payment to the Holders of Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Unit Awards, without consent of the Holders, in exchange for the cancellation thereof, in an amount equal to the Sale Price times the number of Shares subject to such Awards, to be paid at the time of such Sale Event or upon the later vesting of such Awards.

SECTION 4. ELIGIBILITY

Grantees under the Plan will be such full or part-time officers and other employees, directors, Consultants and key persons of the Company and any Subsidiary who are selected from time to time by the Committee in its sole discretion; *provided*, *however*, that Awards shall be granted only to those individuals described in Rule 701(c) of the Securities Act.

SECTION 5. STOCK OPTIONS

Upon the grant of a Stock Option, the Company and the grantee shall enter into an Award Agreement. The terms and conditions of each such Award Agreement shall be determined by the Committee, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees.

Stock Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Stock Options or Non- Qualified Stock Options. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees of the Company or any Subsidiary that is a “subsidiary corporation” within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code. To the extent that any Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, it shall be deemed a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(a) Terms of Stock Options. The Committee in its discretion may grant Stock Options to those individuals who meet the eligibility requirements of Section 4. Stock Options shall be subject to the following terms and conditions and shall contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Committee shall deem desirable.

(i) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share for the Shares covered by a Stock Option shall be determined by the Committee at the time of grant but shall not be less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value on the Grant Date. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option that is granted to a Ten Percent Owner, the exercise price per share for the Shares covered by such Incentive Stock Option shall not be less than 110 percent of the Fair Market Value on the Grant Date.

(ii) Option Term. The term of each Stock Option shall be fixed by the Committee, but no Stock Option shall be exercisable more than ten years from the Grant Date. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option that is granted to a Ten Percent Owner, the term of such Stock Option shall be no more than five years from the Grant Date.

(iii) Exercisability; Rights of a Stockholder. Stock Options shall become exercisable and/or vested at such time or times, whether or not in installments, as shall be determined by the Committee at or after the Grant Date. The Award Agreement may permit a grantee to exercise all or a portion of a Stock Option immediately at grant; provided that the Shares issued upon such exercise shall be subject to restrictions and a vesting schedule identical to the vesting schedule of the related Stock Option, such Shares shall be deemed to be Restricted Stock for purposes of the Plan, and the optionee may be required to enter into an additional or new Award Agreement as a condition to exercise of such Stock Option. An optionee shall have the rights of a stockholder only as to Shares acquired upon the exercise of a Stock Option and not as to unexercised Stock Options. An optionee shall not be deemed to have acquired any Shares unless and until a Stock Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms of the Award Agreement and this Plan and the optionee's name has been entered on the books of the Company as a stockholder.

(iv) Method of Exercise. Stock Options may be exercised by an optionee in whole or in part, by the optionee giving written or electronic notice of exercise to the Company, specifying the number of Shares to be purchased. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the following methods (or any combination thereof) to the extent provided in the Award Agreement:

(A) In cash, by certified or bank check, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, or other instrument acceptable to the Committee;

(B) If permitted by the Committee, by the optionee delivering to the Company a promissory note, if the Board has expressly authorized the loan of funds to the optionee for the purpose of enabling or assisting the optionee to effect the exercise of his or her Stock Option; *provided*, that at least so much of the exercise price as represents the par value of the Stock shall be paid in cash if required by state law;

(C) If permitted by the Committee and the Initial Public Offering has occurred (or the Stock otherwise becomes publicly-traded), through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of Shares that have been purchased by the optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the optionee and are not then subject to restrictions under any Company plan. To the extent required to avoid variable accounting treatment under ASC 718 or other applicable accounting rules, such surrendered Shares if originally purchased from the Company shall have been owned by the optionee for at least six months. Such surrendered Shares shall be valued at Fair Market Value on the exercise date;

(D) If permitted by the Committee and the Initial Public Offering has occurred (or the Stock otherwise becomes publicly-traded), by the optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company for the purchase price; *provided* that in the event the optionee chooses to pay the purchase price as so provided, the optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Committee shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; or

(E) If permitted by the Committee, and only with respect to Stock Options that are not Incentive Stock Options, by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of Shares issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of Shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price.

Payment instruments will be received subject to collection. No certificates for Shares so purchased will be issued to the optionee or, with respect to uncertificated Stock, no transfer to the optionee on the records of the Company will take place, until the Company has completed all steps it has deemed necessary to satisfy legal requirements relating to the issuance and sale of the Shares, which steps may include, without limitation, (i) receipt of a representation from the optionee at the time of exercise of the Option that the optionee is purchasing the Shares for the optionee's own account and not with a view to any sale or distribution of the Shares or other representations relating to compliance with applicable law governing the issuance of securities, (ii) the legending of the certificate (or notation on any book entry) representing the Shares to evidence the foregoing restrictions, and (iii) obtaining from optionee payment or provision for all withholding taxes due as a result of the exercise of the Option. The delivery of certificates representing the shares of Stock (or the transfer to the optionee on the records of the Company with respect to uncertificated Stock) to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of a Stock Option will be contingent upon (A) receipt from the optionee (or a purchaser acting in his or her stead in accordance with the provisions of the Stock Option) by the Company of the full purchase price for such Shares and the fulfillment of any other requirements contained in the Award Agreement or applicable provisions of laws and (B) if required by the Company, the optionee shall have entered into any stockholders agreements or other agreements with the Company and/or certain other of the Company's stockholders relating to the Stock. In the event an optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned Shares through the attestation method, the number of Shares transferred to the optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the number of Shares attested to.

(b) Annual Limit on Incentive Stock Options. To the extent required for "incentive stock option" treatment under Section 422 of the Code, the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the Grant Date) of the Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan and any other plan of the Company or its parent and any Subsidiary that become exercisable for the first time by an optionee during any calendar year shall not exceed $100,000 or such other limit as may be in effect from time to time under Section 422 of the Code. To the extent that any Stock Option exceeds this limit, it shall constitute a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(c) Termination. Any portion of a Stock Option that is not vested and exercisable on the date of termination of an optionee's Service Relationship shall immediately expire and be null and void. Once any portion of the Stock Option becomes vested and exercisable, the optionee's right to exercise such portion of the Stock Option (or the optionee's representatives and legatees as applicable) in the event of a termination of the optionee's Service Relationship shall continue until the earliest of: (i) the date which is: (A) 12 months following the date on which the optionee's Service Relationship terminates due to death or Disability (or such longer period of time as determined by the Committee and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement), or (B) three months following the date on which the optionee's Service Relationship terminates if the termination is due to any reason other than death or Disability (or such longer period of time as determined by the Committee and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement), or (ii) the Expiration Date set forth in the Award Agreement; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, an Award Agreement may provide that if the optionee's Service Relationship is terminated for Cause, the Stock Option shall terminate immediately and be null and void upon the date of the optionee's termination and shall not thereafter be exercisable.

SECTION 6. RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

(a) Nature of Restricted Stock Awards. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, grant (or sell at par value or such other purchase price determined by the Committee) to an eligible individual under Section 4 hereof a Restricted Stock Award under the Plan. The Committee shall determine the restrictions and conditions applicable to each Restricted Stock Award at the time of grant. Conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other Service Relationship), achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives and/or such other criteria as the Committee may determine. Upon the grant of a Restricted Stock Award, the Company and the grantee shall enter into an Award Agreement. The terms and conditions of each such Award Agreement shall be determined by the Committee, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees.

(b) Rights as a Stockholder. Upon the grant of the Restricted Stock Award and payment of any applicable purchase price, a grantee of Restricted Stock shall be considered the record owner of and shall be entitled to vote the Restricted Stock if, and to the extent, such Shares are entitled to voting rights, subject to such conditions contained in the Award Agreement. The grantee shall be entitled to receive all dividends and any other distributions

declared on the Shares; *provided*, *however*, that the Company is under no duty to declare any such dividends or to make any such distribution. Unless the Committee shall otherwise determine, certificates evidencing the Restricted Stock shall remain in the possession of the Company until such Restricted Stock is vested as provided in subsection (d) below of this Section, and the grantee shall be required, as a condition of the grant, to deliver to the Company a stock power endorsed in blank and such other instruments of transfer as the Committee may prescribe.

(c) Restrictions. Restricted Stock may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as specifically provided herein or in the Award Agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee either in the Award Agreement or, subject to Section 12 below, in writing after the Award Agreement is issued, if a grantee's Service Relationship with the Company and any Subsidiary terminates, the Company or its assigns shall have the right, as may be specified in the relevant instrument, to repurchase some or all of the Shares subject to the Award at such purchase price as is set forth in the Award Agreement.

(d) Vesting of Restricted Stock. The Committee at the time of grant shall specify in the Award Agreement the date or dates and/or the attainment of pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions on which the substantial risk of forfeiture imposed shall lapse and the Restricted Stock shall become vested, subject to such further rights of the Company or its assigns as may be specified in the Award Agreement.

SECTION 7. UNRESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

The Committee may, in its sole discretion, grant (or sell at par value or such other purchase price determined by the Committee) to an eligible person under Section 4 hereof an Unrestricted Stock Award under the Plan. Unrestricted Stock Awards may be granted in respect of past services or other valid consideration, or in lieu of cash compensation due to such grantee.

SECTION 8. RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

(a) Nature of Restricted Stock Units. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, grant to an eligible person under Section 4 hereof Restricted Stock Units under the Plan. The Committee shall determine the restrictions and conditions applicable to each Restricted Stock Unit at the time of grant. Vesting conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other Service Relationship), achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives and/or other such criteria as the Committee may determine. Upon the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the grantee and the Company shall enter into an Award Agreement. The terms and conditions of each such Award Agreement shall be determined by the Committee and may differ among individual Awards and grantees. On or promptly following the vesting date or dates applicable to any Restricted Stock Unit, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following the year in which such vesting occurs, such Restricted Stock Unit(s) shall be settled in the form of cash or shares of Stock, as specified in the Award Agreement. Restricted Stock Units may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, or otherwise encumbered or disposed of.

(b) Rights as a Stockholder. A grantee shall have the rights of a stockholder only as to Shares, if any, acquired upon settlement of Restricted Stock Units. A grantee shall not be deemed to have acquired any such Shares unless and until the Restricted Stock Units shall have been settled in Shares pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Award Agreement, the Company shall have issued and delivered a certificate representing the Shares to the grantee (or transferred on the records of the Company with respect to uncertificated stock), and the grantee's name has been entered in the books of the Company as a stockholder.

(c) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee either in the Award Agreement or in writing after the Award Agreement is issued, a grantee's right in all Restricted Stock Units that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's cessation of Service Relationship with the Company and any Subsidiary for any reason.

SECTION 9. TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS; COMPANY RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL; COMPANY REPURCHASE RIGHTS

(a) Restrictions on Transfer.

(i) Non-Transferability of Stock Options. Stock Options and, prior to exercise, the Shares issuable upon exercise of such Stock Option, shall not be transferable by the optionee otherwise than by will, or by the laws of descent and distribution, and all Stock Options shall be exercisable, during the optionee's lifetime, only by the optionee, or by the optionee's legal representative or guardian in the event of the optionee's incapacity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may provide in the Award Agreement regarding a given Stock Option that the optionee may transfer by gift, without consideration for the transfer, his or her Non-Qualified Stock Options to his or her family members (as defined in Rule 701 of the Securities Act), to trusts for the benefit of such family members, or to partnerships in which such family members are the only partners (to the extent such trusts or partnerships are considered "family members" for purposes of Rule 701 of the Securities Act), provided that the transferee agrees in writing with the Company to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable Award Agreement, including the execution of a stock power upon the issuance of Shares. Stock Options, and the Shares issuable upon exercise of such Stock Options, shall be restricted as to any pledge, hypothecation, or other transfer, including any short position, any "put equivalent position" (as defined in the Exchange Act) or any "call equivalent position" (as defined in the Exchange Act) prior to exercise.

(ii) Shares. No Shares shall be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, given away or in any other manner disposed of or encumbered, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, unless (i) the transfer is in compliance with the terms of the applicable Award Agreement, all applicable securities laws (including, without limitation, the Securities Act), and with the terms and conditions of this Section 9, (ii) the transfer does not cause the Company to become subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and (iii) the transferee consents in writing to be bound by the provisions of the Plan and the Award Agreement, including this Section 9. In connection with any proposed transfer, the Committee may require the transferor to provide at the transferor's own expense an opinion of counsel to the transferor, satisfactory to the Committee, that such transfer is in compliance with all foreign, federal and state securities laws (including, without limitation, the Securities Act). Any attempted transfer of Shares not in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Section 9 shall be null and void, and the Company shall not reflect on its records any change in record ownership of any Shares as a result of any such transfer, shall otherwise refuse to recognize any such transfer and shall not in any way give effect to any such transfer of Shares. The Company shall be entitled to seek protective orders, injunctive relief and other remedies available at law or in equity including, without limitation, seeking specific performance or the rescission of any transfer not made in strict compliance with the provisions of this Section 9. Subject to the foregoing general provisions, and unless otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement, Shares may be transferred pursuant to the following specific terms and conditions (provided that with respect to any transfer of Restricted Stock, all vesting and forfeiture provisions shall continue to apply with respect to the original recipient):

(A) Transfers to Permitted Transferees. The Holder may transfer any or all of the Shares to one or more Permitted Transferees; *provided*, *however*, that following such transfer, such Shares shall continue to be subject to the terms of this Plan (including this Section 9) and such Permitted Transferee(s) shall, as a condition to any such transfer, deliver a written acknowledgment to that effect to the Company and shall deliver a stock power to the Company with respect to the Shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Holder may not transfer any of the Shares to a Person whom the Company reasonably determines is a direct competitor or a potential competitor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(B) Transfers Upon Death. Upon the death of the Holder, any Shares then held by the Holder at the time of such death and any Shares acquired after the Holder's death by the Holder's legal representative shall be subject to the provisions of this Plan, and the Holder's estate, executors, administrators, personal representatives, heirs, legatees and distributees shall be obligated to convey such Shares to the Company or its assigns under the terms contemplated by the Plan and the Award Agreement.

(b) Right of First Refusal. In the event that a Holder desires at any time to sell or otherwise transfer all or any part of his or her Shares (other than shares of Restricted Stock which by their terms are not transferrable), the Holder first shall give written notice to the Company of the Holder's intention to make such transfer. Such notice shall state the number of Shares that the Holder proposes to sell (the "Offered Shares"), the price and the terms at which the proposed sale is to be made and the name and address of the proposed transferee. At any time within 30 days after the receipt of such notice by the Company, the Company or its assigns may elect to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares at the price and on the terms offered by the proposed transferee and specified in the notice. The Company or its assigns shall exercise this right by mailing or delivering written notice to the Holder within the foregoing 30- day period. If the Company or its assigns elect to exercise its purchase rights under this Section 9(b), the closing for such purchase shall, in any event, take place within 45 days after the receipt by the Company of the initial notice from the Holder. In the event that the Company or its assigns do not elect to exercise such purchase right, or in the event that the Company or its assigns do not pay the full purchase price within such 45-day period, the Holder shall be required to pay a transaction processing fee of $10,000 to the Company (unless waived by the Committee) and then may, within 60 days thereafter, sell the Offered Shares to the proposed transferee and at the same price and on the same terms as specified in the Holder's notice. Any Shares not sold to the proposed transferee shall remain subject to the Plan. If the Holder is a party to any stockholders agreements or other agreements with the Company and/or certain other of the Company's stockholders relating to the Shares, (i) the transferring Holder shall comply with the requirements of such stockholders agreements or other agreements relating to any proposed transfer of the Offered Shares, and (ii) any proposed transferee that purchases Offered Shares shall enter into such stockholders agreements or other agreements with the Company and/or certain of the Company's stockholders relating to the Offered Shares on the same terms and in the same capacity as the transferring Holder.

(c) Company's Right of Repurchase.

(i) Right of Repurchase for Unvested Shares Issued Upon the Exercise of an Option. Upon a Termination Event, the Company or its assigns shall have the right and option to repurchase from a Holder of Shares acquired upon exercise of a Stock Option which are still subject to a risk of forfeiture as of the Termination Event. Such repurchase rights may be exercised by the Company within the later of (A) six months following the date of such Termination Event or (B) seven months after the acquisition of Shares upon exercise of a Stock Option. The repurchase price shall be equal to the lower of the original per share price paid by the Holder, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3(b) of the Plan, or the current Fair Market Value of such Shares as of the date the Company elects to exercise its repurchase rights.

(ii) Right of Repurchase With Respect to Restricted Stock. Upon a Termination Event, the Company or its assigns shall have the right and option to repurchase from a Holder of Shares received pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award any Shares that are still subject to a risk of forfeiture as of the Termination Event. Such repurchase right may be exercised by the Company within six months following the date of such Termination Event. The repurchase price shall be the lower of the original per share purchase price paid by the Holder, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3(b) of the Plan, or the current Fair Market Value of such Shares as of the date the Company elects to exercise its repurchase rights.

(iii) Procedure. Any repurchase right of the Company shall be exercised by the Company or its assigns by giving the Holder written notice on or before the last day of the repurchase period of its intention to exercise such repurchase right. Upon such notification, the Holder shall promptly surrender to the Company, free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, any certificates representing the Shares being purchased, together with a duly executed stock power for the transfer of such Shares to the Company or the Company's assignee or assignees. Upon the Company's or its assignee's receipt of the certificates from the Holder, the Company or its assignee or assignees shall deliver to him, her or them a check for the applicable repurchase price; *provided*, *however*, that the Company may pay the repurchase price by offsetting and canceling any indebtedness then owed by the Holder to the Company.

(d) Reserved.

(e) Escrow Arrangement.

(i) Escrow. In order to carry out the provisions of this Section 9 of this Plan more effectively, the Company shall hold any Shares issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan in escrow together with separate stock powers executed by the Holder in blank for transfer. The Company shall not dispose of the Shares except as otherwise provided in this Plan. In the event of any repurchase by the Company (or any of its assigns), the Company is hereby authorized by the Holder, as the Holder's attorney-in-fact, to date and complete the stock powers necessary for the transfer of the Shares being purchased and to transfer such Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. At such time as any Shares are no longer subject to the Company's repurchase and first refusal rights, the Company shall, at the written request of the Holder, deliver to the Holder a certificate representing such Shares with the balance of the Shares to be held in escrow pursuant to this Section.

(ii) Remedy. Without limitation of any other provision of this Plan or other rights, in the event that a Holder or any other Person is required to sell a Holder's Shares pursuant to the provisions of Sections 9(b) or (c) hereof and in the further event that he or she refuses or for any reason fails to deliver to the Company or its designated purchaser of such Shares the certificate or certificates evidencing such Shares together with a related stock power, the Company or such designated purchaser may deposit the applicable purchase price for such Shares with a bank designated by the Company, or with the Company's independent public accounting firm, as agent or trustee, or in escrow, for such Holder or other Person, to be held by such bank or accounting firm for the benefit of and for delivery to him, her, them or it, and/or, in its discretion, pay such purchase price by offsetting any indebtedness then owed by such Holder as provided above. Upon any such deposit and/or offset by the Company or its designated purchaser of such amount and upon notice to the Person who was required to sell the Shares to be sold pursuant to the provisions of Sections 9(b) or (c), such Shares shall at such time be deemed to have been sold, assigned, transferred and conveyed to such purchaser, such Holder shall have no further rights thereto (other than the right to withdraw the payment thereof held in escrow, if applicable), and the Company shall record such transfer in its stock transfer book or in any appropriate manner.

(f) Lockup Provision. If requested by the Company, a Holder shall not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any Shares (including, without limitation, pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act) held by him or her for such period following the effective date of a public offering by the Company of Shares as the Company shall specify reasonably and in good faith. If requested by the underwriter engaged by the Company, each Holder shall execute a separate letter confirming his or her agreement to comply with this Section.

(g) Adjustments for Changes in Capital Structure. If, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Common Stock, the outstanding Shares are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company, the restrictions contained in this Section 9 shall apply with equal force to additional and/or substitute securities, if any, received by Holder in exchange for, or by virtue of his or her ownership of, Shares.

(h) Termination. The terms and provisions of Section 9(b) and Section 9(c) (except for the Company's right to repurchase Shares still subject to a risk of forfeiture upon a Termination Event) shall terminate upon the closing of the Company's Initial Public Offering or upon consummation of any Sale Event, in either case as a result of which Shares are registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act and publicly-traded on any national security exchange.

SECTION 10. TAX WITHHOLDING

(a) Payment by Grantee. Each grantee shall, no later than the date as of which the value of an Award or of any Shares or other amounts received thereunder first becomes includable in the gross income of the grantee for income tax purposes, pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee regarding payment of, any Federal, state, or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld by the Company with respect to such income. The Company and any Subsidiary shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the grantee. The Company's obligation to deliver stock certificates (or evidence of book entry) to any grantee is subject to and conditioned on any such tax withholding obligations being satisfied by the grantee.

(b) Payment in Stock. The Company's minimum required tax withholding obligation may be satisfied, in whole or in part, by the Company withholding from Shares to be issued pursuant to an Award a number of Shares having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy the minimum withholding amount due.

SECTION 11. SECTION 409A AWARDS.

To the extent that any Award is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A (a "409A Award"), the Award shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as may be specified by the Committee from time to time. In this regard, if any amount under a 409A Award is payable upon a "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) to a grantee who is considered a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then no such payment shall be made prior to the date that is the earlier of (i) six months and one day after the grantee's separation from service, or (ii) the grantee's death, but only to the extent such delay is necessary to prevent such payment from being subject to interest, penalties and/or additional tax imposed pursuant to Section 409A. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to any grantee under the Plan or any other Person with respect to any penalties or taxes under Section 409A that are, or may be, imposed with respect to any Award.

SECTION 12. AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION

The Board may, at any time, amend or discontinue the Plan and the Committee may, at any time, amend or cancel any outstanding Award for the purpose of satisfying changes in law or for any other lawful purpose, but no such action shall adversely affect rights under any outstanding Award without the consent of the holder of the Award. The Committee may exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding Stock Options or effect repricing through cancellation of outstanding Stock Options and by granting such holders new Awards in replacement of the cancelled Stock Options. To the extent determined by the Committee to be required either by the Code to ensure that Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan are qualified under Section 422 of the Code or otherwise, Plan amendments shall be subject to approval by the Company stockholders entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders. Nothing in this Section 12 shall limit the Board's or Committee's authority to take any action permitted pursuant to Section 3(c). The Board reserves the right to amend the Plan and/or the terms of any outstanding Stock Options to the extent reasonably necessary to comply with the requirements of the exemption pursuant to paragraph (f)(4) of Rule 12h-1 of the Exchange Act.

SECTION 13. STATUS OF PLAN

With respect to the portion of any Award that has not been exercised and any payments in cash, Stock or other consideration not received by a grantee, a grantee shall have no rights greater than those of a general creditor of the Company unless the Committee shall otherwise expressly so determine in connection with any Award.

SECTION 14. GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) No Distribution; Compliance with Legal Requirements. The Committee may require each person acquiring Shares pursuant to an Award to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that such person is acquiring the Shares without a view to distribution thereof. No Shares shall be issued pursuant to an Award until all applicable securities law and other legal and stock exchange or similar requirements have been satisfied. The Committee may require the placing of such stop-orders and restrictive legends on certificates for Stock and Awards as it deems appropriate.

(b) Delivery of Stock Certificates. Stock certificates to grantees under the Plan shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a stock transfer agent of the Company shall have mailed such certificates in the United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company; provided that stock certificates to be held in escrow pursuant to Section 9 of the Plan shall be deemed delivered when the Company shall have recorded the issuance in its records. Uncertificated Stock shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a stock transfer agent of the Company shall have given to the grantee by electronic mail (with proof of receipt) or by United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company, notice of issuance and recorded the issuance in its records (which may include electronic "book entry" records).

(c) No Employment Rights**.** The adoption of the Plan and the grant of Awards do not confer upon any Person any right to continued employment or Service Relationship with the Company or any Subsidiary.

(d) Trading Policy Restrictions. Option exercises and other Awards under the Plan shall be subject to the Company's insider trading policy-related restrictions, terms and conditions as may be established by the Committee, or in accordance with policies set by the Committee, from time to time.

(e) Designation of Beneficiary. Each grantee to whom an Award has been made under the Plan may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries to exercise any Award on or after the grantee's death or receive any payment under any Award payable on or after the grantee's death. Any such designation shall be on a form provided for that purpose by the Committee and shall not be effective until received by the Committee. If no beneficiary has been designated by a deceased grantee, or if the designated beneficiaries have predeceased the grantee, the beneficiary shall be the grantee's estate.

(f) Legend. Any certificate(s) representing the Shares shall carry substantially the following legend (and with respect to uncertificated Stock, the book entries evidencing such shares shall contain the following notation):

> The transferability of this certificate and the shares of stock represented hereby are subject to the restrictions, terms and conditions (including repurchase and restrictions against transfers) contained in the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan and any agreements entered into thereunder by and between the company and the holder of this certificate (a copy of which is available at the offices of the company for examination).

(g) Information to Holders of Options. In the event the Company is relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act contained in paragraph (f)(1) of Rule 12h-1 of the Exchange Act, the Company shall provide the information described in Rule 701(e)(3), (4) and (5) of the Securities Act to all holders of Options in accordance with the requirements thereunder. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Company shall not be required to provide such information unless the optionholder has agreed in writing, on a form prescribed by the Company, to keep such information confidential.

SECTION 15. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN

The Plan shall become effective upon adoption by the Board and shall be approved by stockholders in accordance with applicable state law and the Company's articles of incorporation and bylaws within 12 months thereafter. If the stockholders fail to approve the Plan within 12 months after its adoption by the Board of Directors, then any Awards granted or sold under the Plan shall be rescinded and no additional grants or sales shall thereafter be made under the Plan. Subject to such approval by stockholders and to the requirement that no Shares may be issued hereunder prior to such approval, Stock Options and other Awards may be granted hereunder on and after adoption of the Plan by the Board. No grants of Stock Options and other Awards may be made hereunder after the tenth anniversary of the date the Plan is adopted by the Board or the date the Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders, whichever is earlier.

SECTION 16. GOVERNING LAW

This Plan, all Awards and any controversy arising out of or relating to this Plan and all Awards shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

Board	Stockholder	Shares	Description
December 5, 2014	December 5, 2014	2,500,000*	Adoption of Plan
December 31, 2014	December 31, 2014	1,977,461*	Increase to Authorized Shares
April 29, 2016	April 29, 2016	2,570,454*	Increase to Authorized Shares
April 14, 2017		-18,031*	Decrease to Authorized Shares
June 16, 2017	June 16, 2017	829,938*	Increase to Authorized Shares
January 24, 2018	February 3, 2018	414,730*	Increase to Authorized Shares
June 1, 2018	June 1, 2018	1,000,000*	Increase to Authorized Shares
June 15, 2018	June 16, 2018	2,000,000*	Increase to Authorized Shares
August 21, 2018	August 21, 2018	1,200,000*	Increase to Authorized Shares
November 15, 2018	November 15, 2018	3,068,200	Increase to Authorized Shares
June 4, 2019	July 11, 2019	514,871	Increase to Authorized Shares
September 25, 2019	October 7, 2019	2,500,000	Increase to Authorized Shares
February 4, 2020	February 5, 2020	1,056,058	Increase to Authorized Shares
March 18, 2020	March 20, 2020	1,468,481	Increase to Authorized Shares
April 30, 2020	April 30, 2020	2,100,000	Increase to Authorized Shares
November 10, 2020	November 16, 2020	2,000,000	Increase to Authorized Shares
December 28, 2020	December 28, 2020	4,749,614	Increase to Authorized Shares
January 28, 2021	February 2, 2021	2,000,000	Increase to Authorized Shares
June 29, 2021	June 29, 2021	2,000,000	Increase to Authorized Shares
Total Shares:		**46,406,328**	

* Shares doubled per 1:2 forward stock split on November 15, 2018.

AMENDMENT TO 2014 PLAN

This Amendment (this "***Amendment***") to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended (the "***Plan***"), is effective as of August 23, 2021, it having been adopted and approved on such date by the board of directors of Amplitude, Inc. (the "***Company***"), in accordance with Section 12 of the Plan. The Plan is hereby amended as follows:

1. The definition of "Stock" in Section 1 of the Plan is deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

   "***Stock***" means shares of the Company's Class B Common Stock or the Company's Class A Common Stock (collectively, "***Common Stock***"); provided that Awards granted under this Plan shall only be settled in shares of Class A Common Stock upon exercise or settlement, as applicable, unless otherwise provided by the Board."

2. Each reference to Common Stock in the Plan shall be deemed a reference to Stock.

3. Except as expressly provided in this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Plan remain in full force and effect.

* * * *

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

Pursuant to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan"), Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with any successor, the "Company"), has granted to the individual named below, an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date, or such earlier date as is specified herein, all or any part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company indicated below (the "Shares"), at the Option Exercise Price per share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Incentive Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice"), the attached Incentive Stock Option Agreement (the "Agreement") and the Plan. This Stock Option is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "Code"). To the extent that any portion of the Stock Option does not so qualify, it shall be deemed a non-qualified stock option.

Name of Optionee:	_____ (the "Optionee")
No. of Shares:	_____ Shares of Common Stock
Grant Date:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____ (the "Vesting Commencement Date")
Expiration Date:	_____ (the "Expiration Date")
Option Exercise Price/Share:	$_____ (the "Option Exercise Price")
Vesting Schedule:	[25] percent of the Shares shall vest and become exercisable on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided that the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company at such time. Thereafter, the remaining [75] percent of the Shares shall vest and become exercisable in [36] equal monthly installments following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company on each vesting date. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, in the case of a Sale Event, this Stock Option and the Shares shall be treated as provided in Section 3(c) of the Plan.

Attachments: Incentive Stock Option Agreement, 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Grant Notice and the Plan.

1. Vesting, Exercisability and Termination.

(a) No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have vested and become exercisable.

(b) Except as set forth below, and subject to the determination of the Committee in its sole discretion to accelerate the vesting schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be vested and exercisable on the respective dates indicated below:

(i) This Stock Option shall initially be unvested and unexercisable.

(ii) This Stock Option shall vest and become exercisable in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

(c) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee, if the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated, the period within which to exercise this Stock Option will be subject to earlier termination as set forth below (and if not exercised within such period, shall thereafter terminate subject, in each case, to Section 3(c) of the Plan):

(i) Termination Other than for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by any reason other than Cause, this Stock Option may continue to be exercised, to the extent the Shares are vested on the date of termination, by the Optionee, the Optionee's legal representative or legatee until the Expiration Date. To the extent this Stock Option is not exercised within 12 months following the date the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by reason of Optionee's death or Disability, or 3 months following the date of Optionee's termination for any other reason, this Stock Option shall no longer be treated as an incentive stock option but shall automatically become a non-qualified stock option.

(ii) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated for Cause, this Stock Option shall terminate immediately upon the date of such termination.

For purposes hereof, the Committee's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not vested and exercisable on the date of termination of the Service Relationship shall terminate immediately and be null and void.

(d) It is understood and intended that this Stock Option is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code to the extent permitted under applicable law. Accordingly, the Optionee understands that in order to obtain the benefits of an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code, no sale or other disposition may be made of Shares for which incentive stock option treatment is desired within the one-year period beginning on the day after the day of the transfer of such Shares to him or her, nor within the two-year period beginning on the day after Grant Date of this Stock Option and further that this Stock Option must be exercised within three months after termination of employment as an employee (or 12 months in the case of death or disability) to qualify as an incentive stock option. If the Optionee disposes (whether by sale, gift, transfer or otherwise) of any such Shares within either of these periods, he or she will notify the Company within 30 days after such disposition. The Optionee also agrees to provide the Company with any information concerning any such dispositions required by the Company for tax purposes. Further, to the extent this Stock Option and any other incentive stock options of the Optionee having an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of $100,000 (determined as of the Grant Date) first become exercisable in any year, such options will not qualify as incentive stock options.

2. Exercise of Stock Option.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: Prior to the Expiration Date, the Optionee may deliver a Stock Option exercise notice (an "Exercise Notice") in the form of Appendix A hereto indicating his or her election to purchase some or all of the Shares with respect to which this Stock Option is then exercisable. Such notice shall specify the number of Shares to be purchased. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the methods described in Section 5 of the Plan, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the Plan, including the requirement that the Committee specifically approve in advance certain payment methods.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date.

3. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

4. Transferability of Stock Option. This Stock Option is personal to the Optionee and is not transferable by the Optionee in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. The Stock Option may be exercised during the Optionee's lifetime only by the Optionee (or by the Optionee's guardian or personal representative in the event of the Optionee's incapacity). The Optionee may elect to designate a beneficiary by providing written notice of the name of such beneficiary to the Company, and may revoke or change such designation at any time by filing written notice of revocation or change with the Company; such beneficiary may exercise the Optionee's Stock Option in the event of the Optionee's death to the extent provided herein. If the Optionee does not designate a beneficiary, or if the designated beneficiary predeceases the Optionee, the legal representative of the Optionee may exercise this Stock Option to the extent provided herein in the event of the Optionee's death.

5. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan.

6. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Adjustments for Changes in Capital Structure. If, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Common Stock, the outstanding shares of Common Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company, the restrictions contained in this Agreement shall apply with equal force to additional and/or substitute securities, if any, received by the Optionee in exchange for, or by virtue of his or her ownership of, this Stock Option or Shares acquired pursuant thereto.

(c) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Optionee.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(e) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(f) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Optionee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(h) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(i) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

(j) Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

7. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Stock Option, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, this Stock Option or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1 16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Optionee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 7 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Caitlin Haberberger
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address:
501 2nd Street, Suite 100
San Francisco, CA 94107

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof, and understands that this Stock Option is subject to the terms of the Plan and of this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

OPTIONEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

[SPOUSE'S CONSENT[1]
I acknowledge that I have read the
foregoing Incentive Stock Option Agreement
and understand the contents thereof.

_____]

[1] A spouse's consent is recommended only if the Optionee's state of residence is one of the following community property states: Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin.

DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY:

_____

Beneficiary's Address:

_____

_____

_____

Appendix A

STOCK OPTION EXERCISE NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc.
Attention: President

_____

_____

Pursuant to the terms of the grant notice and stock option agreement between the undersigned and Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") dated (the "Agreement") under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, I, [Insert Name] , hereby [Circle One] partially/fully exercise such option by including herein payment in the amount of $ representing the purchase price for [Fill in number of Shares] Shares. I have chosen the following form(s) of payment:

[ ] 1. Cash
[ ] 2. Certified or bank check payable to Amplitude, Inc.
[ ] 3. Other (as referenced in the Agreement and described in the Plan (please describe))

_____
_____.

In connection with my exercise of the option as set forth above, I hereby represent and warrant to the Company as follows:

(i) I am purchasing the Shares for my own account for investment only, and not for resale or with a view to the distribution thereof.

(ii) I have had such an opportunity as I have deemed adequate to obtain from the Company such information as is necessary to permit me to evaluate the merits and risks of my investment in the Company and have consulted with my own advisers with respect to my investment in the Company.

(iii) I have sufficient experience in business, financial and investment matters to be able to evaluate the risks involved in the purchase of the Shares and to make an informed investment decision with respect to such purchase.

(iv) I can afford a complete loss of the value of the Shares and am able to bear the economic risk of holding such Shares for an indefinite period of time.

(v) I understand that the Shares may not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (it being understood that the Shares are being issued and sold in reliance on the exemption provided in Rule 701 thereunder) or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and may not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws (or exemptions from the registration requirement thereof). I further acknowledge that certificates representing Shares will bear restrictive legends reflecting the foregoing and/or that book entries for uncertificated Shares will include similar restrictive notations.

(vi) I have read and understand the Plan and acknowledge and agree that the Shares are subject to all of the relevant terms of the Plan, including without limitation, the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

(vii) I understand and agree that the Company has a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(b) of the Plan.

(viii) I understand and agree that the Company has certain repurchase rights with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(c) of the Plan.

(ix) I understand and agree that I may not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of the Shares for a period of time following the effective date of a public offering by the Company as described in Section 9(f) of the Plan.

Sincerely yours,

_____

Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

Date: _____

EARLY EXERCISE
INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

Pursuant to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan"), Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with any successor thereto, the "Company"), has granted to the individual named below, an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date, or such earlier date as is specified herein, all or any part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company indicated below (the "Shares"), at the Option Exercise Price per share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Early Exercise Incentive Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice"), the attached Early Exercise Incentive Stock Option Agreement (the "Agreement") and the Plan. This Stock Option is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "Code"). To the extent that any portion of the Stock Option does not so qualify, it shall be deemed a non-qualified stock option.

Name of Optionee:	_____ (the "Optionee")
No. of Shares:	_____ Shares of Common Stock
Grant Date:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____ (the "Vesting Commencement Date")
Expiration Date:	_____ (the "Expiration Date")
Option Exercise Price/Share:	$_____ (the "Option Exercise Price")
Vesting Schedule:	[25] percent of the Shares shall vest on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided that the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company at such time. Thereafter, the remaining [75] percent of the Shares shall vest in [36] equal monthly installments following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company on each vesting date. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, in the case of a Sale Event, this Stock Option and the Shares shall be treated as provided in Section 3(c) of the Plan.

Attachments: Early Exercise Incentive Stock Option Agreement, Restricted Stock Agreement, 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

EARLY EXERCISE
INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Grant Notice and the Plan.

1. Vesting, Exercisability and Termination.

(a) This Stock Option shall be immediately exercisable, regardless of whether the Shares are vested.

(b) Except as set forth below, and subject to the determination of the Committee in its sole discretion to accelerate the vesting schedule hereunder, the Shares shall be vested on the respective dates indicated below:

(i) All Shares shall initially be unvested.

(ii) The Shares shall vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

(c) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee, if the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated, the period within which to exercise this Stock Option will be subject to earlier termination as set forth below (and if not exercised within such period, shall thereafter terminate subject, in each case to Section 3(c) of the Plan):

(i) Termination Other Than for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by any reason other than Cause, this Stock Option may continue to be exercised, to the extent the Shares are vested on the date of termination, by the Optionee, the Optionee's legal representative or legatee until the Expiration Date. To the extent this Stock Option is not exercised within 12 months following the date the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by reason of Optionee's death or Disability, or 3 months following the date of Optionee's termination for any other reason, this Stock Option shall no longer be treated as an incentive stock option but shall automatically become a non-qualified stock option.

(ii) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated for Cause, this Stock Option shall terminate immediately upon the date of such termination.

For purposes hereof, the Committee's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees. Any portion of this Stock Option with respect to Shares that are not vested on the date of termination of the Service Relationship shall terminate immediately and be null and void.

(d) It is understood and intended that this Stock Option is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code to the extent permitted under applicable law. Accordingly, the Optionee understands that in order to obtain the benefits of an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code, no sale or other disposition may be made of Shares for which incentive stock option treatment is desired within the one-year period beginning on the day after the day of the transfer of such Shares to him or her, nor within the two-year period beginning on the day after Grant Date of this Stock Option and further that this Stock Option must be exercised within three months after termination of employment as an employee (or 12 months in the case of death or disability) to qualify as an incentive stock option. If the Optionee disposes (whether by sale, gift, transfer or otherwise) of any such Shares within either of these periods, he or she will notify the Company within 30 days after such disposition. The Optionee also agrees to provide the Company with any information concerning any such dispositions required by the Company for tax purposes. Further, to the extent this Stock Option and any other incentive stock options of the Optionee having an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of $100,000 (determined as of the Grant Date) first become exercisable in any year, such options will not qualify as incentive stock options.

2. Exercise of Stock Option.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: Prior to the Expiration Date, the Optionee may deliver a Stock Option exercise notice (an "Exercise Notice") in the form of Appendix A hereto indicating his or her election to purchase some or all of the Shares. Such notice shall specify the number of Shares to be purchased. To the extent this Stock Option is only partially exercised, such exercise shall first be with respect to the Shares, if any, that have previously vested, and then with respect to the Shares that will next vest, with the Shares that vest at the latest date being exercised last. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the methods described in Section 5 of the Plan, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the Plan, including the requirement that the Committee specifically approve in advance certain payment methods.

(b) In the event the Optionee exercises a portion of this Stock Option with respect to Shares that have not vested, the Optionee shall also deliver a Restricted Stock Agreement covering such unvested Shares in the form of Appendix B hereto (the "Restricted Stock Agreement") with the same vesting schedule for such Shares as set forth for such Shares herein.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date.

3. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

4. Transferability of Stock Option. This Stock Option is personal to the Optionee and is not transferable by the Optionee in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. The Stock Option may be exercised during the Optionee's lifetime only by the Optionee (or by the Optionee's guardian or personal representative in the event of the Optionee's incapacity). The Optionee may elect to designate a beneficiary by providing written notice of the name of such beneficiary to the Company, and may revoke or change such designation at any time by filing written notice of revocation or change with the Company; such beneficiary may exercise the Optionee's Stock Option in the event of the Optionee's death to the extent provided herein. If the Optionee does not designate a beneficiary, or if the designated beneficiary predeceases the Optionee, the legal representative of the Optionee may exercise this Stock Option to the extent provided herein in the event of the Optionee's death.

5. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan and, if applicable, the Restricted Stock Agreement.

6. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Adjustments for Changes in Capital Structure. If, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Common Stock, the outstanding shares of Common Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company, the restrictions contained in this Agreement shall apply with equal force to additional and/or substitute securities, if any, received by the Optionee in exchange for, or by virtue of his or her ownership of, this Stock Option or Shares acquired pursuant thereto.

(c) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Optionee.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(e) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(f) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Optionee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(h) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, permitted assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(i) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

(j) Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

7. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Stock Option, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, this Stock Option or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1 - 16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Optionee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 7 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Caitlin Haberberger
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address:
501 2nd Street, Suite 100
San Francisco, CA 94107

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof, and understands that this Stock Option is subject to the terms of the Plan and this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

OPTIONEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

[SPOUSE'S CONSENT[1]
I acknowledge that I have read the
foregoing Incentive Stock Option Agreement
and understand the contents thereof.

_____]

[1] A spouse's consent is recommended only if the Optionee's state of residence is one of the following community property states: Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin.

DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY:

_____

Beneficiary's Address:

_____

_____

_____

Appendix A

STOCK OPTION EXERCISE NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc.
Attention: President
501 2nd Street, Suite 100
San Francisco, California 94107

Pursuant to the terms of the grant notice and stock option agreement between the undersigned and Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") dated (the "Agreement") under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, I, [Insert Name] , hereby [Circle One] partially/fully exercise such option by including herein payment in the amount of $ representing the purchase price for [Fill in number of Shares] Shares. I have chosen the following form(s) of payment:

[ ] 1. Cash
[ ] 2. Certified or bank check payable to Amplitude, Inc.
[ ] 3. Other (as referenced in the Agreement and described in the Plan (please describe))

_____.

In connection with my exercise of the option as set forth above, I hereby represent and warrant to the Company as follows:

(i) I am purchasing the Shares for my own account for investment only, and not for resale or with a view to the distribution thereof.

(ii) I have had such an opportunity as I have deemed adequate to obtain from the Company such information as is necessary to permit me to evaluate the merits and risks of my investment in the Company and have consulted with my own advisers with respect to my investment in the Company.

(iii) I have sufficient experience in business, financial and investment matters to be able to evaluate the risks involved in the purchase of the Shares and to make an informed investment decision with respect to such purchase.

(iv) I can afford a complete loss of the value of the Shares and am able to bear the economic risk of holding such Shares for an indefinite period of time.

(v) I understand that the Shares may not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (it being understood that the Shares are being issued and sold in reliance on the exemption provided in Rule 701 thereunder) or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and may not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and

under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws (or exemptions from the registration requirement thereof). I further acknowledge that certificates representing Shares will bear restrictive legends reflecting the foregoing and/or that book entries for uncertificated Shares will include similar restrictive notations.

(vi) To the extent required, I have executed and delivered to the Company the Restricted Stock Agreement attached as Appendix B to the Agreement.

(vii) I have read and understand the Plan and acknowledge and agree that the Shares are subject to all of the relevant terms of the Plan, including without limitation, the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

(viii) I understand and agree that the Company has a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(b) of the Plan.

(ix) I understand and agree that the Company has certain repurchase rights with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(c) of the Plan.

(x) I understand and agree that I may not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of the Shares for a period of time following the effective date of a public offering by the Company as described in Section 9(f) of the Plan.

Sincerely yours,

_____

Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

Date: _____

Appendix B

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT FOR EARLY EXERCISE OPTION
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Early Exercise Incentive Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice") and Early Exercise Incentive Stock Option Agreement (the "Option Agreement") between Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") and (the "Grantee") for Shares of Common Stock with a Grant Date of , under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan").

1. Purchase and Sale of Shares; Vesting.

(a) Purchase and Sale. The Company hereby sells to the Grantee, and the Grantee hereby purchases from the Company, on , 20 , the number of Shares set forth in the Stock Option Exercise Notice (Shares) dated , pursuant to the Grant Notice and Option Agreement, for the aggregate Option Exercise Price for the Shares so purchased.

(b) Vesting. The risk of forfeiture shall lapse with respect to the Shares, and such Shares shall become vested, on the respective dates indicated on the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

2. Repurchase Right. Upon a Termination Event, the Company shall have the right to repurchase the Shares of Restricted Stock that are unvested as of the date of such Termination Event as set forth in Section 9(c) of the Plan.

3. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares (whether or not vested) shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Restricted Stock Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

5. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Record Owner; Dividends. The Grantee and any Permitted Transferees, during the duration of this Agreement, shall be considered the record owners of and shall be entitled to vote the Shares if and to the extent the Shares are entitled to voting rights. The Grantee and any Permitted Transferees shall be entitled to receive all dividends and any other distributions declared on the Shares; provided, however, that the Company is under no duty to declare any such dividends or to make any such distribution.

(b) Section 83(b) Election. The Grantee shall consult with the Grantee's tax advisor to determine whether it would be appropriate for the Grantee to make an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Shares. Any such election must be filed with the Internal Revenue Service within 30 days of the date of exercise. If the Grantee makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code, the Grantee shall give prompt notice to the Company (and provide a copy of such election to the Company).

(c) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Grantee.

(e) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(f) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(g) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(h) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Grantee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(i) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(j) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

6. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or the Shares, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, the Shares or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1 - 16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Grantee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 6 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Restricted Stock Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof are hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date written in Section 1(a) above.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Address:
501 2nd Street, Suite 100
San Francisco, CA 94107

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof and understands that the Shares purchased hereby are subject to the terms of the Plan, the Grant Notice, and this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 6 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

[SPOUSE'S CONSENT[2]
I acknowledge that I have read the
foregoing Restricted Stock Agreement
and understand the contents thereof.

_____]

2 A spouse's consent is required only if the Grantee's state of residence is one of the following community property states: Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, New Mexico, Nevada, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin.

NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

Pursuant to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan"), Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with any successor, the "Company"), has granted to the individual named below, an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date, or such earlier date as is specified herein, all or any part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company indicated below (the "Shares"), at the Option Exercise Price per share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice"), the attached Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (the "Agreement") and the Plan. This Stock Option is not intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "Code").

Name of Optionee:	_____ (the "Optionee")
No. of Shares:	_____ Shares of Common Stock
Grant Date:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____ (the "Vesting Commencement Date")
Expiration Date:	_____ (the "Expiration Date")
Option Exercise Price/Share:	$_____ (the "Option Exercise Price")
Vesting Schedule:	[25] percent of the Shares shall vest and become exercisable on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided that the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company at such time. Thereafter, the remaining [75] percent of the Shares shall vest and become exercisable in [36] equal monthly installments following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company on each vesting date. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, in the case of a Sale Event, this Stock Option and the Shares shall be treated as provided in Section 3(c) of the Plan.

Attachments: Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement, 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Grant Notice and the Plan.

1. Vesting, Exercisability and Termination.

(a) No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have vested and become exercisable.

(b) Except as set forth below, and subject to the determination of the Committee in its sole discretion to accelerate the vesting schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be vested and exercisable on the respective dates indicated below:

(i) This Stock Option shall initially be unvested and unexercisable.

(ii) This Stock Option shall vest and become exercisable in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

(c) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee, if the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated, the period within which to exercise this Stock Option will be subject to earlier termination as set forth below (and if not exercised within such period, shall thereafter terminate subject, in each case, to Section 3(c) of the Plan):

(i) Termination Other than for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by any reason other than Cause, this Stock Option may continue to be exercised, to the extent the Shares are vested on the date of termination, by the Optionee, the Optionee's legal representative or legatee until the Expiration Date.

(ii) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated for Cause, this Stock Option shall terminate immediately upon the date of such termination.

For purposes hereof, the Committee's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees and any Permitted Transferee. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not vested and exercisable on the date of termination of the Service Relationship shall terminate immediately and be null and void.

2. Exercise of Stock Option.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: Prior to the Expiration Date, the Optionee may deliver a Stock Option exercise notice (an "Exercise Notice") in the form of Appendix A hereto indicating his or her election to purchase some or all of the Shares with respect to which this Stock Option is then exercisable. Such notice shall specify the number of Shares to be purchased. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the methods described in Section 5 of the Plan, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the Plan, including the requirement that the Committee specifically approve in advance certain payment methods.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date.

3. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

4. Transferability of Stock Option. This Stock Option is personal to the Optionee and is not transferable by the Optionee in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. The Stock Option may be exercised during the Optionee's lifetime only by the Optionee (or by the Optionee's guardian or personal representative in the event of the Optionee's incapacity). The Optionee may elect to designate a beneficiary by providing written notice of the name of such beneficiary to the Company, and may revoke or change such designation at any time by filing written notice of revocation or change with the Company; such beneficiary may exercise the Optionee's Stock Option in the event of the Optionee's death to the extent provided herein. If the Optionee does not designate a beneficiary, or if the designated beneficiary predeceases the Optionee, the legal representative of the Optionee may exercise this Stock Option to the extent provided herein in the event of the Optionee's death.

5. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan.

6. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Adjustments for Changes in Capital Structure. If, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Common Stock, the outstanding shares of Common Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company, the restrictions contained in this Agreement shall apply with equal force to additional and/or substitute securities, if any, received by the Optionee in exchange for, or by virtue of his or her ownership of, this Stock Option or Shares acquired pursuant thereto.

(c) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Optionee.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(e) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(f) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Optionee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(h) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(i) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

(j) Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

7. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Stock Option, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, this Stock Option or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1-16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Optionee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 7 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Spenser Skates
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Address:
631 Howard Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof, and understands that this Stock Option is subject to the terms of the Plan and of this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

OPTIONEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY:

_____

Beneficiary's Address:

_____

_____

_____

Appendix A

STOCK OPTION EXERCISE NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc.
Attention: President

_____

_____

Pursuant to the terms of the grant notice and stock option agreement between the undersigned and Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") dated (the "Agreement") under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, I, [Insert Name] , hereby [Circle One] partially/fully exercise such option by including herein payment in the amount of $ representing the purchase price for [Fill in number of Shares] Shares. I have chosen the following form(s) of payment:

[ ] 1. Cash
[ ] 2. Certified or bank check payable to Amplitude, Inc.
[ ] 3. Other (as referenced in the Agreement and described in the Plan (please describe))

_____.

In connection with my exercise of the option as set forth above, I hereby represent and warrant to the Company as follows:

(i) I am purchasing the Shares for my own account for investment only, and not for resale or with a view to the distribution thereof.

(ii) I have had such an opportunity as I have deemed adequate to obtain from the Company such information as is necessary to permit me to evaluate the merits and risks of my investment in the Company and have consulted with my own advisers with respect to my investment in the Company.

(iii) I have sufficient experience in business, financial and investment matters to be able to evaluate the risks involved in the purchase of the Shares and to make an informed investment decision with respect to such purchase.

(iv) I can afford a complete loss of the value of the Shares and am able to bear the economic risk of holding such Shares for an indefinite period of time.

(v) I understand that the Shares may not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (it being understood that the Shares are being issued and sold in reliance on the exemption provided in Rule 701 thereunder) or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and may not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws (or exemptions from the registration requirement thereof). I further acknowledge that certificates representing Shares will bear restrictive legends reflecting the foregoing and/or that book entries for uncertificated Shares will include similar restrictive notations.

(vi) I have read and understand the Plan and acknowledge and agree that the Shares are subject to all of the relevant terms of the Plan, including without limitation, the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

(vii) I understand and agree that the Company has a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(b) of the Plan.

(viii) I understand and agree that the Company has certain repurchase rights with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(c) of the Plan.

(ix) I understand and agree that I may not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of the Shares for a period of time following the effective date of a public offering by the Company as described in Section 9(f) of the Plan.

Sincerely yours,

_____

Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

Date: _____

EARLY EXERCISE
NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

Pursuant to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan"), Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (together with any successor thereto, the "Company"), has granted to the individual named below, an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date, or such earlier date as is specified herein, all or any part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share ("Common Stock"), of the Company indicated below (the "Shares"), at the Option Exercise Price per share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice"), the attached Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (the "Agreement") and the Plan. This Stock Option is not intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "Code").

Name of Optionee:	_____ (the "Optionee")
No. of Shares:	_____ Shares of Common Stock
Grant Date:	_____
Vesting Commencement Date:	_____ (the "Vesting Commencement Date")
Expiration Date:	_____ (the "Expiration Date")
Option Exercise Price/Share:	$_____ (the "Option Exercise Price")
Vesting Schedule:	[25] percent of the Shares shall vest on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided that the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company at such time. Thereafter, the remaining [75] percent of the Shares shall vest in [36] equal monthly installments following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, provided the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company on each vesting date. Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, in the case of a Sale Event, this Stock Option and the Shares shall be treated as provided in Section 3(c) of the Plan.

Attachments: Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement, Restricted Stock Agreement, 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan

EARLY EXERCISE
NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Grant Notice and the Plan.

1. Vesting, Exercisability and Termination.

(a) This Stock Option shall be immediately exercisable, regardless of whether the Shares are vested.

(b) Except as set forth below, and subject to the determination of the Committee in its sole discretion to accelerate the vesting schedule hereunder, the Shares shall be vested on the respective dates indicated below:

(i) All Shares shall initially be unvested.

(ii) The Shares shall vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

(c) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Committee, if the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated, the period within which to exercise this Stock Option will be subject to earlier termination as set forth below (and if not exercised within such period, shall thereafter terminate subject, in each case, to Section 3(c) of the Plan):

(i) Termination Other than for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship terminates by any reason other than Cause, this Stock Option may continue to be exercised, to the extent the Shares are vested on the date of termination, by the Optionee, the Optionee's legal representative or legatee until the Expiration Date.

(ii) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated for Cause, this Stock Option shall terminate immediately upon the date of such termination.

For purposes hereof, the Committee's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees and any Permitted Transferee. Any portion of this Stock Option with respect to Shares that are not vested and exercisable on the date of termination of the Service Relationship shall terminate immediately and be null and void.

2. Exercise of Stock Option.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: Prior to the Expiration Date, the Optionee may deliver a Stock Option exercise notice (an "Exercise Notice") in the form of Appendix A hereto indicating his or her election to purchase some or all of the Shares. Such notice shall specify the number of Shares to be purchased. To the extent this Stock Option is only partially exercised, such exercise shall first be with respect to the Shares, if any, that have previously vested, and then with respect to the Shares that will next vest, with the Shares that vest at the latest date being exercised last. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the methods described in Section 5 of the Plan, subject to the limitations contained in such Section of the Plan, including the requirement that the Committee specifically approve in advance certain payment methods.

(b) In the event the Optionee exercises a portion of this Stock Option with respect to Shares that have not vested, the Optionee shall also deliver a Restricted Stock Agreement covering such unvested Shares in the form of Appendix B hereto (the "Restricted Stock Agreement") with the same vesting schedule for such Shares as set forth for such Shares herein.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date.

3. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

4. Transferability of Stock Option. This Stock Option is personal to the Optionee and is not transferable by the Optionee in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. The Stock Option may be exercised during the Optionee's lifetime only by the Optionee (or by the Optionee's guardian or personal representative in the event of the Optionee's incapacity). The Optionee may elect to designate a beneficiary by providing written notice of the name of such beneficiary to the Company, and may revoke or change such designation at any time by filing written notice of revocation or change with the Company; such beneficiary may exercise the Optionee's Stock Option in the event of the Optionee's death to the extent provided herein. If the Optionee does not designate a beneficiary, or if the designated beneficiary predeceases the Optionee, the legal representative of the Optionee may exercise this Stock Option to the extent provided herein in the event of the Optionee's death.

5. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan and, if applicable, the Restricted Stock Agreement.

6. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Adjustments for Changes in Capital Structure. If, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Common Stock, the outstanding shares of Common Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company, the restrictions contained in this Agreement shall apply with equal force to additional and/or substitute securities, if any, received by the Optionee in exchange for, or by virtue of his or her ownership of, this Stock Option or Shares acquired pursuant thereto.

(c) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Optionee.

(d) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(e) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(f) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(g) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Optionee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(h) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(i) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

(j) Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

7. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Stock Option, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, this Stock Option or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the “J.A.M.S. Rules”). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1 - 16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Optionee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 7 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name: Caitlin Haberberger
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address:
501 2nd Street, Suite 100
San Francisco, CA 94107

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof, and understands that this Stock Option is subject to the terms of the Plan and of this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

OPTIONEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

[SPOUSE'S CONSENT[1]
I acknowledge that I have read the
foregoing Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement
and understand the contents thereof.

_____]

[1] A spouse's consent is recommended only if the Optionee's state of residence is one of the following community property states: Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin.

DESIGNATED BENEFICIARY:

_____

Beneficiary's Address:

_____

_____

_____

Appendix A

STOCK OPTION EXERCISE NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc.
Attention: President

_____

_____

Pursuant to the terms of the grant notice and stock option agreement between the undersigned and Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") dated (the "Agreement") under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, I, [Insert Name] , hereby [Circle One] partially/fully exercise such option by including herein payment in the amount of $ representing the purchase price for [Fill in number of Shares] Shares. I have chosen the following form(s) of payment:

[ ] 1. Cash
[ ] 2. Certified or bank check payable to Amplitude, Inc.
[ ] 3. Other (as referenced in the Agreement and described in the Plan (please describe))

_____

_____.

In connection with my exercise of the option as set forth above, I hereby represent and warrant to the Company as follows:

(i) I am purchasing the Shares for my own account for investment only, and not for resale or with a view to the distribution thereof.

(ii) I have had such an opportunity as I have deemed adequate to obtain from the Company such information as is necessary to permit me to evaluate the merits and risks of my investment in the Company and have consulted with my own advisers with respect to my investment in the Company.

(iii) I have sufficient experience in business, financial and investment matters to be able to evaluate the risks involved in the purchase of the Shares and to make an informed investment decision with respect to such purchase.

(iv) I can afford a complete loss of the value of the Shares and am able to bear the economic risk of holding such Shares for an indefinite period of time.

(v) I understand that the Shares may not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (it being understood that the Shares are being issued and sold in reliance on the exemption provided in Rule 701 thereunder) or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and may not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws (or exemptions from the registration requirement thereof). I further acknowledge that certificates representing Shares will bear restrictive legends reflecting the foregoing and/or that book entries for uncertificated Shares will include similar restrictive notations.

(vi) To the extent required, I have executed and delivered to the Company the Restricted Stock Agreement attached as Appendix B to the Agreement.

(vii) I have read and understand the Plan and acknowledge and agree that the Shares are subject to all of the relevant terms of the Plan, including without limitation, the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

(viii) I understand and agree that the Company has a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(b) of the Plan.

(ix) I understand and agree that the Company has certain repurchase rights with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(c) of the Plan.

(x) I understand and agree that I may not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of the Shares for a period of time following the effective date of a public offering by the Company as described in Section 9(f) of the Plan.

Sincerely yours,

_____

Name:

Address:

_____

_____

_____

Date: _____

Appendix B

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT FOR EARLY EXERCISE OPTION
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Notice (the "Grant Notice") and Early Exercise Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (the "Option Agreement") between Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") and (the "Grantee") for Shares of Common Stock with a Grant Date of , under the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan").

1. Purchase and Sale of Shares; Vesting.

(a) Purchase and Sale. The Company hereby sells to the Grantee, and the Grantee hereby purchases from the Company, on , 20 , the number of Shares set forth in the Stock Option Exercise Notice (Shares) dated , pursuant to the Grant Notice and Option Agreement, for the aggregate Option Exercise Price for the Shares so purchased.

(b) Vesting. The risk of forfeiture shall lapse with respect to the Shares, and such Shares shall become vested, on the respective dates indicated on the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Grant Notice.

2. Repurchase Right. Upon a Termination Event, the Company shall have the right to repurchase Shares of Restricted Stock that are unvested as of the date of such Termination Event as set forth in Section 9(c) of the Plan.

3. Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. The Shares (whether or not vested) shall be subject to certain transfer restrictions and other limitations including, without limitation, the provisions contained in Section 9 of the Plan

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Restricted Stock Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan.

5. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Record Owner; Dividends. The Grantee and any Permitted Transferees, during the duration of this Agreement, shall be considered the record owners of and shall be entitled to vote the Shares if and to the extent the Shares are entitled to voting rights. The Grantee and any Permitted Transferees shall be entitled to receive all dividends and any other distributions declared on the Shares; provided, however, that the Company is under no duty to declare any such dividends or to make any such distribution.

(b) Section 83(b) Election. The Grantee shall consult with the Grantee's tax advisor to determine whether it would be appropriate for the Grantee to make an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to the Shares. Any such election must be filed with the Internal Revenue Service within 30 days of the date of exercise. If the Grantee makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code, the Grantee shall give prompt notice to the Company (and provide a copy of such election to the Company).

(c) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree and declare that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Change and Modifications. This Agreement may not be orally changed, modified or terminated, nor shall any oral waiver of any of its terms be effective. This Agreement may be changed, modified or terminated only by an agreement in writing signed by the Company and the Grantee.

(e) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

(f) Headings. The headings are intended only for convenience in finding the subject matter and do not constitute part of the text of this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(g) Saving Clause. If any provision(s) of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such determination shall in no manner affect the legality or enforceability of any other provision hereof.

(h) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications shall be in writing and be deemed given when delivered personally, by telex or facsimile transmission or when received if mailed by first class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the Company or the Grantee shall be addressed as set forth underneath their signatures below, or to such other address or addresses as may have been furnished by such party in writing to the other.

(i) Benefit and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective successors, assigns, and legal representatives. The Company has the right to assign this Agreement, and such assignee shall become entitled to all the rights of the Company hereunder to the extent of such assignment.

(j) Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties and to facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

6. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or the Shares, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, the Shares or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1 - 16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be San Francisco, California.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Grantee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Section 6 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

The foregoing Restricted Stock Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof are hereby agreed to by the undersigned as of the date written in Section 1(a) above.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address:

_____

_____

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving and reviewing a copy of the Plan, including, without limitation, Section 9 thereof and understands that the Shares purchased hereby are subject to the terms of the Plan, the Grant Notice, and this Agreement. This Agreement is hereby accepted, and the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING THE ARBITRATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 6 OF THIS AGREEMENT, are hereby agreed to, by the undersigned as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE:

_____
Name:

Address:

_____

_____

[SPOUSE'S CONSENT[2]
I acknowledge that I have read the
foregoing Restricted Stock Agreement
and understand the contents thereof.

_____]

[2] A spouse's consent is required only if the Grantee's state of residence is one of the following community property states: Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, New Mexico, Nevada, Texas, Washington and Wisconsin.

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
FOR COMPANY EMPLOYEES
UNDER THE AMPLITUDE, INC.
2014 STOCK OPTION AND GRANT PLAN

Name of Grantee: _____

No. of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Grant Date: _____

Vesting Commencement Date: _____

Time Condition: [25% of the Restricted Stock Units shall satisfy the Time Condition on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to the Grantee maintaining a continuous Service Relationship through such date. Thereafter, the remaining 75% of the Restricted Stock Units shall satisfy the Time Condition in 12 equal quarterly installments, subject to the Grantee maintaining a continuous Service Relationship through each such date.][1]

Performance Condition: First to occur of (i) immediately prior to a Sale Event or (ii) the Company's Initial Public Offering, in either case, occurring prior to the Expiration Date.

Expiration Date[2]: _____

Pursuant to the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan (the "Plan"), Amplitude, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants an award of the number of Restricted Stock Units listed above (an "Award") to the Grantee named above. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall relate to one share of Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share, (the "Stock") of the Company.

1. General Restrictions on Transfer of Award. This Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by the Grantee, and any shares of Stock issuable with respect to the Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of until (i) the Restricted Stock Units have vested as provided in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement and (ii) shares of Stock have been issued to the Grantee in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

2. Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. The Restricted Stock Units are subject to both a time-based vesting condition (the "Time Condition") and a performance-based vesting condition (the "Performance Condition") described above, both of which must be satisfied prior to the Expiration Date before the Restricted Stock Units will be deemed vested and may be settled in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Agreement. Each date as of which both the Time Condition and Performance Condition described above have been satisfied with respect to any Restricted Stock Units shall be referred to as a "Vesting Date." No Vesting Date shall occur after the Expiration Date. To the extent the Restricted Stock Units have not satisfied both the Time Condition and the Performance Condition, such Restricted Stock Units shall expire and be of no further force or effect on the Expiration Date. The Committee may at any time accelerate the vesting schedule specified in this Paragraph 2.

---

1 Company to insert time-vesting condition.

2 Expiration Date should be the 7th anniversary of the Grant Date.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. If the Grantee's Service Relationship terminates for any reason (including due to the Grantee's death or disability) prior to the satisfaction of the Time Condition set forth in Paragraph 2(a) above, any Restricted Stock Units that have not satisfied the Time Condition as of such date shall automatically and without notice terminate and be forfeited, and neither the Grantee nor any of his or her successors, heirs, assigns, or personal representatives will thereafter have any further rights or interests in such forfeited Restricted Stock Units. Any Restricted Stock Units that have satisfied the Time Condition as of such date shall remain subject to the Performance Condition set forth in Paragraph 2(b) above, but shall expire and be of no further force or effect on the Expiration Date; provided, however, that if the Grantee's Service Relationship is terminated by the Company for Cause, all Restricted Stock Units (including those that have satisfied the Time Condition) shall automatically and without notice terminate and be forfeited upon such termination date.

4. Issuance of Shares of Stock. As soon as practicable following each Vesting Date (but in no event later than two and one-half months after the end of the year in which the Vesting Date occurs), the Company shall issue to the Grantee the number of shares of Stock equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Agreement on such date and the Grantee shall thereafter have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to such shares.

5. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Committee set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

6. Restrictions on Transfer. All shares of Stock acquired under this Agreement upon settlement of Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

7. Grantee Representations**.** In connection with any issuance of shares of Stock upon settlement of Restricted Stock Units under this Agreement, the Grantee hereby represents and warrants to the Company as follows (to the extent applicable):

(i) The Grantee is purchasing the shares of Stock for the Grantee's own account for investment only, and not for resale or with a view to the distribution thereof.

(ii) The Grantee has had such an opportunity as he or she has deemed adequate to obtain from the Company such information as is necessary to permit him or her to evaluate the merits and risks of the Grantee's investment in the Company and has consulted with the Grantee's own advisers with respect to the Grantee's investment in the Company.

(iii) The Grantee has sufficient experience in business, financial and investment matters to be able to evaluate the risks involved in the purchase of the Shares and to make an informed investment decision with respect to such purchase.

(iv) The Grantee can afford a complete loss of the value of the shares of Stock and is able to bear the economic risk of holding such shares of Stock for an indefinite period.

(v) The Grantee understands that the shares of Stock are not registered under the Securities Act (it being understood that the shares of Stock are being issued and sold in reliance on the exemption provided in Rule 701 thereunder) or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and may not be sold or otherwise transferred or disposed of in the absence of an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws (or exemptions from the registration requirements thereof). The Grantee further acknowledges that certificates representing the shares of Stock will bear restrictive legends reflecting the foregoing and/or that book entries for uncertificated shares of Stock will include similar restrictive notations.

(vi) The Grantee understands that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Stock with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Stock.

(vii) The Grantee agrees that the Company shall have unilateral authority to amend this Agreement without the Grantee's consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of the Stock.

(viii) The Grantee has read and understands the Plan and acknowledges and agrees that the shares of Stock are subject to all of the relevant terms of the Plan, including without limitation, the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 9 of the Plan.

(ix) The Grantee understands and agrees that the Company has a right of first refusal with respect to the Shares pursuant to Section 9(b) of the Plan.

(x) The Grantee understands and agrees that the Grantee may not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of the shares of Stock for a period of time following the effective date of a public offering by the Company as described in Section 9(f) of the Plan.

8. Tax Withholding. The Grantee shall, not later than the date as of which the receipt of this Award becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee for payment of any Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. Such withholding shall be satisfied, in the Company's sole discretion, (i) by the Company withholding from shares of Stock to be issued to the Grantee a number of shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value that would satisfy the withholding amount due; (ii) by the Company causing its transfer agent to sell from the number of shares of Stock to be issued to the Grantee, the number of shares of Stock necessary to satisfy the Federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld from the Grantee on account of such transfer and remitting such proceeds to the Company; (iii) by requiring the Grantee to pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee for payment of, the required tax withholding obligation; or (iv) by any other method of withholding determined by the Company to be permitted by applicable law.

9. Section 409A of the Code. This Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all provisions relating to the settlement of the Award are exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code as "short-term deferrals" as described in Section 409A of the Code.

10. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Grantee in a Service Relationship and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall (i) create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service agreement with the Company, and/or (ii) interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Service Relationship of the Grantee at any time..

11. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding participation in the Plan, or the Grantee's acquisition or sale of the underlying shares of Stock. The Grantee understands and agrees that the Grantee should consult with personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

12. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Award and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

13. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Grantee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Grantee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Grantee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

14. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Grantee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of California.

16. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Except as provided below, any dispute arising out of or relating to the Plan or the Restricted Stock Units, this Agreement, or the breach, termination or validity of the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units or this Agreement, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration conducted expeditiously in accordance with the J.A.M.S./Endispute Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "J.A.M.S. Rules"). The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Sections 1-16, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of arbitration shall be the County of San Francisco.

(b) The arbitration shall commence within 60 days of the date on which a written demand for arbitration is filed by any party hereto. In connection with the arbitration proceeding, the arbitrator shall have the power to order the production of documents by each party and any third-party witnesses. In addition, each party may take up to three depositions as of right, and the arbitrator may in his or her discretion allow additional depositions upon good cause shown by the moving party. However, the arbitrator shall not have the power to order the answering of interrogatories or the response to requests for admission. In connection with any arbitration, each party to the arbitration shall provide to the other, no later than seven business days before the date of the arbitration, the identity of all persons that may testify at the arbitration and a copy of all documents that may be introduced at the arbitration or considered or used by a party's witness or expert. The arbitrator's decision and award shall be made and delivered within six months of the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator's decision shall set forth a reasoned basis for any award of damages or finding of liability. The arbitrator shall not have power to award damages in excess of actual compensatory damages and shall not multiply actual damages or award punitive damages, and each party hereby irrevocably waives any claim to such damages.

(c) The Company, the Grantee, each party to the Agreement and any other holder of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement (each, a "Party") covenants and agrees that such party will participate in the arbitration in good faith. This Paragraph 16 applies equally to requests for temporary, preliminary or permanent injunctive relief, except that in the case of temporary or preliminary injunctive relief any party may proceed in court without prior arbitration for the limited purpose of avoiding immediate and irreparable harm.

(d) Each Party (i) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any United States District Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the award or decision in any such proceeding, (ii) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution (except as protected by applicable law), that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court, and (iii) hereby waives and agrees not to seek any review by any court of any other jurisdiction which may be called upon to grant an enforcement of the judgment of any such court. Each Party hereby consents to service of process by registered mail at the address to which notices are to be given. Each Party agrees that its, his or her submission to jurisdiction and its, his or her consent to service of process by mail is made for the express benefit of each other Party. Final judgment against any Party in any such action, suit or proceeding may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit, action or proceeding on the judgment, or in any other manner provided by or pursuant to the laws of such other jurisdiction.

17. Waiver of Statutory Information Rights. The Grantee understands and agrees that, but for the waiver made herein, the Grantee would be entitled, upon written demand under oath stating the purpose thereof, to inspect for any proper purpose, and to make copies and extracts from, the Company's stock ledger, a list of its stockholders, and its other books and records, and the books and records of subsidiaries of the Company, if any, under the circumstances and in the manner provided in Section 220 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware (any and all such rights, and any and all such other rights of the Grantee as may be provided for in Section 220, the "Inspection Rights"). In light of the foregoing, until the first sale of Stock of the Company to the general public pursuant to a registration statement filed with and declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act, the Grantee hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives the Inspection Rights, whether such Inspection Rights would be exercised or pursued directly or indirectly pursuant to Section 220 or otherwise, and covenants and agrees never to directly or indirectly commence, voluntarily aid in any way, prosecute, assign, transfer, or cause to be commenced any claim, action, cause of action, or other proceeding to pursue or exercise the Inspection Rights. The foregoing waiver shall not affect any rights of a director, in his or her capacity as such, under Section 220. The foregoing waiver shall not apply to any contractual inspection rights of the Grantee under any other written agreement between the Grantee and the Company.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Title: CEO

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Grantee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Grantee's Signature

Grantee's name and address

AMPLITUDE, INC.
2021 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

ARTICLE I.
PURPOSE

The Plan's purpose is to enhance the Company's ability to attract, retain and motivate persons who make (or are expected to make) important contributions to the Company by providing these individuals with equity ownership opportunities.

ARTICLE II.
DEFINITIONS

As used in the Plan, the following words and phrases have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

2.1 "***Administrator***" means the Board or a Committee to the extent that the Board's powers or authority under the Plan have been delegated to such Committee. With reference to the Board's or a Committee's powers or authority under the Plan that have been delegated to one or more officers pursuant to Section 4.2, the term "Administrator" shall refer to such officer(s) unless and until such delegation has been revoked.

2.2 "***Applicable Law***" means any applicable law, including without limitation: (a) provisions of the Code, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and any rules or regulations thereunder; (b) corporate, securities, tax or other laws, statutes, rules, requirements or regulations, whether federal, state, local or foreign; and (c) rules of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed, quoted or traded.

2.3 "***Award***" means an Option award, Stock Appreciation Right award, Restricted Stock award, Restricted Stock Unit award, Performance Bonus Award, Performance Stock Unit award, Dividend Equivalents award or Other Stock or Cash Based Award granted to a Participant under the Plan.

2.4 "***Award Agreement***" means an agreement evidencing an Award, which may be written or electronic, that contains such terms and conditions as the Administrator determines, consistent with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

2.5 "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.6 "***Cause***" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term, or term of similar effect, in any offer letter, employment, severance or similar agreement, including any Award Agreement, between the Participant and the Company; provided, that in the absence of an offer letter, employment, severance or similar agreement containing such definition, "Cause" means, with respect to a Participant, the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the Participant's dishonest statements or acts with respect to the Company or any Subsidiary, or any current or prospective customers, suppliers vendors or other third parties with which such entity does business; (b) the Participant's commission of (i) a felony or (ii) any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (c) the Participant's failure to perform his/her assigned duties and responsibilities to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company which failure continues, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, after written notice given to the grantee by the Company; (d) the Participant's gross negligence, willful misconduct or insubordination with respect to the Company or any Subsidiary; or (e) the Participant's material violation of any provision of any agreement(s) between the Participant and the Company relating to noncompetition, nonsolicitation, nondisclosure and/or assignment of inventions.

2.7 "***Change in Control***" means any of the following:

(a) A transaction or series of transactions (other than an offering of Common Stock to the general public through a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) whereby any "person" or related "group" of "persons" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) directly or indirectly acquires beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act) of the Company's securities possessing more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the Company's securities outstanding immediately after such acquisition; provided, however, that the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control: (i) any acquisition by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (ii) any acquisition by an employee benefit plan maintained by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (iii) any acquisition which complies with Sections 2.7(c)(i), 2.7(c)(ii) and 2.7(c)(iii); or (iv) in respect of an Award held by a particular Participant, any acquisition by the Participant or any group of persons including the Participant (or any entity controlled by the Participant or any group of persons including the Participant);

(b) The Incumbent Directors cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board;

(c) The consummation by the Company (whether directly involving the Company or indirectly involving the Company through one or more intermediaries) of (x) a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or business combination, (y) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in any single transaction or series of related transactions or (z) the acquisition of assets or stock of another entity, in each case other than a transaction:

(i) which results in the Company's voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Company or the person that, as a result of the transaction, controls, directly or indirectly, the Company or owns, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of the Company's assets or otherwise succeeds to the business of the Company (the Company or such person, the "***Successor Entity***")) directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity's outstanding voting securities immediately after the transaction;

(ii) after which no person or group beneficially owns voting securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity; provided, however, that no person or group shall be treated for purposes of this Section 2.7.(c)(ii) as beneficially owning 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity solely as a result of the voting power held in the Company prior to the consummation of the transaction; and

(iii) after which at least a majority of the members of the board of directors (or the analogous governing body) of the Successor Entity were Board members at the time of the Board's approval of the execution of the initial agreement providing for such transaction; or

(d) The completion of a liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Change in Control constitutes a payment event with respect to any Award (or any portion of an Award) that provides for the deferral of compensation that is subject to Section 409A, to the extent required to avoid the imposition of additional taxes under Section 409A, the transaction or event described in subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 2.7 with respect to such Award (or portion thereof) shall only constitute a Change in Control for purposes of the payment timing of such Award if such transaction also constitutes a "change in control event," as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5).

The Administrator shall have full and final authority, which shall be exercised in its sole discretion, to determine conclusively whether a Change in Control has occurred pursuant to the above definition, the date of such Change in Control and any incidental matters relating thereto; provided that any exercise of authority in conjunction with a determination of whether a Change in Control is a "change in control event" as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5) shall be consistent with such regulation.

2.8 "***Code***" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations, guidance, compliance programs and other interpretative authority issued thereunder.

2.9 "***Committee***" means one or more committees or subcommittees of the Board, which may include one or more Directors or executive officers of the Comapny, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law. To the extent required to comply with the provisions of Rule 16b-3, it is intended that each member of the Committee will be, at the time the Committee takes any action with respect to an Award that is subject to Rule 16b-3, a "non-employee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3; however, a Committee member's failure to qualify as a "non-employee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 will not invalidate any Award granted by the Committee that is otherwise validly granted under the Plan.

2.10 "***Common Stock***" means the Class A common stock of the Company.

2.11 "***Company***" means Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or any successor.

2.12 "***Consultant***" means any person, including any adviser, engaged by the Company or a Subsidiary to render services to such entity if the consultant or adviser: (i) renders bona fide services to the Company or a Subsidiary; (ii) renders services not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and does not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and (iii) is a natural person.

2.13 "***Designated Beneficiary***" means, if permitted by the Company, the beneficiary or beneficiaries the Participant designates, in a manner the Company determines, to receive amounts due or exercise the Participant's rights if the Participant dies. Without a Participant's effective designation, "Designated Beneficiary" will mean the Participant's estate or legal heirs.

2.14 "***Director***" means a Board member.

2.15 "***Disability***" means a permanent and total disability under Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

2.16 "***Dividend Equivalents***" means a right granted to a Participant to receive the equivalent value (in cash or Shares) of dividends paid on a specified number of Shares. Such Dividend Equivalent shall be converted to cash or additional Shares, or a combination of cash and Shares, by such formula and at such time and subject to such limitations as may be determined by the Administrator.

2.17 "***DRO***" means a "domestic relations order" as defined by the Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or the rules thereunder.

2.18 "***Effective Date***" has the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

2.19 "***Employee***" means any employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

2.20 "***Equity Restructuring***" means a nonreciprocal transaction between the Company and its stockholders, such as a stock dividend, stock split (including a reverse stock split), spin-off or recapitalization through a large, nonrecurring cash dividend, that affects the number or kind of Shares (or other Company securities) or the share price of Common Stock (or other Company securities) and causes a change in the per share value of the Common Stock underlying outstanding Awards.

2.21 "***Exchange Act***" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and all regulations, guidance and other interpretative authority issued thereunder.

2.22 "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of a Share determined as follows: (i) if the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange, the value of a Share will be the closing sales price for a Share as quoted on such exchange for such date, or if no sale occurred on such date, the last day preceding such date during which a sale occurred, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or another source the Administrator deems reliable; (ii) if the Common Stock is not listed on an established stock exchange but is quoted on a national market or other quotation system, the value of a Share will be the closing sales price for a Share on such date, or if no sales occurred on such date, then on the last date preceding such date during which a sale occurred, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or another source the Administrator deems reliable; or (iii) if the Common Stock is not listed on any established stock exchange or quoted on a national market or other quotation system, the value established by the Administrator in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Award granted after the effectiveness of the Company's registration statement relating to its initial listing but prior to the Public Trading Date, the Fair Market Value means the initial listing price of a Share as set forth in the Company's final prospectus relating to its initial listing filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

2.23 "***Good Reason***" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term, or term of similar effect, in any offer letter, employment, severance or similar agreement, including any Award Agreement, between the Participant and the Company or any Subsidiary; provided, that in the absence of an offer letter, employment, severance or similar agreement containing such definition, Good Reason means the occurrence of one or more of the following without the Participant's consent: (i) a material diminution in the Participant's base salary, except for across-the-board salary reductions similarly affecting all or substantially all similarly situated employees of the Company or any Subsidiary, or (ii) a change of more than 50 miles in the geographic location at which the Participant provides services to the Company, except for such reasonable travel as required to perform the Participant's duties to the Company or any Subsidiary and unless such change or relocation is set forth in an offer letter, employment agreement or similar agreement entered into between Participant and the Company or any Subsidiary prior to a Change in Control, or otherwise agreed by the Company (or any Subsidiary) and the Participant. In order to establish Good Reason, the Participant must provide the Administrator with notice of the event giving rise to Good Reason within 90 days of the initial occurrence of such event, the event shall remain uncured 30 days thereafter and the Participant must actually terminate services within 30 days following the end of such cure period.

2.24 "***Greater Than 10% Stockholder***" means an individual then owning (within the meaning of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any parent corporation or subsidiary corporation of the Company, as determined in accordance with Section 424(e) and (f) of the Code, respectively.

2.25 "***Incentive Stock Option***" means an Option that meets the requirements to qualify as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code.

2.26 "***Incumbent Directors"*** means, for any period of 12 consecutive months, individuals who, at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board together with any new Director(s) (other than a Director designated by a person who shall have entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in clause (a) or (c) of the Change in Control definition) whose election or nomination for election to the Board was approved by a vote of at least a majority (either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement of the Company in which such person is named

as a nominee for Director without objection to such nomination) of the Directors then still in office who either were Directors at the beginning of the 12-month period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved. No individual initially elected or nominated as a director of the Company as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to Directors or as a result of any other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies by or on behalf of any person other than the Board shall be an Incumbent Director.

2.27 "***Non-Employee Director***" means a Director who is not an Employee.

2.28 "***Nonqualified Stock Option***" means an Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

2.29 "***Option***" means a right granted under Article VI to purchase a specified number of Shares at a specified price per Share during a specified time period. An Option may be either an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonqualified Stock Option.

2.30 "***Other Stock or Cash Based Awards***" means cash awards, awards of Shares, and other awards valued wholly or partially by referring to, or are otherwise based on, Shares or other property.

2.31 "***Overall Share Limit***" means the sum of (i) 18,643,596 Shares plus (ii) any Shares that are available for issuance under the Prior Plan as of the Effective Date plus (iii) any Shares or shares of Class B common stock that are subject to Prior Plan Awards that become available for issuance under the Plan as Shares pursuant to Article V plus (iv) an increase commencing on January 1, 2022 and continuing annually on the anniversary thereof through (and including) January 1, 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) 5% of the shares of all classes of the Company's common stock outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding calendar year (calculated on an as-converted basis) and (B) such smaller number of Shares as determined by the Board or the Committee.

2.32 "***Participant***" means a Service Provider who has been granted an Award.

2.33 "***Performance Bonus Award***" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3.

2.34 "***Performance Stock Unit***" means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Section 8.1 and subject to Section 8.2, to receive cash or Shares, the payment of which is contingent upon achieving certain performance goals or other performance-based targets established by the Administrator.

2.35 "***Permitted Transferee***" means, with respect to a Participant, any "family member" of the Participant, as defined in the General Instructions to Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act (or any successor form thereto), or any other transferee specifically approved by the Administrator after taking into account Applicable Law.

2.36 "***Plan***" means this 2021 Incentive Award Plan.

2.37 "***Prior Plan***" means the Amplitude, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended.

2.38 "***Prior Plan Award***" means an award outstanding under the Prior Plan as of immediately prior to the Effective Date.

2.39 "***Public Trading Date***" means the date of the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-1 filed by the Company with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission that registers existing capital stock of the Company for resale.

2.40 "***Restricted Stock***" means Shares awarded to a Participant under Article VII, subject to certain vesting conditions and other restrictions.

2.41 "***Restricted Stock Unit***" means an unfunded, unsecured right to receive, on the applicable settlement date, one Share or an amount in cash or other consideration determined by the Administrator to be of equal value as of such settlement date, subject to certain vesting conditions and other restrictions.

2.42 "***Rule 16b-3***" means Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

2.43 "***Section 409A***" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder by the United States Treasury Department, as amended or as may be amended from time to time.

2.44 "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all regulations, guidance and other interpretative authority issued thereunder.

2.45 "***Service Provider***" means an Employee, Consultant or Director.

2.46 "***Shares***" means shares of Common Stock.

2.47 "***Stock Appreciation Right***" or "***SAR***" means a right granted under Article VI to receive a payment equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of Shares on the date the right is exercised over the exercise price set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

2.48 "***Subsidiary***" means any entity (other than the Company), whether U.S. or non-U.S., in an unbroken chain of entities beginning with the Company if each of the entities other than the last entity in the unbroken chain beneficially owns, at the time of the determination, securities or interests representing at least 50% of the total combined voting power of all classes of securities or interests in one of the other entities in such chain.

2.49 "***Substitute Awards***" means Awards granted or Shares issued by the Company in assumption of, or in substitution or exchange for, awards previously granted, or the right or obligation to make future awards, in each case by a company or other entity acquired by the Company or any Subsidiary or with which the Company or any Subsidiary combines.

2.50 "***Tax-Related Items***" means any U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state and/or local taxes (including, without limitation, income tax, social insurance contributions, fringe benefit tax, employment tax, stamp tax and any employer tax liability which has been transferred to a Participant) for which a Participant is liable in connection with Awards and/or Shares.

2.51 "***Termination of Service***" means:

(a) As to a Consultant, the time when the engagement of a Participant as a Consultant to the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated for any reason, with or without Cause, including, without limitation, by resignation, discharge, death or retirement, but excluding terminations where the Consultant simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any Subsidiary.

(b) As to a Non-Employee Director, the time when a Participant who is a Non-Employee Director ceases to be a Director for any reason, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, failure to be elected, death or retirement, but excluding terminations where the Participant simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any Subsidiary.

(c) As to an Employee, the time when the employee-employer relationship between a Participant and the Company or any Subsidiary is terminated for any reason, including, without limitation, a termination by resignation, discharge, death, disability or retirement; but excluding terminations where the Participant simultaneously commences or remains in employment or service with the Company or any Subsidiary.

The Company, in its sole discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to any Termination of Service, including, without limitation, whether a Termination of Service has occurred, whether a Termination of Service resulted from a discharge for Cause and all questions of whether particular leaves of absence constitute a Termination of Service. For purposes of the Plan, a Participant's employee-employer relationship or consultancy relationship shall be deemed to be terminated in the event that the Subsidiary employing or contracting with such Participant ceases to remain a Subsidiary following any merger, sale of stock or other corporate transaction or event (including, without limitation, a spin-off), even though the Participant may subsequently continue to perform services for that entity.

ARTICLE III.
ELIGIBILITY

Service Providers are eligible to be granted Awards under the Plan, subject to the limitations described herein. No Service Provider shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to the Plan and neither the Company nor the Administrator is obligated to treat Service Providers, Participants or any other persons uniformly.

ARTICLE IV.
ADMINISTRATION AND DELEGATION

4.1 Administration.

(a) The Plan is administered by the Administrator. The Administrator has authority to determine which Service Providers receive Awards, grant Awards and set Award terms and conditions, subject to the conditions and limitations in the Plan. The Administrator also has the authority to take all actions and make all determinations under the Plan, to interpret the Plan and Award Agreements and to adopt, amend and repeal Plan administrative rules, guidelines and practices as it deems advisable. The Administrator may correct defects and ambiguities, supply omissions, reconcile inconsistencies in the Plan or any Award and make all other determinations that it deems necessary or appropriate to administer the Plan and any Awards. The Administrator (and each member thereof) is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to it, him or her by any officer or other Employee, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan. The Administrator's determinations under the Plan are in its sole discretion and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons having or claiming any interest in the Plan or any Award.

(b) Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator has the exclusive power, authority and sole discretion to: (i) designate Participants; (ii) determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Participant; (iii) determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of Shares to which an Award will relate; (iv) subject to the limitations in the Plan, determine the terms and conditions of any Award and related Award Agreement, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, purchase price, any performance criteria, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for vesting, lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations, waivers or amendments thereof; (v) determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in cash, Shares, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered; and (vi) make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.

4.2 Delegation of Authority. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Board or any Committee may delegate any or all of its powers under the Plan to one or more Committees or officers of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that in no event shall an officer of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries be delegated the authority to grant Awards to, or amend Awards held by, the following individuals: (a) individuals who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or (b) officers of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Directors to whom authority to grant or amend Awards has been delegated hereunder. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Board or Committee specifies at the time of such delegation or that are otherwise included in the applicable organizational documents, and the Board or Committee, as applicable, may at any time rescind the authority so delegated or appoint a new delegatee. At all times, the delegatee appointed under this Section 4.2 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Board or the Committee, as applicable, and the Board or the Committee may abolish any committee at any time and re-vest in itself any previously delegated authority. Further, regardless of any delegation, the Board or a Committee may, in its discretion, exercise any and all rights and duties as the Administrator under the Plan delegated thereby, except with respect to Awards that are required to be determined in the sole discretion of the Board or Committee under the rules of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed, quoted or traded.

ARTICLE V.
STOCK AVAILABLE FOR AWARDS

5.1 Number of Shares. Subject to adjustment under Article IX and the terms of this Article V, Awards may be made under the Plan covering up to the Overall Share Limit. As of the Effective Date, the Company will cease granting awards under the Prior Plan; however, Prior Plan Awards will remain subject to the terms of the Prior Plan. Shares issued or delivered under the Plan may consist of authorized but unissued Shares, Shares purchased on the open market or treasury Shares.

5.2 Share Recycling.

(a) If all or any part of an Award or Prior Plan Award expires, lapses or is terminated, converted into an award in respect of shares of another entity in connection with a spin-off or other similar event, exchanged or settled for cash, surrendered, repurchased, canceled without having been fully exercised or forfeited, in any case, in a manner that results in the Company acquiring Shares or shares of Class B common stock covered by the Award or Prior Plan Award at a price not greater than the price (as adjusted to reflect any Equity Restructuring) paid by the Participant for such Shares or shares of Class B common stock or not issuing any Shares or shares of Class B common stock covered by the Award or Prior Plan Award, the unused Shares or shares of Class B common stock covered by the Award or Prior Plan Award will, as applicable, become or again be available, in each case, as Common Stock for Awards under the Plan. The payment of Dividend Equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding Awards or Prior Plan Awards shall not count against the Overall Share Limit.

(b) In addition, the following Shares shall be available for future grants of Awards: (i) Shares or shares of Class B common stock tendered by a Participant or withheld by the Company in payment of the exercise price of an Option or any stock option granted under the Prior Plan; (ii) Shares or shares of Class B common stock tendered by the Participant or withheld by the Company to satisfy any tax withholding obligation with respect to an Award or any Prior Plan Award; and (iii) Shares subject to a Stock Appreciation Right that are not issued in connection with the stock settlement of the Stock Appreciation Right on exercise thereof. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5.2(b), no Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded pursuant to an Incentive Stock Option if such action would cause such Option to fail to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code.

5.3 Incentive Stock Option Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no more than 88,000,000 Shares (as adjusted to reflect any Equity Restructuring) may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options.

5.4 Substitute Awards. In connection with an entity's merger or consolidation with the Company or any Subsidiary or the Company's or any Subsidiary's acquisition of an entity's property or stock, the Administrator may grant Substitute Awards in respect of any options or other stock or stock-based awards granted before such merger or consolidation by such entity or its affiliate. Substitute Awards may be granted on such terms and conditions as the Administrator deems appropriate, notwithstanding limitations on Awards in the Plan. Substitute Awards will not count against the Overall Share Limit (nor shall Shares subject to a Substitute Award be added to the Shares available for Awards under the Plan as provided under Section 5.2 above), except that Shares acquired by exercise of substitute Incentive Stock Options will count against the maximum number of Shares that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options under the Plan. Additionally, in the event that a company acquired by the Company or any Subsidiary or with which the Company or any Subsidiary combines has shares available under a pre-existing plan approved by stockholders and not adopted in contemplation of such acquisition or combination, the shares available for grant pursuant to the terms of such pre-existing plan (as appropriately adjusted to reflect the transaction) may be used for Awards under the Plan and shall not reduce the Shares authorized for grant under the Plan (and Shares subject to such Awards may again become available for Awards under the Plan as provided under Section 5.2 above); provided that Awards using such available shares shall not be made after the date awards or grants could have been made under the terms of the pre-existing plan, absent the acquisition or combination, and shall only be made to individuals who were not Service Providers prior to such acquisition or combination.

5.5 Non-Employee Director Award Limit. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plan or in any policy of the Company regarding non-employee director compensation, the sum of the grant date fair value (determined as of the grant date in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or any successor thereto) of all equity-based Awards and the maximum amount that may become payable pursuant to all cash-based Awards that may be granted to a Service Provider as compensation for services as a Non-Employee Director during any calendar year shall not exceed $3,500,000 for such Service Provider's first year of service as a Non-Employee Director and $750,000 for each year thereafter.

ARTICLE VI.
STOCK OPTIONS AND STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

6.1 General. The Administrator may grant Options or Stock Appreciation Rights to one or more Service Providers, subject to such terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as the Administrator shall determine. The Administrator will determine the number of Shares covered by each Option and Stock Appreciation Right, the exercise price of each Option and Stock Appreciation Right and the conditions and limitations applicable to the exercise of each Option and Stock Appreciation Right. A Stock Appreciation Right will entitle the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the Stock Appreciation Right) to receive from the Company upon exercise of the exercisable portion of the Stock Appreciation Right an amount determined by multiplying (x) the excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of one Share on the date of exercise over the exercise price per Share of the Stock Appreciation Right by (y) the number of Shares with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised, subject to any limitations of the Plan or that the Administrator may impose, and payable in cash, Shares valued at Fair Market Value on the date of exercise or a combination of the two as the Administrator may determine or provide in the Award Agreement.

6.2 Exercise Price. The Administrator will establish each Option's and Stock Appreciation Right's exercise price and specify the exercise price in the Award Agreement. Subject to Section 6.6, the exercise price will not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value on the grant date of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right that is a Substitute Award, the exercise price per share of the Shares subject to such Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as applicable, may be less than the Fair Market Value per share on the date of grant; provided that the exercise price of any Substitute Award shall be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 424 and 409A of the Code.

6.3 Duration of Options. Subject to Section 6.6, each Option or Stock Appreciation Right will be exercisable at such times and as specified in the Award Agreement, provided that the term of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right will not exceed ten years; provided, further, that, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator or specified in the Award Agreement, (a) no portion of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right which is unexercisable at a Participant's Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable and (b) the portion of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right that is unexercisable at a Participant's Termination of Service shall automatically expire on the date of such Termination of Service. In addition, in no event shall an Option or Stock Appreciation Right granted to an Employee who is a non-exempt employee for purposes of overtime pay under the U.S. Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 be exercisable earlier than six months after its date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant, prior to the end of the term of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right, commits an act of Cause (as determined by the Administrator), or violates any non-competition, non-solicitation or confidentiality provisions of any employment contract, confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the right to exercise the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, as applicable, may be terminated by the Company and the Company may suspend the Participant's right to exercise the Option or Stock Appreciation Right when it reasonably believes that the Participant may have participated in any such act or violation.

6.4 Exercise. Options and Stock Appreciation Rights may be exercised by delivering to the Company (or such other person or entity designated by the Administrator) a notice of exercise, in a form and manner the Company approves (which may be written, electronic or telephonic and may contain representations and warranties deemed advisable by the Administrator), signed or authenticated by the person authorized to exercise the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, together with, as applicable, (a) payment in full of the exercise price for the number of Shares for which the Option is exercised in a manner specified in Section 6.5 and (b) satisfaction in full of any withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items in a manner specified in Section 10.5. The Administrator may, in its discretion, limit exercise with respect to fractional Shares and require that any partial exercise of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right be with respect to a minimum number of Shares.

6.5 Payment Upon Exercise. The Administrator shall determine the methods by which payment of the exercise price of an Option shall be made, including, without limitation:

(a) Cash, check or wire transfer of immediately available funds; provided that the Company may limit the use of one of the foregoing methods if one or more of the methods below is permitted;

(b) If there is a public market for Shares at the time of exercise, unless the Company otherwise determines, (A) delivery (including electronically or telephonically to the extent permitted by the Company) of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker acceptable to the Company with respect to Shares then issuable upon exercise of the Option and that the broker has been directed to deliver promptly to the Company funds sufficient to pay the exercise price, or (B) the Participant's delivery to the Company of a copy of irrevocable and unconditional instructions to a broker acceptable to the Company to deliver promptly to the Company an amount sufficient to pay the exercise price by cash, wire transfer of immediately available funds or check; provided that such amount is paid to the Company at such time as may be required by the Company;

(c) To the extent permitted by the Administrator, delivery (either by actual delivery or attestation) of Shares owned by the Participant valued at their Fair Market Value on the date of delivery;

(d) To the extent permitted by the Administrator, surrendering Shares then issuable upon the Option's exercise valued at their Fair Market Value on the exercise date;

(e) To the extent permitted by the Administrator, delivery of a promissory note or any other lawful consideration; or

(f) To the extent permitted by the Administrator, any combination of the above payment forms.

6.6 Additional Terms of Incentive Stock Options. The Administrator may grant Incentive Stock Options only to employees of the Company, any of its present or future parent or subsidiary corporations, as defined in Sections 424(e) or (f) of the Code, respectively, and any other entities the employees of which are eligible to receive Incentive Stock Options under the Code. If an Incentive Stock Option is granted to a Greater Than 10% Stockholder, the exercise price will not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value on the Option's grant date, and the term of the Option will not exceed five years. All Incentive Stock Options (and Award Agreements related thereto) will be subject to and construed consistently with Section 422 of the Code. By accepting an Incentive Stock Option, the Participant agrees to give prompt notice to the Company of dispositions or other transfers (other than in connection with a Change in Control) of Shares acquired under the Option made within the later of (a) two years from the grant date of the Option or (b) one year after the transfer of such Shares to the Participant, specifying the date of the disposition or other transfer and the amount the Participant realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, in such disposition or other transfer. Neither the Company nor the Administrator will be liable to a Participant, or any other party, if an Incentive Stock Option fails or ceases to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Code. Any Incentive Stock Option or portion thereof that fails to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Code for any reason, including becoming exercisable with respect to Shares having a fair market value exceeding the $100,000 limitation under Treasury Regulation Section 1.422-4, will be a Nonqualified Stock Option.

ARTICLE VII.
RESTRICTED STOCK; RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

7.1 General. The Administrator may grant Restricted Stock, or the right to purchase Restricted Stock, to any Service Provider, subject to forfeiture or the Company's right to repurchase all or part of the underlying Shares at their issue price or other stated or formula price from the Participant if conditions the Administrator specifies in the Award Agreement are not satisfied before the end of the applicable restriction period or periods that the Administrator establishes for such Award. In addition, the Administrator may grant Restricted Stock Units, which may be subject to vesting and forfeiture conditions during the applicable restriction period or periods, as set forth in an Award Agreement, to Service Providers. The Administrator shall establish the purchase price, if any, and form of payment for Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units; provided, however, that if a purchase price is charged, such purchase price shall be no less than the par value, if any, of the Shares to be purchased, unless otherwise permitted by Applicable Law. In all cases, legal consideration shall be required for each issuance of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units to the extent required by Applicable Law. The Award Agreement for each Award of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units shall set forth the terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as the Administrator shall determine.

7.2 Restricted Stock.

(a) *Stockholder Rights*. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, each Participant holding Shares of Restricted Stock will be entitled to all the rights of a stockholder with respect to such Shares, subject to the restrictions in the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement, including the right to receive all dividends and other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares to the extent such dividends and other distributions have a record date that is on or after the date on which such Participant becomes the record holder of such Shares; provided, however, that with respect to a share of Restricted Stock subject to restrictions or vesting conditions, except in connection with a spin-off or other similar event as otherwise permitted under Section 9.2, dividends which are paid to Company stockholders prior to the removal of restrictions and satisfaction of vesting conditions shall only be paid to the Participant to the extent that the restrictions are subsequently removed and the vesting conditions are subsequently satisfied and the share of Restricted Stock vests.

(b) *Stock Certificates*. The Company may require that the Participant deposit in escrow with the Company (or its designee) any stock certificates issued in respect of Shares of Restricted Stock, together with a stock power endorsed in blank.

(c) *Section 83(b) Election*. If a Participant makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed with respect to the Restricted Stock as of the date of transfer of the Restricted Stock rather than as of the date or dates upon which such Participant would otherwise be taxable under Section 83(a) of the Code, such Participant shall be required to deliver a copy of such election to the Company promptly after filing such election with the Internal Revenue Service along with proof of the timely filing thereof.

7.3 Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator may provide that settlement of Restricted Stock Units will occur upon or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Restricted Stock Units vest or will instead be deferred, on a mandatory basis or at the Participant's election, subject to compliance with Applicable Law. A Participant holding Restricted Stock Units will have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company (solely to the extent of any rights then applicable to Participant with respect to such Restricted Stock Units) until delivery of Shares, cash or other securities or property is made as specified in the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.
OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS

8.1 General. The Administrator may grant Performance Stock Unit awards, Performance Bonus Awards, Dividend Equivalents or Other Stock or Cash Based Awards, to one or more Service Providers, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as the Administrator shall determine.

8.2 Performance Stock Unit Awards. Each Performance Stock Unit award shall be denominated in a number of Shares or in unit equivalents of Shares or units of value (including a dollar value of Shares) and may be linked to any one or more of performance or other specific criteria, including service to the Company or Subsidiaries, determined to be appropriate by the Administrator, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Administrator. In making such determinations, the Administrator may consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.3 Performance Bonus Awards. Each right to receive a bonus granted under this Section 8.3 shall be denominated in the form of cash (but may be payable in cash, stock or a combination thereof) (a "***Performance Bonus Award***") and shall be payable upon the attainment of performance goals that are established by the Administrator and relate to one or more of performance or other specific criteria, including service to the Company or Subsidiaries, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Administrator.

8.4 Dividend Equivalents. If the Administrator provides, an Award (other than an Option or Stock Appreciation Right) may provide a Participant with the right to receive Dividend Equivalents. Dividend Equivalents may be paid currently or credited to an account for the Participant, settled in cash or Shares and subject to the same restrictions on transferability and forfeitability as the Award with respect to which the Dividend Equivalents are granted and subject to other terms and conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Dividend Equivalents with respect to an Award subject to vesting shall either (a) to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, not be paid or credited or (b) be accumulated and subject to vesting to the same extent as the related Award. All such Dividend Equivalents shall be paid at such time as the Administrator shall specify in the applicable Award Agreement or as determined by the Administrator in the event not specified in such Award Agreement.

8.5 Other Stock or Cash Based Awards. Other Stock or Cash Based Awards may be granted to Participants, including Awards entitling Participants to receive cash or Shares to be delivered in the future and annual or other periodic or long-term cash bonus awards (whether based on specified performance criteria or otherwise), in each case subject to any conditions and limitations in the Plan. Such Other Stock or Cash Based Awards will also be available as a payment form in the settlement of other Awards, as standalone payments and as payment in lieu of compensation to which a Participant is otherwise entitled, subject to compliance with Section 409A. Other Stock or Cash Based Awards may be paid in Shares, cash or other property, as the Administrator determines. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of each Other Stock or Cash Based Award, including any purchase price, performance goal(s), transfer restrictions, and vesting conditions, which will be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. Except in connection with a spin-off or other similar event as otherwise permitted under Article IX, dividends that are paid prior to vesting of any Other Stock or Cash Based Award shall only be paid to the applicable Participant to the extent that the vesting conditions are subsequently satisfied and the Other Stock or Cash Based Award vests.

ARTICLE IX.
ADJUSTMENTS FOR CHANGES IN COMMON STOCK AND CERTAIN OTHER EVENTS

9.1 Equity Restructuring. In connection with any Equity Restructuring, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article IX, the Administrator will equitably adjust the terms of the Plan and each outstanding Award as it deems appropriate to reflect the Equity Restructuring, which may include (i) adjusting the number and type of securities subject to each outstanding Award or with respect to which Awards may be granted under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Article V hereof on the maximum number and kind of shares that may be issued); (ii) adjusting the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the performance goals or other criteria included in, outstanding Awards; and (iii) granting new Awards or making cash payments to Participants. The adjustments provided under this Section 9.1 will be nondiscretionary and final and binding on all interested parties, including the affected Participant and the Company; provided that the Administrator will determine whether an adjustment is equitable.

9.2 Corporate Transactions. In the event of any extraordinary dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Common Stock, other securities, or other property), reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin off, combination, amalgamation, repurchase, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution, or sale, transfer, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or sale or exchange of Common Stock or other securities of the Company, Change in Control, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase Common Stock or other securities of the Company, other similar corporate transaction or event, other unusual or nonrecurring transaction or event affecting the Company or its financial statements or any change in any Applicable Law or accounting principles, the Administrator, on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by the terms of the Award or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event (except that action to give effect to a change in Applicable Law or accounting principles may be made within a reasonable period of time after such change) and either automatically or upon the Participant's request, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions whenever the Administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to (x) prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended by the Company to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any Award granted or issued under the Plan, (y) to facilitate such transaction or event or (z) give effect to such changes in Applicable Law or accounting principles:

(a) To provide for the cancellation of any such Award in exchange for either an amount of cash or other property with a value equal to the amount that could have been obtained upon the exercise or settlement of the vested portion of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights under the vested portion of such Award, as applicable, in each case as of the date of such cancellation; provided that, if the amount that could have been obtained upon the exercise or settlement of the vested portion of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, in any case, is equal to or less than zero, then the Award may be terminated without payment;

(b) To provide that such Award shall vest and, to the extent applicable, be exercisable as to all Shares (or other property) covered thereby, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the provisions of such Award;

(c) To provide that such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation or entity, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation or entity, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and applicable exercise or purchase price, in all cases, as determined by the Administrator;

(d) To make adjustments in the number and type of Shares (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards or with respect to which Awards may be granted under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Article V hereof on the maximum number and kind of Shares which may be issued) or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding Awards;

(e) To replace such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator; or

(f) To provide that the Award will terminate and cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after the applicable event.

9.3 Change in Control.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, in the event of a Change in Control, unless the Administrator elects to (i) terminate an Award in exchange for cash, rights or property, or (ii) cause an Award to become fully exercisable and no longer subject to any forfeiture restrictions prior to the consummation of a Change in Control, pursuant to Section 9.2, (A) such Award (other than any portion subject to performance-based vesting) shall continue in effect or be assumed or an equivalent Award substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation and (B) the portion of such Award subject to performance-based vesting shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Award Agreement and, in the absence of applicable terms and conditions, the Administrator's discretion.

(b) For the purposes of this Section 9.3, an Award shall be considered assumed if, following the Change in Control, the Award confers the right to purchase or receive, for each Share subject to the Award immediately prior to the Change in Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, or other securities or property) received in the Change in Control by holders of Common Stock for each Share held on the effective date of the transaction (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding Shares); provided, however, that if such consideration received in the Change in Control was not solely common stock of the successor corporation or its parent, the Administrator may, with the consent of the successor corporation, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of the Award, for each Share subject to an Award, to be solely common stock of the successor corporation or its parent equal in fair market value to the per-share consideration received by holders of Common Stock in the Change in Control.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a Participant experiences a Termination of Service during the period beginning three months prior to and ending 12 months following the closing of a Change in Control that is effected by the Company without Cause or by the Participant for Good Reason, then, the Award(s) (other than any portion subject to performance-based vesting, which shall be handled as specified in the individual Award Agreement or as otherwise provided by the Administrator) held by such Participant shall become fully vested and, if applicable, exercisable and all forfeiture restrictions on such Award(s) shall lapse as of immediately prior to the consummation of such Change in Control or, if later, the date of such Termination of Service.

9.4 Administrative Stand Still. In the event of any pending stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to stockholders, or any other extraordinary transaction or change affecting the Shares or the share price of Common Stock (including any Equity Restructuring or any securities offering or other similar transaction) or for reasons of administrative convenience or to facilitate compliance with any Applicable Law, the Administrator may refuse to permit the exercise or settlement of one or more Awards for such period of time as the Company may determine to be reasonably appropriate under the circumstances.

9.5 General. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or the Administrator's action under the Plan, no Participant will have any rights due to any subdivision or consolidation of Shares of any class, dividend payment, increase or decrease in the number of Shares of any class or dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or other corporation. Except as expressly provided with respect to an Equity Restructuring under Section 9.1 above or the Administrator's action under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of Shares of any class, or securities convertible into Shares of any class, will affect, and no adjustment will be made regarding, the number of Shares subject to an Award or the Award's grant or exercise price. The existence of the Plan, any Award Agreements and the Awards granted hereunder will not affect or restrict in any way the Company's right or power to make or authorize (i) any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in the Company's capital structure or its business, (ii) any merger, consolidation, spinoff, dissolution or liquidation of the Company or sale of Company assets or (iii) any sale or issuance of securities, including securities with rights superior to those of the Shares or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Shares.

ARTICLE X.
PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

10.1 Transferability.

(a) No Award may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered, either voluntarily or by operation of law, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, or, subject to the Administrator's consent, pursuant to a DRO, unless and until such Award has been exercised or the Shares underlying such Award have been issued, and all restrictions applicable to such Shares have lapsed. During the life of a Participant, Awards will be exercisable only by the Participant, unless it has been disposed of pursuant to a DRO. After the death of a Participant, any exercisable portion of an Award may, prior to the time when such portion becomes unexercisable under the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement, be exercised by the Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then-Applicable Law of descent and distribution. References to a Participant, to the extent relevant in the context, will include references to a transferee approved by the Administrator.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 10.1(a), the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine to permit a Participant or a Permitted Transferee of such Participant to transfer an Award other than an Incentive Stock Option (unless such Incentive Stock Option is intended to become a Nonqualified Stock Option) to any one or more Permitted Transferees of such Participant, subject to the following terms and conditions: (i) an Award transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall not be assignable or transferable by the Permitted Transferee other than (A) to another Permitted Transferee of the applicable Participant or (B) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or, subject to the consent of the Administrator, pursuant to a DRO; (ii) an Award transferred to a Permitted Transferee shall continue to be subject to all the terms and conditions of the Award as applicable to the original Participant (other than the ability to further transfer the Award to any person other than another Permitted Transferee of the applicable Participant); (iii) the Participant (or transferring Permitted Transferee) and the receiving Permitted Transferee shall execute any and all documents requested by the Administrator, including, without limitation, documents to (A) confirm the status of the transferee as a Permitted Transferee, (B) satisfy any requirements for an exemption for the transfer under Applicable Law and (C) evidence the transfer; and (iv) any transfer of an Award to a Permitted Transferee shall be without consideration, except as required by Applicable Law. In addition, and further notwithstanding Section 10.1(a), the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine to permit a Participant to transfer Incentive Stock Options to a trust that constitutes a Permitted Transferee if, under Section 671 of the Code and other Applicable Law, the Participant is considered the sole beneficial owner of the Incentive Stock Option while it is held in the trust.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10.1(a), if permitted by the Administrator, a Participant may, in the manner determined by the Administrator, designate a Designated Beneficiary. A Designated Beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant and any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator. If the Participant is married or a domestic partner in a domestic partnership qualified under Applicable Law and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Participant's spouse or domestic partner, as applicable, as the Participant's Designated Beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Participant's interest in the Award shall not be effective without the prior written or electronic consent of the Participant's spouse or domestic partner. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time; provided that the change or revocation is delivered in writing to the Administrator prior to the Participant's death.

10.2 Documentation. Each Award will be evidenced in an Award Agreement in such form as the Administrator determines in its discretion. Each Award may contain such terms and conditions as are determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion, to the extent not inconsistent with those set forth in the Plan.

10.3 Discretion. Except as the Plan otherwise provides, each Award may be made alone or in addition or in relation to any other Award. The terms of each Award to a Participant need not be identical, and the Administrator need not treat Participants or Awards (or portions thereof) uniformly.

10.4 Changes in Participant's Status. The Administrator will determine how the disability, death, retirement, authorized leave of absence or any other change or purported change in a Participant's Service Provider status affects an Award and the extent to which, and the period during which, the Participant, the Participant's legal representative, conservator, guardian or Designated Beneficiary may exercise rights under the Award, if applicable. Except to the extent otherwise required by Applicable Law or expressly authorized by the Company or by the Company's written policy on leaves of absence, no service credit shall be given for vesting purposes for any period the Participant is on a leave of absence.

10.5 Withholding. Each Participant must pay the Company or a Subsidiary, as applicable, or make provision satisfactory to the Administrator for payment of, any Tax-Related Items required by Applicable Law to be withheld in connection with such Participant's Awards and/or Shares by the date of the event creating the liability for Tax-Related Items. At the Company's discretion and subject to any Company insider trading policy (including black-out periods), any withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items may be satisfied by (i) deducting an amount sufficient to satisfy such withholding obligation from any payment of any kind otherwise due to a Participant; (ii) accepting a payment from the Participant in cash, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, or by check made payable to the order of the Company or a Subsidiary, as applicable; (iii) accepting the delivery of Shares, including Shares delivered by attestation; (iv) retaining Shares from the Award creating the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items, valued on the date of delivery; (v) if there is a public market for Shares at the time the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items is to be satisfied, selling Shares issued pursuant to the Award creating the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items, either voluntarily by the Participant or mandatorily by the Company; (vi) accepting delivery of a promissory note or any other lawful consideration; or (vii) any combination of the foregoing payment forms. The amount withheld pursuant to any of the foregoing payment forms shall be determined by the Company and may be up to, but no greater than, the aggregate amount of such obligations based on the maximum statutory withholding rates in the applicable Participant's jurisdiction for all Tax-Related Items that are applicable to such taxable income. If any tax withholding obligation will be satisfied under clause (v) of the preceding paragraph, each Participant's acceptance of an Award under the Plan will constitute the Participant's authorization to the Company and instruction and authorization to any brokerage firm selected by the Company to effect the sale to complete the transactions described in clause (v).

10.6 Amendment of Award; Repricing. The Administrator may amend, modify or terminate any outstanding Award, including by substituting another Award of the same or a different type, changing the exercise or settlement date, and converting an Incentive Stock Option to a Nonqualified Stock Option. The Participant's consent to such action will be required unless (i) the action, taking into account any related action, does not materially and adversely affect the Participant's rights under the Award, or (ii) the change is permitted under Article IX or pursuant to Section 11.6. In addition, the Administrator shall, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company, have the authority to (a) amend any outstanding Option or Stock Appreciation Right to reduce its exercise price per Share or (b) cancel any Option or Stock Appreciation Right in exchange for cash or another Award.

10.7 Conditions on Delivery of Stock. The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Shares under the Plan or remove restrictions from Shares previously delivered under the Plan until (i) all Award conditions have been met or removed to the Company's satisfaction, (ii) as determined by the Company, all other legal matters regarding the issuance and delivery of such Shares have been satisfied, including, without limitation, any applicable securities laws and stock exchange or stock market rules and regulations, (iii) any approvals from governmental agencies that the Company determines are necessary or advisable have been obtained, and (iv) the Participant has executed and delivered to the Company such representations or agreements as the Administrator deems necessary or appropriate to satisfy Applicable Law. The inability or impracticability of the Company to obtain or maintain authority to issue or sell any securities from any regulatory body having jurisdiction, which authority is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained, and shall constitute circumstances in which the Administrator may determine to amend or cancel Awards pertaining to such Shares, with or without consideration to the Participant.

10.8 Acceleration. The Administrator may at any time provide that any Award will become immediately vested and fully or partially exercisable, free of some or all restrictions or conditions, or otherwise fully or partially realizable.

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 No Right to Employment or Other Status. No person will have any claim or right to be granted an Award, and the grant of an Award will not be construed as giving a Participant the right to commence or continue employment or any other relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary. The Company and its Subsidiaries expressly reserve the right at any time to dismiss or otherwise terminate its relationship with a Participant free from any liability or claim under the Plan or any Award, except as expressly provided in an Award Agreement or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or any Subsidiary.

11.2 No Rights as Stockholder; Certificates. Subject to the Award Agreement, no Participant or Designated Beneficiary will have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares to be distributed under an Award until becoming the record holder of such Shares. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, unless the Administrator otherwise determines or Applicable Law requires, the Company will not be required to deliver to any Participant certificates evidencing Shares issued in connection with any Award and instead such Shares may be recorded in the books of the Company (or, as applicable, its transfer agent or stock plan administrator). The Company may place legends on any share certificate or book entry to reference restrictions applicable to the Shares (including, without limitation, restrictions applicable to Restricted Stock).

11.3 Effective Date. The Plan was approved by the Board on August 23, 2021. The Plan will become effective on the date prior to the Public Trading Date (the "***Effective Date***"), provided that it is approved by the Company's stockholders prior to such date and occurring within 12 months following the date the Board approved the Plan. If the Plan is not approved by the Company's stockholders within the foregoing time frame, the Plan will not become effective. No Incentive Stock Option may be granted pursuant to the Plan after the tenth anniversary of the earlier of (i) the date the Plan was approved by the Board or (ii) the date the Plan was approved by the Company's stockholders.

11.4 Amendment of Plan. The Board may amend, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time and from time to time; provided that (a) no amendment requiring stockholder approval to comply with Applicable Law shall be effective unless approved by the stockholders, and (b) no amendment, other than an increase to the Overall Share Limit or pursuant to Article IX or Section 11.6, may materially and adversely affect any Award outstanding at the time of such amendment without the affected Participant's consent. No Awards may be granted under the Plan during any suspension period or after Plan termination. Awards outstanding at the time of any Plan suspension or termination will continue to be governed by the Plan and the Award Agreement, as each in effect before such suspension or termination. The Board will obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law.

11.5 Provisions for Foreign Participants. The Administrator may modify Awards granted to Participants who are nationals of a country other than the United States or employed or residing outside the United States, establish subplans or procedures under the Plan or take any other necessary or appropriate action to address Applicable Law, including (a) differences in laws, rules, regulations or customs of such jurisdictions with respect to tax, securities, currency, employee benefit or other matters, (b) listing and other requirements of any non-U.S. securities exchange, and (c) any necessary local governmental or regulatory exemptions or approvals.

11.6 Section 409A.

(a) *General*. The Company intends that all Awards be structured to comply with, or be exempt from, Section 409A, such that no adverse tax consequences, interest, or penalties under Section 409A apply. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or any Award Agreement to the contrary, the Administrator may, without a Participant's consent, amend this Plan or Awards, adopt policies and procedures, or take any other actions (including amendments, policies, procedures and retroactive actions) as are necessary or appropriate to preserve the intended tax treatment of Awards, including any such actions intended to (A) exempt this Plan or any Award from Section 409A, or (B) comply with Section 409A, including regulations, guidance, compliance programs and other interpretative authority that may be issued after an Award's grant date. The Company makes no representations or warranties as to an Award's tax treatment under Section 409A or otherwise. The Company will have no obligation under this Section 11.6 or otherwise to avoid the taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A with respect to any Award and will have no liability to any Participant or any other person if any Award, compensation or other benefits under the Plan are determined to constitute noncompliant "nonqualified deferred compensation" subject to taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A.

(b) *Separation from Service*. If an Award constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" under Section 409A, any payment or settlement of such Award upon a Participant's Termination of Service will, to the extent necessary to avoid taxes under Section 409A, be made only upon the Participant's "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A), whether such "separation from service" occurs upon or after the Participant's Termination of Service. For purposes of this Plan or any Award Agreement relating to any such payments or benefits, references to a "termination," "termination of employment" or like terms means a "separation from service."

(c) *Payments to Specified Employees*. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the Plan or any Award Agreement, any payment(s) of "nonqualified deferred compensation" required to be made under an Award to a "specified employee" (as defined under Section 409A and as the Administrator determines) due to his or her "separation from service" will, to the extent necessary to avoid taxes under Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, be delayed for the six-month period immediately following such "separation from service" (or, if earlier, until the specified employee's death) and will instead be paid (as set forth in the Award Agreement) on the day immediately following such six-month period or as soon as administratively practicable thereafter (without interest). Any payments of "nonqualified deferred compensation" under such Award payable more than six months following the Participant's "separation from service" will be paid at the time or times the payments are otherwise scheduled to be made.

(d) *Separate Payments*. If an Award includes a "series of installment payments" within the meaning of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii) of Section 409A, the Participant's right to the series of installment payments will be treated as a right to a series of separate payments and not as a right to a single payment and, if an Award includes "dividend equivalents" within the meaning of Section 1.409A-3(e) of Section 409A, the Participant's right to receive the dividend equivalents will be treated separately from the right to other amounts under the Award.

(e) *Change in Control*. Any payment due upon a Change in Control of the Company will be paid only if such Change in Control constitutes a "change in ownership" or "change in effective control" within the meaning of Section 409A, and in the event that such Change in Control does not constitute a "change in the ownership" or "change in the effective control" within the meaning of Section 409A, such Award for which payment is due upon a Change in Control of the Company will vest upon the Change in Control and any payment will be delayed until the first compliant date under Section 409A.

11.7 Limitations on Liability. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan, no individual acting as a Director, officer or other Employee will be liable to any Participant, former Participant, spouse, beneficiary, or any other person for any claim, loss, liability, or expense incurred in connection with the Plan or any Award, and such individual will not be personally liable with respect to the Plan because of any contract or other instrument executed in his or her capacity as an Administrator, Director, officer or other Employee. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Director, officer or other Employee that has been or will be granted or delegated any duty or power relating to the Plan's administration or interpretation, against any cost or expense (including attorneys' fees) or liability (including any sum paid in settlement of a claim with the Administrator's approval) arising from any act or omission concerning this Plan unless arising from such person's own fraud or bad faith; provided that he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf.

11.8 Data Privacy. As a condition for receiving any Award, each Participant explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of personal data as described in this Section 11.8 by and among the Company and its Subsidiaries and affiliates exclusively for implementing, administering and managing the Participant's participation in the Plan. The Company and its Subsidiaries and affiliates may hold certain personal information about a Participant, including the Participant's name, address and telephone number; birthdate; social security, insurance number or other identification number; salary; nationality; job title(s); any Shares held in the Company or its Subsidiaries and affiliates; and Award details, to implement, manage and administer the Plan and Awards (the "***Data***"). The Company and its Subsidiaries and affiliates may transfer the Data amongst themselves as necessary to implement, administer and manage a Participant's participation in the Plan, and the Company and its Subsidiaries and affiliates may transfer the Data to third parties assisting the Company with Plan implementation, administration and management. These recipients may be located in the Participant's country, or elsewhere, and the Participant's country may have different data privacy laws and protections than a recipient's country. By accepting an Award, each Participant authorizes such recipients to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, including any required Data transfer to a broker or other third party with whom the Company or the Participant may elect to deposit any Shares. The Data related to a Participant will be held only as long as necessary to implement, administer, and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan. A Participant may, at any time, view the Data that the Company holds regarding such Participant, request additional information about the storage and processing of the Data regarding such

Participant, recommend any necessary corrections to the Data regarding the Participant or refuse or withdraw the consents in this Section 11.8 in writing, without cost, by contacting the local human resources representative. The Company may cancel Participant's ability to participate in the Plan and, in the Administrator's sole discretion, the Participant may forfeit any outstanding Awards if the Participant refuses or withdraws the consents in this Section 11.8. For more information on the consequences of refusing or withdrawing consent, Participants may contact their local human resources representative.

11.9 Severability. If any portion of the Plan or any action taken under it is held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity will not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan will be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provisions had been excluded, and the illegal or invalid action will be null and void.

11.10 Governing Documents. If any contradiction occurs between the Plan and any Award Agreement or other written agreement between a Participant and the Company (or any Subsidiary), the Plan will govern, unless such Award Agreement or other written agreement was approved by the Administrator and expressly provides that a specific provision of the Plan will not apply.

11.11 Governing Law. The Plan and all Awards will be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflict of law rules thereof or of any other jurisdiction. By accepting an Award, each Participant irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware and of the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, for any action arising out of or relating to the Plan (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in such courts), and further agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by U.S. registered mail to the address contained in the records of the Company shall be effective service of process for any litigation brought against it in any such court. By accepting an Award, each Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any litigation arising out of the Plan or Award hereunder in the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, and further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such litigation brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. By accepting an Award, each Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any and all rights to trial by jury in connection with any litigation arising out of or relating to the Plan or any Award hereunder.

11.12 Clawback Provisions. All Awards (including the gross amount of any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit the Participant actually or constructively receives upon receipt or exercise of any Award or the receipt or resale of any Shares underlying the Award) will be subject to recoupment by the Company to the extent required to comply with Applicable Law or any policy of the Company providing for the reimbursement of incentive compensation, whether or not such policy was in place at the time of grant of an Award.

11.13 Titles and Headings. The titles and headings in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, if any conflict, the Plan's text, rather than such titles or headings, will control.

11.14 Conformity to Applicable Law. Participant acknowledges that the Plan is intended to conform to the extent necessary with Applicable Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan and all Awards will be administered only in a manner intended to conform with Applicable Law. To the extent Applicable Law permits, the Plan and all Award Agreements will be deemed amended as necessary to conform to Applicable Law.

11.15 Relationship to Other Benefits. No payment under the Plan will be taken into account in determining any benefits under any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary, except as expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

11.16 Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any Subsidiary.

11.17 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan and any Award granted or awarded to any individual who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act and any amendments thereto) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

11.18 Prohibition on Executive Officer and Director Loans. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Participant who is a Director or an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to make payment with respect to any Awards granted under the Plan, or continue any extension of credit with respect to such payment, with a loan from the Company or a loan arranged by the Company in violation of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

11.19 Broker-Assisted Sales. In the event of a broker-assisted sale of Shares in connection with the payment of amounts owed by a Participant under or with respect to the Plan or Awards, including amounts to be paid under the final sentence of Section 10.5: (a) any Shares to be sold through the broker-assisted sale will be sold on the day the payment first becomes due, or as soon thereafter as practicable; (b) such Shares may be sold as part of a block trade with other Participants in the Plan in which all Participants receive an average price; (c) the applicable Participant will be responsible for all broker's fees and other costs of sale, and by accepting an Award, each Participant agrees to indemnify and hold the Company and its Directors, officers and other Employees harmless from any losses, costs, damages, or expenses relating to any such sale; (d) to the extent the Company or its designee receives proceeds of such sale that exceed the amount owed, the Company will pay such excess in cash to the applicable Participant as soon as reasonably practicable; (e) the Company and its designees are under no obligation to arrange for such sale at any particular price; and (f) in the event the proceeds of such sale are insufficient to satisfy the Participant's applicable obligation, the Participant may be required to pay immediately upon demand to the Company or its designee an amount in cash sufficient to satisfy any remaining portion of the Participant's obligation.

* * * * *

AMPLITUDE, INC.
2021 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN
STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (the "***Company***"), pursuant to its 2021 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"), hereby grants to the holder listed below ("***Participant***"), an option to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "***Shares***"), set forth below (the "***Option***"). This Option is subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein, as well as in the Plan and the Stock Option Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "***Stock Option Agreement***") including any special provisions for Participant's country of residence, if any, set forth in the Appendix for Participant's Country (the "***Country Provisions***"), each of which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Grant Notice, the Country Provisions and the Stock Option Agreement.

Participant:	[_____]
Grant Date:	[_____]
Vesting Commencement Date:	[_____]
Exercise Price per Share:	$[_____]
Total Exercise Price:	$[_____]
Total Number of Shares Subject to the Option:	[_____]
Expiration Date:	[_____]
Vesting Schedule:	[_____]

Type of Option: ☐ Incentive Stock Option ☐ Nonqualified Stock Option

If the Company uses an electronic capitalization table system (such as Shareworks, Carta or Equity Edge) and the fields in this Grant Notice are blank or the information is otherwise provided in a different format electronically, the blank fields and other information will be deemed to come from the electronic capitalization system and is considered part of this Grant Notice. In addition, the Company's signature below shall be deemed to have occurred by the Company's input of the Option in such electronic capitalization table system and the Participant's signature below shall be deemed to have occurred by the Participant's online acceptance of the Option through such electronic capitalization table system.

By his or her signature and the Company's signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, the Stock Option Agreement or this Grant Notice.

AMPLITUDE, INC.:
By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

PARTICIPANT:
By: _____
Print Name: _____
Address: _____
_____

EXHIBIT A
TO STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Stock Option Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***") to which this Stock Option Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is attached, Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), has granted to Participant an Option under the Company's 2021 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"), to purchase the number of Shares indicated in the Grant Notice.

ARTICLE I.

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Plan and the Grant Notice.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The Option is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan which are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control. If the Country Provisions apply to Participant, in the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan and the Country Provisions, the terms of the Country Provisions shall control.

ARTICLE II.

GRANT OF OPTION

2.1 Grant of Option. In consideration of Participant's past and/or continued employment with or service to the Company or any Subsidiary and for other good and valuable consideration, effective as of the Grant Date set forth in the Grant Notice (the "***Grant Date***"), the Company irrevocably grants to Participant the Option to purchase any part or all of an aggregate of the number of Shares set forth in the Grant Notice, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Country Provisions (if applicable), subject to adjustments as provided in Article IX of the Plan. Unless designated as a Nonqualified Stock Option in the Grant Notice, the Option shall be an Incentive Stock Option to the maximum extent permitted by law.

2.2 Exercise Price. The exercise price of the Shares subject to the Option shall be as set forth in the Grant Notice, without commission or other charge; *provided*, *however*, that the exercise price per share of the Shares subject to the Option shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the Grant Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and Participant is a Greater Than 10% Stockholder as of the Grant Date, the exercise price per share of the Shares subject to the Option shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the Grant Date.

2.3 Consideration to the Company. In consideration of the grant of the Option by the Company, Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company and its Subsidiaries, as applicable.

ARTICLE III.

PERIOD OF EXERCISABILITY

3.1 Commencement of Exercisability.

(a) Subject to this Section 3.1 and Sections 3.2, 3.3, 5.11 and 5.17 hereof, the Option shall become vested and exercisable in such amounts and at such times as are set forth in the Grant Notice.

(b) No portion of the Option which has not become vested and exercisable at the date of Participant's Termination of Service shall thereafter become vested and exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator or as set forth in a written agreement between the Company (or any Subsidiary that is the employer of Participant) and Participant.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 3.1(a) hereof and the Grant Notice, but subject to Section 3.1(b) hereof, in the event of a Change in Control the Option shall be treated pursuant to Sections 9.2 and 9.3 of the Plan.

3.2 Duration of Exercisability. The installments provided for in the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice are cumulative. Each such installment which becomes vested and exercisable pursuant to the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice shall remain vested and exercisable until it becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3 hereof.

3.3 Expiration of Option. The Option may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after the first to occur of the following events:

(a) The Expiration Date set forth in the Grant Notice, which shall in no event be more than ten years from the Grant Date;

(b) If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and Participant, at the time the Option was granted, was a Greater Than 10% Stockholder, the expiration of five years from the Grant Date;

(c) The expiration of three months from the date of Participant's Termination of Service, unless such termination occurs by reason of Participant's death or Disability or Cause;

(d) The expiration of one year from the date of Participant's Termination of Service by reason of Participant's death or Disability; or

(e) Participant's Termination of Service for Cause.

3.4 Special Tax Consequences. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time the Option is granted) of all Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options, including the Option (if applicable), are exercisable for the first time by Participant in any calendar year exceeds $100,000, the Option and such other options shall be Nonqualified Stock Options to the extent necessary to comply with the limitations imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code. Participant further acknowledges that the rule set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied by taking the Option and other "incentive stock options" into account in the order in which they were granted, as determined under Section 422(d) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. Participant also acknowledges that an Incentive Stock Option exercised more than three months after Participant's Termination of Employment, other than by reason of death or Disability, will be taxed as a Nonqualified Stock Option.

3.5 Tax Indemnity.

(a) Participant agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and keep indemnified the Company, any Subsidiary and Participant's employing company, if different, from and against any liability for or obligation to pay any Tax-Related Items that is attributable to (1) the grant or exercise of, or any benefit derived by Participant from, the Option, (2) the acquisition by Participant of the Shares on exercise of the Option or (3) the disposal of any Shares.

(b) The Option cannot be exercised until Participant has made such arrangements as the Company may require for the satisfaction of any Tax-Related Items that may arise in connection with the exercise of the Option or the acquisition of the Shares by Participant. The Company shall not be required to issue, allot or transfer Shares until Participant has satisfied this obligation.

(c) Participant hereby acknowledges that the Company (i) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Option and (ii) does not commit to and is under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of any Award, including the Option, to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Furthermore, if Participant becomes subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date of grant of an Award, including the Option, and the date of any relevant taxable event, Participant acknowledges that the Company may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

ARTICLE IV.

EXERCISE OF OPTION

4.1 Person Eligible to Exercise. Except as provided in Section 5.3 hereof, during the lifetime of Participant, only Participant may exercise the Option or any portion thereof, unless it has been disposed of pursuant to a DRO. After the death of Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option may, prior to the time when the Option becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3 hereof, be exercised by the deceased Participant's personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

4.2 Partial Exercise. Any exercisable portion of the Option or the entire Option, if then wholly exercisable, may be exercised in whole or in part at any time prior to the time when the Option or portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3 hereof. However, the Option shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares.

4.3 Manner of Exercise. The Option, or any exercisable portion thereof, may be exercised solely by delivery to the Secretary of the Company (or any third party administrator or other person or entity designated by the Company; for the avoidance of doubt, delivery shall include electronic delivery), during regular business hours, of all of the following prior to the time when the Option or such portion thereof becomes unexercisable under Section 3.3 hereof:

(a) An exercise notice in a form specified by the Administrator, stating that the Option or portion thereof is thereby exercised, such notice complying with all applicable rules established by the Administrator. The notice shall be signed by Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the Option or such portion of the Option;

(b) The receipt by the Company of full payment for the Shares with respect to which the Option or portion thereof is exercised, including payment of any applicable Tax-Related Items, which shall be made by deduction from other compensation payable to Participant or in such other form of consideration permitted under Section 4.4 hereof that is acceptable to the Company;

(c) Any other written representations or documents as may be required in the Administrator's sole discretion to evidence compliance with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other Applicable Law; and

(d) In the event the Option or portion thereof shall be exercised pursuant to Section 4.1 hereof by any person or persons other than Participant, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Company shall have the right to specify all conditions of the manner of exercise, which conditions may vary by country and which may be subject to change from time to time.

4.4 Method of Payment. Payment of the exercise price shall be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant:

(a) Cash or check;

(b) With the consent of the Administrator, surrender of Shares (including, without limitation, Shares otherwise issuable upon exercise of the Option) held for such period of time as may be required by the Administrator in order to avoid adverse accounting consequences and having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof; or

(c) Other legal consideration acceptable to the Administrator (including, without limitation, through the delivery of a notice that Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to Shares then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; *provided* that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company at such time as may be required by the Company, but in any event not later than the settlement of such sale).

4.5 Conditions to Issuance of Shares. The Shares deliverable upon the exercise of the Option, or any portion thereof, may be either previously authorized but unissued Shares or issued Shares which have then been reacquired by the Company. Such Shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares purchased upon the exercise of the Option or portion thereof prior to fulfillment of all of the conditions in Section 10.7 of the Plan.

4.6 Participant's Representations. If the Shares issuable hereunder have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state laws on an effective registration statement at the time of exercise, Participant shall, if required by the Company, concurrently with such exercise, make such written representations as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company or its counsel.

4.7 Rights as Stockholder. The holder of the Option shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, voting rights and rights to dividends, in respect of any Shares purchasable upon the exercise of any part of the Option unless and until such Shares shall have been issued by the Company and held of record by such holder (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company). No adjustment shall be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Article IX of the Plan.

ARTICLE V.

OTHER PROVISIONS

5.1 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Committee or the Board shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the Option.

5.2 Whole Shares. The Option may only be exercised for whole Shares.

5.3 Transferability. The Option shall be subject to the restrictions on transferability set forth in Section 10.1 of the Plan.

5.4 Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of the grant, vesting or exercise of the Option, or with the purchase or disposition of the Shares subject to the Option. Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of such Shares and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

5.5 Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of the Option contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

5.6 Adjustments Upon Specified Events. The Administrator may accelerate the vesting of the Option in such circumstances as it, in its sole discretion, may determine. Participant acknowledges that the Option is subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and Article IX of the Plan.

5.7 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal office, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at Participant's last address reflected on the Company's records. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 5.7, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice which is required to be given to Participant shall, if Participant is then deceased, be given to the person entitled to exercise his or her Option pursuant to Section 4.1 hereof by written notice under this Section 5.7. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service (or similar non-U.S. entity).

5.8 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

5.9 Governing Law. The laws of the State of Delaware shall govern the interpretation, validity, administration, enforcement and performance of the terms of this Agreement regardless of the law that might be applied under principles of conflicts of laws. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware and of the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, for any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the Plan (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in such courts), and further agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by U.S. registered mail to the address contained in the records of the Company shall be effective service of process for any litigation brought against it in any such court. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any litigation arising out of the Plan or this Agreement in the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, and further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such litigation brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all rights to trial by jury in connection with any litigation arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Agreement.

5.10 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any other Applicable Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the Option is granted and may be exercised, only in such a manner as to conform to such Applicable Law. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such Applicable Law.

5.11 Amendment, Suspension and Termination. To the extent permitted by the Plan, this Agreement may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Administrator or the Board; *provided, however,* that, except as may otherwise be provided by the Plan, no amendment, modification, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall adversely affect the Option in any material way without the prior written consent of Participant.

5.12 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights and delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth in Section 5.3 hereof, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

5.13 Notification of Disposition. If this Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option, Participant shall give prompt notice to the Company of any disposition or other transfer of any Shares acquired under this Agreement if such disposition or transfer is made (a) within two years from the Grant Date with respect to such Shares or (b) within one year after the transfer of such Shares to Participant. Such notice shall specify the date of such disposition or other transfer and the amount realized, in cash, other property, assumption of indebtedness or other consideration, by Participant in such disposition or other transfer.

5.14 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then the Plan, the Option and this Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

5.15 Not a Contract of Service Relationship. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Plan shall confer upon Participant any right to commence or continue to serve as an Employee or other Service Provider or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise by Applicable Law or in a written agreement between the Company or a Subsidiary (as applicable) and Participant.

5.16 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement (including the Country Provisions) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof, *provided* that the Option shall be subject to any accelerated vesting provisions in any written agreement between Participant and the Company (or any Subsidiary who is the employer of Participant) or a Company plan pursuant to which Participant is eligible to participate, in each case, in accordance with the terms therein.

5.17 Section 409A. This Option is not intended to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code (together with any Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the date hereof, "***Section 409A***"). However, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement, if at any time the Administrator determines that the Option (or any portion thereof) may be subject to Section 409A, the Administrator shall have the right in its sole discretion (without any obligation to do so or to indemnify Participant or any other person for failure to do so) to adopt such amendments to the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement, or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, as the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate either for the Option to be exempt from the application of Section 409A or to comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

5.18 Limitation on Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and shall not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. Participant shall have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company and its Subsidiaries with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the Option, and rights no greater than the right to receive the Shares as a general unsecured creditor with respect to the Option, as and when exercised pursuant to the terms hereof.

5.19 Rules Particular To Specific Countries.

(a) *Generally*. Participant shall, if required by the Administrator, enter into an election with the Company or a Subsidiary (in a form approved by the Company) under which any liability to the Company's (or a Subsidiary's) Tax-Related Items, including, but not limited to, National Insurance Contributions ("***NICs***") and the Fringe Benefit Tax, is transferred to and met by Participant.

(b) *Tax Indemnity*. Participant shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and any of its subsidiaries from and against any Tax-Related Items.

5.20 Special Country Provisions for Options Granted to Participants. This Option shall be subject to the Country Provisions, if any, for Participant's country of residence, as set forth in the Country Provisions. If Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Provisions during the life of this Option, the special provisions for such country shall apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines

that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on this Option and the Shares purchased upon exercise of this Option, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local laws or facilitate the administration of the Plan, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

* * * * *

APPENDIX
TO
STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

Special Country Provisions for Options for Participants

This Appendix includes special terms and conditions applicable to Participants in the countries below. These terms and conditions are in addition to those set forth in the Stock Option Agreement (the "***Agreement***") and the Plan, and to the extent there are any inconsistencies between these terms and conditions and those set forth in the Agreement, these terms and conditions shall prevail. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan or the Agreement, as applicable.

In accepting the Option, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the Option is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of options, or benefits in lieu of options, even if options have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the Option grant and Participant's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming an employment or service contract with the Company, or, if different, Participant's employer, or any Subsidiary or parent or affiliate of the Company, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Company, the employer or any Subsidiary or parent or affiliate of the Company, as applicable, to provide for a termination of Participant's service;

(e) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Option and any Shares acquired under the Plan are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Option and any Shares acquired under the Plan and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) the future value of the Shares underlying the Option is unknown, indeterminable, and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(i) if the underlying Shares do not increase in value, the Option will have no value;

(j) if Participant exercises the Option and acquires Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the exercise price; and

(k) neither the Company, the employer nor any parent, Subsidiary or affiliate of the Company shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Option or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the exercise of the Option or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon exercise.

Securities Law Notice: Unless otherwise noted, neither the Company nor the Shares are registered with any local stock exchange or under the control of any local securities regulator outside the United States. The Agreement (of which this Appendix is a part), the Plan, and any other communications or materials that Participant may receive regarding participation in the Plan do not constitute advertising or an offering of securities outside the United States, and the issuance of securities described in any Plan-related documents is not intended for public offering or circulation in Participant's jurisdiction.

General Provisions

Data Privacy: **Participant acknowledges and agrees to the data privacy provisions set forth in Section 11.8 of the Plan.**

Notifications: This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to his or her participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [_____], 2021. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that Participant not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the Option is exercised or Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. In addition, the information contained in this Appendix is general in nature and may not apply to Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in his or her country may apply to his or her situation. Finally, Participant understands that if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which he or she is currently residing or working, the information contained herein may not be applicable to Participant.

English Language: By participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that Participant is proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow him or her to understand the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement applicable to Participant's country of residence. If Participant has received the Agreement and the Plan applicably to his or her country of residence or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Currency: Participant understands that, any amounts related to the Option will be denominated in U.S. dollars and will be converted to any local currency using a prevailing exchange rate in effect at the time such conversion is performed, as determined by the Company. Participant understands and agrees that neither the Company nor any affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the Option, or of any amounts due to Participant or as a result of the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired under the Option.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting; Exchange Controls: Participant's country of residence may have certain foreign asset and/or account reporting or exchange control requirements which may affect his or her ability to acquire or hold Shares under the Agreement or cash received (including proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets

or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of his/her participation in the Plan to his or her country through a designated broker or bank and/or within a certain time after receipt. Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with such regulations and should consult with his or her personal legal advisor for any details.

No Advice Regarding Grant: The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan or the Agreement or any receipt of the Option or sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Option. Participant should consult his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan and the Agreement before taking any action related to the Option or the Shares.

Imposition of Other Requirements: The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant, on the Option and/or any Shares issuable upon exercise of the Option, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
2021 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (the "***Company***"), pursuant to its 2021 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"), hereby grants to the holder listed below ("***Participant***"), an award of restricted stock units ("***Restricted Stock Units***" or "***RSUs***"). Each vested Restricted Stock Unit represents the right to receive, in accordance with the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "***Agreement***"), including any special provisions for Participant's country of residence, if any, set forth in the Appendix for Participant's Country (the "***Country Provisions***"), one share of Common Stock ("***Share***"). This award of Restricted Stock Units is subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Agreement, the Country Provisions (if applicable) and the Plan, each of which are incorporated herein by reference. Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the Plan shall have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice, the Country Provisions and the Agreement.

Participant:	[_____]
Grant Date:	[_____]
Total Number of RSUs:	[_____]
Vesting Commencement Date:	[_____]
Vesting Schedule:	[_____]
Termination:	If Participant experiences a Termination of Service, all RSUs that have not become vested on or prior to the date of such Termination of Service will thereupon be automatically forfeited by Participant without payment of any consideration therefor.

If the Company uses an electronic capitalization table system (such as Shareworks, Carta or Equity Edge) and the fields in this Grant Notice are blank or the information is otherwise provided in a different format electronically, the blank fields and other information will be deemed to come from the electronic capitalization system and is considered part of this Grant Notice. In addition, the Company's signature below shall be deemed to have occurred by the Company's input of the RSUs in such electronic capitalization table system and the Participant's signature below shall be deemed to have occurred by the Participant's online acceptance of the RSUs through such electronic capitalization table system.

By his or her signature and the Company's signature below, Participant agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Agreement and this Grant Notice in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Grant Notice and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Agreement and this Grant Notice. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan, the Agreement or this Grant Notice. In addition, by signing below, Participant also agrees that the Company, in its sole discretion, may satisfy any withholding obligations in accordance with Section 2.6(b) of the Agreement by (i) withholding shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable to Participant upon vesting of the RSUs, (ii) instructing a broker on Participant's behalf to sell shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable to Participant upon vesting of the RSUs and submit the proceeds of such sale to the Company, or (iii) using any other method permitted by Section 2.6(b) of the Agreement or the Plan.

AMPLITUDE, INC.:		**PARTICIPANT:**	
By:	_____	By:	_____
Print Name:	_____	Print Name:	_____
Title:	_____		
Address:	_____	Address:	_____

EXHIBIT A
TO RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD GRANT NOTICE

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice (the "***Grant Notice***") to which this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is attached, Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), has granted to Participant the number of restricted stock units ("***Restricted Stock Units***" or "***RSUs***") set forth in the Grant Notice under the Company's 2021 Incentive Award Plan, as may be amended from time to time (the "***Plan***"). Each Restricted Stock Unit represents the right to receive one share of Common Stock (a "***Share***") upon vesting.

ARTICLE I.

GENERAL

1.1 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Plan and the Grant Notice.

1.2 Incorporation of Terms of Plan. The RSUs are subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, which are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall control. If the Country Provisions apply to Participant, in the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan and the Country Provisions, the terms of the Country Provisions shall control.

ARTICLE II.

GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

2.1 Grant of RSUs. Pursuant to the Grant Notice and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, this Agreement and the Country Provisions (if applicable), effective as of the Grant Date set forth in the Grant Notice, the Company hereby grants to Participant an award of RSUs under the Plan in consideration of Participant's past and/or continued employment with or service to the Company or any Subsidiary and for other good and valuable consideration, subject to adjustments as provided in Article IX of the Plan.

2.2 Unsecured Obligation to RSUs. Unless and until the RSUs have vested in the manner set forth in Article II hereof, Participant will have no right to receive Common Stock or other property under any such RSUs. Prior to actual payment of any vested RSUs, such RSUs will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company, payable (if at all) only from the general assets of the Company.

2.3 Vesting Schedule. Subject to Section 2.5 hereof, the RSUs shall vest and become nonforfeitable with respect to the applicable portion thereof according to the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice (rounding down to the nearest whole Share). Notwithstanding the foregoing and the Grant Notice, but subject to Section 2.5 hereof, in the event of a Change in Control, the RSUs shall be treated pursuant to Section 9.2 and 9.3 of the Plan.

2.4 Consideration to the Company. In consideration of the grant of the award of RSUs pursuant hereto, Participant agrees to render faithful and efficient services to the Company and its Subsidiaries, as applicable.

2.5 Forfeiture, Termination and Cancellation upon Termination of Service. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement or the Plan, upon Participant's Termination of Service for any or no reason, all Restricted Stock Units which have not vested prior to or in connection with such Termination of Service shall thereupon automatically be forfeited, terminated and cancelled as of the applicable termination date without payment of any consideration by the Company, and Participant, or Participant's beneficiary or personal representative, as the case may be, shall have no further rights hereunder. No portion of the RSUs which has not become vested as of the date on which Participant incurs a Termination of Service shall thereafter become vested, except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator or as set forth in a written agreement between the Company (or any Subsidiary that is the employer of Participant) and Participant.

2.6 Issuance of Common Stock upon Vesting.

(a) As soon as administratively practicable following the vesting of any Restricted Stock Units pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof, but in no event later than 30 days after such vesting date (for the avoidance of doubt, this deadline is intended to comply with the "short term deferral" exemption from Section 409A of the Code), the Company shall deliver to Participant (or any transferee permitted under Section 3.2 hereof) either, as determined by the Company, in its sole discretion, (i) a number of Shares or (ii) a cash payment in the amount equal to the Fair Market Value, as of the date of vesting, of a number of Shares equal to the number of RSUs subject to this Award that vest on the applicable vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Shares are not issued pursuant to Section 10.7 of the Plan, the Shares shall be issued pursuant to the preceding sentence as soon as administratively practicable after the Administrator determines that Shares can again be issued in accordance with such Section.

(b) As set forth in Section 10.5 of the Plan, the Company shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or to require Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy all applicable Tax-Related Items required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Restricted Stock Units. The Company shall not be obligated to deliver any Shares to Participant or Participant's legal representative unless and until Participant or Participant's legal representative shall have paid or otherwise satisfied in full the amount of all Tax-Related Items applicable to the taxable income of Participant resulting from the grant or vesting of the Restricted Stock Units or the issuance of Shares.

2.7 Conditions to Delivery of Shares. The Shares deliverable hereunder may be either previously authorized but unissued Shares, treasury Shares or issued Shares which have then been reacquired by the Company. Such Shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable. The Company shall not be required to issue Shares deliverable hereunder prior to fulfillment of the conditions set forth in Section 10.7 of the Plan.

2.8 Rights as Stockholder. The holder of the RSUs shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, voting rights and rights to dividends, in respect of the RSUs and any Shares underlying the RSUs and deliverable hereunder unless and until such Shares shall have been issued by the Company and held of record by such holder (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company). No adjustment shall be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Article IX of the Plan.

ARTICLE III.

OTHER PROVISIONS

3.1 Administration. The Administrator shall have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Committee or the Board shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan, this Agreement or the RSUs.

3.2 Transferability. The RSUs shall be subject to the restrictions on transferability set forth in Section 10.1 of the Plan.

3.3 Tax Consultation. Participant understands that Participant may suffer adverse tax consequences in connection with the RSUs granted pursuant to this Agreement (and the Shares issuable with respect thereto). Participant represents that Participant has consulted with any tax consultants Participant deems advisable in connection with the RSUs and the issuance of Shares with respect thereto and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

3.4 Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of the RSUs contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

3.5 Adjustments Upon Specified Events. The Administrator may accelerate the vesting of the RSUs in such circumstances as it, in its sole discretion, may determine. Participant acknowledges that the RSUs are subject to adjustment, modification and termination in certain events as provided in this Agreement and Article IX of the Plan.

3.6 Notices. Any notice to be given under the terms of this Agreement to the Company shall be addressed to the Company in care of the Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal office, and any notice to be given to Participant shall be addressed to Participant at Participant's last address reflected on the Company's records. By a notice given pursuant to this Section 3.6, either party may hereafter designate a different address for notices to be given to that party. Any notice shall be deemed duly given when sent via email or when sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) and deposited (with postage prepaid) in a post office or branch post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service (or similar non-U.S. entity).

3.7 Participant's Representations. If the Shares issuable hereunder have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state laws on an effective registration statement at the time of such issuance, Participant shall, if required by the Company, concurrently with such issuance, make such written representations as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company or its counsel.

3.8 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

3.9 Governing Law. The laws of the State of Delaware shall govern the interpretation, validity, administration, enforcement and performance of the terms of this Agreement regardless of the law that might be applied under principles of conflicts of laws. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware and of the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, for any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the Plan (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in such courts), and further agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by U.S. registered mail to the address contained in the records of the Company shall be effective service of process for any litigation brought against it in any such court. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any litigation arising out of the Plan or this Agreement in the courts of the State of Delaware or the United States of America, in each case located in the State of Delaware, and further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such litigation brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. By entering into this Agreement, Participant irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all rights to trial by jury in connection with any litigation arising out of or relating to the Plan or this Agreement.

3.10 Conformity to Securities Laws. Participant acknowledges that the Plan and this Agreement are intended to conform to the extent necessary with all provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and any other Applicable Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Plan shall be administered, and the RSUs are granted, only in such a manner as to conform to Applicable Law. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Plan and this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such Applicable Law.

3.11 Amendment, Suspension and Termination. To the extent permitted by the Plan, this Agreement may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Administrator or the Board; *provided, however,* that, except as may otherwise be provided by the Plan, no amendment, modification, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall adversely affect the RSUs in any material way without the prior written consent of Participant.

3.12 Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights and delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth in Section 3.2 hereof, this Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

3.13 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, if Participant is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then the Plan, the RSUs and this Agreement shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

3.14 Not a Contract of Service Relationship. Nothing in this Agreement or in the Plan shall confer upon Participant any right to commence or continue to serve as an Employee or other Service Provider or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise by Applicable Law or in a written agreement between the Company or a Subsidiary (as applicable) and Participant.

3.15 Entire Agreement. The Plan, the Grant Notice and this Agreement (including the Country Provisions) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof, *provided* that the RSUs shall be subject to any accelerated vesting provisions in any written agreement between Participant and the Company (or any Subsidiary who is the employer of Participant) or a Company plan pursuant to which Participant is eligible to participate, in each case, in accordance with the terms therein.

3.16 Section 409A. This Award is not intended to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code (together with any Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the date hereof, "***Section 409A***"). However, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement, if at any time the Administrator determines that this Award (or any portion thereof) may be subject to Section 409A, the Administrator shall have the right in its sole discretion (without any obligation to do so or to indemnify Participant or any other person for failure to do so) to adopt such amendments to the Plan, the Grant Notice or this Agreement, or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, as the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate for this Award either to be exempt from the application of Section 409A or to comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

3.17 Limitation on Participant's Rights. Participation in the Plan confers no rights or interests other than as herein provided. This Agreement creates only a contractual obligation on the part of the Company as to amounts payable and shall not be construed as creating a trust. Neither the Plan nor any underlying program, in and of itself, has any assets. Participant shall have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company and its Subsidiaries with respect to amounts credited and benefits payable, if any, with respect to the RSUs, and rights no greater than the right to receive the Shares as a general unsecured creditor with respect to RSUs, as and when payable hereunder.

3.18 Rules Particular To Specific Countries.

(a) *Generally*. Participant shall, if required by the Administrator, enter into an election with the Company or a Subsidiary (in a form approved by the Company) under which any liability to the Company's (or a Subsidiary's) Tax-Related Items, including, but not limited to, National Insurance Contributions ("***NICs***") and the Fringe Benefit Tax, is transferred to and met by Participant.

(b) *Tax Indemnity*. Participant shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and any of its subsidiaries from and against any Tax-Related Items.

3.19 Special Country Provisions for RSUs Granted to Participants. The RSUs shall be subject to the Country Provisions, if any, for Participant's country of residence, as set forth in the Country Provisions. If Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Provisions during the life of the RSUs, the special provisions for such country shall apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the RSUs and the Shares issuable upon settlement of the RSUs, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local laws or facilitate the administration of the Plan, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

* * * * *

APPENDIX
TO
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Special Country Provisions for RSUs for Participants

This Appendix includes special terms and conditions applicable to Participants in the countries below. These terms and conditions are in addition to those set forth in the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (the "***Agreement***") and the Plan, and to the extent there are any inconsistencies between these terms and conditions and those set forth in the Agreement, these terms and conditions shall prevail. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan or the Agreement, as applicable.

In accepting the RSUs, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

- the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;
- the grant of the RSUs is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of restricted stock units, or benefits in lieu of restricted stock units, even if restricted stock units have been granted in the past;
- all decisions with respect to future restricted stock units or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;
- Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;
- for labor law purposes, the RSUs and the Common Stock subject to the RSUs are an extraordinary item that does not constitute wages of any kind for services of any kind rendered to the Company or to Participant's service entity, and the award of the RSUs is outside the scope of Participant's service contract, if any;
- for labor law purposes, the RSUs and the Common Stock subject to the RSUs are not part of normal or expected wages or salary for any purposes, including, but not limited to, calculation of any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, holiday pay, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or similar payments and in no event should be considered as compensation for, or relating in any way to, past services for the Company, any Subsidiary, Participant's employer, its parent, or any affiliate of the Company;
- the RSUs and the Common Stock subject to the RSUs are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;
- neither the RSUs nor any provision of this Agreement, the Plan or the policies adopted pursuant to the Plan confer upon Participant any right with respect to service or continuation of current service and shall not be interpreted to form a service contract or relationship with the Company or any subsidiary or affiliate;
- the future value of the underlying Common Stock is unknown and cannot be predicted with certainty; and

- the value of the Common Stock acquired upon vesting of the RSUs may increase or decrease in value.

Securities Law Notice: Unless otherwise noted, neither the Company nor the Shares are registered with any local stock exchange or under the control of any local securities regulator outside the United States. The Agreement (of which this Appendix is a part), the Plan, and any other communications or materials that Participant may receive regarding participation in the Plan do not constitute advertising or an offering of securities outside the United States, and the issuance of securities described in any Plan-related documents is not intended for public offering or circulation in Participant's jurisdiction.

General Provisions

Data Privacy. Participant acknowledges and agrees to the data privacy provisions set forth in Section 11.8 of the Plan.

Notifications. This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to his or her participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [_____], 2021. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that Participant not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the RSUs vest or Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to the particular situation of Participant, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in his or her country may apply to his or her situation. Finally, Participant understands that if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which he or she is currently residing or working, the information contained herein may not be applicable to Participant.

English Language. By participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that Participant is proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow him or her to understand the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement applicable to Participant's country of residence. If Participant has received the Agreement and the Plan applicably to his or her country of residence or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Currency. Participant understands that, any amounts related to the RSUs will be denominated in U.S. dollars and will be converted to any local currency using a prevailing exchange rate in effect at the time such conversion is performed, as determined by the Company. Participant understands and agrees that neither the Company nor any affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the RSUs, or of any amounts due to Participant or as a result of the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired under the RSUs.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting; Exchange Controls. Participant's country of residence may have certain foreign asset and/or account reporting or exchange control requirements which may affect his or her ability to acquire or hold Shares under the Agreement or cash received (including proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be

required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of his/her participation in the Plan to his or her country through a designated broker or bank and/or within a certain time after receipt. Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with such regulations and should consult with his or her personal legal advisor for any details.

No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan or the Agreement or any receipt of the RSUs or sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the RSUs. Participant should consult his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan and the Agreement before taking any action related to the RSUs or the Shares.

Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant, on the RSUs and/or any Shares issuable upon settlement of the RSUs, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

AMPLITUDE, INC.
2021 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

ARTICLE 1
PURPOSE

The Plan's purpose is to assist employees of the Company and its Designated Subsidiaries in acquiring a stock ownership interest in the Company, and to help such employees provide for their future security and to encourage them to remain in the employment of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

The Plan consists of two components: the Section 423 Component and the Non-Section 423 Component. The Section 423 Component is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code and shall be administered, interpreted and construed in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. In addition, this Plan authorizes the grant of Options under the Non-Section 423 Component, which need not qualify as Options granted pursuant to an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code; such Options granted under the Non-Section 423 Component shall be granted pursuant to separate Offerings containing such sub-plans, appendices, rules or procedures as may be adopted by the Administrator and designed to achieve tax, securities laws or other objectives for Eligible Employees and the Designated Subsidiaries in locations outside of the United States. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Non-Section 423 Component will operate and be administered in the same manner as the Section 423 Component. Offerings intended to be made under the Non-Section 423 Component will be designated as such by the Administrator at or prior to the time of such Offering.

For purposes of this Plan, the Administrator may designate separate Offerings under the Plan, the terms of which need not be identical, in which Eligible Employees will participate, even if the dates of the applicable Offering Period(s) in each such Offering is identical, provided that the terms of participation are the same within each separate Offering under the Section 423 Component as determined under Section 423 of the Code. Solely by way of example and without limiting the foregoing, the Company could, but shall not be required to, provide for simultaneous Offerings under the Section 423 Component and the Non-Section 423 Component of the Plan.

ARTICLE 2
DEFINITIONS

As used in the Plan, the following words and phrases have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

2.1 "***Administrator***" means the Committee, or such individuals to which authority to administer the Plan has been delegated under Section 7.1 hereof.

2.2 "***Agent***" means the brokerage firm, bank or other financial institution, entity or person(s), if any, engaged, retained, appointed or authorized to act as the agent of the Company or an Employee with regard to the Plan.

2.3 "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.4 "***Code***" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations, guidance, compliance programs and other interpretative authority issued thereunder.

2.5 "***Committee***" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

2.6 "***Common Stock***" means the Class A common stock of the Company.

2.7 "***Company***" means Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or any successor.

2.8 "***Compensation***" of an Employee means the regular earnings or base salary paid to the Employee from the Company on each Payday as compensation for services to the Company or any Designated Subsidiary, before deduction for any salary deferral contributions made by the Employee to any tax-qualified or nonqualified deferred compensation plan, including overtime, shift differentials, vacation pay, salaried production schedule premiums, holiday pay, jury duty pay, funeral leave pay, paid time off, military pay, prior week adjustments and weekly bonus, but excluding bonuses and commissions, education or tuition reimbursements, imputed income arising under any group insurance or benefit program, travel expenses, business and moving reimbursements, including tax gross ups and taxable mileage allowance, income received in connection with any stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or other compensatory equity awards and all contributions made by the Company or any Designated Subsidiary for the Employee's benefit under any employee benefit plan now or hereafter established. For any Participants in non-U.S. jurisdictions, any equivalent amounts of the foregoing compensation shall be determined by the Administrator. Compensation shall be calculated before deduction of any income or employment tax withholdings, but such amounts shall be withheld from the Employee's net income.

2.9 "***Designated Subsidiary***" means each Subsidiary, including any Subsidiary in existence on the Effective Date and any Subsidiary formed or acquired following the Effective Date, that has been designated by the Board or Committee from time to time in its sole discretion as eligible to participate in the Plan, in accordance with Section 7.2 hereof, such designation to specify whether such participation is in the Section 423 Component or Non-Section 423 Component. A Designated Subsidiary may participate in either the Section 423 Component or Non-Section 423 Component, but not both; *provided* that a Subsidiary that, for U.S. tax purposes, is disregarded from the Company or any Subsidiary that participates in the Section 423 Component shall automatically constitute a Designated Subsidiary that participates in the Section 423 Component. The designation by the Administrator of Designated Subsidiaries and changes in such designations by the Administrator shall not require stockholder approval. Only Subsidiary Corporations may be designated as Designated Subsidiaries for purposes of the Section 423 Component, and if an entity does not so qualify, it shall automatically be deemed to constitute a Designated Subsidiary that participates in the Non-Section 423 Component

2.10 "***Effective Date***" means the date immediately prior to the Public Trading Date, *provided* that the Board has approved the Plan prior to or on such date, subject to approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholders.

2.11 "***Eligible Employee***" means, except as otherwise provided by the Administrator or in an Offering Document, an Employee:

(a) who is customarily scheduled to work at least 20 hours per week;

(b) whose customary employment is more than five months in a calendar year; and

(c) who, after the granting of the Option, would not be deemed for purposes of Section 423(b)(3) of the Code to possess 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or any Subsidiary.

For purposes of clause (c), the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code with regard to the attribution of stock ownership shall apply in determining the stock ownership of an individual, and stock which an Employee may purchase under outstanding options shall be treated as stock owned by the Employee.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may exclude from participation in the Section 423 Component as an Eligible Employee:

(x) any Employee that is a "highly compensated employee" of the Company or any Designated Subsidiary (within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code), or that is such a "highly compensated employee" (A) with compensation above a specified level, (B) who is an officer or (C) who is subject to the disclosure requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act; or

(y) any Employee who is a citizen or resident of a foreign jurisdiction (without regard to whether they are also a citizen of the United States or a resident alien (within the meaning of Section 7701(b)(1)(A) of the Code)) if either (A) the grant of the Option is prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction governing such Employee, or (B) compliance with the laws of the foreign jurisdiction would cause the Section 423 Component, any Offering thereunder or an Option granted thereunder to violate the requirements of Section 423 of the Code;

provided that any exclusion in clauses (x) or (y) shall be applied in an identical manner under each Offering to all Employees of the Company and all Designated Subsidiaries, in accordance with Treas. Reg. § 1.423-2(e). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to the Non-Section 423 Component, the first sentence in this definition shall apply in determining who is an "Eligible Employee," except (a) the Administrator may limit eligibility further within the Company or a Designated Subsidiary so as to only designate some Employees of the Company or a Designated Subsidiary as Eligible Employees, and (b) to the extent the restrictions in the first sentence in this definition are not consistent with applicable local laws, the applicable local laws shall control.

2.12 "***Employee***" means an individual who renders services to a Designated Subsidiary in the status of an employee, and, with respect to the Section 423 Component, a person who is an officer or other employee (as defined in accordance with Section 3401(c) of the Code) of the Company or any Designated Subsidiary. The Company shall determine in good faith and in the exercise of its discretion whether an individual has become or has ceased to be an Employee and the effective date of such individual's attainment or termination of such status. For purposes of an individual's participation in, or other rights under the Plan, all such determinations by the Company shall be final, binding and conclusive, notwithstanding that any court of law or governmental agency subsequently makes a contrary determination. For purposes of the Plan, the employment relationship shall be treated as continuing intact while the individual is on sick leave or other leave of absence approved by the Company or a Designated Subsidiary (which, for purposes of the Section 423 Component, must meet the requirements of Treas. Reg. § 1.421-7(h)(2)). For purposes of the Section 423 Component, where the period of an approved leave of absence exceeds three months, or such other period specified in Treas. Reg. § 1.421-1(h)(2), and the individual's right to reemployment is not provided either by statute or contract, the employment relationship shall be deemed to have terminated for purposes of the Plan on the first day immediately following such three-month period, or such other period specified in Treas. Reg. § 1.421-1(h)(2).

2.13 "***Enrollment Date***" means the first date of each Offering Period.

2.14 "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

2.15 "***Exercise Date***" means the last Trading Day of each Purchase Period, except as provided in Section 5.2 hereof.

2.16 "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of Common Stock determined as follows:

(a) If the Common Stock is (i) listed on any established securities exchange (such as the New York Stock Exchange or Nasdaq Stock Market), (ii) listed on any national market system or (iii) listed, quoted or traded on any automated quotation system, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for a share of Common Stock as quoted on such exchange or system for such date or, if there is no closing sales price for a share of Common Stock on the date in question, the closing sales price for a share of Common Stock on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(b) If the Common Stock is not listed on an established securities exchange, national market system or automated quotation system, but the Common Stock is regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be the mean of the high bid and low asked prices for such date or, if there are no high bid and low asked prices for a share of Common Stock on such date, the high bid and low asked prices for a share of Common Stock on the last preceding date for which such information exists, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable; or

(c) If the Common Stock is neither listed on an established securities exchange, national market system or automated quotation system nor regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be established by the Administrator in good faith (and, with respect to the initial Offering Period of the Plan, as set forth in the Offering Document for the initial Offering Period).

2.17 "***Grant Date***" means the first Trading Day of an Offering Period (or, with respect to the initial Offering Period of the Plan, such date set forth in the Offering Document approved by the Administrator with respect to the initial Offering Period).

2.18 "***New Exercise Date***" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) hereof.

2.19 "***Non-Section 423 Component***" means those Offerings under the Plan, together with the sub-plans, appendices, rules or procedures, if any, adopted by the Administrator as a part of this Plan, in each case, pursuant to which Options may be granted to non-U.S. Eligible Employees that need not satisfy the requirements for Options granted pursuant to an "employee stock purchase plan" that are set forth under Section 423 of the Code.

2.20 "***Offering***" means an offer under the Plan of an Option that may be exercised during an Offering Period as further described in Article 4 hereof. Unless otherwise specified by the Administrator, each Offering to the Eligible Employees of the Company or a Designated Subsidiary shall be deemed a separate Offering, even if the dates and other terms of the applicable Offering Periods of each such Offering are identical and the provisions of the Plan will separately apply to each Offering. To the extent permitted by Treas. Reg. § 1.423-2(a)(1), the terms of each separate Offering under the Section 423 Component need not be identical, provided that the terms of the Section 423 Component and an Offering thereunder together satisfy Treas. Reg. § 1.423-2(a)(2) and (a)(3).

2.21 "***Offering Period***" means such period of time commencing on such date(s) as determined by the Board or Committee, in its discretion, and with respect to which Options shall be granted to Participants. The duration and timing of Offering Periods may be established or changed by the Board or Committee at any time, in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event may an Offering Period exceed 27 months.

2.22 "***Option***" means the right to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Plan during each Offering Period.

2.23 "***Option Price***" means the purchase price of a share of Common Stock hereunder as provided in Section 4.2 hereof.

2.24 "***Parent***" means any entity that is a parent corporation of the Company within the meaning of Section 424 of the Code.

2.25 "***Participant***" means any Eligible Employee who elects to participate in the Plan.

2.26 "***Payday***" means the regular and recurring established day for payment of Compensation to an Employee of the Company or any Designated Subsidiary.

2.27 "***Plan***" means this 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, including both the Section 423 Component and Non-Section 423 Component and any other sub-plans or appendices hereto, as amended from time to time.

2.28 "***Plan Account***" means a bookkeeping account established and maintained by the Company in the name of each Participant.

2.29 "***Public Trading Date***" means the date of the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-1 filed by the Company with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission that registers existing capital stock of the Company for resale.

2.30 "***Purchase Period***" means such period of time commencing on such dates as determined by the Board or Committee, in its discretion, within each Offering Period. The duration and timing of Purchase Periods may be established or changed by the Board or Committee at any time, in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event may a Purchase Period exceed the duration of the Offering Period under which it is established.

2.31 "***Section 409A***" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder by the United States Treasury Department, as amended or as may be amended from time to time.

2.32 "***Section 423 Component***" means those Offerings under the Plan that are intended to meet the requirements under Section 423(b) of the Code.

2.33 "***Subsidiary***" means (a) any Subsidiary Corporation, and (b) with respect to any Offering pursuant to the Non-Section 423 Component only, Subsidiary may also include any corporate or noncorporate entity in which the Company has a direct or indirect equity interest or significant business relationship.

2.34 "***Subsidiary Corporation***" shall mean any corporation, other than the Company, in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Company if, at the time of the determination, each of the corporations other than the last corporation in an unbroken chain owns stock possessing 50% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain, or any other entity that is a subsidiary corporation of the Company within the meaning of Section 424 of the Code.

2.35 "***Trading Day***" means a day on which national stock exchanges in the United States are open for trading.

2.36 "***Treas. Reg.***" means U.S. Department of the Treasury regulations.

2.37 "***Withdrawal Election***" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.1(a) hereof.

ARTICLE 3
PARTICIPATION

3.1 Eligibility.

(a) Any Eligible Employee who is employed by the Company or a Designated Subsidiary on a given Enrollment Date for an Offering Period shall be eligible to participate in the Plan during such Offering Period, subject to the requirements of Articles 4 and 5 hereof, and, for the Section 423 Component, the limitations imposed by Section 423(b) of the Code.

(b) No Eligible Employee shall be granted an Option under the Section 423 Component which permits the Participant's rights to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan, and to purchase stock under all other employee stock purchase plans of the Company, any Parent or any Subsidiary subject to Section 423 of the Code, to accrue at a rate which exceeds $25,000 of fair market value of such stock (determined at the time such Option is granted) for each calendar year in which such Option is outstanding at any time. The limitation under this Section 3.1(b) shall be applied in accordance with Section 423(b)(8) of the Code.

3.2 Election to Participate; Payroll Deductions

(a) Except as provided in Sections 3.2(e) and 3.3 hereof, an Eligible Employee may become a Participant in the Plan only by means of payroll deduction. Each individual who is an Eligible Employee as of an Offering Period's Enrollment Date may elect to participate in such Offering Period and the Plan by delivering to the Company a payroll deduction authorization no later than the period of time prior to the applicable Enrollment Date that is determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion.

(b) Subject to Section 3.1(b) hereof and except as may otherwise be determined by the Administrator and/or as set forth in the Offering Document, payroll deductions (i) shall equal at least 1% of the Participant's Compensation as of each Payday of the Offering Period following the Enrollment Date, but not more than 15% of the Participant's Compensation as of each Payday of the Offering Period following the Enrollment Date; and (ii) will be expressed as a whole number percentage. Amounts deducted from a Participant's Compensation with respect to an Offering Period pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall be deducted each Payday through payroll deduction and credited to the Participant's Plan Account; *provided* that for the first Offering Period, payroll deductions shall not begin until such date determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion.

(c) Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator and/or as set forth in the Offering Document, following at least one payroll deduction, a Participant may decrease (to as low as zero) the amount deducted from such Participant's Compensation only once during an Offering Period upon ten calendar days' prior written notice to the Company. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator and/or as set forth in the Offering Document, a Participant may not increase the amount deducted from such Participant's Compensation during an Offering Period.

(d) Upon the completion of an Offering Period, each Participant in such Offering Period shall automatically participate in the immediately following Offering Period at the same payroll deduction percentage or fixed amount as in effect at the termination of such Offering Period, unless such Participant delivers to the Company a different election with respect to the successive Offering Period in accordance with Section 3.2(a) hereof, or unless such Participant becomes ineligible for participation in the Plan.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan to the contrary, in non-U.S. jurisdictions where participation in the Plan through payroll deductions is prohibited, the Administrator may provide that an Eligible Employee may elect to participate through contributions to the Participant's account under the Plan in a form acceptable to the Administrator in lieu of or in addition to payroll deductions; provided, however, that, for any Offering under the Section 423 Component, the Administrator must determine that any alternative method of contribution is applied on an equal and uniform basis to all Eligible Employees in the Offering.

(f) To determine which Designated Subsidiaries shall participate in the Non-Section 423 Component and which shall participate in the Section 423 Component.

3.3 Leave of Absence. During leaves of absence approved by the Company meeting the requirements of Treas. Reg. § 1.421-1(h)(2), a Participant may continue participation in the Plan by making cash payments to the Company on the Participant's normal payday equal to the Participant's authorized payroll deduction.

ARTICLE 4
PURCHASE OF SHARES

4.1 Grant of Option. The Company may make one or more Offerings under the Plan, which may be successive or overlapping with one another, until the earlier of: (i) the date on which the shares of Common Stock available under the Plan have been sold or (ii) the date on which the Plan is suspended or terminates. The Administrator shall designate the terms and conditions of each Offering in writing, including without limitation, the Offering Period and the Purchase Periods, as set forth in an offering document (the "***Offering Document***"). Each Participant shall be granted an Option with respect to an Offering Period on the applicable Grant Date. Subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(b) hereof, the number of shares of Common Stock subject to a Participant's Option shall be determined by dividing (a) such Participant's payroll deductions accumulated prior to an Exercise Date and retained in the Participant's Plan Account on such Exercise Date by (b) the applicable Option Price; *provided* that, unless otherwise set forth in the Offering Document, in no event shall a Participant be permitted to purchase during each Offering Period more than 500,000 shares of Common Stock (subject to any adjustment pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof). The Administrator and/or the Offering Document may, for future Offering Periods, increase or decrease, in its absolute discretion, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that a Participant may purchase during such future Offering Periods. Each Option shall expire on the last Exercise Date for the applicable Offering Period immediately after the automatic exercise of the Option in accordance with Section 4.3 hereof, unless such Option terminates earlier in accordance with Article 6 hereof.

4.2 Option Price. The "***Option Price***" per share of Common Stock to be paid by a Participant upon exercise of the Participant's Option on an Exercise Date for an Offering Period shall equal 85% of the lesser of the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on (a) the applicable Grant Date and (b) the applicable Exercise Date, or such other price designated by the Administrator; *provided* that in no event shall the Option Price per share of Common Stock be less than the par value per share of the Common Stock; *provided further*, that no Option Price shall be designated by the Administrator that would cause the Section 423 Component to fail to meet the requirements under Section 423(b) of the Code.

4.3 Purchase of Shares.

(a) On each Exercise Date for an Offering Period, each Participant shall automatically and without any action on such Participant's part be deemed to have exercised the Participant's Option to purchase at the applicable per share Option Price the largest number of whole shares of Common Stock which can be purchased with the amount in the Participant's Plan Account. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator with respect to any Offering and/or as set forth in the Offering Document, any balance less than the per share Option Price that is remaining in the Participant's Plan Account (after exercise of such Participant's Option) as of the Exercise Date shall be carried forward to the next Purchase Period or Offering Period, unless the Participant has elected to withdraw from the Plan pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof or, pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof, such Participant has ceased to be an Eligible Employee. Any balance not carried forward to the next Purchase Period or Offering Period in accordance with the prior sentence shall be promptly refunded to the applicable Participant. In no event shall an amount greater than or equal to the per share Option Price as of an Exercise Date be carried forward to the next Purchase Period or Offering Period.

(b) As soon as practicable following each Exercise Date, the number of shares of Common Stock purchased by such Participant pursuant to Section 4.3(a) hereof shall be delivered (either in share certificate or book entry form), in the Company's sole discretion, to either (i) the Participant or (ii) an account established in the Participant's name at a stock brokerage or other financial services firm designated by the Company. If the Company is required to obtain from any commission or agency authority to issue any such shares of Common Stock, the Company shall seek to obtain such authority. Inability of the Company to obtain from any such commission or agency authority which counsel for the Company deems necessary for the lawful issuance of any such shares shall relieve the Company from liability to any Participant except to refund to the Participant such Participant's Plan Account balance, without interest thereon. The Company may require that such shares of Common Stock be retained with a particular broker or agent for a designated period of time and/or may establish other procedures to permit tracking of qualifying and disqualifying dispositions of such shares of Common Stock.

4.4 Automatic Termination of Offering Period. If the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on any Exercise Date (except the final scheduled Exercise Date of any Offering Period) is lower than the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Grant Date for an Offering Period, then such Offering Period shall terminate on such Exercise Date after the automatic exercise of the Option in accordance with Section 4.3 hereof, and each Participant shall automatically be enrolled in the Offering Period that commences immediately following such Exercise Date and such Participant's payroll deduction authorization shall remain in effect for such Offering Period.

4.5 Transferability of Rights. An Option granted under the Plan shall not be transferable, other than by will or the applicable laws of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant. No option or interest or right to the Option shall be available to pay off any debts, contracts or engagements of the Participant or the Participant's successors in interest or shall be subject to disposition by pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempt at disposition of the Option shall have no effect.

ARTICLE 5
PROVISIONS RELATING TO COMMON STOCK

5.1 Common Stock Reserved. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 5.2 hereof, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that shall be made available for sale under the Plan shall be the sum of (a) 2,663,371 and (b) an increase commencing on January 1, 2022 and continuing annually on the anniversary thereof through (and including) January 1, 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) 1% of the shares of all classes of the Company's common stock outstanding (on an as converted basis) on the last day of the immediately preceding calendar year and (B) such smaller number of shares of Common Stock as determined by the Board or the Committee; *provided, however*, no more than 16,500,000 Shares may be issued under the Plan. Shares made available for sale under the Plan may be authorized but unissued shares, treasury shares of Common Stock, or reacquired shares reserved for issuance under the Plan. All or any portion of such maximum number of shares may be issued under the Section 423 Component.

5.2 Adjustments Upon Changes in Capitalization, Dissolution, Liquidation, Merger or Asset Sale.

(a) Changes in Capitalization. Subject to any required action by the stockholders of the Company, the number of shares of Common Stock which have been authorized for issuance under the Plan but not yet placed under Option, as well as the price per share and the number of shares of Common Stock covered by each Option under the Plan which has not yet been exercised shall be proportionately adjusted for any increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of Common Stock resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification of the Common Stock, or any other increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock effected without receipt of consideration by the Company; *provided, however*, that conversion of any convertible securities of the Company shall not be deemed to have been "effected without receipt of consideration." Such adjustment shall be made by the Administrator, whose determination in that respect shall be final, binding and conclusive. Except as expressly provided herein, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number or price of shares of Common Stock subject to an Option.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, the Offering Periods then in progress shall be shortened by setting a new Exercise Date (the "***New Exercise Date***"), and shall terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed dissolution or liquidation, unless provided otherwise by the Administrator. The New Exercise Date shall be before the date of the Company's proposed dissolution or liquidation. The Administrator shall notify each Participant in writing prior to the New Exercise Date, that the Exercise Date for the Participant's Option has been changed to the New Exercise Date and that the Participant's Option shall be exercised automatically on the New Exercise Date, unless prior to such date the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering Period as provided in Section 6.1 hereof or the Participant has ceased to be an Eligible Employee as provided in Section 6.2 hereof.

(c) Merger or Asset Sale. In the event of a proposed sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or the merger of the Company with or into another corporation, each outstanding Option shall be assumed or an equivalent Option substituted by the successor corporation or a Parent or Subsidiary of the successor corporation. If the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the Option, any Offering Periods then in progress shall be shortened by setting a New Exercise Date and any Offering Periods then in progress shall end on the New Exercise Date. The New Exercise Date shall be before the date of the Company's proposed sale or merger. The Administrator shall notify each Participant in writing prior to the New Exercise Date, that the Exercise Date for the Participant's Option has been changed to the New Exercise Date and that the Participant's

Option shall be exercised automatically on the New Exercise Date, unless prior to such date the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering Period as provided in Section 6.1 hereof or the Participant has ceased to be an Eligible Employee as provided in Section 6.2 hereof.

5.3 Insufficient Shares. If the Administrator determines that, on a given Exercise Date, the number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which Options are to be exercised may exceed the number of shares of Common Stock remaining available for sale under the Plan on such Exercise Date, the Administrator shall make a pro rata allocation of the shares of Common Stock available for issuance on such Exercise Date in as uniform a manner as shall be practicable and as it shall determine in its sole discretion to be equitable among all Participants exercising Options to purchase Common Stock on such Exercise Date, and unless additional shares are authorized for issuance under the Plan, no further Offering Periods shall take place and the Plan shall terminate pursuant to Section 7.5 hereof. If an Offering Period is so terminated, then the balance of the amount credited to the Participant's Plan Account which has not been applied to the purchase of shares of Common Stock shall be paid to such Participant in one lump sum in cash within 30 days after such Exercise Date, without any interest thereon.

5.4 Rights as Stockholders. With respect to shares of Common Stock subject to an Option, a Participant shall not be deemed to be a stockholder of the Company and shall not have any of the rights or privileges of a stockholder. A Participant shall have the rights and privileges of a stockholder of the Company when, but not until, shares of Common Stock have been deposited in the designated brokerage account following exercise of the Participant's Option.

ARTICLE 6
TERMINATION OF PARTICIPATION

6.1 Cessation of Contributions; Voluntary Withdrawal.

(a) A Participant may cease payroll deductions during an Offering Period and elect to withdraw from the Plan by delivering written notice of such election to the Company in such form and at such time prior to the Exercise Date for such Offering Period as may be established by the Administrator (a "***Withdrawal Election***"). A Participant electing to withdraw from the Plan may elect to either (i) withdraw all of the funds then credited to the Participant's Plan Account as of the date on which the Withdrawal Election is received by the Company, in which case amounts credited to such Plan Account shall be returned to the Participant in one lump-sum payment in cash within 30 days after such election is received by the Company, without any interest thereon, and the Participant shall cease to participate in the Plan and the Participant's Option for such Offering Period shall terminate; or (ii) exercise the Option for the maximum number of whole shares of Common Stock on the applicable Exercise Date with any remaining Plan Account balance returned to the Participant in one lump-sum payment in cash within 30 days after such Exercise Date, without any interest thereon, and after such exercise cease to participate in the Plan. Upon receipt of a Withdrawal Election, the Participant's payroll deduction authorization and the Participant's Option shall terminate.

(b) A Participant's withdrawal from the Plan shall not have any effect upon the Participant's eligibility to participate in any similar plan which may hereafter be adopted by the Company or in succeeding Offering Periods which commence after the termination of the Offering Period from which the Participant withdraws.

(c) Except as otherwise permitted by the Administrator and/or as set forth in the Offering Document, a Participant who ceases contributions to the Plan during any Offering Period shall not be permitted to resume contributions to the Plan during that Offering Period.

6.2 Termination of Eligibility. Upon a Participant's ceasing to be an Eligible Employee, for any reason, such Participant's Option for the applicable Offering Period shall automatically terminate, the Participant shall be deemed to have elected to withdraw from the Plan, and such Participant's Plan Account shall be paid to such Participant or, in the case of the Participant's death, to the person or persons entitled thereto pursuant to applicable law, within 30 days after such cessation of being an Eligible Employee, without any interest thereon. If a Participant transfers employment from the Company or any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Section 423 Component to any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Non-Section 423 Component, such transfer shall not be treated as a termination of employment, but the Participant shall immediately cease to participate in the Section 423 Component; however, any contributions made for the Offering Period in which such transfer occurs shall be transferred to the Non-Section 423 Component, and such Participant shall immediately join the then-current Offering under the Non-Section 423 Component upon the same terms and conditions in effect for the Participant's participation in the Section 423 Component, except for such modifications otherwise applicable for Participants in such Offering. A Participant who transfers employment from any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Non-Section 423 Component to the Company or any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Section 423 Component shall not be treated as terminating the Participant's employment and shall remain a Participant in the Non-Section 423 Component until the earlier of (i) the end of the current Offering Period under the Non-Section 423 Component, or (ii) the Enrollment Date of the first Offering Period in which the Participant is eligible to participate following such transfer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may establish different rules to govern transfers of employment between companies participating in the Section 423 Component and the Non-Section 423 Component, consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

ARTICLE 7
GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Administration.

(a) The Plan shall be administered by the Committee, which shall be composed of members of the Board. The Committee may delegate administrative tasks under the Plan to the services of an Agent or Employees to assist in the administration of the Plan, including establishing and maintaining an individual securities account under the Plan for each Participant.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Administrator to conduct the general administration of the Plan in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. The Administrator shall have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To establish and terminate Offerings;

(ii) To determine when and how Options shall be granted and the provisions and terms of each Offering (which need not be identical);

(iii) To select Designated Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 7.2 hereof;

(iv) To impose a mandatory holding period pursuant to which Participants may not dispose of or transfer shares of Common Stock purchased under the Plan for a period of time determined by the Administrator in its discretion; and

(v) To construe and interpret the Plan, the terms of any Offering and the terms of the Options and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation, and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret, amend or revoke any such rules. The Administrator, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan, any Offering or any Option, in a manner and to the extent it shall deem necessary or expedient to administer the Plan, subject to Section 423 of the Code for the Section 423 Component.

(c) The Administrator may adopt rules or procedures relating to the operation and administration of the Plan to accommodate the specific requirements of local laws and procedures. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrator is specifically authorized to adopt rules and procedures regarding handling of participation elections, payroll deductions, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, payroll tax, withholding procedures and handling of stock certificates which vary with local requirements. In its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Administrator under the Plan.

(d) The Administrator may adopt sub-plans applicable to particular Designated Subsidiaries or locations, which sub-plans may be designed to be outside the scope of Section 423 of the Code. The rules of such sub-plans may take precedence over other provisions of this Plan, with the exception of Section 5.1 hereof, but unless otherwise superseded by the terms of such sub-plan, the provisions of this Plan shall govern the operation of such sub-plan.

(e) All expenses and liabilities incurred by the Administrator in connection with the administration of the Plan shall be borne by the Company. The Administrator may, with the approval of the Committee, employ attorneys, consultants, accountants, appraisers, brokers or other persons. The Administrator, the Company and its officers and directors shall be entitled to rely upon the advice, opinions or valuations of any such persons. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon all Participants, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Board or Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or the options, and all members of the Board or Administrator shall be fully protected by the Company in respect to any such action, determination, or interpretation.

7.2 Designation of Subsidiary Corporations. The Board or Administrator shall designate from time to time the Subsidiaries that shall constitute Designated Subsidiaries, and determine whether such Designated Subsidiaries shall participate in the Section 423 Component or Non-Section 423 Component. The Board or Administrator may designate a Subsidiary, or terminate the designation of a Subsidiary, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company.

7.3 Reports. Individual accounts shall be maintained for each Participant in the Plan. Statements of Plan Accounts shall be made available to Participants at least annually, which statements shall set forth the amounts of payroll deductions, the Option Price, the number of shares purchased and the remaining cash balance, if any.

7.4 No Right to Employment. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to give any person (including any Participant) the right to remain in the employ of the Company, a Parent or a Subsidiary or to affect the right of the Company, any Parent or any Subsidiary to terminate the employment of any person (including any Participant) at any time, with or without cause, which right is expressly reserved.

7.5 Amendment and Termination of the Plan.

(a) The Board may, in its sole discretion, amend, suspend or terminate the Plan at any time and from time to time. To the extent necessary to comply with Section 423 of the Code (or any successor rule or provision), with respect to the Section 423 Component, or any other applicable law, regulation or stock exchange rule, the Company shall obtain stockholder approval of any such amendment to the Plan in such a manner and to such a degree as required by Section 423 of the Code or such other law, regulation or rule.

(b) If the Administrator determines that the ongoing operation of the Plan may result in unfavorable financial accounting consequences, the Administrator may, to the extent permitted under Section 324 of the Code, for the Section 423 Component, in its discretion and, to the extent necessary or desirable, modify or amend the Plan to reduce or eliminate such accounting consequence including, but not limited to:

(i) altering the Option Price for any Offering Period including an Offering Period underway at the time of the change in Option Price;

(ii) shortening any Offering Period so that the Offering Period ends on a new Exercise Date, including an Offering Period underway at the time of the Administrator action; and

(iii) allocating shares of Common Stock.

Such modifications or amendments shall not require stockholder approval or the consent of any Participant.

(c) Upon termination of the Plan, the balance in each Participant's Plan Account shall be refunded as soon as practicable after such termination, without any interest thereon.

7.6 Use of Funds; No Interest Paid. All funds received by the Company by reason of purchase of shares of Common Stock under the Plan shall be included in the general funds of the Company free of any trust or other restriction and may be used for any corporate purpose, except for funds contributed under Offerings in which the local law of a non-U.S. jurisdiction requires that contributions to the Plan by Participants be segregated from the Company's general corporate funds and/or deposited with an independent third party for Participants in non-U.S. jurisdictions. No interest shall be paid to any Participant or credited under the Plan, except as may be required by local law in a non-U.S. jurisdiction. If the segregation of funds and/or payment of interest on any Participant's account is so required, such provisions shall apply to all Participants in the relevant Offering except to the extent otherwise permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f). With respect to any Offering under the Non-Section 423 Component, the payment of interest shall apply as determined by the Administrator (but absent any such determination, no interest shall apply).

7.7 Term; Approval by Stockholders. No Option may be granted during any period of suspension of the Plan or after termination of the Plan. The Plan shall be submitted for the approval of the Company's stockholders within 12 months after the date of the Board's initial adoption of the Plan. Options may be granted prior to such stockholder approval; *provided*, *however*, that such Options shall not be exercisable prior to the time when the Plan is approved by the stockholders; *provided*, *further* that if such approval has not been obtained by the end of the 12-month period, all Options previously granted under the Plan shall thereupon terminate and be canceled and become null and void without being exercised.

7.8 Effect Upon Other Plans. The adoption of the Plan shall not affect any other compensation or incentive plans in effect for the Company, any Parent or any Subsidiary. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to limit the right of the Company, any Parent or any Subsidiary (a) to establish any other forms of incentives or compensation for Employees of the Company or any Parent or any Subsidiary, or (b) to grant or assume Options otherwise

than under the Plan in connection with any proper corporate purpose, including, but not by way of limitation, the grant or assumption of options in connection with the acquisition, by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation or otherwise, of the business, stock or assets of any corporation, firm or association.

7.9 Conformity to Securities Laws. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan and the participation in the Plan by any individual who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemption rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

7.10 Notice of Disposition of Shares. Each Participant in the Section 423 Component shall give the Company prompt notice of any disposition or other transfer of any shares of Common Stock, acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Option granted under the Section 423 Component, if such disposition or transfer is made (a) within two years after the applicable Grant Date or (b) within one year after the transfer of such shares of Common Stock to such Participant upon exercise of such Option. The Company may direct that any certificates evidencing shares acquired pursuant to the Plan refer to such requirement.

7.11 Tax Withholding. The Company or any Parent or any Subsidiary shall be entitled to require payment in cash or deduction from other compensation payable to each Participant of any sums required by federal, state or local tax law to be withheld with respect to any purchase of shares of Common Stock under the Plan or any sale of such shares.

7.12 Governing Law. The Plan and all rights and obligations thereunder shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflict of law rules thereof or of any other jurisdiction.

7.13 Notices. All notices or other communications by a Participant to the Company under or in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have been duly given when received in the form specified by the Company at the location, or by the person, designated by the Company for the receipt thereof.

7.14 Conditions To Issuance of Shares.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates or make any book entries evidencing shares of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of an Option by a Participant, unless and until the Board or the Committee has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance of such shares of Common Stock is in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the shares of Common Stock are listed or traded, and the shares of Common Stock are covered by an effective registration statement or applicable exemption from registration. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Board or the Committee may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Board or the Committee, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements.

(b) All certificates for shares of Common Stock delivered pursuant to the Plan and all shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to book entry procedures are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to comply with federal, state, or foreign securities or other laws, rules and regulations and the rules of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the shares of Common Stock are listed, quoted, or traded. The Committee may place legends on any certificate or book entry evidencing shares of Common Stock to reference restrictions applicable to the shares of Common Stock.

(c) The Committee shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement, distribution or exercise of any Option, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the sole discretion of the Committee.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Committee or required by any applicable law, rule or regulation, the Company may, in lieu of delivering to any Participant certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock issued in connection with any Option, record the issuance of shares of Common Stock in the books of the Company (or, as applicable, its transfer agent or stock plan administrator).

7.15 Equal Rights and Privileges. All Eligible Employees of the Company (or of any Designated Subsidiary) granted Options pursuant to an Offering under the Section 423 Component shall have equal rights and privileges under this Plan to the extent required under Section 423 of the Code so that the Section 423 Component qualifies as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code. Any provision of the Section 423 Component that is inconsistent with Section 423 of the Code shall, without further act or amendment by the Company or the Board, be reformed to comply with the equal rights and privileges requirement of Section 423 of the Code. Eligible Employees participating in the Non-Section 423 Component need not have the same rights and privileges as Eligible Employees participating in the Section 423 Component.

7.16 Rules Particular to Specific Countries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the terms and conditions of the Plan with respect to Participants who are tax residents of a particular non-U.S. country or who are foreign nationals or employed in non-U.S. jurisdictions may be subject to an addendum to the Plan in the form of an appendix or sub-plan (which appendix or sub-plan may be designed to govern Offerings under the Section 423 Component or the Non-Section 423 Component, as determined by the Administrator). To the extent that the terms and conditions set forth in an appendix or sub-plan conflict with any provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the appendix or sub-plan shall govern. The adoption of any such appendix or sub-plan shall be pursuant to Section 7.1 above. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator is specifically authorized to adopt rules and procedures, with respect to Participants who are foreign nationals or employed in non-U.S. jurisdictions, regarding the exclusion of particular Subsidiaries from participation in the Plan, eligibility to participate, the definition of Compensation, handling of payroll deductions or other contributions by Participants, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, data privacy security, payroll tax, withholding procedures, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold payroll deductions or contributions. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrator is specifically authorized to adopt rules and procedures, with respect to Participants who are foreign nationals or employed in non-U.S. jurisdictions, regarding the exclusion of particular Subsidiaries from participation in the Plan, eligibility to participate, the definition of Compensation, handling of payroll deductions or other contributions by Participants, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, data privacy security, payroll tax, withholding procedures, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold payroll deductions or contributions. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrator is specifically authorized to adopt rules and procedures regarding the exclusion of particular Subsidiaries from participation in the Plan, eligibility to participate, the definition of Compensation, handling of payroll deductions or other contributions by Participants, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, data privacy security, payroll tax, withholding procedures, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold payroll deductions or contributions, determination of beneficiary designation requirements, and handling of stock certificates. The Administrator also is authorized to determine that, to the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f), the terms of a purchase right granted under the Plan or an Offering to citizens or residents of a non-U.S. jurisdiction will be less favorable than the terms of purchase rights granted under the Plan or the same Offering to Employees resident solely in the U.S. To the extent any sub-plan or appendix or other changes approved by the Administrator are inconsistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code or would jeopardize the tax-qualified status of the Section 423 Component, the change shall cause the Designated Subsidiaries affected thereby to be considered Designated Subsidiaries in a separate Offering under the Non-Section 423 Component instead of the Section 423 Component. To the extent any Employee of a Designated Subsidiary in the Section 423 Component is a citizen or resident of a foreign jurisdiction (without regard to whether they are also a U.S. citizen or a resident alien (within the meaning of Section 7701(b)(1)(A) of the Code)) and compliance with the laws of the foreign jurisdiction would cause the Section 423 Component, any Offering or the option to violate the requirements of Section 423 of the Code, such Employee shall be considered a Participant in a separate Offering under the Non-Section 423 Component.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan to the contrary, in non-U.S. jurisdictions where participation in the Plan through payroll deductions is prohibited, the Administrator may provide that an Eligible Employee may elect to participate through contributions to his or her account under the Plan in a form acceptable to the Administrator in lieu of or in addition to payroll deductions; provided, however, that, for any Offering under the Section 423 Component, the Administrator must determine that any alternative method of contribution is applied on an equal and uniform basis to all Eligible Employees in the Offering.

7.17 Transfer of Employment. A transfer of employment from one Designated Subsidiary to another shall not be treated as a termination of employment. If a Participant transfers employment from the Company or any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Section 423 Component to a Designated Subsidiary participating in the Non-Section 423 Component, he or she shall immediately cease to participate in the Section 423 Component; however, any payroll deductions made for the Offering Period in which such transfer occurs shall be transferred to the Non-Section 423 Component, and such Participant shall immediately join the then current Offering under the Non-Section 423 Component upon the same terms and conditions in effect for his or her participation in the Section 423 Component, except for such modifications otherwise applicable for Participants in such Offering. A Participant who transfers employment from a Designated Subsidiary participating in the Non-Section 423 Component to the Company or any Designated Subsidiary participating in the Section 423 Component shall remain a Participant in the Non-Section 423 Component until the earlier of (i) the end of the current Offering Period under the Non-Section 423 Component, or (ii) the Enrollment Date of the first Offering Period in which he or she is eligible to participate following such transfer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may establish different rules to govern transfers of employment between companies participating in the Section 423 Component and the Non-Section 423 Component, consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

7.18 Section 409A. The Section 423 Component of the Plan and the Options granted pursuant to Offerings thereunder are intended to be exempt from the application of Section 409A. Neither the Non-Section 423 Component nor any Option granted pursuant to an Offering thereunder is intended to constitute or provide for "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if the Administrator determines that any Option granted under the Plan may be or become subject to Section 409A or that any provision of the Plan may cause an Option granted under the Plan to be or become subject to Section 409A, the Administrator may adopt such amendments to the Plan and/or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions as the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate to avoid the imposition of taxes under Section 409A, either through compliance with the requirements of Section 409A or with an available exemption therefrom.

* * * * *

Exhibit 10.5

INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT AGREEMENT

This Indemnification and Advancement Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of , 20 by and between Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and , [a member of the Board of Directors/an officer/an employee/an agent] of the Company ("Indemnitee"). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all previous agreements between the Company and Indemnitee covering indemnification and advancement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") believes that highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held corporations as directors, officers, or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification and advancement of expenses against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the Company or business enterprise itself. The Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation of the Company as now or hereafter in effect require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"). The Bylaws, Certificate of Incorporation and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification and advancement of expenses;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance, to indemnification, and to advancement of expenses may increase the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Bylaws, Certificate of Incorporation and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, and is not a substitute therefor, nor diminishes or abrogates any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, the DGCL and insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve or continue to serve as an officer or director without adequate additional protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified and be advanced expenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as [a director/an officer/an employee/an agent] of the Company. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law). This Agreement does not create any obligation on the Company to continue Indemnitee in such position and is not an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee.

Section 2. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:

(a) "Agent" means any person who is authorized by the Company or an Enterprise to act for or represent the interests of the Company or an Enterprise, respectively.

(b) A "Change in Control" occurs upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

i. Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative beneficial ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

ii. Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(b)(i), 2(b)(iii) or 2(b)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

iii. Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving entity;

iv. Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

v. Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

vi. For purposes of this Section 2(b), the following terms have the following meanings:

1) "Beneficial Owner" has the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Beneficial Owner excludes any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity.

2) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

3) "Person" has the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Person excludes (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company and (iii) any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(c) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was acting as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary, or Agent of the Company or an Enterprise.

(d) "Disinterested Director" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(e) "Enterprise" means any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other entity for which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, or Agent.

(f) "Expenses" includes all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, ERISA excise taxes and penalties, and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding. Expenses also include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including, without limitation, the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 14(d) only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel will be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, do not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(g) "Independent Counsel" means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" does not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(h) "Potential Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) the Company enters into any written or oral agreement, undertaking or arrangement, the consummation of which would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control; (ii) any Person or the Company publicly announces an intention to take or consider taking actions which if consummated would constitute a Change in Control; (iii) any Person who becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 5% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors increases his beneficial ownership of such securities by 5% or more over the percentage so owned by such Person on the date hereof; or (iv) the Board adopts a resolution to the effect that, for purposes of this Agreement, a Potential Change in Control has occurred.

(i) The term "Proceeding" includes any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or investigative (formal or informal) nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status or by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or a failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's part while acting pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement. A Proceeding also includes a situation the Indemnitee believes in good faith may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company will indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company will indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. The Company will not indemnify Indemnitee for Expenses under this Section 4 related to any claim, issue or matter in a Proceeding for which Indemnitee has been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company, unless, and only to the extent that, the Delaware Court of Chancery or any court in which the Proceeding was brought determines upon application by Indemnitee that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

Section 5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding the extent that Indemnitee is successful, on the merits or otherwise. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter to the fullest extent permitted by law. For purposes of this Section 5 and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, will be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Indemnification For Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party but to which Indemnitee is a witness, deponent, interviewee, or otherwise asked to participate.

Section 7. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

Section 8. Additional Indemnification. Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, the Company will indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (including, but not limited to, the DGCL and any amendments to or replacements of the DGCL adopted after the date of this Agreement that expand the Company's ability to indemnify its officers and directors) if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor).

Section 9. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company is not obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification payment to Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except to the extent provided in Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act and except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; or

(b) for (i) an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law, (ii) any reimbursement of the Company by the Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by the Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) or (iii) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including, but not limited to, any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(c) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Proceeding or part of any Proceeding is to enforce Indemnitee's rights to indemnification or advancement, of Expenses, including a Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement, (ii) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation or (iii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law.

Section 10. Advances of Expenses.

(a) The Company will advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) not initiated by Indemnitee or any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee if (i) the Proceeding or part of any Proceeding is to enforce Indemnitee's rights to obtain indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company or Enterprise, including a proceeding initiated pursuant to Section 14 or (ii) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation. The Company will advance the Expenses within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding.

(b) Advances will be unsecured and interest free. Indemnitee undertakes to repay the amounts advanced (without interest) to the extent that it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company, thus Indemnitee qualifies for advances upon the execution of this Agreement and delivery to the Company. No other form of undertaking is required other than the execution of this Agreement. The Company will make advances without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement.

Section 11. Procedure for Notification of Claim for Indemnification or Advancement.

(a) Indemnitee will notify the Company in writing of any Proceeding with respect to which Indemnitee intends to seek indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder as soon as reasonably practicable following the receipt by Indemnitee of written notice thereof. Indemnitee will include in the written notification to the Company a description of the nature of the Proceeding and the facts underlying the Proceeding and provide such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of such Proceeding. Indemnitee's failure to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from any obligation it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement, and any delay in so notifying the Company will not constitute a waiver by Indemnitee of any rights under this Agreement. The Secretary of the Company will, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification or advancement.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

Section 12. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Unless a Change of Control has occurred, the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification will be made:

i. by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board;

ii. by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board;

iii. if there are no such Disinterested Directors or, if such Disinterested Directors so direct, by written opinion provided by Independent Counsel selected by the Board; or

iv. if so directed by the Board, by the stockholders of the Company.

(b) If a Change in Control has occurred, the determination of Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification will be made by written opinion provided by Independent Counsel selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee requests such selection be made by the Board).

(c) The party selecting Independent Counsel pursuant to subsection (a)(iii) or (b) of this Section 12 will provide written notice of the selection to the other party. The notified party may, within ten (10) days after receiving written notice of the selection of Independent Counsel, deliver to the selecting party a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection will set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected will act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within thirty (30) days after the later of (i) submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) hereof and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding, Independent Counsel has not been selected or, if selected, any objection to has not been resolved, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by such court or by such other person as such court designates. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel will be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(d) Indemnitee will cooperate with the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. The Company will advance and pay any Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making the indemnification determination irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing of the determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied and providing a copy of any written opinion provided to the Board by Independent Counsel.

(e) If it is determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company will make payment to Indemnitee within ten (10) days after such determination.

Section 13. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 11(a) of this Agreement, and the Company will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, will be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) If the determination of the Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification has not made pursuant to Section 12 within sixty (60) days after the later of (i) receipt by the Company of Indemnitee's request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding for which Indemnitee requested Indemnification (the "Determination Period"), the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification will, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee will be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law. The Determination Period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, the Determination Period may be extended an additional fifteen (15) days if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 12(a)(iv) of this Agreement.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, will not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee acted based on the records or books of account of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors or officers of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Company or an Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser, financial advisor or other expert selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company, its subsidiaries, or an Enterprise. Further, Indemnitee will be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company," as referred to in this Agreement if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan. The provisions of this Section 13(d) is not exclusive and does not limit in any way the other circumstances in which the Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise may not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining Indemnitee's right to indemnification under this Agreement.

Section 14. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Indemnitee may commence litigation against the Company in the Delaware Court of Chancery to obtain indemnification or advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) the Company does not advance Expenses pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement, (iii) the determination of entitlement to indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement within the Determination Period, (iv) the Company does not indemnify Indemnitee pursuant to Section 5 or 6 or the second to last sentence of Section 12(d) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) the Company does not indemnify Indemnitee pursuant to Section 3, 4, 7, or 8 of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, or (vi) in the event that the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee must commence such Proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within one hundred eighty (180) days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such Proceeding pursuant to this Section 14(a); provided, however, that the foregoing clause does not apply in respect of a Proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce Indemnitee's rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company will not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) If a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 will be conducted in all respects as a *de novo* trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee may not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 the Company will have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be and will not introduce evidence of the determination made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement.

(c) If a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company will be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company is, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and will stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder. The Company, to the fullest extent permitted by law, will (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance to Indemnitee such Expenses which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action concerning this Agreement, Indemnitee's right to indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company, or concerning any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company and will indemnify Indemnitee against any and all such Expenses unless the court determines that each of the Indemnitee's claims in such Proceeding were made in bad faith or were frivolous or are prohibited by law.

Section 15. Establishment of Trust.

(a) In the event of a Potential Change in Control or a Change in Control, the Company will, upon written request by Indemnitee, create a trust for the benefit of Indemnitee (the "Trust") and from time to time upon written request of Indemnitee will fund such Trust in an amount sufficient to satisfy the reasonably anticipated indemnification and advancement obligations of the Company to the Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding for which Indemnitee has demanded indemnification and/or advancement prior to the Potential Change in Control or Change in Control (the "Funding Obligation"). The trustee of the Trust (the "Trustee") will be a bank or trust company or other individual or entity chosen by the Indemnitee and reasonably acceptable to the Company. Nothing in this Section 15 relieves the Company of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) The amount or amounts to be deposited in the Trust pursuant to the Funding Obligation will be determined by mutual agreement of the Indemnitee and the Company or, if the Company and the Indemnitee are unable to reach such an agreement, by Independent Counsel selected in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement. The terms of the Trust will provide that, except upon the consent of both the Indemnitee and the Company, upon a Change in Control: (i) the Trust may not be revoked, or the principal thereof invaded, without the written consent of the Indemnitee; (ii) the Trustee will advance Expenses incurred by Indemnitee, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, within two (2) business days of a request by the Indemnitee; (iii) the Company will continue to fund the Trust in accordance with the Funding Obligation; (iv) the Trustee will promptly pay to the Indemnitee all amounts for which the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise; and (v) all unexpended funds in such Trust revert to the Company upon mutual agreement by the Indemnitee and the Company or, if the Indemnitee and the Company are unable to reach such an agreement, by Independent Counsel selected in accordance with Section 12(b) of this Agreement, that the Indemnitee has been fully indemnified under the terms of this Agreement. New York law (without regard to its conflicts of laws rules) governs the Trust and the Trustee will consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of Delaware Court of Chancery, in accordance with Section 25 of this Agreement.

Section 16. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The indemnification and advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement are not exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise. The indemnification and advancement of Expenses provided by this Agreement may not be limited or restricted by any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement in any way with respect to any action taken or omitted by Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status occurring prior to any amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Bylaws, Certificate of Incorporation, or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy is cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, will not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of Expenses and/or insurance provided by one or more Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, [Fund] and certain of its affiliates, collectively, the "Fund Indemnitors")].

i. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees:

1) the Company is the indemnitor of first resort with respect to any request for indemnification or advancement of Expenses made pursuant to this Agreement concerning any Proceeding arising from or related to Indemnitee's Corporate Status with the Company;

2) the Company is primarily liable for all indemnification and indemnification or advancement of Expenses obligations for any Proceeding arising from or related to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, whether created by law, organizational or constituent documents, contract (including this Agreement) or otherwise;

3) any obligation of any other Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor)] to indemnify Indemnitee and/or advance Expenses to Indemnitee in respect of any proceeding are secondary to the obligations of the Company's obligations;

4) the Company will indemnify Indemnitee and advance Expenses to Indemnitee hereunder to the fullest extent provided herein without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including any Fund Indemnitor)] or insurer of any such Person; and

ii. the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases [(A)] any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated (including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor) from any claim of contribution, subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration or indemnification, or any other recovery of any kind in respect of amounts paid by the Company to Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement[and (B) any right to participate in any claim or remedy of Indemnitee against any Person (including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor (or former Fund Indemnitor)], whether or not such claim, remedy or right arises in equity or under contract, statute or common law[, including, without limitation, the right to take or receive from any Person (including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor (or former Fund Indemnitor), directly or indirectly, in cash or other property or by set-off or in any other manner, payment or security on account of such claim, remedy or right].

iii. In the event any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor)] or their insurers advances or extinguishes any liability or loss for Indemnitee, the payor has a right of subrogation against the Company or its insurers for all amounts so paid which would otherwise be payable by the Company or its insurers under this Agreement. In no event will payment by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor)] or their insurers affect the obligations of the Company hereunder or shift primary liability for the Company's obligation to indemnify or advance of Expenses to any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor)].

iv. Any indemnification or advancement of Expenses provided by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated [(including, without limitation, any Fund Indemnitor)] is specifically in excess over the Company's obligation to indemnify and advance Expenses or any valid and collectible insurance (including, but not limited to, any malpractice insurance or professional errors and omissions insurance) provided by the Company.

(c) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents of the Company, the Company will obtain a policy or policies covering Indemnitee to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, employee or agent under such policy or policies, including coverage in the event the Company does not or cannot, for any reason, indemnify or advance Expenses to Indemnitee as required by this Agreement. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to this Agreement, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company will give prompt notice of such claim or of the commencement of a Proceeding, as the case may be, to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company will thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies. Indemnitee agrees to assist the Company efforts to cause the insurers to pay such amounts and will comply with the terms of such policies, including selection of approved panel counsel, if required.

(d) The Company's obligation to indemnify or advance Expenses hereunder to Indemnitee for any Proceeding concerning Indemnitee's Corporate Status with an Enterprise will be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement of Expenses from such Enterprise. The Company and Indemnitee intend that any such Enterprise (and its insurers) be the indemnitor of first resort with respect to indemnification and advancement of Expenses for any Proceeding related to or arising from Indemnitee's Corporate Status with such Enterprise. The Company's obligation to indemnify and advance Expenses to Indemnitee is secondary to the obligations the Enterprise or its insurers owe to Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees to take all reasonably necessary and desirable action to obtain from an Enterprise indemnification and advancement of Expenses for any Proceeding related to or arising from Indemnitee's Corporate Status with such Enterprise.

(e) In the event of any payment made by the Company under this Agreement, the Company will be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee from any Enterprise or insurance carrier. Indemnitee will execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

Section 17. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement continues until and terminates upon the later of (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee ceases to have a Corporate Status and (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder and of any Proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement relating thereto. The indemnification and advancement of Expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement are binding upon and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise, and inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives.

Section 18. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions will be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) will be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 19. Interpretation. Any ambiguity in the terms of this Agreement will be resolved in favor of Indemnitee and in a manner to provide the maximum indemnification and advancement of Expenses permitted by law. The Company and Indemnitee intend that this Agreement provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly provided, without limitation, by the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, vote of the Company stockholders or Disinterested Directors or applicable law.

Section 20. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as a director or officer of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law, and is not a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 21. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement is binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement will be deemed or constitutes a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor will any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Section 22. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company does not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to the Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise.

Section 23. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered by hand to the other party, (b) sent by reputable overnight courier to the other party or (c) sent by facsimile transmission or electronic mail, with receipt of oral confirmation that such communication has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee provides to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to:

Name: Amplitude, Inc.
Address: 201 Third Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California 94103
Attention: General Counsel
Email: ###

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 24. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, will contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

Section 25. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties are governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or Proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may be brought only in the Delaware Court of Chancery and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or Proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or Proceeding in the Delaware Court and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or Proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 26. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together constitutes one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 27. Headings. The headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute part of this Agreement or affect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

AMPLITUDE, INC.	INDEMNITEE
By: _____	_____
Name:	Name:
Office:	Address:

Exhibit 10.6

AMPLITUDE, INC.
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION PROGRAM

This Amplitude, Inc. (the "***Company***") Non-Employee Director Compensation Program (this "***Program***") has been adopted under the Company's 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the "***Plan***") and shall be effective upon the date of the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form S-1 filed by the Company with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission that registers existing capital stock of the Company for resale (the "***Direct Listing***"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed in the Plan.

Cash Compensation

Effective upon the Direct Listing, annual retainers will be paid in the following amounts to Non-Employee Directors:

Board Service

Non-Employee Director:	$30,000

Additional Board Service

Lead Independent Director:	$15,000
Non-Executive Chair:	$22,500

Additional Committee Service

	Chair	Non-Chair
Audit Committee Member	$20,000	$ 10,000
Compensation Committee Member	$14,000	$ 7,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Member	$ 8,000	$ 4,000

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Non-Employee Director who is affiliated with an investor in the Company will be eligible to receive any cash compensation under this Program.

All annual retainers will be paid in cash quarterly in arrears promptly following the end of the applicable calendar quarter, but in no event more than 30 days after the end of such quarter. If a Non-Employee Director does not serve as a Non-Employee Director, or in the applicable positions described above, for an entire calendar quarter, the retainer paid to such Non-Employee Director shall be prorated for the portion of such calendar quarter actually served as a Non-Employee Director, or in such position, as applicable.

Election to Receive Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") In Lieu of Annual Retainers

General:

The Board or the Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, provide Non-Employee Directors with the opportunity to elect to convert all or a portion of their annual retainers into awards of RSUs ("***Retainer RSU Awards***") granted under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company, with each such Retainer RSU Award covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) the amount of the annual retainer that would have otherwise been paid to such Non-Employee Director on the applicable grant date by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (such election, a "***Retainer RSU Election***").

Each Retainer RSU Award automatically will be granted on the fifth day of the month immediately following the end of the quarter for which the corresponding portion of the annual retainer was earned. Each Retainer RSU Award will be fully vested on the grant date.

Election Method:

Each Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company in the form and manner specified by the Board or its Compensation Committee (the "***Compensation Committee***"). An individual who fails to make a timely Retainer RSU Election shall not receive a Retainer RSU Award and instead shall receive the applicable annual retainer in cash. Retainer RSU Elections must comply with the following timing requirements:

- Initial Election. Each individual who first becomes a Non-Employee Director may make a Retainer RSU Election with respect to annual retainer payments scheduled to be paid in the same calendar year as such individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the "***Initial Retainer RSU Election***"). The Initial Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the date that the individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the "***Initial Election Deadline***"), and the Initial Retainer RSU Election shall become final and irrevocable as of the Initial Election Deadline.
- Annual Election. No later than December 31 of each calendar year, or such earlier deadline as may be established by the Board or the Compensation Committee, in its discretion (the "***Annual Election Deadline***"), each individual who is a Non-Employee Director as of immediately before the Annual Election Deadline may make a Retainer RSU Election with respect to the annual retainer relating to services to be performed in the following calendar year (the "***Annual Retainer RSU Election***"). The Annual Retainer RSU Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the applicable Annual Election Deadline and shall become effective and irrevocable as of the Annual Election Deadline.

Equity Compensation

Initial RSU Award:	Unless otherwise approved by the Board prior to commencement of services of an applicable Non-Employee Director following the Direct Listing, each Non-Employee Director who is initially elected or appointed to serve on the Board after the Direct Listing shall be granted an award of RSUs under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) $525,000 by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (the "***Initial RSU Award***"). The Initial RSU Award will be automatically granted on the date on which such Non-Employee Director commences service on the Board, and will vest as to one-third of the shares subject thereto on each anniversary of the applicable grant date such that the shares subject to the Initial RSU Award are fully vested on the third anniversary of the grant date, subject to the Non-Employee Director continuing in service on the Board through each such vesting date.
Annual RSU Award:	Each Non-Employee Director who (i) has been serving on the Board as of each annual meeting of the Company's stockholders after the Direct Listing (each, an "***Annual Meeting***"), (ii) for Non-Employee Directors appointed after the Direct Listing, has an Initial RSU Award that will become fully vested within 12 months following such Annual Meeting and (iii) will continue to serve as a Non-Employee Director immediately following such meeting, shall be granted an award of RSUs under the Plan or any other applicable Company equity incentive plan then-maintained by the Company covering a number of shares of Common Stock calculated by dividing (i) $175,000 by (ii) the average per share closing trading price of the Common Stock over the most recent 30 trading days as of the grant date (the "***Annual RSU Award***"). With respect to Non-Employee Directors who were on the Board as of the date of the Direct Listing, subject the satisfaction of subsections (i) and (iii) above, Ron Gill shall be eligible to receive Annual RSU Awards commencing with the Annual Meeting that occurs in 2022 and Erica Schultz, Elisa Steele and Catherine Wong shall be eligible to receive Annual RSU Awards commencing with the Annual Meeting that occurs in 2024. The Annual RSU Award will be automatically granted on the date of the applicable Annual Meeting, and will vest in full on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the grant date and (ii) immediately before the Annual Meeting following the grant date, subject to the Non-Employee Director continuing in service on the Board through such vesting date.

No portion of an Initial RSU Award or Annual RSU Award which is unvested at the time of a Non-Employee Director's termination of service on the Board shall become vested and exercisable thereafter.

Directors who are Employees who subsequently terminate their employment with the Company and any Subsidiary and remain a Director will not receive an Initial RSU Award, but to the extent that they are otherwise eligible, will be eligible to receive, after termination from employment with the Company and any Subsidiary, Annual RSU Awards as described above.

Election to Defer Issuances

General:	The Board or the Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, provide each Non-Employee Director with the opportunity to defer the issuance of the shares underlying RSUs granted under this Program, including Retainer RSU Awards, Initial RSU Awards and Annual RSU Awards, that would otherwise be issued to the Non-Employee Director in connection with the vesting or grant of the RSUs until the earliest of a fixed date properly elected by the Non-Employee Director, the Non-Employee Director's Termination of Service or a Change in Control. Any such deferral election ("***Deferral Election***") shall be subject to such rules, conditions and procedures as shall be determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion, which rules, conditions and procedures shall at all times comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, unless otherwise specifically determined by the Board or the Compensation Committee. If an individual elects to defer the delivery of the shares underlying RSUs granted under this Program, settlement of the deferred RSUs shall be made in accordance with the terms of the Deferral Election.

Election Method:	Each Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company in the form and manner specified by the Board or its Compensation Committee. Deferral Elections must comply with the following timing requirements: • Initial Deferral Election. Each individual who first becomes a Non-Employee Director may make a Deferral Election with respect to the Non-Employee Director's Initial RSU Award and Retainer RSU Awards to be paid in the same calendar year as such individual first becomes a Non-Employee Director (the "***Initial Deferral Election***"). The Initial Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the Initial Election Deadline, and the Initial Deferral Election shall become final and irrevocable as of the Initial Election Deadline. • Annual Deferral Election. No later than the Annual Election Deadline, each individual who is a Non-Employee Director as of immediately before the Annual Election Deadline may make a Deferral Election with respect to the Annual RSU Award and Retainer RSU Awards to be granted in the following calendar year (the "***Annual Deferral Election***"). The Annual Deferral Election must be submitted to the Company on or before the applicable Annual Election Deadline and shall become final and irrevocable for the subsequent calendar year as of the applicable Annual Election Deadline.

Change in Control

Upon a Change in Control of the Company, all outstanding equity awards granted under the Plan and any other equity incentive plan maintained by the Company that are held by a Non-Employee Director shall become fully vested and/or exercisable, irrespective of any other provisions of the Non-Employee Director's Award Agreement.

Reimbursements

The Company shall reimburse each Non-Employee Director for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by such Non-Employee Director in the performance of such director's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as in effect from time to time.

Miscellaneous

The other provisions of the Plan shall apply to the RSUs granted automatically under this Program, except to the extent such other provisions are inconsistent with this Program. All applicable terms of the Plan apply to this Program as if fully set forth herein, and all grants of RSUs hereby are subject in all respects to the terms of the Plan. The grant of RSUs under this Program shall be made solely by and subject to the terms set forth in an Award Agreement in a form to be approved by the Board and duly executed by an executive officer of the Company.

*** * * * ***

Exhibit 10.7

AMPLITUDE, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (the "***Agreement***"), entered into as of [_____], 20[__] (the "***Effective Date***"), is between Amplitude, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***") and [_____] ("***Executive***" and, together with the Company, the "***Parties***"). [This Agreement supersedes in its entirety that certain offer letter between Executive and the Company dated as of [_____] ("***Offer Letter***").]

WHEREAS, the Company desires to assure itself of the continued services of Executive by engaging Executive to perform services as an employee of the Company under the terms hereof;

[WHEREAS, the Parties desire to execute this Agreement to supersede the Offer Letter in its entirety and reflect certain changes to Executive's employment with the Company effective as of the Effective Date;] and

WHEREAS, Executive desires to provide continued services to the Company on the terms herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, including the respective covenants and agreements set forth below, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) General. The Company shall employ Executive upon the terms and conditions provided herein effective as of the Effective Date.

(b) Position and Duties. Effective as of the Effective Date, Executive: (i) shall continue to serve as the Company's [_____], with responsibilities, duties, and authority usual and customary for such position, subject to direction by [the Company's Board of Directors (the "***Board***")]OR[the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "***CEO***")]; (ii) shall continue to report directly to the [Board]OR[CEO] or the [Board]OR[CEO]'s designee; and (iii) agrees promptly and faithfully to comply with all present and future policies, requirements, rules and regulations, and reasonable directions and requests, of the Company in connection with the Company's business. At the Company's request, Executive shall serve the Company and/or its subsidiaries and affiliates in such other capacities in addition to the foregoing as the Company shall designate, provided that such additional capacities are consistent with Executive's position as the Company's [_____]. In the event that Executive serves in any one or more of such additional capacities, Executive's compensation shall not automatically be increased on account of such additional service.

(c) Principal Office. Executive shall continue to perform services for the Company at the Company's offices located in [San Francisco, California], or, with the Company's consent, at any other place in connection with the fulfillment of Executive's role with the Company; *provided*, *however*, that the Company may from time to time require Executive to travel temporarily to other locations in connection with the Company's business.

(d) Exclusivity. Except with the prior written approval of the [Board]OR[CEO] (which the [Board]OR[CEO] may grant or withhold in his or her sole and absolute discretion), Executive shall devote Executive's best efforts and full working time, attention, and energies to the business of the Company, except during any paid vacation or other excused absence periods. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive may, without violating this Section 1(d), (i) as a passive investment, own publicly traded securities in such form or manner as will not require any services by Executive in the operation of the entities in which such securities are owned; (ii) engage in charitable and civic activities; or (iii) engage in other personal passive investment activities, in each case, so long as such interests or activities do not materially interfere to the extent such activities do not, individually or in the aggregate, interfere with or otherwise prevent the performance of Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder. Executive may also serve as a member of the board of directors or board of advisors of another organization provided (i) such organization is not a competitor of the Company; (ii) Executive receives prior written approval from the [Board]OR[CEO]; and (iii) such activities do not individually or in the aggregate interfere with the performance of Executive's duties under this Agreement, violate the Company's standards of conduct then in effect, or raise a conflict under the Company's conflict of interest policies. [For the avoidance of doubt, the [Board]OR[CEO]has approved Executive's continued service with those organizations set forth on Exhibit A, such approval to continue until the earlier to occur of (a) the [Board]OR[CEO]'s revocation of such approval in his or her sole and absolute discretion, or (b) such time as such service interferes with the performance of Executive's duties under this Agreement, violates the Company's standards of conflict or raises a conflict under the Company's conflict of interest policies.]

2. Term. The period of Executive's employment under this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until Executive's employment with the Company is terminated pursuant to Section 5. The phrase "***Term***" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the entire period of employment of Executive by the Company.

3. Compensation and Related Matters.

(a) Annual Base Salary. During the Term, Executive shall receive a base salary at the rate of $[_____] per year (as may be increased from time to time, the "***Annual Base Salary***"), subject to withholdings and deductions and pro-rated for any partial employment during the Term, which shall be paid to Executive in accordance with the customary payroll practices and procedures of the Company. Such Annual Base Salary shall be reviewed by [the Board]OR[the CEO, and, as applicable, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***")] and/or the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "***Committee***"), not less than annually.

(b) Annual Bonus. Executive shall be eligible to receive a discretionary annual bonus based on Executive's achievement of performance objectives established by [the CEO,] the Board and/or the Committee, such bonus to be targeted at [_____]% of Executive's Annual Base Salary (the "***Annual Bonus***"). Any Annual Bonus approved by [the CEO,] the Board and/or the Committee shall be paid at the same time annual bonuses are paid to other executives of the Company generally, subject to Executive's continuous employment through the date of approval, and, in any event, by March 15th of the year following the year to which such Annual Bonus relates.

(c) Benefits. Executive shall be entitled to participate in such employee and executive benefit plans and programs as the Company may from time to time offer to provide to its executives, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein is intended, or shall be construed, to require the Company to institute or continue any particular plan or benefit.

(d) Business Expenses. The Company shall reimburse Executive for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as are in effect from time to time.

(e) Vacation. Executive will be entitled to paid vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy, as in effect from time to time.

4. Equity Awards. Executive shall be eligible for any stock options and other equity awards as may be determined by the Board or the Committee.

5. Termination.

(a) At-Will Employment. The Company and Executive acknowledge that Executive's employment is and shall continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law. This means that it is not for any specified period of time and, subject to any ramifications under Section 6 of this Agreement, can be terminated by Executive or by the Company at any time, with or without advance notice, and for any or no particular reason or cause. It also means that Executive's job duties, title, and responsibility and reporting level, work schedule, compensation, and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may be changed with prospective effect, with or without notice, at any time in the sole discretion of the Company (subject to any ramification such changes may have under Section 6 of this Agreement). This "at-will" nature of Executive's employment shall remain unchanged during Executive's tenure as an employee and may not be changed, except in an express writing signed by Executive and a duly-authorized officer of the Company. If Executive's employment terminates for any lawful reason, Executive shall not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, award, or compensation other than as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Notice of Termination. During the Term, any termination of Executive's employment by the Company or by Executive (other than by reason of death) shall be communicated by written notice (a "***Notice of Termination***") from one Party hereto to the other Party hereto (i) indicating the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, if any, (ii) setting forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of Executive's employment under the provision so indicated, and (iii) specifying the Date of Termination (as defined below). The failure by the Company to set forth in the Notice of Termination all of the facts and circumstances which contribute to a showing of Cause (as defined below) shall not waive any right of the Company hereunder or preclude the Company from asserting such fact or circumstance in enforcing its rights hereunder.

(c) Date of Termination. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Date of Termination***" shall mean the date of the termination of Executive's employment with the Company specified in a Notice of Termination.

(d) Deemed Resignation. Upon termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive shall be deemed to have resigned from all offices and board memberships, if any, then held with the Company or any of its affiliates, and, at the Company's request, Executive shall execute such documents as are necessary or desirable to effectuate such resignations.

(e) Executive's Obligations upon Termination.

(i) *Cooperation*. Executive shall provide Executive's reasonable cooperation in connection with any action or proceeding (or any appeal from any action or proceeding) which relates to events occurring during Executive's employment hereunder; provided the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Executive with respect to any such cooperation and reimburse Executive for Executive's reasonable costs and expenses (including legal counsel selected by Executive and reasonably acceptable to the Company) and such cooperation shall not unreasonably burden Executive or unreasonably interfere with any subsequent employment that Executive may undertake.

(ii) *Return of Company Property*. Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that all Company Property (as defined below) and equipment furnished to, or prepared by, Executive in the course of, or incident to, Executive's employment, belongs to the Company and shall be promptly returned to the Company upon termination of Executive's employment (and will not be kept in Executive's possession or delivered to anyone else). For purposes of this Agreement, "***Company Property***" includes, without limitation, all books, manuals, records, reports, notes, contracts, lists, blueprints, and other documents, or materials, or copies thereof (including computer files), keys, building card keys, company credit cards, telephone calling cards, computer hardware and software, laptop computers, docking stations, cellular and portable telephone equipment, personal digital assistant (PDA) devices and all other proprietary information relating to the business of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates. Following termination, Executive shall not retain any written or other tangible material containing any proprietary information of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates.

6. Consequences of Termination.

(a) Payments of Accrued Obligations upon all Terminations of Employment. Upon a termination of Executive's employment for any reason, Executive (or Executive's estate or legal representative, as applicable) shall be entitled to receive, within 30 days after Executive's Date of Termination (or such earlier date as may be required by applicable law): (i) any portion of Executive's Annual Base Salary earned through Executive's Date of Termination not theretofore paid, (ii) any expenses owed to Executive under Section 3, (iii) any accrued but unused paid time-off owed to Executive, (iv) any Annual Bonus earned but unpaid as of the Date of Termination, and (v) any amount arising from Executive's participation in, or benefits under, any employee benefit plans, programs, or arrangements under Section 3, which amounts shall be payable in accordance with the terms

and conditions of such employee benefit plans, programs, or arrangements. Except as otherwise set forth in Sections 6(b) and (c), the payments and benefits described in this Section 6(a) shall be the only payments and benefits payable in the event of Executive's termination of employment for any reason.

(b) Severance Payments upon Covered Termination Outside a Change in Control Period. If, during the Term, Executive experiences a Covered Termination outside a Change in Control Period (each, as defined below), then in addition to the payments and benefits described in Section 6(a), the Company shall, subject to Executive's delivery to the Company of a waiver and release of claims agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto, but updated to the extent deemed by the Company to be necessary to reflect any such changes to applicable law (the "***Release***") that becomes effective and irrevocable in accordance with Section 11(d) and Executive's continued compliance with Section 8(a) below, provide Executive with the following:

(i) The Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to six months of Executive's Annual Base Salary. Such amount will be subject to applicable withholdings and payable in a single lump sum cash payment on the first regular payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable in accordance with Section 11(d).

(ii) During the period commencing on the Date of Termination and ending on the six month anniversary thereof or, if earlier, the date on which Executive becomes eligible for comparable replacement coverage under a subsequent employer's group health plan (in any case, the "***Non-CIC COBRA Period***"), subject to Executive's valid election to continue healthcare coverage under Section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "***Code***") and the regulations thereunder, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, either (A) continue to provide to Executive and Executive's dependents, or (B) reimburse Executive and Executive's dependents for coverage under its group health plan (if any), in each case, at the same levels and costs in effect on the Date of Termination (excluding, for purposes of calculating cost, an employee's ability to pay premiums with pre-tax dollars); *provided*, *however*, that if (1) any plan pursuant to which such benefits are provided is not, or ceases prior to the expiration of the continuation coverage period to be, exempt from the application of Section 409A under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(a)(5), (2) the Company is otherwise unable to continue to cover Executive or Executive's dependents under its group health plans, or (3) the Company cannot provide the benefit without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then, in any such case, an amount equal to each remaining Company subsidy shall thereafter be paid to Executive in substantially equal monthly installments over the Non-CIC COBRA Period (or remaining portion thereof).

(c) Severance Payments upon Covered Termination During a Change in Control Period. If, during the Term, Executive experiences a Covered Termination during a Change in Control Period, then, in addition to the payments and benefits described in Section 6(a), the Company shall, subject to Executive's delivery to the Company of the Release that becomes effective and irrevocable in accordance with Section 11(d) and Executive's continued compliance with Section 8(a) below, provide Executive with the following (in lieu of the benefits and payments described in Section 6(b) above):

(i) The Company shall pay to Executive an amount equal to 12 months of Executive's Annual Base Salary and, to the extent the Company maintains an Annual bonus program, Executive's target Annual Bonus. Such amount will be subject to applicable withholdings and payable in a single lump sum cash payment on the first regular payroll date following the date the Release becomes effective and irrevocable in accordance with Section 11(d).

(ii) During the period commencing on the Date of Termination and ending on the 12 month anniversary thereof or, if earlier, the date on which Executive becomes eligible for comparable replacement coverage under a subsequent employer's group health plan (in any case, the "***CIC COBRA Period***"), subject to Executive's valid election to continue healthcare coverage under Section 4980B of the Code and the regulations thereunder, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, either (A) continue to provide to Executive and Executive's dependents, at the Company's sole expense, or (B) reimburse Executive and Executive's dependents for coverage under its group health plan (if any) at the same levels in effect on the Date of Termination; *provided, however*, that if (1) any plan pursuant to which such benefits are provided is not, or ceases prior to the expiration of the continuation coverage period to be, exempt from the application of Section 409A under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(a)(5), (2) the Company is otherwise unable to continue to cover Executive or Executive's dependents under its group health plans, or (3) the Company cannot provide the benefit without violating applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), then, in any such case, an amount equal to each remaining Company subsidy shall thereafter be paid to Executive in substantially equal monthly installments over the CIC COBRA Period (or remaining portion thereof).

(iii) Cause the vesting and, if applicable, exercisability of Executive's then-outstanding and unvested equity awards, including, without limitation, any stock options and other equity awards, shall accelerate (and, if applicable, all restrictions and rights of repurchase on such awards shall lapse) as of immediately prior to the later of (i) the Date of Termination or (ii) the closing of such Change in Control, in respect of one hundred percent (100%) of the number of shares of Company common stock subject thereto (excluding any such awards that vest in whole or in part based on the attainment of performance-vesting conditions, which shall be governed by the terms of the applicable award agreement). To give effect to the foregoing, upon the Date of Termination that occurs prior to the closing of a Change in Control, (x) the vested portion of such equity awards shall be remain outstanding and/or be exercisable for the period(s) of time set forth in the applicable equity award agreements, (y) Executive's outstanding equity awards shall cease vesting, and (z) the unvested shares subject to Executive's outstanding equity awards shall remain outstanding (but unvested) until the earlier to occur of (A) the original expiration date of the equity award and (B) three (3) month anniversary of the Date of Termination (the "***Equity Award Period***"). In the event a Change in Control has not been consummated by end of the Equity Award Period, then the unvested portion of Executive's equity awards shall terminate immediately without further action as of such date.

(d) No Other Severance. Except as otherwise approved by the Board, the provisions of this Section 6 shall supersede in their entirety any severance payment provisions in any severance plan, policy, program, or other arrangement maintained by the Company.

(e) No Requirement to Mitigate; Survival. Executive shall not be required to mitigate the amount of any payment provided for under this Agreement by seeking other employment or in any other manner. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the termination of Executive's employment shall not impair the rights or obligations of any Party.

(f) Certain Reductions. The Company shall reduce Executive's severance benefits under this Agreement, in whole or in part, by any other severance benefits, pay in lieu of notice, or other similar benefits payable to Executive by the Company in connection with Executive's termination, including but not limited to, payments or benefits pursuant to (i) any applicable legal requirement, including, without limitation, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, or (ii) any Company policy or practice providing for Executive to remain on the payroll without being in active service for a limited period of time after being given notice of the termination of Executive's employment. The benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to satisfy, to the greatest extent possible, any and all statutory obligations that may arise out of Executive's termination of employment. Such reductions shall be applied on a retroactive basis, with severance benefits previously paid being recharacterized as payments pursuant to the Company's statutory obligation.

(g) Definition of Cause. For purposes hereof, "***Cause***" shall mean any one of the following: (i) Executive's dishonest statements or acts with respect to the Company or any affiliate of the Company, or any current or prospective customers, suppliers vendors or other third parties with which such entity does business; (ii) Executive's commission of (A) a felony or (B) any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty or fraud; (iii) Executive's failure to perform his or her assigned duties and responsibilities to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company which failure continues, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, after written notice given to Executive by the Company; (iv) Executive's gross negligence, willful misconduct or insubordination with respect to the Company or any affiliate of the Company; or (v) Executive's material violation of any provision of any agreement(s) between Executive and the Company relating to noncompetition, nonsolicitation, nondisclosure and/or assignment of inventions. The determination that a termination of Executive's employment is either for Cause or without Cause shall be made by the Board or the Committee, in each case, in its sole discretion.

(h) Definition of Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Change in Control***" shall have the meaning set forth in the Company's 2021 Incentive Award Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a "Change in Control" must also constitute a "change in control event," as defined in Treasury Regulation §1.409A-3(i)(5).

(i) Definition of Change in Control Period. For purposes hereof, "***Change in Control Period***" shall mean the period commencing three months prior to the closing of a Change in Control and ending 12 months after such Change in Control.

(j) Definition of Covered Termination. For purposes hereof, "***Covered Termination***" shall mean the termination of Executive's employment by the Company without Cause or by Executive for Good Reason, and shall not include a termination due to Executive's death or disability.

(k) Definition of Good Reason. For purposes hereof, "***Good Reason***" shall mean that Executive has complied in all material respects with the "Good Reason Process" (hereinafter defined) following the occurrence of any of the following events, without Executive's prior written consent: (i) a reduction of Executive's Annual Base Salary by more than 10% (except in connection with an across-the-board reduction in the salary of all similarly situated employees); (ii) a material diminution of Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities, *provided* that a mere change of title alone shall not constitute such a material diminution [and that a reduction in Executive's authority, duties and/or responsibilities by virtue of the fact that the Company has become part of a larger organization shall not by itself constitute grounds for a termination for Good Reason as long as Executive retains substantially the same authority, duties and responsibilities of a division, subsidiary or business unit that constitutes substantially the business of the Company]; or (iii) relocation of Executive's principal place of employment by more than 30 miles from Executive's then-current principal place of employment.

(l) Definition of Good Reason Process. For the purposes hereof, "***Good Reason Process***" shall mean that (A) Executive has reasonably determined in good faith that a "Good Reason" condition has occurred; (B) Executive has notified the Company in writing of the first occurrence of the Good Reason condition within 90 days of the first time the Executive becomes aware of the occurrence of such condition; (C) Executive has cooperated in good faith with the Company's efforts, for a period not less than 30 days immediately following the Company's receipt of such notice (the "***Cure Period***"), to remedy the condition; (D) notwithstanding such efforts, the Good Reason condition continues to exist; and (E) Executive terminates Executive's employment with the Company within 30 days after the end of the Cure Period. If the Company cures the Good Reason condition during the Cure Period, Good Reason shall be deemed not to have occurred.

7. Assignment and Successors. The Company shall assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any successor to all or substantially all of the business or the assets of the Company (by merger or otherwise). This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company, Executive, and their respective successors, assigns, personnel, and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable. None of Executive's rights or obligations may be assigned or transferred by Executive, other than Executive's rights to payments hereunder, which may be transferred only by will, operation of law, or as otherwise provided herein.

8. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Restrictive Covenant Agreements[; Right to Work]. [Executive hereby affirms Executive's obligations under that certain [Proprietary Information and Invention Assignment Agreement] by and between Executive and the Company dated as of [_____] (the "***Confidentiality Agreement***").]OR[Executive hereby agrees to execute as of the date hereof and be bound by that certain [Proprietary Information and Invention Assignment Agreement] in the form provided by the Company (the "***Confidentiality Agreement***").] The Confidentiality Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement and Executive's employment with the Company for the applicable period(s) set forth therein. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail. [As a condition of Executive's employment with the Company, Executive is required to provide evidence of Executive's identity and eligibility for employment in the United States.]

(b) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with its express terms, and otherwise in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of California, without giving effect to any principles of conflicts of law, whether of the State of California or any other jurisdiction, and where applicable, the laws of the United States, that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

(c) Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement. Signatures delivered by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed effective for all purposes.

(e) Entire Agreement. The terms of this Agreement, together with the Confidentiality Agreement, are intended by the Parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the employment of Executive by the Company and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, whether written or oral, regarding Executive's service to the Company, including without limitation, the Offer Letter. The Parties further intend that this Agreement, together with the Confidentiality Agreement, shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of their terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceeding to vary the terms of this Agreement or the Confidentiality Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

(f) Amendments; Waivers. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by Executive and a duly authorized representative of the Company. By an instrument in writing similarly executed, Executive or a duly authorized representative of the Company, as applicable, may waive compliance by the other Party with any specifically identified provision of this Agreement that such other Party was or is obligated to comply with or perform; *provided*, *however*, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure. No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, remedy, or power hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise of any other right, remedy, or power provided herein or by law or in equity.

(g) Dispute Resolution. To ensure the timely and economical resolution of disputes that arise in connection with this Agreement, Executive and the Company agree that, except as excluded herein, any and all controversies, claims and disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including without limitation any alleged violation of its terms or otherwise arising out of the Parties' relationship, shall be resolved solely

and exclusively by final and binding arbitration held in San Francisco County, California through JAMS in conformity with California law and the then-existing JAMS employment arbitration rules, which can be found at https://www.jamsadr.com/rules-employment-arbitration/. The arbitration provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and enforceable pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act. In all other respects for provisions not governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without reference to conflicts of law principles. The arbitrator shall: (a) provide adequate discovery for the resolution of the dispute; and (b) issue a written arbitration decision, to include the arbitrator's essential findings and conclusions and a statement of the award. The arbitrator shall award the prevailing Party attorneys' fees and expert fees, if any. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is acknowledged that it will be impossible to measure in money the damages that would be suffered if the Parties fail to comply with any of the obligations imposed on them under Section 8(a), and that in the event of any such failure, an aggrieved person will be irreparably damaged and will not have an adequate remedy at law. Any such person shall, therefore, be entitled to seek injunctive relief, including specific performance, to enforce such obligations, and if any action shall be brought in equity to enforce any of the provisions of Section 8(a), none of the Parties shall raise the defense, without a good faith basis for raising such defense, that there is an adequate remedy at law. Executive and the Company understand that by agreement to arbitrate any claim pursuant to this Section 8(h), they will not have the right to have any claim decided by a jury or a court, but shall instead have any claim decided through arbitration. Executive and the Company waive any constitutional or other right to bring claims covered by this Agreement other than in their individual capacities. Except as may be prohibited by applicable law, the foregoing waiver includes the ability to assert claims as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class or representative proceeding. Nothing herein shall limit Executive's ability to pursue claims for workers compensation or unemployment benefits or pursue other claims which by law cannot be subject to mandatory arbitration.

(h) Enforcement. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, such provision shall be fully severable; this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a portion of this Agreement; and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision there shall be added automatically as part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

(i) Notices. Any notice, request, claim, demand, document and other communication hereunder to any Party shall be effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) and shall be in writing and delivered personally or sent by facsimile or certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, as follows:

(i) If to the Company, to the Board at the Company's headquarters,

(ii) If to Executive, to the last address that the Company has in its personnel records for Executive, or

(iii) At any other address as any Party shall have specified by notice in writing to the other Party.

(j) Withholding. The Company shall be entitled to withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement any federal, state, local, or foreign withholding or other taxes or charges which the Company is required to withhold. The Company shall be entitled to rely on an opinion of counsel if any questions as to the amount or requirement of withholding shall arise.

(k) Whistleblower Protections and Trade Secrets. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any United States governmental agency or entity in accordance with the provisions of and rules promulgated under Section 21F of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or Section 806 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or any other whistleblower protection provisions of state or federal law or regulation (including the right to receive an award for information provided to any such government agencies). Furthermore, in accordance with 18 U.S.C. § 1833, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement: (i) Executive shall not be in breach of this Agreement, and shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law (x) for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official or to an attorney solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (y) for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal; and (ii) if Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose the trade secret to Executive's attorney, and may use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if Executive files any document containing the trade secret under seal, and does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

9. Prior Employment. Executive represents and warrants that Executive's acceptance of employment with the Company has not breached, and the performance of Executive's duties hereunder will not breach, any duty owed by Executive to any prior employer or other person. Executive further represents and warrants to the Company that (a) the performance of Executive's obligations hereunder will not violate any agreement between Executive and any other person, firm, organization, or other entity; (b) Executive is not bound by the terms of any agreement with any previous employer or other party to refrain from competing, directly or indirectly, with the business of such previous employer or other party that would be violated by Executive entering into this Agreement and/or providing services to the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and (c) Executive's performance of Executive's duties under this Agreement will not require Executive to, and Executive shall not, rely on in the performance of Executive's duties or disclose to the Company or any other person or entity or induce the Company in any way to use or rely on any trade secret or other confidential or proprietary information or material belonging to any previous employer of Executive.

10. Golden Parachute Excise Tax.

(a) Best Pay. Any provision of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, if any payment or benefit Executive would receive from the Company pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise ("***Payment***") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of

the Code and (ii) but for this sentence, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "***Excise Tax***"), then such Payment will be equal to the Reduced Amount (as defined below). The "***Reduced Amount***" will be either (A) the largest portion of the Payment that would result in no portion of the Payment (after reduction) being subject to the Excise Tax or (B) the entire Payment, whichever amount after taking into account all applicable federal, state, and local employment taxes, income taxes, and the Excise Tax (all computed at the highest applicable marginal rate, net of the maximum reduction in federal income taxes which could be obtained from a deduction of such state and local taxes), results in Executive' s receipt, on an after-tax basis, of the greater economic benefit notwithstanding that all or some portion of the Payment may be subject to the Excise Tax. If a reduction in a Payment is required pursuant to the preceding sentence and the Reduced Amount is determined pursuant to clause (A) of the preceding sentence, the reduction shall occur in the manner (the "***Reduction Method***") that results in the greatest economic benefit for Executive. If more than one method of reduction will result in the same economic benefit, the items so reduced will be reduced pro rata (the "***Pro Rata Reduction Method***"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Reduction Method or the Pro Rata Reduction Method would result in any portion of the Payment being subject to taxes pursuant to Section 409A (as defined below) that would not otherwise be subject to taxes pursuant to Section 409A, then the Reduction Method and/or the Pro Rata Reduction Method, as the case may be, shall be modified so as to avoid the imposition of taxes pursuant to Section 409A as follows: (1) as a first priority, the modification shall preserve to the greatest extent possible, the greatest economic benefit for Executive as determined on an after-tax basis; (2) as a second priority, Payments that are contingent on future events (*e.g.*, being terminated without cause), shall be reduced (or eliminated) before Payments that are not contingent on future events; and (3) as a third priority, Payments that are "deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A shall be reduced (or eliminated) before Payments that are not deferred compensation within the meaning of Section 409A.

(b) Accounting Firm. The accounting firm engaged by the Company for general tax purposes as of the day prior to the Change in Control will perform the calculations set forth in Section 10(a). If the firm so engaged by the Company is serving as the accountant or auditor for the acquiring company, the Company will appoint a nationally recognized accounting firm to make the determinations required hereunder. The Company will bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such firm required to be made hereunder. The accounting firm engaged to make the determinations hereunder will provide its calculations, together with detailed supporting documentation, to the Company within 30 days before the consummation of a Change in Control (if requested at that time by the Company) or such other time as requested by the Company. If the accounting firm determines that no Excise Tax is payable with respect to a Payment, either before or after the application of the Reduced Amount, it will furnish the Company with documentation reasonably acceptable to the Company that no Excise Tax will be imposed with respect to such Payment. Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder will be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company and Executive.

11. Section 409A.

(a) General. The intent of the Parties is that the payments and benefits under this Agreement comply with or be exempt from Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date, ("***Section 409A***") and, accordingly, to the maximum extent

permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted to be in compliance therewith. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that any compensation or benefits payable under this Agreement may be subject to Section 409A, the Company shall work in good faith with Executive to adopt such amendments to this Agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Company determines are necessary or appropriate to avoid the imposition of taxes under Section 409A, including, without limitation, actions intended to (i) exempt the compensation and benefits payable under this Agreement from Section 409A, and/or (ii) comply with the requirements of Section 409A; however, this Section 11(a) shall not create an obligation on the part of the Company to adopt any such amendment, policy or procedure or take any such other action, nor shall the Company (A) have any liability for failing to do so, or (B) incur or indemnify Executive for any taxes, interest or other liabilities arising under or by operation of Section 409A.

(b) Separation from Service, Installments and Reimbursements. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement: (i) no amount that constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A shall be payable pursuant to Section 6 unless the termination of Executive's employment constitutes a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 1.409A-1(h) of the Department of Treasury Regulations ("***Separation from Service***"); (ii) for purposes of Section 409A, Executive's right to receive installment payments shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate and distinct payments; and (iii) to the extent that any reimbursement of expenses or in-kind benefits constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A, such reimbursement or benefit shall be provided no later than December 31st of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred. The amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year. The amount of any in-kind benefits provided in one year shall not affect the amount of in-kind benefits provided in any other year.

(c) Specified Employee. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if Executive is deemed by the Company at the time of Executive's Separation from Service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A, such portion of Executive's benefits shall not be provided to Executive prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from the date of Executive's Separation from Service with the Company or (ii) the date of Executive's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Section 409A period, all payments deferred pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive (or Executive's estate or beneficiaries), and any remaining payments due to Executive under this Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein.

(d) Release. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, to the extent that any payments due under this Agreement as a result of Executive's termination of employment are subject to Executive's execution and delivery of the Release, (i) if Executive fails to execute the Release on or prior to the Release Expiration Date (as defined below) or timely revokes Executive's acceptance of the Release thereafter, Executive shall not be entitled to any payments or benefits otherwise conditioned on the Release, and (ii) in any case where Executive's Date of Termination and the Release Expiration Date fall in two separate taxable years, any payments required to be made to Executive that are conditioned on the Release and

are treated as nonqualified deferred compensation for purposes of Section 409A shall be made in the later taxable year. For purposes of this Section 11(d), "***Release Expiration Date***" shall mean (1) if Executive is under 40 years old as of the Date of Termination, the date that is seven days following the date upon which the Company timely delivers the Release to Executive, or such shorter time prescribed by the Company, and (2) if Executive is 40 years or older as of the Date of Termination, the date that is 21 days following the date upon which the Company timely delivers the Release to Executive, or, in the event that Executive's termination of employment is "in connection with an exit incentive or other employment termination program" (as such phrase is defined in the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967), the date that is 45 days following such delivery date. To the extent that any payments of nonqualified deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) due under this Agreement as a result of Executive's termination of employment are delayed pursuant to this Section 11(d), such amounts shall be paid in a lump sum on the first payroll date following the date that Executive executes and does not revoke the Release (and the applicable revocation period has expired) or, in the case of any payments subject to Section 11(d)(ii), on the first payroll period to occur in the subsequent taxable year, if later.

12. Employee Acknowledgement. Executive acknowledges that Executive has read and understands this Agreement, is fully aware of its legal effect, has not acted in reliance upon any representations or promises made by the Company other than those contained in writing herein, and has entered into this Agreement freely based on Executive's own judgment.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

The Parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXECUTIVE

By: _____
Name: [_____]

Address:

_____
_____
_____

EXHIBIT A

Affiliations

EXHIBIT B

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

This Release of Claims ("***Release***") is entered into as of _____, 20__, between [_____] ("***Executive***") and Amplitude, Inc. (the "***Company***") (collectively referred to herein as the "Parties"), effective [eight days after]OR[as of] Executive's signature hereto (the "***Effective Date***"), unless Executive revokes his acceptance of this Release as provided in Paragraph 2(c), below. This Agreement is being executed in connection with the terms of the Employment Agreement by and between the Parties dated as of [____], 2020 (the "***Employment Agreement***"), which is incorporated herein by reference.

1. Termination of Employment. The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that Executive's employment, including his service in all positions that Executive held as an officer of the Company and as a member of the Company's board of directors, ended effective as of [_____] (the "***Termination Date***"). The Parties acknowledge and agree that Executive is entitled to receive, and has received, payment of an amount equal to all accrued wages (including base salary and bonus compensation) earned through the Termination Date, including accrued vacation, less applicable withholding, as well as reimbursement for all expenses incurred by Executive on behalf of the Company, which are consistent with the Company's policies in effect from time to time with respect to travel, entertainment and other business expenses, subject to the Company's requirements with respect to reporting and documenting such expenses.

2. Executive's Release of the Company. Executive understands that by agreeing to this Release, Executive is agreeing not to sue, or otherwise file any claim against, the Company or any of its employees or other agents for any reason whatsoever based on anything that has occurred as of the date Executive signs this Release.

(a) On behalf of Executive and Executive's heirs and assigns, Executive hereby releases and forever discharges the "Releasees" hereunder, consisting of the Company, and each of its owners, affiliates, divisions, predecessors, successors, assigns, agents, directors, officers, partners, employees, and insurers, and all persons acting by, through, under or in concert with them, or any of them, of and from any and all manner of action or actions, cause or causes of action, in law or in equity, suits, debts, liens, contracts, agreements, promises, liability, claims, demands, damages, loss, cost or expense, of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, fixed or contingent (hereinafter called "***Claims***"), which Executive now has or may hereafter have against the Releasees, or any of them, by reason of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever from the beginning of time to the date hereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Claims arising out of, based upon, or relating to Executive's hire, employment, remuneration or resignation by the Releasees, or any of them, including Claims arising under federal, state, or local laws relating to employment, Claims of any kind that may be brought in any court or administrative agency, any Claims arising under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act ("***ADEA***"), 29 U.S.C. § 621, et seq.; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. § 2000 et seq.; the Equal Pay Act, 29 U.S.C. § 206(d); the Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. § 1981; the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 29 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.; the False

Claims Act , 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. § 1001 et seq.; the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, 29 U.S.C. § 2101 et seq. the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. § 215 et seq., the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; the California Labor Code; the employment and civil rights laws of California; Claims any other local, state or federal law governing employment; Claims for breach of contract; Claims arising in tort, including, without limitation, Claims of wrongful dismissal or discharge, discrimination, harassment, retaliation, fraud, misrepresentation, defamation, libel, infliction of emotional distress, violation of public policy, and/or breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing; and Claims for damages or other remedies of any sort, including, without limitation, compensatory damages, punitive damages, injunctive relief and attorney's fees.

(b) Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, Executive does not release the following claims:

(i) Claims to enforce this Release;

(ii) Claims for unemployment compensation or any state disability insurance benefits pursuant to the terms of applicable state law;

(iii) Claims for workers' compensation insurance benefits under the terms of any worker's compensation insurance policy or fund of the Company;

(iv) Claims to continued participation in certain of the Company's group benefit plans pursuant to the terms and conditions of COBRA;

(v) Claims to any benefit entitlements vested as the date of Executive's employment termination, pursuant to written terms of any Company employee benefit plan;

(vi) Claims for indemnification under indemnification under the Company's governing documents or any applicable law, and under the terms of any policy of insurance purchased by the Company;

(vii) Claims for the severance benefits Executive is entitled to receive in exchange for this Release under Section 6[(b/c)] of the Employment Agreement, including any current or future claims for vesting, acceleration of vesting, or any claims Executive may have as a stockholder of the Company; and

(viii) Executive's right to bring to the attention of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission claims of discrimination; *provided*, *however*, that Executive does release Executive's right to secure any damages for alleged discriminatory treatment.

(c) EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF AND IS FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE SECTION 1542, WHICH PROVIDES AS FOLLOWS:

"A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY."

BEING AWARE OF SAID CODE SECTION, EXECUTIVE HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHTS EXECUTIVE MAY HAVE THEREUNDER, AS WELL AS UNDER ANY OTHER STATUTES OR COMMON LAW PRINCIPLES OF SIMILAR EFFECT.

(d) [In accordance with the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, Executive has been advised of the following:

(i) This section and this Release are written in a manner calculated to be understood by Executive;

(ii) Executive has the right to consult with an attorney before signing this Release;

(iii) Executive has been given at least [21] days to consider this Release; and

(iv) Executive has seven days after signing this Release to revoke it, and Executive will not receive the severance benefits provided by the Employment Agreement unless and until such seven day period has expired. If Executive wishes to revoke this Release, Executive must deliver notice of Executive's revocation in writing, no later than 11:59 p.m. Pacific Time on the 7th day following Executive's execution of this Release to [_____].]

3. Executive Representations. Executive represents and warrants that:

(a) Executive has returned to the Company Property (as defined in the Employment Agreement) which he had in his possession, custody or control at the time he signed this Release;

(b) Except as set forth herein or in any related agreement, Executive is not aware of any owed wages, commissions, bonuses or other compensation, other than wages through the date of the termination of Executive's employment, any accrued, unused vacation earned through such date, and any severance payments that become due under the Employment Agreement;

(c) During the course of Executive's employment Executive did not sustain any injuries for which Executive might be entitled to compensation pursuant to worker's compensation law or Executive has disclosed any injuries of which he is currently, reasonably aware for which he might be entitled to compensation pursuant to worker's compensation law; and

(d) Executive has not initiated any adversarial proceedings of any kind against the Company or against any other person or entity released herein, nor will Executive do so in the future, except as specifically allowed by this Release.

4. Maintaining Confidential Information. Executive reaffirms his obligations under that certain Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Assignment Agreement entered into between Executive and the Company (the "***Confidentiality Agreement***"). Executive acknowledges and agrees that the severance benefits provided in the Employment Agreement shall be subject to Executive's continued compliance with Executive's obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement.

5. Non-Disparagement. The Company agrees that it shall take all reasonable steps necessary to ensure that the Company's officers and directors will not make statements or representations to any person, firm, or entity, which could reasonably be expected to case Executive in an unfavorable light or which could reasonably be anticipated to adversely affect the name or reputation of Executive. Executive agrees that Executive will not make statements or representations to any person, entity or firm which could reasonably be expected to cast the Company or any entity or employee affiliated with the Company in an unfavorable light or which could reasonably be anticipated to adversely affect the name or reputation of the Company or any entity affiliated with the Company, or the name or reputation of any officer, agent or employee of the Company or of any entity affiliated with the Company; *provided* that Executive will respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 5 shall prevent Executive from making any truthful statement to the extent (i) necessary to rebut any untrue public statements made about him; (ii) necessary with respect to any litigation, arbitration or mediation involving this Release and the enforcement thereof; or (iii) required by law or by any court, arbitrator, mediator or administrative or legislative body (including any committee thereof) with jurisdiction over such person. In addition, nothing in this Release shall be construed to prohibit Executive from engaging in any lawfully protected activity or conduct, including reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or regulatory body (including but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress, any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation), filing a charge with or participating in any investigation or proceeding conducted by any governmental agency or regulatory body, or making other disclosures that are protected under any law or regulation. Executive does not need the prior authorization of the Company to engage in any such lawfully protected activity, nor is Executive required to notify the other that he or it has done so.

6. Cooperation. Executive reaffirms his ongoing cooperation covenant set forth in the Employment Agreement.

7. Severability. The provisions of this Release are severable. If any provision is held to be invalid or unenforceable, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

8. Choice of Law. This Release shall in all respects be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, including all matters of construction, validity and performance, without regard to conflicts of law principles.

9. Integration Clause. This Release and the severance benefits under the Employment Agreement contain the Parties' entire agreement with regard to the separation of Executive's employment, and supersede and replace any prior agreements as to those matters, whether oral or written, except for the Confidentiality Agreement and any equity award agreements. This Release may not be changed or modified, in whole or in part, except by an instrument in writing signed by Executive and a duly authorized officer or director of the Company.

10. Execution in Counterparts. This Release may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effectiveness as though executed in a single document. Facsimile or PDF signatures shall have the same force and effectiveness as original signatures.

11. Intent to be Bound. The Parties have carefully read this Release in its entirety; fully understand and agree to its terms and provisions; and intend and agree that it is final and binding on all Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties have executed the foregoing on the dates shown below.

EXECUTIVE

[_____]

Date: _____

AMPLITUDE, INC.

By:
Title:

Date: _____

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Entity	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
Amplitude Holding B.V.	Netherlands
Amplitude Analytics B.V.	Netherlands
Amplitude Analytics SAS	France
Amplitude Analytics Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Amplitude Analytics Ltd.	United Kingdom

Exhibit 23.2

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Amplitude, Inc.:

We consent to the use of our report dated June 21, 2021, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Amplitude, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements) included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Francisco, California

August 30, 2021